

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
COUNCIL AGENDA
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS
10 W STATE STREET
SEPTEMBER 12, 2022, 5:30 PM

A. **CALL TO ORDER**

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC: The Mayor and City Council welcome comments from the public during discussion of any of the agenda items.

You are required to step to the microphone, state your name and address for the record and limit the time used to present your remarks to 3 minutes or less in order for others to be given the opportunity to speak. All speakers shall speak clearly and direct their comments to the Mayor and City Council and not to any Councilor specifically. It is at the discretion of the Mayor and Council to respond to specific questions and comments or to have staff respond during the meeting.

B. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

C. **ROLL CALL**

Hoop, Isom, Kell, Ladehoff, Schneider, Thompson, Walker

D. **MAYOR, COUNCIL AND ADMINISTRATOR COMMENTS**

E. **CONSENT AGENDA**

1. **APPROVE MINUTES 08/18/22 WORK SESSION AND 08/22/22 MEETING AND BILL LIST \$1,722,482.61**

Documents:

[2022-08-18 SIGNED Council Work Session Minutes.pdf](#)
[2022-08-22 SIGNED Council Minutes.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_BILL LIST_Summary.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_BILL LIST_Detail.pdf](#)

2. **APPROVE LIQUOR LICENSE RENEWALS**

- THE FLYING ELBOW, 229 N 13TH ST
- CALVIN ROCKETT, 2013 S CENTER ST

3. **Receipt Of Building Permit Report, August 2022**

Documents:

[0822.pdf](#)

4. Civil Service New Hire List - Transit Operator

Documents:

[2022-09-08_Civil Service_Transit Operator.pdf](#)

5. APPOINTMENT OF NATE MCCULLEY TO THE FIRE CODE BOARD OF APPEALS, TERM ENDING 8/1/25

6. ACCEPT TERM DATE 08/09/22 FOR ALFONSO MEDINA ON THE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

7. RESOLUTION 2022-236 APPROVING A CONTRIBUTION OF \$37,581 TO THE REGION 6 HOUSING TRUST FUND AS THE LOCAL MATCH FOR THE STATE HOUSING TRUST FUND APPLICATION

Documents:

[2022-09-12_2022-236_Resolution Housing Trust Fund Contribution.pdf](#)

[2022-09-12_2022-236_Memo R6 Housing Trust Fund.pdf](#)

8. RESOLUTION 2022-237 APPROVING THE REAL ESTATE PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND LEASE AGREEMENT WITH JOSE RAMON REGALADO FOR 23 WEST MAIN STREET

Documents:

[2022-09-12_2022-237_Resolution to Purchase 23 W Main St.pdf](#)

[2022-09-12_2022-237_Memo Purchase 23 W Main St.pdf](#)

[2022-09-12_2022-237_Purchase Agreement 23 W Main St.pdf](#)

[2022-09-12_2022-237_Lease Agreement 23 W Main St.pdf](#)

9. RESOLUTION 2022-238 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #1 FOR THE STATE STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT #STR21004, A DECREASE OF \$15,006.00

Documents:

[2022-09-12_2022-238_Resolution CO1 State St STR21004.pdf](#)

[2022-09-12_2022-238_Memo - State St _ STR 21-004 _ 22 08 24 - Change Order 1.pdf](#)

[2022-09-12_2022-238_State St _ STR 21-004 _ Change Order 1.pdf](#)

10. RESOLUTION 2022-239 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE

ORDER #2 FOR THE BOX CULVERT REPAIRS PROJECT
PROJECT #SMW20003

Documents:

2022-09-12_2022-239_Resolution CO2 Box Culvert Repairs
SMW20003 Time Ext.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-239_Memo_SMW20003 Box Culvert
Repair CO2 2022 09 12.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-239_SMW20003 CO2001.pdf

11. RESOLUTION 2022-240 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE
ORDER #2 FOR THE ELKS PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
#PRK21002, AN INCREASE OF \$6,036.10

Documents:

2022-09-12_2022-240_Resolution Approving CO2 for Elks
Park.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-240_MEMO Elks Park Change Order
2.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-240_Elks Park CO2.pdf

12. RESOLUTION 2022-241 AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF TWO
JOHN DEERE MOWERS FOR THE PARKS AND RECREATION
DEPARTMENT AND DECLARING CERTAIN PROPERTY
SURPLUS PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING DISPOSAL THEREOF

Documents:

2022-09-12_2022-241_Resolution Purchase of 2 John
Deere Mowers.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-241_Memo on Purchase of 2 John Deere
Mowers.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-241_Van Wall Mower Bid 713
Replacement.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-241_Van Wall Mower Bid 823
Replacement.pdf

13. RESOLUTION 2022-242 TO APPROVE THE FAÇADE GRANT
APPLICATION FOR 119 EAST MAIN STREET, MARSHALLTOWN,
IOWA

Documents:

2022-09-12_2022-242_Resolution to Approve Facade
Application 119 E Main St.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-242_Memo facade grant request for 119
E. Main Street.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-242_FacadeGrantsListing Updated July
2022.pdf

14. RESOLUTION 2022-243 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE
ORDER #11 FOR THE HANGAR, TERMINAL, AND SITE

IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, AN INCREASE OF \$5,086.66

Documents:

2022-09-12_2022-243_Resolution Approving CO11
Airport.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-243_Memo_ARP 19-001_CO 11_2022
09 12.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-243_ARP 19-001_CO 11_2022 09
12.pdf

15. RESOLUTION 2022-244 APPROVING ENGINEER'S STATEMENT
OF COMPLETION AND ACCEPTING WOODRUFF
CONSTRUCTION, LLC., RIVERVIEW PARK STORMWATER PUMP
STATION RETAINING WALL & PAVING, BEING PROJECT NO.
SMW20001

Documents:

2022-09-12_2022-244_SMW20001 Res Completion.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-244_Memo_SMW 20-001_Completion
22 09 12.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-244_SMW 20-001 Notice of Acceptability
of Work.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-244_SMW 20-001 Substantial
Completion.pdf

16. RESOLUTION 2022-245 ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING
THE PURCHASE OF A 2023 CHEVY SILVERADO 2500HD FOR
THE PRICE OF \$49,975.00 FROM KARL CHEVROLET FOR USE
IN THE STREET DEPARTMENT

Documents:

2022-09-12_2022-245_Resolution Approving Purchase
2023 Chevy Silverado 2500HD.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-245_Memo_Street Dept -
ChevSilverado2500 2023 Truck 22 09 12.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-245_Marshalltown - Blue 2500 Reg
Cab.pdf

17. RESOLUTION 2022-246 ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING
THE PURCHASE OF A 2023 CHEVY SILVERADO 3500HD FOR
THE PRICE OF \$66,120.00 FROM KARL CHEVROLET FOR USE
IN THE STREET DEPARTMENT

Documents:

2022-09-12_2022-246_Resolution Approving Purchase
2023 Chevy Silverado 3500HD.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-246_Memo_Street Dept -
ChevSilverado3500 2023 Truck 22 09 12.pdf
2022-09-12_2022-246_Marshalltown 3500 Crew DRW
Diesel.pdf

18. RESOLUTION 2022-247 ORDERING CONSTRUCTION FOR THE SOUTH 7TH AVENUE EXTENSION, SETTING PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATED COST AND DIRECTING PUBLICATION OF NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Documents:

[2022-09-12_2022-247_Resolution Order Construction ECO22001.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_2022-247_Memo - Order Construction - ECO 22-001 S 7th Ave Extension 22 09 08.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_2022-247_Official Notice of Hearing and Letting ECO22001.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_2022-247_ECO 22-001 S 7th Ave Extension Opinion of Probable Cost 22 09 08.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_2022-247_ECO 22-001 S 7th Ave Extension Plans 22 09 08.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_2022-247_ECO 22-001 S 7th Ave Extension Project Manual 22 09 08.pdf](#)

F. MOTIONS

1. MOTION TO APPROVE TEMPORARY PREMISE TRANSFER FOR FOOT LIQUOR LICENSE TO MARSHALLTOWN ARTS & CIVIC CENTER PARKING LOT FOR OUTDOOR SERVICE ON 9/18/22
2. MOTION TO APPROVE 5-DAY LIQUOR LICENSE FOR THIRSTY PIGS LLC FOR OKTEMBERFEST 9/22/22-9/25/22

G. RESOLUTIONS

1. RESOLUTION 2022-248 ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR THE MARSHALLTOWN WPC HEADWORKS AND DIGESTER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT #WPC21001 IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA IN THE AMOUNT OF \$8,939,000.00

Documents:

[2022-09-12_2022-248_Resolution Awarding WPC Headworks and Digester Improvements.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_2022-248_Memo - Award - WPC21001 22 09 12.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_2022-248_WPC21001 - Headworks - Recommendation of Award Letter.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_2022-248_WPC21001 - Headworks - Bid Tab.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_2022-248_WPC21001 - Headworks - Notice of Award.pdf](#)

2. RESOLUTION 2022-249 ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR THE ASH TREE REMOVAL 2022 IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA IN THE AMOUNT

OF \$59,950

Documents:

[2022-09-12_2022-249_Resolution Accepting Bid for Ash Tree Removal 2022.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_2022-249_MEMO Ash Tree Removal 2022.pdf](#)

3. RESOLUTION 2022-250 APPROVING THE REAL ESTATE PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE FOR 406 WEST LINN STREET FROM THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA TO LINN STREET PROPERTIES, LLC

Documents:

[2022-09-12_2022-250_Resolution Approving Sale of 406 W Linn St.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_2022-250_Real Estate Purchase Agreement 406 W. Linn.pdf](#)
[2022-07-25_2022-203_Memo Bid 406 W Linn St.pdf](#)
[2022-07-25_2022-203_Bid 406 W Linn St.pdf](#)

4. RESOLUTION 2022-251 REJECTING ALL BIDS FOR THE MARSHALLTOWN FACADE PROJECT IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Documents:

[2022-09-12_2022-251_Resolution Approving DTR Bid Rejection.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_2022-251_Memo - Reject Bids ECO 21-002 DTR Project.pdf](#)

5. PUBLIC HEARING ON DESIGNATION OF THE MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL AREA #7

1. RESOLUTION 2022-252 TO DECLARE NECESSITY AND ESTABLISH AN URBAN RENEWAL AREA, PURSUANT TO SECTION 403.4 OF THE CODE OF IOWA AND APPROVE URBAN RENEWAL PLAN AND PROJECT FOR THE MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL AREA #7

Documents:

[2022-09-12_2022-252_Resolution PH and Approve UR Area No 7 \(Marshalltown-50 2022\)-v2.pdf](#)

H. ORDINANCES

1. ORDINANCE 15048 PROVIDING FOR THE DIVISION OF TAXES LEVIED ON TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL AREA #7, PURSUANT TO SECTION 403.19 OF THE CODE OF IOWA

1ST READING

Documents:

[2022-09-12_ORD 15048_Minutes TIF Ord 2 cons
\(Marshalltown-50 2022\)-v2.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_ORD 15048_Urban Renewal Area No. 7.pdf](#)

2. ORDINANCE 15049 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCE, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 76 TRAFFIC SCHEDULES

1ST READING

Documents:

[2022-09-12_ORD 15049_Amend CH 76 Traffic Sch 4, Stop
Intersections.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_ORD 15049_Memo - Ord Ch 76 Stop Sign Rev
- 22 09 12.pdf](#)

3. ORDINANCE 15050 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCE, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 77 PARKING SCHEDULES

1ST READING

Documents:

[2022-09-12_ORD 15050 Amend CH 77 Parking
Schedules.pdf](#)
[Memo - Ord Ch 77, Schedule X - 22 09 12.pdf](#)

4. ORDINANCE 15051 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 73: RECREATIONAL VEHICLES TO PROHIBIT THE USE OF ALL TERRAIN VEHICLES AND OFF-ROAD UTILITY VEHICLES

1ST READING

Documents:

[2022-09-12_ORD 15051_Amend CH 73 Prohibit ATV-
UTV.pdf](#)

I. DISCUSSION

1. DISCUSSION - Golf Cart Ordinance

Documents:

[2022-09-12_DISCUSSION1_Memo Golf Carts.pdf](#)
[2022-09-12_DISCUSSION1_Current Code 70.006.pdf](#)

2022-09-12_DISCUSSION1_ORDINANCE A- Keep Golf Carts.pdf
2022-09-12_DISCUSSION1_ORDINANCE B- Eliminate Golf Carts.pdf

2. DISCUSSION - Destination Iowa Application

Documents:

Memo - Destination Iowa App.pdf
Linn Creek District Map.pdf
2022.9.8 - Bridge OPC.pdf
IRT Trailhead Concept_PRINT.pdf
IRT Trailhead_OPC 2022.pdf

3. DISCUSSION- FY2023 General Obligation Borrowing

Documents:

Memo - FY23 GO Borrowing.pdf
Debt Capacity Project Workbook FY23-27 9.9.22.pdf
22 Marshalltown 10m GO CP Bond Sale Timeline 8.5.22.pdf
Debt Capacity Project Workbook FY23-27 COUNCIL 1.24.22.pdf

J. PUBLIC COMMENT

Members of the public may make comments on any item which was not on the agenda during this time. The speaker shall approach the microphone, and state his or her name and address. Comments shall be limited to three minutes, unless a longer comment is authorized by the Mayor. The speaker shall direct comments to the Mayor and to the Council as a whole. The Mayor and Councilors shall not engage in discussion or debate on items raised by members of the public, and no action may be taken on items raised in public comments in order to comply with open meetings laws.

K. ADJOURNMENT

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Marshalltown collaborates to provide a welcoming, safe, vibrant, and growing community.

Please visit the City's website for the complete agenda packet and to subscribe to agenda notices and department news. www.marshalltown-ia.gov

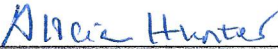
**COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS
WORK SESSION
AUGUST 18, 2022**

Mayor Joel Greer called to order a work session to discuss a franchise fee at 1:00 PM, August 18, 2022, at City Hall Council Chambers, 10 West State Street. Roll call- Present: Hoop, Isom, Ladehoff, Schneider, Walker. Kell and Thompson were absent at roll-call but joined the meeting later. Kell participated virtually.

Susan Parker, Sparker Solutions, led the work session on the franchise fee. Following the presentation, a motion was made by Walker, seconded by Ladehoff to direct the Mayor to create a three-person committee of City Council members to bring forth a proposal to the Council as a whole related to the implementation of a franchise fee. On roll call vote, motion carried 5-1, with Isom dissenting and Kell absent.

The meeting adjourned at 3:05 pm.

Respectfully Submitted,


Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS
AUGUST 22, 2022

Mayor Greer called the meeting to order at 5:30 PM, August 22, 2022, at the City Hall Council Chambers, 10 W State Street, and led the pledge of allegiance. Roll call–Present: Hoop, Isom, Kell, Ladehoff, Schneider, Thompson, Walker (via Go-To-Meeting). Chief Tupper presented Officer Paul Heitman and Officer Justin Allen with 10 years of service and Lieutenant Sadie Weekley with 15 years of service. Geoff Hubbard, Park and Recreation Director recognized Rebecca Baedke for 10 years of service. Councilor Isom gave a statement regarding the franchise fee work session noting the work the city needs to do on the budget deficit. Mayor Greer advised Councilors Isom, Schneider and Walker will be on the franchise fee committee.

CONSENT AGENDA

Motion by Isom, second by Schneider to adopt the consent agenda: APPROVE MINUTES 08/08/22 MEETING AND BILL LIST \$1,602,057.72; APPROVE LIQUOR LICENSE RENEWALS FOR GOLDEN LAND ASIAN FOOD, 11 E STATE ST, WAL-MART SUPERCENTER #581, 2802 S CENTER ST, CASEY’S #1564, 1009 W LINCOLNWAY WITH OWNERSHIP UPDATES, CASEY’S #3508, 108 IOWA AVE W WITH OWNERSHIP UPDATES; RESOLUTION 2022-226 AMENDING A GRANT AGREEMENT WITH MELINDA DIANE UITERMARKT FOR ADDITIONAL WORK AT 14 WEST MAIN STREET; RESOLUTION 2022-227 TO APPROVE A 12-MONTH EXTENSION OF TIME TO COMPLETE THE CITY CODE BUILDING UPGRADE GRANT WORK FOR 207 E. MAIN STREET; RESOLUTION 2022-228 APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #1 FOR THE BOX CULVERT REPAIR PROJECT #SMW20003, AN INCREASE OF \$58,476.60. Motion carried 7-0.

MOTIONS

Motion by Schneider, second by Kell to POSTPONE THE AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR THE MARSHALLTOWN FAÇADE REHABILITATION PROJECT #ECO21002 IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA. Michelle Spohnheimer, Housing and Community Development Director, advised one bid was received however it was not favorable and under further review before a recommendation can be made for action. Motion approved 7-0.

Motion by Ladehoff, second by Schneider to APPROVE 5-DAY LIQUOR LICENSE FOR MG ENTERTAINMENT AT THE CENTRAL IOWA FAIRGROUNDS FOR A RODEO 09/04/22. Motion approved 6-1, Hoop dissenting.

Motion by Thompson, second by Schneider to APPROVE A TEMPORARY PREMISE TRANSFER OF THE CENTRAL IOWA FAIRGROUNDS BEER PERMIT TO THE ACTIVITIES BUILDING FOR MG ENTERTAINMENT’S EVENT LICENSE 09/04/22. Motion approved 6-1, Hoop dissenting.

Motion by Ladehoff, second by Isom to APPROVE 5-DAY LIQUOR LICENSE FOR IMPALA BALLROOM AT THE CENTRAL IOWA FAIRGROUNDS FOR A RODEO 09/11/22. Motion approved 6-1, Hoop dissenting.

Motion by Schneider, second by Kell to APPROVE A TEMPORARY PREMISE TRANSFER OF THE CENTRAL IOWA FAIRGROUNDS BEER PERMIT TO THE ACTIVITIES BUILDING FOR IMPALA BALLROOM'S EVENT LICENSE 09/11/22. Motion approved 6-1, Hoop dissenting.

Motion by Schneider, second by Isom to APPROVE 5-DAY LIQUOR LICENSE FOR MIDNIGHT BALLROOM AT THE CENTRAL IOWA FAIRGROUNDS FOR A RODEO 09/24/22. Motion approved 6-1, Hoop dissenting.

Motion by Schneider, second by Isom to APPROVE A TEMPORARY PREMISE TRANSFER OF THE CENTRAL IOWA FAIRGROUNDS BEER PERMIT TO THE ACTIVITIES BUILDING FOR MIDNIGHT BALLROOM'S EVENT LICENSE 09/24/22. Motion approved 6-1, Hoop dissenting.

RESOLUTIONS

Motion by Thompson, second by Schneider to adopt RESOLUTION 2022-229 ALLOWING OPEN CONTAINERS ON PUBLIC WAYS FOR OKTEMBERFEST EVENTS, SEPTEMBER 22-25, 2022. Motion carried 6-1, Hoop dissenting.

Motion by Ladehoff, second by Schneider to adopt RESOLUTION 2022-230 APPROVING FINAL PLAT FOR GLENWOOD PARK 7TH ADDITION. Michelle Spohnheimer, Housing and Community Development Director advised this subdivision will create 35 new lots for residential development. Motion carried 6-0 (Walker not present for vote).

Mayor Greer opened a public hearing at 5:54 pm on APPROVING THE VACATION OF CERTAIN EASEMENTS OBTAINED THROUGH QUIT CLAIM DEED IN THE GLENWOOD PARK FOURTH ADDITION TO MARSHALL. No written or public comments were received. Heather Thomas, Public Works Director, advised the vacation of the two easements was requested by the engineer for the Glenwood Marshalltown 7th Addition to allow for plan improvements. Mayor Greer closed the public hearing at 5:55 pm. Motion by Isom, second by Ladehoff to adopt RESOLUTION 2022-231 APPROVING THE VACATION OF CERTAIN EASEMENTS OBTAINED THROUGH QUIT CLAIM DEED IN THE GLENWOOD PARK FOURTH ADDITION TO MARSHALL. Motion carried 6-0 (Walker not present for vote).

Mayor Greer opened a public hearing at 5:56 pm on PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE FOR 4 AND 6 W GRANT STREET FROM THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA TO K.K.H., LLC. No written or public comments were received. Jessica Kinser, City Administrator, advised the legal description was incorrect for the original public hearing. Mayor Greer closed the public hearing at 5:56 pm. Motion by Thompson, second by Schneider to adopt RESOLUTION 2022-232 PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE FOR 4 AND 6 W GRANT STREET FROM THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA TO K.K.H., LLC. Motion carried 7-0.

Mayor Greer opened a public hearing at 5:57 pm on PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE OF CITY OWNED LAND TO MOYER FAMILY REAL ESTATE, LLC. No written comments were received. Public comment: Tony Mills, Karl Chevrolet advised this land will now be used to accommodate a new loading dock. Mayor Greer

closed the public hearing at 5:59 pm. Motion by Schneider, second by Ladehoff to adopt RESOLUTION 2022-233 PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE OF CITY OWNED LAND TO MOYER FAMILY REAL ESTATE, LLC. Motion carried 7-0.

Mayor Greer opened a public hearing at 6:00 pm on PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE TO A PORTION OF VACATED BUT UNCONVEYED ALLEY TO 307 SOUTH 8TH AVENUE. No written or public comments were received. Jessica Kinser, City Administrator, advised the portion of the alley was vacated in 1957 but the deeds were never recorded to the prospective owners at the time. This action will finalize the conveyance to 307 S 8th Avenue. Mayor Greer closed the public hearing at 6:02 pm. Motion by Schneider, second by Kell to adopt RESOLUTION 2022-234 PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE TO A PORTION OF VACATED BUT UNCONVEYED ALLEY TO 307 SOUTH 8TH AVENUE. Motion carried 7-0.

Mayor Greer opened a public hearing at 6:02 pm on APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND COST FOR THE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL HEADWORKS AND DIGESTER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, BEING PROJECT NO. WPC21001. No written or public comments were received. Heather Thomas, Public Works Director, advised bids are due September 7th with project completion being September 2024. Funding for the project is by cash on hand and an SRF loan with repayment from revenue. Mayor Greer closed the public hearing at 6:04 pm. Motion by Schneider, second by Thompson to adopt RESOLUTION 2022-235 APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND COST FOR THE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL HEADWORKS AND DIGESTER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, BEING PROJECT NO. WPC21001. Motion carried 7-0.

ORDINANCES

Motion by Ladehoff, second by Kell to adopt the first reading of ORDINANCE 15046 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 73: RECREATIONAL VEHICLES, ADD ADDITIONAL LANGUAGE TO BICYCLE REGULATIONS AND INCLUDE RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE USE OF ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND OFF-ROAD UTILITY VEHICLES AND GOLF CARTS. Public comments: Jim Allen, 302 Wakefield Circle advised the State law intends to allow riders to get to and from parks, trails, gas stations, food, and retail needs. Registration is an identification sticker issued through the Iowa Department of Natural Resources and cannot be moved to another unit. Lonnie Hogeland, 909 Stegman, uses a golf cart at his local business and operates it on the roadway to area businesses. Sabrina Stabenow, 1403 W Main St is against allowing recreation vehicles on the roadways because kids may be reckless with them. Brian Arrowwood, with the OHV Club and Snowmobile Club, suggested the council have designated routes for recreational vehicle use as they have for snowmobiles so the ordinance could be easily enforced. David Willets, Bangor Township, doesn't agree with using kids as a reason to ban them because they are not legally allowed to operate them, suggested a zero-tolerance policy for operating outside of the regulations to include impounding the recreational vehicle to encourage compliance. Motion failed 1-6, with Hoop, Isom, Kell, Schneider, Thompson, and Walker dissenting.

Motion by Schneider, second by Ladehoff to postpone the first reading of ORDINANCE 15047 TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCE, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 70.006, REMOVING REGULATIONS FOR BICYCLES AND GOLF CARTS until the September 26th meeting so further discussion can be had at the September 12th meeting regarding the operation of golf carts. Public comment: Duane Dixon, Oktoberfest Committee, noted that they use golf carts frequently during special events. Motion carried 7-0.

DISCUSSION

Jessica Kinser, City Administrator, introduced Marty Wymore, Region 6 Resource Partners who requested \$37,581 in financial support for the Housing Trust Fund which is used for exterior home repairs such as roofing, siding, windows, doors, furnace replacement, water line, or sewer line replacement for low to moderate income homeowners. The funding support was not secured from Marshall County. The city contribution could be specifically designated for Marshalltown projects and would secure an application to the State for \$178,959 in funding. Motion by Ladehoff, second by Schneider to bring forward a resolution committing \$37,581 to the Housing Trust Fund for Marshalltown projects. Motion carried 6-1, Thompson dissenting.

Captain Chris Jones, Police Department presented a draft revision of the Chapter 117 Ordinance Secondhand Dealers, Itinerant Dealers, and Pawnbrokers. Revisions were made to address many of the concerns expressed by business owners. Public comment: Rhett Schmidt, 35 W State St, opposes the revision and noted multiple Iowa communities where consignment sales are excluded from such ordinances. John Blaubaum, 18 W Main St, opposes the revision and noted his business is singled out and language needs to be clarified in many sections. Doug Gervich, M Gervich and Sons, recommended the council hire more police officers versus putting requirements on businesses. Serina Stabenow, 1403 W Main St, stated the root cause of theft is drug problems so the police should address that. David Esper, Action Auto Parts, 100 S 18th Ave, feels this ordinance is anti-business and to look at other options. The council directed staff to put a committee together with business owners to review the ordinance for further revision.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Mayor Greer encouraged everyone to pick up a copy of the new Livability magazine sponsored by the Marshalltown Area Chamber of Commerce.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 7:33 pm.

Respectfully Submitted,



Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

BILL LIST 09/12/22

Advertising

FirstIntBank/14	1,219.26
Trending.Media/2	150.00

Buildings/Improvements

AssuredPartners/1	3,105.75
FirstIntBank/1	857.88

Consulting & Professional Fees

AMERICAN.LEGAL./1	9,343.28
Bernie.Lowe/1	116.98
Bishop Eng Inc/1	1,001.15
Bolton&Menk.Inc/5	36,502.26
Calhoun-Burns/1	14,123.70
CGA.Assoc/1	855.90
CottinghamButle/2	550.00
FirstIntBank/1	75.00
GRIMES.BUCK.SCH/2	2,175.00
I.L.E.A./1	150.00
IA.Treasurer/1	1,165.50
Iowa.One.Call/3	325.50
Mediacom Broad/4	1,316.00
Parker,Susan/2	1,300.00
Policy Confluen/1	14,495.00
Racom.Corp/1	281.25
Speer.Financial/1	400.00
Tyler.Technolog/1	315.00
Ulteig Eng/1	344.25
WHKS.Co/2	6,413.55
YSS Grants Bill/4	10,096.19

Contracts

ARL/1	6,666.67
BDH/12	6,221.24
Botello,A/2	5,300.00
Botello,J/1	1,400.00
Construct/3	83,269.40
CTI Ready Mix/2	955.59
Cummins.Service/1	-160.26
DLT,SOLUTIONS/1	12,889.12
FirstIntBank/5	1,092.61
Fisher Gov Foun/1	8,333.33
Hutchinson Salt/1	148,464.58
IAInspections/1	300.00
IbarraDiaz,Jose/1	4,790.00
Johnson.Control/1	327.93
Knox. Co/1	468.00
Koch.Office/4	45.75
Lansing.Bros/1	130,000.00
Marsh.Co.Landfi/3	165.20
Pillar Inc/3	7,443.95
Premier.Equip/1	53.24
RDG.Planning/1	4,594.43
Region 6/2	4,602.00
RICOH.USA.INC/6	72.27
SAFETY.KLEEN/1	1,030.73
Schendel.Pest.C/6	243.62
Schumacher.Elev/3	919.91

Sje.Rhombus/1	1,250.00
Stone.Sanit/8	2,155.52
Terracon.Conslt/2	1,658.56
TOMETICH.ENGR/2	7,088.00
TriTech Softwar/1	18,199.76
Uitermarkt, Mel/1	25,000.00
Union Pac RR Co/1	1,334.00
Veenstra&Kimms/2	6,329.15
York, Barry/1	12,000.00

Equipment

Construct/1	164,782.25
-------------	------------

Library Books

FirstIntBank/17	410.38
-----------------	--------

Medical

Bernie.Lowe/2	2,231.18
HARTFORD.ACCTS/2	6,842.62
Hunter Lane LLC/2	223.55
McFarland.Cl/3	295.68
Unity Point-Occ/1	126.00

Payroll.Net

Payroll/1	309,761.75
-----------	------------

Refund/Reimbursed

Angle-Hans Ent/1	26.44
Dolash, Cari/1	48.83
EdwardsLorraine/1	125.00
FirstIntBank/6	210.50
Garcia, Jodi/1	53.74
Hoskins, Connie/1	35.59
Kehoe, Duane/1	273.68
Ladehoff,M/1	43.54
Menards/4	-29.48
Miller,G/1	31.64
Pantoja, Irene/1	60.00
Price, Micaela/1	38.78
Waters, Pat/1	185.00
WEATHERLY,J/1	125.00

Rents/Leases

A.White/1	505.00
Ackley.Housing/2	328.00
ALCALA,R/1	343.00
Alejo, Jerry/1	183.00
AMES,STEVEN/29	7,853.00
Barnes,L/1	239.00
BJ&J.LLC/1	265.00
BLOOD,A/2	833.00
Borota,K/2	580.00
BOULDER.COOP.HS/2	849.00
Brodin,C/1	114.00
Buckaroo.LLC/2	841.00
Bunch, John/1	275.00
Burr,Robert/3	538.00
Charlier,Q/1	129.00
Chedester,James/1	400.00
CIRSI/9	727.00
CMHC.INVEST/1	244.00

BILL LIST 09/12/22

Colson, Mary/1	238.00	SS & R Prop/1	136.00
D.D.Rentals/3	893.00	Steffensen, G/1	290.00
Daters, Toni Ra/1	549.00	Sunrise.Apt/1	116.00
DC Brown Rental/1	500.00	Swiff, Scott/1	358.00
ECKLOR,S/1	883.00	Tacoma Housing/1	901.00
Elwayne.Inc./4	1,268.00	Tallcorn.Tower/25	6,678.00
Engel, Drew/1	220.00	TOWN.APARTMENT/2	210.00
EPC LC/5	1,182.00	Walker, Angela/1	282.00
EPM IA LLC/1	272.00	Weatherly.Erin/1	221.00
Etter, W/1	482.00	WEB III Invest/1	450.00
Eubanks,C/1	284.00	Worent.Inc/1	365.00
Ferneau, Gary/2	929.00	Worsfold Farm/1	384.00
Friendly. Valley/3	332.00		
Gonzales,G/1	525.00	Service/Repairs	
Gorrell, Joseph/1	430.00	AG.LIME.TRUCKG/2	1,420.00
Gossard.Mobile/1	270.00	American.P.W.A/3	1,110.00
Grant.Park.LLC/23	5,259.00	Aponte,M/1	27.00
Gray,D/3	1,403.00	Atcher,R/1	400.00
Hala,J/5	2,174.00	Bly,Josh/1	1,245.00
HARRIS,T/1	324.00	Century.Link/80	1,565.61
Hatch,R/4	1,724.00	DANS.OVERHEAD.D/1	2,500.00
Hilltop. Village/4	735.00	Dirt.to.Turf/3	900.00
HUBBARD.MAPLE/1	156.00	FirstIntBank/44	13,920.26
Ibarra,Mayra/1	172.00	FIRSTNET.ATT/8	840.80
JB.I.COOP.Assn/4	1,236.00	Garling.Constr/1	157,420.40
Judge,M/5	1,390.00	Goken, Briana/1	7.00
Klinefelter,R/1	450.00	Grewell Lawn/1	1,245.00
Kramer,M/1	218.00	GRIMES.BUCK.SCH/1	50.00
LAWSON,R/1	49.00	Hannam.Autom/3	6,466.56
Lawthers.Prop.M/1	222.00	Heart.of.Iowa/3	879.56
LBO Investments/1	467.00	Hogeland.Auto.P/1	120.00
Lopez, Jaime/1	395.00	Hubbard, Geoff/1	175.00
LUENSE,B/8	3,710.00	I.C.A.P./2	1,867.00
Mansager, C/1	301.00	IA.Dept.Insp.Ap/1	150.00
Marion.Manor2/1	559.00	IA.Treasurer/3	16,317.11
Marshalltown.Sr/13	4,570.00	Intl.Code.Counc/1	145.00
Moore, Michelle/1	426.00	Johnson.Lawn/2	3,215.00
Mtwn/Westown/25	6,298.00	Kapaun.Brown/1	2,025.48
Nelson,L/1	288.00	Kastein, Elizab/1	15.00
North.Tama.Hsg/2	319.00	Language.Line.S/1	528.86
Oetker,D/2	373.00	M.Co.Recorder/1	301.00
Optimal Life/1	39.00	McAtee.Tire/2	103.00
Palisade.Holdng/1	76.00	Mediacom/1	406.65
Pilot.Creek/1	120.00	Menards/2	17.49
Premier.RE.Mgmt/6	2,616.00	Mid.Ia.Petro.Sv/1	110.00
PremierIowaCity/9	2,889.00	Miller, Coltyn/1	44.50
Pyramind Prop/3	1,064.00	Mtwn.Wtrwrks/3	8,908.33
RA.Rental.Prop/1	478.00	Mustaine's Tow/1	175.00
RD.Toledo,LLP/2	838.00	Perez, Eliva/1	31.00
Reed,T/6	2,519.00	Samuel,Twyna/1	68.00
River.Birch/4	1,576.00	Scharnweber.Wtr/1	27.00
River.Oaks/7	2,756.00	Schmudlach,Cody/1	10.00
Schmidt,M/1	30.00	Shattuck,Tracy/1	10.00
SESKER,R/1	189.00	ShoBiz,Minutema/3	48.51
Squire,B/1	177.00	Siemens.Indust/1	1,335.00
		Squires,Chris/1	40.00

BILL LIST 09/12/22

Tacoma Housing/1	43.18	SE.Jones.Indust/1	154.00
Tim.Hildreth.Co/1	12,184.00	Shetler,D/2	88.00
Unified.Contr./1	350.00	ShoBiz,Minutema/3	859.27
Unity Point-Occ/3	84.00	Siebert,B/1	167.80
Vajgrt.R/1	100.00	Spahn.Rose.Lmbr/1	11.09
Vung, Cing/1	63.00	Spohnheimer,M/2	163.31
Weatherly,Cass/1	31.00	STAPLES/1	29.49
WICKHAM,M/1	330.00	Star.Equipmt/1	407.25
Wilson, Ranae/1	13.00	Strands Inc/1	40.64
Supplies/Parts		Streichers.Inc/1	11.99
AERZEN.USA/1	549.74	Tejada,J/1	117.69
AIR MACH INC/1	372.00	Thiesens.Supply/10	845.53
Alex.Air.Appar./1	195.00	Vajgrt.R/1	120.00
Arnold.Motor.Su/19	946.58	Vanwall Equip/3	1,694.95
Atlantic.Bottli/2	3,008.41	Wendling.Quarri/1	36.00
Bitumnous/3	1,716.75	Witmer.Public.S/1	493.94
Bound.Tree.Medi/4	603.47	Zarnoth.Brush.W/1	2,672.00
Bowermaster,D/1	130.33	Taxes Paid	
Chamber.Commerc/1	750.00	IA.Treasurer/1	-178.03
City.Laundering/10	753.17	Travel/Training	
Cntrl.IA.Distr/2	90.00	Fire Serv Trn/1	267.00
Cntrl.IA.Farm/3	2,143.07	FirstIntBank/2	304.48
Consolidated.Wa/1	1,750.29	Utilities	
Crop.Rite.Inc/1	300.00	Alliant.Energy/67	48,575.62
CTI Ready Mix/4	3,065.66	I.R.U.A./1	158.00
Cummins.Service/5	1,937.84	Mtwn.Wtrwrks/1	633.14
Diamond Vogel/4	135.70	WoodRiver.Enrgy/4	1,932.82
Downs, Mike/1	2,321.40	Wage Assignment	
Entenmann.Rovin/1	380.50	American.Educa./1	64.41
Fastenal.Co/2	220.54	Collection.Svs./4	1,127.27
Fire Serv Trn/1	8.70	Colonial.Life/2	413.78
FirstIntBank/109	22,960.33	Family Sup Pay/1	138.46
FIRSTNET.ATT/1	790.13	Fidelity.Securt/2	455.16
Galls.LLC/15	1,363.54	FirstIntBank/2	-65.64
Gervich.Sons/2	261.90	I.M.W.C.A/1	14,822.00
Gillig.LLC/1	286.14	I.R.S./6	86,286.70
Grimes.Asphalt/1	2,470.32	IA.Treasurer/2	18,028.60
HyVee.Accts/10	226.00	ICMA457Mission/11	15,071.75
IA.Prison.Ind/3	5,253.90	TotalAdmin.Serv/5	6,870.55
Interstate Batt/2	316.85	Total/1109	1,722,482.61
Keystone.Lab/1	70.50		
Kieslers/1	611.50		
Macqueen.Equip/2	113.95		
Marsh.Co.Engr/25	30,277.69		
Martin.Marietta/2	1,070.74		
McAtee.Tire/1	327.14		
Menards/22	3,266.65		
Midland.Scienti/3	724.35		
MW Motor Supply/1	666.19		
Napa.Auto/1	49.95		
Nebraska Air/1	990.81		
Northern.Lights/7	3,029.02		
Nutrien.Ag.Sol/3	2,314.76		
Office.Express/7	850.41		
Racom.Corp/1	39.00		

BILL LIST 09/12/22

Account Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
001.1010.5132.000	BOWERMASTER, DANE M	PD Employee clothing	130.33
001.1010.5132.000	ENTENMANN ROVIN COMPANY	PD dome badges---- rush ordered	380.5
001.1010.5132.000	First Interstate Bank	EARMUFFS FOR TRAINING	34.99
001.1010.5132.000	First Interstate Bank	HOLSTER MOUNT	44
001.1010.5132.000	First Interstate Bank	PADDED SLING	64.95
001.1010.5132.000	First Interstate Bank	REQUIRED FBI CLOTHING FOR TRAINING	270.93
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	sergeant chevrons	9.35
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	duty gear	127.46
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	duty belt	44.2
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	tactical trauma kit	28.86
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	duty gear	242.81
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	PD Street pro gear backpack	38.25
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	sergeant chevron	13.09
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	duty uniform	92.16
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	duty uniform	220.5
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	duty gear	172.97
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	duty boot	152.96
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	duty equipment	25.5
001.1010.5132.000	GALLS LLC	SWAT duty gear	60.73
001.1010.5132.000	Shetler, Dennis	removed stripes from uniform	24
001.1010.5132.000	Shetler, Dennis	MPD patches	64
001.1010.5132.000	SIEGERT, BRIAN L	sunglasses	167.8
001.1010.5132.000	STREICHER'S INC	name tag	11.99
001.1010.5132.000	TEJADA, JUAN J	PD employee clothing	117.69
001.1010.5230.000	First Interstate Bank	INTEL REQUESTS	75
001.1010.5230.000	ILEA	PD Evaluation of MMPI-2	150
001.1010.5230.000	Parker, Susan	Strategic Plan Review	750
001.1010.5230.000	RACOM CORPORATION	PD radio repairs	281.25
001.1010.5280.000	First Interstate Bank	ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP	75
001.1010.5342.000	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	PD monthly services	49.05
001.1010.5347.000	BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	PD Covert internet	79.34
001.1010.5347.000	BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Backup 4500 Veeam Backup & Recovery PD	38.8
001.1010.5347.000	BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Police dept block time of hours	1266.25
001.1010.5347.000	TriTech Software Systems	Annual Maintenance Contract 10/28/2022-10/27/2023	18199.76
001.1010.5359.000	Mustaines Towing & Recovery	PD towing	175
001.1010.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	POSTAGE/SHIPPING	8.16
001.1010.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	POSTAGE/SHIPPING	17.99
001.1010.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	POSTAGE/SHIPPING	13.69
001.1010.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	POSTAGE/SHIPPING	70.45
001.1010.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	POSTAGE/SHIPPING	15.95
001.1010.5410.000	MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD 504 tires	73
001.1010.5410.000	MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD 503 tire repair	30
001.1010.5431.000	LANGUAGE LINE SERV INC	over the phone interpretations	528.86
001.1010.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	107.99
001.1010.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	94.46
001.1010.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	94.46
001.1010.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	TELEPHONES/AIR CARDS	577.69
001.1010.5450.000	FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PD cell phones/ hotspots/ cameras/ car phones	239.64
001.1010.5451.000	First Interstate Bank	TELEPHONES/AIR CARDS	2734.77
001.1010.5451.000	FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PD cell phones/ hotspots/ cameras/ car phones	790.13
001.1010.5460.000	First Interstate Bank	REGISTRATION FOR TRAINING	35
001.1010.5460.000	First Interstate Bank	REGISTRATION FOR TRAINING	35
001.1010.5460.000	First Interstate Bank	REGISTRATION FOR TRAINING	35
001.1010.5460.000	First Interstate Bank	REGISTRATION FOR TRAINING	95
001.1010.5460.000	First Interstate Bank	REGISTRATION FOR TRAINING	600
001.1010.5460.000	MARSHALLTOWN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	Leadership conference registration	750
001.1010.5465.000	First Interstate Bank	HOTEL STAY DURING TRAINING	198.59
001.1010.5465.000	First Interstate Bank	HOTEL STAY DURING TRAINING	105.89
001.1010.5565.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Task force core credits	-513.84
001.1010.5565.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	#526 thermostat	15.3
001.1010.5565.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	PD Van tail light	160.71
001.1010.5565.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	#517 alternator	287.84
001.1010.5565.000	MCATEE TIRE SALES & SERVICE INC	PD 504 tires	327.14
001.1010.5565.000	NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	PD Mobile special oil	769

001.1010.5570.000	First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	42.87
001.1010.5570.000	First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	58.1
001.1010.5570.000	First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	43.51
001.1010.5570.000	First Interstate Bank	FUEL DURING TRAINING	63.23
001.1010.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	8826.26
001.1010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	BATTERY FOR RADIO EQUIPMENT	15.84
001.1010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	COMMUNITY OUTREACH CART	56.99
001.1010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	CRIME SCENE TECH SUPPLIES	53.59
001.1010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	FRIDGE FILTER	50.83
001.1010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	JANITOR SUPPLIES	31.73
001.1010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	SMART CARTRIDGES	872.4
001.1010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	NOTEBOOKS FOR PATROL	74.14
001.1010.5600.000	KIESLER'S	SWAT gas masks	611.5
001.1010.5600.000	OFFICE EXPRESS	notary stamp	55.9
001.1010.5600.000	OFFICE EXPRESS	PD disinfectant wipes	80.22
001.1010.5600.000	OFFICE EXPRESS	garbage liners	57.46
001.1010.5600.000	OFFICE EXPRESS	PD hand soap	174.68
001.1010.5600.000	OFFICE EXPRESS	paper towels and windex cleaner	86.85
001.1010.5600.000	RACOM CORPORATION	PD radio repairs	39
001.1010.5601.000	First Interstate Bank	PROMOTIONAL PENS AND PENCILS	558.43
001.1010.5605.000	First Interstate Bank	BINDING COVERS	34.79
001.1010.5605.000	First Interstate Bank	BINDING COVERS	22.9
001.1010.5605.000	First Interstate Bank	TONER FOR RECORDS	108.89
001.1010.5605.000	OFFICE EXPRESS	PD office supplies	195.52
001.1010.5718.000	First Interstate Bank	FIREARMS TOOL	136.96
001.1010.5718.000	First Interstate Bank	FIREARMS TOOL	11.99
001.1010.5718.000	First Interstate Bank	FIREARMS TOOL	75.98
001.1030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	25 N Center St Civil Defense Sirens	100
001.1030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	Tornado siren	20.81
001.1050.5132.000	ALEX AIR APPARATUS INC	extreme fire boots	195
001.1050.5132.000	GALLS LLC	FD Duty boots	118.71
001.1050.5132.000	GALLS LLC	freight	15.99
001.1050.5132.000	Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	tee shirts	772.44
001.1050.5132.000	Witmer Public Safety Group Inc	FD duty boots	493.94
001.1050.5230.000	Cottingham & Butler Insurance Services Inc	Civil service reviews - Fire and Transit	275
001.1050.5280.000	First Interstate Bank	Membership for IAAI	285
001.1050.5280.000	First Interstate Bank	Subscription Renewal	126.56
001.1050.5342.000	Iowa Inspections	commercial business inspections	300
001.1050.5344.000	Knox Company	cloud license 1 year	468
001.1050.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	39.27
001.1050.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	34.35
001.1050.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	34.35
001.1050.5460.000	Fire Services Training Bureau	freight	8.7
001.1050.5460.000	First Interstate Bank	Fire Chaplain training-David Shearer	106.66
001.1050.5470.000	Fire Services Training Bureau	pumping/ aerial apparatus handbooks	267
001.1050.5565.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	truck #177 filters	91.87
001.1050.5565.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	truck 177 diesel oil	111.6
001.1050.5565.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	truck #177 filters	170.32
001.1050.5565.000	First Interstate Bank	Vehicle Maintenance Eng170	24.47
001.1050.5565.000	First Interstate Bank	Aerosol Can	60.39
001.1050.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	394.71
001.1050.5571.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	1610.19
001.1050.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	Heavy duty garden hose	159.96
001.1050.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	Hose Nozzle	33.98
001.1050.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	Air Fittings for Extrication Equip	58.38
001.1050.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	Batteries	29.49
001.1050.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	Paint Cans	156.5
001.1050.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	Soap, Tarps, Disinfecting wipes	146.72
001.1050.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	Hose Fittings	19.96
001.1050.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	Waters, Gatorades	79.76
001.1050.5600.000	STAPLES BUSINESS CREDIT	Fire dept laundry soap	29.49
001.1050.5630.000	Bound Tree Medical LLC	glucose gel and airway supraglottic holder	78.77
001.1050.5630.000	Bound Tree Medical LLC	Fire dept suction kit	111.6
001.1050.5630.000	Bound Tree Medical LLC	latex free gloves	343.1
001.1050.5630.000	Bound Tree Medical LLC	fingertip plus oximeter	70
001.1070.5280.000	INTL CODE COUNCIL	membership	145
001.1070.5342.000	Veenstra & Kimms Inc	Building Official/Engineer	4089.15
001.1070.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82

001.1070.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.1070.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.1070.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	34.43
001.1071.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82
001.1071.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.1071.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.1071.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	27.61
001.1071.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	24.2
001.1071.5605.000	Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	hanging file folders, ruled writing pads	26.51
001.1072.5151.000	Unity Point- Occupational Medicine	July drug and alcohol screenings	25.2
001.1072.5342.000	Veenstra & Kimms Inc	Contracted Electrical Inspections	2240
001.1075.5359.000	LHOGELAND AUTO PLAZA LLC	junk car tow Housing case	120
001.1075.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	United States postal	300
001.1075.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82
001.1075.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.1075.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.1075.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	219.86
001.1090.5331.000	ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE	Annual contract taking care of animals city limits	6666.67
001.1099.5342.000	STONE SANITATION	Police & Fire Bldg	118.78
001.1099.5344.000	CUMMINS Sales & Service	Annual Service - PD Generator	-160.26
001.1099.5386.000	Johnson Lawn Care	PD lawn health inspection	1880
001.1099.5386.000	Johnson Lawn Care	PD contract lawn mowings	1335
001.1099.5410.000	SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC.	PD/Fire Building Automation System Restore from 20	1335
001.1099.5450.000	MEDIACOM	Police and Fire internet	406.65
001.1099.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	909 S 2nd St Fire & Police Bldg	11371.67
001.1099.5482.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	909 S 2nd St Fire & Police Bldg	221.89
001.1099.5482.000	WoodRiver Energy LLC	Police & Fire Bldg 11672	599.46
001.2020.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	316.13
001.2040.5230.000	IOWA ONE CALL	Utility div - one call charges	30.6
001.2060.5344.000	RICOH USA INC	Engineering BW copies	4.15
001.2060.5344.000	RICOH USA INC	Engineering color copies	7.73
001.2080.5290.000	ICAP	Airport Vault & beacon insurance	314
001.2080.5290.000	ICAP	Airport terminal & hanger	1553
001.2080.5410.000	Dans Overhead Doors	Airport Hangar Door Repairs	2500
001.2080.5410.000	MID IOWA PETROLEUM SERVICES, INC	Airport fuel alarm service call	110
001.2080.5410.000	UNIFIED Contracting Services Inc	AV Gas probe testing	350
001.2080.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	2651 170th St Runway lights	481.69
001.2080.5483.000	Iowa Regional Utilities Association	Airport water usage	158
001.2080.5565.000	CENTRAL IOWA FARM STORE INC	Airport equip mower parts #715	74.23
001.2080.5571.000	NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	Airport diesel	985.76
001.2090.5220.000	MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	LANDFILL BILLS	249.5
001.4010.5210.000	First Interstate Bank	advertising - Friends of the Library booksale	50
001.4010.5342.000	First Interstate Bank	Shredding services	48.15
001.4010.5342.000	STONE SANITATION	Library - 105 W Boone St	115.56
001.4010.5343.000	First Interstate Bank	hotel for drumming program presenter	333.76
001.4010.5347.000	BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Parks block time of hours	633.13
001.4010.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	19.64
001.4010.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	17.17
001.4010.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	17.17
001.4010.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	Library Analog Backup Lines	81
001.4010.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	Sarah's ipad	33.52
001.4010.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	internet	310.09
001.4010.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	Library - 105 W Boone St	5640.64
001.4010.5482.000	WoodRiver Energy LLC	Library gas #7078 6/20/22-7/19/2022	81.65
001.4010.5482.000	WoodRiver Energy LLC	Library gas #7078	101.72
001.4010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	employee nametag	10.95
001.4010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	employee nametag	10.95
001.4010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	operating supplies - red tape	27.69
001.4010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	cellophane tape	81.98
001.4010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	distilled water for DVD cleaning machine	12.31
001.4010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	multi-surface cleaner	11.18
001.4010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	paper towels, tissues, microfiber cloths	50.03
001.4010.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	operating supplies - vacuum bags	21
001.4010.5601.000	First Interstate Bank	program supplies - lemonade	10.98
001.4010.5605.000	First Interstate Bank	office supplies - day planner	12.99
001.4010.5605.000	First Interstate Bank	office supplies - bottled water	23.7
001.4010.5605.000	First Interstate Bank	office supplies - bottled water	70.6
001.4010.5703.000	First Interstate Bank	minor computer - headphones	51.96

001.4010.5703.000	First Interstate Bank	minor computer - ipad cases	65.03
001.4010.5703.000	First Interstate Bank	minor computer - headphones	79.97
001.4010.5703.000	First Interstate Bank	minor computer - mini ipads	1413.7
001.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	Adult fiction book	9.91
001.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	Adult non-fiction book	10.26
001.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	Adult fiction book	11.38
001.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	Adult fiction book	13.99
001.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	Adult non-fiction book	14.69
001.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	Adult non-fiction book	19.25
001.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	Adult non-fiction book	20.94
001.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	juvenile book	14.99
001.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	DVDs	45.83
001.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	juvenile books	28.6
001.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	juvenile books	31.78
001.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	juvenile books	47.38
001.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	juvenile books	105.73
001.4010.5734.000	First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced book	56.89
001.4010.5734.000	First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced juvenile books	13.35
001.4010.5734.000	First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced juvenile books	14.49
001.4010.5734.000	First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced juvenile books	14.58
001.4010.5734.000	First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced juvenile books	74.51
001.4010.5734.000	First Interstate Bank	lost and replaced DVDs	36.68
001.4030.5132.000	First Interstate Bank	Clothing Allowance	98.96
001.4030.5132.000	First Interstate Bank	Clothing Allowance	102.96
001.4030.5132.000	First Interstate Bank	Clothing Allowance	112.5
001.4030.5339.000	MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	random drug and alcohol screenings July & Aug	73.92
001.4030.5342.000	MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	Parks	15
001.4030.5342.000	MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	Parks construction debris	110.2
001.4030.5342.000	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	Riverview monthly service	46.33
001.4030.5342.000	STONE SANITATION	All park barrels	848.58
001.4030.5344.000	KOCH Office Group	copies 11/25/21-2/24/22	4.57
001.4030.5386.000	Atcher, Robert	Bicentennial park mowings	400
001.4030.5386.000	Bly, Josh	Parks contract mowing	1245
001.4030.5386.000	DIRT TO TURF	July contract mowings	160
001.4030.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82
001.4030.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.4030.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.4030.5450.000	FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PW cell phones	41.27
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	500 Plaza Hts Rd	38.83
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	KIWANIS PARK	33.19
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	Arnolds Park	13.76
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	220 N 13th St Rest room	48.68
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	N 13th St	103.05
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	407 Marion St	28.83
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	JUDGE PARK	18.41
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	E ANSON ST PARK	20.81
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	802 S 3rd St Skate Park	15.33
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	108 N 2nd Ave Alley - Farmers Market	17.68
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	311 E ANSON ST PARK	70.28
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	915 S 4th Ave Anson Park	25.71
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	BROADMORE Assistance League	15.86
001.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	HIGHLAND ACRES RD	25.52
001.4030.5565.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	brake master cylinder	-162.06
001.4030.5565.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	blower motor resistor	27.23
001.4030.5565.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	garden tractor battery	54.92
001.4030.5565.000	First Interstate Bank	Wiper blade with tax	14.82
001.4030.5565.000	First Interstate Bank	Tube installed	25
001.4030.5565.000	VANWALL EQUIPMENT INC	Parks - mower bolt	21.54
001.4030.5565.000	VANWALL EQUIPMENT INC	Parks - bevel gear drive	1253.42
001.4030.5570.000	First Interstate Bank	Fuel	111.96
001.4030.5570.000	First Interstate Bank	Fuel	150
001.4030.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	1191.18
001.4030.5571.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	740.32
001.4030.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	Strike Anchors	59.4
001.4030.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	Keys	8
001.4030.5611.000	First Interstate Bank	Chain	35.46
001.4030.5611.000	First Interstate Bank	bulb, weed spray, roundup	51.97
001.4030.5611.000	First Interstate Bank	Screws	4.39

001.4030.5611.000	MENARDS	level square, line levels	11.68
001.4030.5611.000	WENDLING QUARRIES INC	Parks - limefill	36
001.4030.5980.000	Edwards, Lorraine	Riverview Park bldg rental	125
001.4030.5980.000	Pantoja, Irene	Anson Park bldg rental cancellation	60
001.4030.5980.000	Waters, Pat	Reunion hall rental cancellation	185
001.4030.5980.000	Weatherly, Jackie	Riverview park bldg rental cancellation	125
001.4040.5280.000	Hubbard, Geoff	National Recreation & Parks assoc membership	175
001.4040.5358.000	WICKHAM, MICHAEL L	classes 8/30-10/06/22	330
001.4040.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	Postage	29
001.4040.5441.000	TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ use tax	504.7
001.4040.5442.000	TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ use tax	-178.03
001.4040.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82
001.4040.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.4040.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.4041.5342.000	First Interstate Bank	DJ Services & Photo Booth	336.38
001.4041.5342.000	First Interstate Bank	DJ Services & Photo Booth	336.37
001.4041.5357.000	First Interstate Bank	Admission	95
001.4041.5357.000	First Interstate Bank	Admission	4078.98
001.4041.5357.000	First Interstate Bank	Admission	799.8
001.4041.5357.000	First Interstate Bank	Admission	-446.1
001.4041.5357.000	First Interstate Bank	Admission	445.25
001.4041.5357.000	First Interstate Bank	Admission	148.75
001.4041.5357.000	First Interstate Bank	Admission, with Tax	263.25
001.4041.5357.000	First Interstate Bank	Admission	644.25
001.4041.5357.000	First Interstate Bank	Admission, Refund of Tax	-40.44
001.4041.5357.000	First Interstate Bank	Admission	679.94
001.4041.5357.000	First Interstate Bank	Admission	660
001.4041.5357.000	First Interstate Bank	Admission	740
001.4041.5601.000	First Interstate Bank	Camp Supplies	75.54
001.4041.5601.000	First Interstate Bank	Camp Supplies	278.65
001.4041.5601.000	First Interstate Bank	foil pans	32.7
001.4045.5342.000	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	Aquatic Center summer service	33.79
001.4045.5386.000	AG LIME TRUCKING & MOWING INC	Parks contract mowings	600
001.4045.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	19.64
001.4045.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	17.17
001.4045.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	17.17
001.4045.5482.000	WoodRiver Energy LLC	SWIMMING POOL 7077	1149.99
001.4045.5600.000	CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING INC	Parks dept paper towels	45
001.4045.5600.000	MENARDS	pro flo nozzle, grass seed, muratic acid	43.98
001.4045.5607.000	MENARDS	pro flo nozzle, grass seed, muratic acid	55.92
001.4045.5607.000	MENARDS	muratic acid	55.92
001.4045.5611.000	First Interstate Bank	AQUATIC CTR ELEC. SUPP.	36.16
001.4060.5331.000	Fisher Governor Foundation	Property taxes levied for Civic Center	8333.33
001.4065.5251.000	IOWA DEPT OF INSPECTIONS & APPEALS	Food service Aquatic Center license	150
001.4065.5342.000	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	Coliseum monthly service	49.05
001.4065.5344.000	SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	Coliseum quarterly maintenance	450
001.4065.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82
001.4065.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.4065.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.4065.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	Coliseum Backup Analog Lines	81
001.4065.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	10 W State St COLISEUM	5144.03
001.4065.5482.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	10 W State St COLISEUM	53.46
001.4065.5600.000	CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING INC	Parks dept paper towels	45
001.4065.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	Clorox	8.98
001.4065.5613.000	First Interstate Bank	Concession Items	68.68
001.4065.5613.000	First Interstate Bank	Concession Items	150.09
001.4066.5613.000	HYVEE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	resale merch	37.38
001.4066.5613.000	HYVEE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	Coliseum resale product	49.91
001.5010.5600.000	MENARDS	13th St plant box materials	31.9
001.5010.5602.000	Downs, Mike	Live, Play & Learn banners	2321.4
001.5020.5230.000	Bolton & Menk Inc	legal description and map development	225
001.6010.5210.000	First Interstate Bank	oridance 15045 summart	5.29
001.6010.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82
001.6010.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.6010.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.6011.5230.000	Parker, Susan	Workshop and prep	550
001.6012.5280.000	First Interstate Bank	membership fee	1400
001.6012.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82

001.6012.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.6012.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.6012.5460.000	First Interstate Bank	online meeting	14
001.6012.5460.000	First Interstate Bank	7/29-8/28 online	14
001.6020.5210.000	First Interstate Bank	council proceedings 6/27	333.49
001.6020.5210.000	First Interstate Bank	ordnance notice	8.38
001.6020.5210.000	First Interstate Bank	council proceedings 6/13	345.96
001.6020.5210.000	First Interstate Bank	PH Sale 6/21	29.3
001.6020.5210.000	First Interstate Bank	Elks park project	22.32
001.6020.5210.000	First Interstate Bank	PH Sale of vacant lots	21.86
001.6020.5210.000	First Interstate Bank	PH General obligation	27.43
001.6020.5210.000	First Interstate Bank	PH General obligation	20.93
001.6020.5210.000	First Interstate Bank	Public notice Well power line	25.57
001.6020.5210.000	First Interstate Bank	Sewer revenue	27.43
001.6020.5210.000	First Interstate Bank	Council proceedings 7/11	290.23
001.6020.5230.000	American Legal Publishing Corp	482 2022 S-5 Supplement Editing Pages	9343.28
001.6020.5250.000	MARSHALL COUNTY RECORDER	easements and quit claim deeds	301
001.6020.5280.000	First Interstate Bank	Municipal clerk membership	215
001.6020.5344.000	RICOH USA INC	City Clerk color copies	27.14
001.6020.5344.000	RICOH USA INC	City Clerk BW copies	21.37
001.6020.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82
001.6020.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.6020.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.6020.5605.000	First Interstate Bank	cartridge & badge holders	33.98
001.6020.5605.000	First Interstate Bank	pens	2.9
001.6020.5605.000	First Interstate Bank	markers, index cards, laminator	58.34
001.6021.5210.000	First Interstate Bank	Finance monthly fund statement	11.07
001.6021.5230.000	SPEER FINANCIAL,INC.	FY2021 continuing disclosurure & filing fee	400
001.6021.5230.000	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	Position Budgeting Configuration 3 hours	315
001.6021.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	4 rolls of stamps	240
001.6021.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	39.22
001.6021.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	34.31
001.6021.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	34.31
001.6021.5605.000	First Interstate Bank	return address stamp	18.97
001.6021.5605.000	First Interstate Bank	24 Pens	26.46
001.6025.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82
001.6025.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.6025.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
001.6040.5234.000	GRIMES BUCK SCHOELL BEACH & HITCHINS	services 6/14-8/23/22	1590
001.6040.5234.000	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	10/1-12/31/21 services	1165.5
001.6050.5342.000	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	City Hall/ Carnegie Bldg monthly pest control	32.7
001.6050.5342.000	STONE SANITATION	City Hall	118.78
001.6050.5344.000	Johnson Controls	YSS boiler inspection 5/1/22-4/30-23	327.93
001.6050.5344.000	SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	City Hall Elevator Maintenance	233.77
001.6050.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	24 N Center St Municipal Bldg	283
001.6050.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	City hall keys for janitor	15
001.6050.5600.000	MENARDS	City Hall/Carnegie Cleaning Supplies	42.57
001.6050.5611.000	MENARDS	City Hall/ Carnegie pigeon spikes	18.66
001.6051.5342.000	SCHENDEL PEST CONTROL INC	City Hall/ Carnegie Bldg monthly pest control	32.7
001.6051.5344.000	SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY	Carnegie Bldg elevator	236.14
001.6051.5410.000	MENARDS	Carnegie bldg toilet seats	24.48
001.6051.5410.000	MENARDS	Carnegie bldg toilet seat	-6.99
001.6051.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	36 N Center St- Carnegie Bldg	1315.21
001.6051.5482.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	36 N Center St- Carnegie Bldg	32.41
001.6051.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	American AED machine battery and pads	243
001.6051.5600.000	MENARDS	City Hall/Carnegie Cleaning Supplies	42.57
001.6051.5611.000	MENARDS	City Hall/ Carnegie pigeon spikes	18.67
001.6070.5347.000	BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Veeam monthly services for Tyler users	116.4
001.6070.5347.000	BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Mailfilter Spam/Virus Email Filtering	175
001.6070.5347.000	BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	OpenDNS Enterprise Monthly Subscription	313.5
001.6070.5347.000	BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Block time of hours	3165.62
001.6070.5347.000	BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Remote monitoring desktop services, patches	375
030.4030.5342.000	CONSTRUCT INC	Elks Park Improvement Project PRK21002 Construct	23316.54
030.4030.5342.000	CONSTRUCT INC	Additional concrete for handicap parking	12040
030.4030.5342.000	Ibarra Diaz, Jose A	concrete and entrance repairs	4790
031.6050.5410.000	Tim Hildreth Company Inc	City Hall / YSS Boiler repairs	12184
110.2010.4875.000	MENARDS	REBATE 62914 10180	-9.95
110.2010.5132.000	CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street dept uniform cleaning	149.89

110.2010.5132.000	CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street dept uniform cleaning	150.87
110.2010.5132.000	CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	Street dept uniform cleaning	149.89
110.2010.5132.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	blade set, drill drive, bit set, employee clothing	119.97
110.2010.5132.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Street dept leather gloves	36.97
110.2010.5251.000	Miller, Collyn	CDL Class A license	44.5
110.2010.5280.000	AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION	APWA 9/1/22-8/31/23 membership	277.5
110.2010.5342.000	CTI Ready Mix Inc	Materials for Work performed by City	294.71
110.2010.5342.000	CTI Ready Mix Inc	materials for E Nevada intakes	660.88
110.2010.5342.000	MARSHALL COUNTY LANDFILL	car tires	40
110.2010.5342.000	SAFETY KLEEN SYSTEMS INC	used oil services	1030.73
110.2010.5342.000	STONE SANITATION	Street Dept	118.78
110.2010.5342.000	STONE SANITATION	Bullpen Woodland Dr	95
110.2010.5344.000	KOCH Office Group	copies 11/25/21-2/24/22	22.88
110.2010.5347.000	BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Backup 4500 Veeam Backup & Recovery PW	19.4
110.2010.5386.000	AG LIME TRUCKING & MOWING INC	Parks & Street contract mowings	820
110.2010.5386.000	DIRT TO TURF	JULY contract mowings	540
110.2010.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82
110.2010.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
110.2010.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
110.2010.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	PW backup analog 641-752-4388	48.6
110.2010.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	PW Verizon 5/11-6/10/22	51.78
110.2010.5450.000	FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PW cell phones	41.27
110.2010.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	1600 S Center St irrigation system	22.87
110.2010.5489.000	CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	First aid restock	126.03
110.2010.5489.000	FASTENAL COMPANY	safety gloves	34.68
110.2010.5565.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Streets #4 oil filters	20.38
110.2010.5565.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Parks #814 brake pads	109.9
110.2010.5565.000	CENTRAL IOWA FARM STORE INC	Mower batwing and comers	355.59
110.2010.5565.000	CENTRAL IOWA FARM STORE INC	Street dept mower part	1713.25
110.2010.5565.000	Interstate Batteries of Upper Iowa	SP-35 battery Street dept	52.95
110.2010.5565.000	Interstate Batteries of Upper Iowa	31P-MHD battery Street dept	263.9
110.2010.5565.000	Star Equipment LTD	parts for Dura Patch machine	407.25
110.2010.5570.000	First Interstate Bank	small engine fuel	238.07
110.2010.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	1791.42
110.2010.5571.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	1968.35
110.2010.5600.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	J-B Weld	34.57
110.2010.5600.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	snow driver winter blades	48.61
110.2010.5600.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Nitrile gloves	72.48
110.2010.5600.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	blades, head lamps	106.8
110.2010.5600.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	blower motor resistor	121.91
110.2010.5600.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	valve quick release and clevis	133.02
110.2010.5600.000	CROP RITE INC	5 gallons of Pathway	300
110.2010.5600.000	FASTENAL COMPANY	ear plugs and glass cleaner	185.86
110.2010.5600.000	MENARDS	5lbs of Blue chalk	8.99
110.2010.5600.000	MENARDS	Wasp killer and office supplies	64.44
110.2010.5600.000	MENARDS	Street dept nuts and bolts	6.06
110.2010.5600.000	MENARDS	electric cord for drill	26.06
110.2010.5600.000	MENARDS	Wasp spray, markers, bleach	60.14
110.2010.5600.000	Midwest Motor Supply Co	3/8 X2-1/2 USS GR8	666.19
110.2010.5600.000	SPAHN & ROSE LUMBER CO	inv paid short with credit	11.09
110.2010.5600.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	blade set, drill drive, bit set, employee clothing	489.77
110.2010.5600.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	clevis hook and slip hook	24.98
110.2010.5600.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	batteries	88.94
110.2010.5600.000	Vajgrt, Roger	Streets - 12" chains	120
110.2010.5617.000	Bitumnous Materials & Supply	emulsified asphalt	1027.85
110.2010.5617.000	Bitumnous Materials & Supply	emulsified asphalt	271.3
110.2010.5617.000	Bitumnous Materials & Supply	emulsified asphalt	417.6
110.2010.5618.000	GRIMES ASPHALT AND PAVING CORP.	Street dept cold mix	2470.32
110.2010.5620.000	MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS	Street dept asphalt emulsion	455.33
110.2010.5620.000	MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS	Street dept asphalt emulsion	615.41
110.2010.5626.000	First Interstate Bank	sign posts	84.9
110.2010.5626.000	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	post u-channels	1660
110.2010.5626.000	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	No Parking symbol signs	384
110.2010.5626.000	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	regulatory signs	3209.9
110.2010.5628.000	DIAMOND VOGEL INC	Elastic top strainers	38
110.2010.5628.000	DIAMOND VOGEL INC	traffic paint	78.16
110.2010.5628.000	DIAMOND VOGEL INC	traffic paint	58.62
110.2010.5628.000	DIAMOND VOGEL INC	traffic paint	-39.08

110.2010.5628.000	First Interstate Bank	Straight arrow stencil	220
110.2010.5718.000	First Interstate Bank	Core drill and bits, special order	3909.94
110.2010.5718.000	MENARDS	tank sprayer	9.97
110.2010.5718.000	SE Jones Industries Inc	drain plug pro, carbide scraper, prybar set	154
110.2010.5718.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Fiskars lopper	26.99
110.2010.5718.000	VANWALL EQUIPMENT INC	tophandle chain saw	419.99
110.2011.5342.000	Pillar Inc	SDW20001 2020 ADA Sidewalk Repair	243.95
110.2030.5151.000	Unity Point- Occupational Medicine	July drug and alcohol screenings	8.4
110.2030.5410.000	First Interstate Bank	3rd Ave Viaduct Street light materials	73.52
110.2030.5410.000	First Interstate Bank	3rd Ave Viaduct Street light materials	65
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	N 13th Street lights	129.59
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	25 N 13th St	60.93
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	207 W Main St	46.4
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	HWY 14 & HWY 30 STREET LIGHTS	97.03
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	407 Player St Bridge Light	95.76
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	17 N Center St metered	24.53
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	220 E MAIN ST ALLEY	42.03
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	404 1/2 S Center St Viaduct	74.73
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	36 E Main St Alley	41.25
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	120 E MAIN ST ALLEY	45.15
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	MARKET ST BRIDGE LIGHTS	50.41
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	3098 LINCOLN WAY SIGN	31.99
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	6 S 2nd St Alley	38.61
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	36 W MAIN ST ALLEY	40.96
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	106 S CENTER ST METERED	38.41
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	N CENTER ST & CHURCH ST	40.17
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	NE corner S 1st Ave / Church St parking lot	251.37
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S 6TH ST	44.65
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	1707 Laurel Dr Viaduct Light	30.24
110.2030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	MARSHALLTOWN	19626.62
110.2040.5132.000	CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning Utility Dept.	22.64
110.2040.5132.000	CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning Utility Dept.	22.64
110.2040.5132.000	CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning Utility Dept.	22.64
110.2040.5151.000	Unity Point- Occupational Medicine	July drug and alcohol screenings	50.4
110.2040.5280.000	AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION	APWA 9/1/22-8/31/23 membership	277.5
110.2040.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82
110.2040.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
110.2040.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
110.2040.5450.000	FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PW cell phones	118.04
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	N 18TH AVE & E MAIN	28.73
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	W Meadowlane cnr Center	47.58
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	Westwood Dr cnr Center	39.81
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	13 S 13TH ST CNR MAIN	42.54
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	219 Westwood flashing lights	20.81
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	5 N 5th St cnr State St	20.81
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S CENTER ST CNR BOONE	47.29
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S CENTER ST CNR LINN	37.95
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S 3RD AVE CNR LINN	110.62
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	E ANSON ST CNR 3RD AVE	72.42
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S CENTER ST CNR ANSON	72.09
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	W High St & S 6th St	26.93
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S 1ST AVE & E ANSON	67.61
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S 6TH ST CNR OLIVE	35.3
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S CENTER ST & SOUTH ST	45.3
110.2040.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S CENTER ST CNR OLIVE	54.44
110.2040.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	181.14
110.2050.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	LED light bar	61.12
110.2050.5622.000	Hutchinson Salt Co Inc	2022 Street Department Salt	148464.58
110.2060.5280.000	AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION	APWA 9/1/22-8/31/23 membership	555
110.2060.5344.000	RICOH USA INC	Engineering color copies	7.73
110.2060.5344.000	RICOH USA INC	Engineering BW copies	4.15
110.2060.5347.000	BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Backup 4500 Veeam Backup & Recovery PW	19.4
110.2060.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82
110.2060.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
110.2060.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
110.2060.5450.000	FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PW cell phones	213.22
110.2060.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	481.85
110.2060.5605.000	Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	copy paper and notebooks for Engineering	60.32

110.2060.5741.000	DLT Solutions LLC	C3D Software license	12889.12
110.2070.5571.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	555.22
110.2070.5600.000	ZARNOTH BRUSH WORKS INC	disposable gutter brooms	2672
121.4065.5342.000	York, Barry	5 Veterans Display cases for Coliseum	12000
121.5020.5230.000	Policy Confluence	Community Survey	14495
121.5900.5230.000	Mediacom Broadband LLC	TV	640
121.5900.5230.000	Mediacom Broadband LLC	Display	200
121.5900.5230.000	Mediacom Broadband LLC	Streaming audio	408
121.5900.5230.000	Mediacom Broadband LLC	Streaming audio	68
130.1010.5410.000	HANNAM AUTOMOTIVE LLC	PD Vehicle insurance repairs	588
130.1010.5410.000	HANNAM AUTOMOTIVE LLC	PD Vehicle insurance repairs	1938.56
130.1010.5410.000	HANNAM AUTOMOTIVE LLC	PD Vehicle insurance repairs	3940
130.1010.5718.000	MENARDS	Supplies for Range house	2407.03
132.4030.5342.000	CONSTRUCT INC	Elks Park Improvement Project PRK21002 Construct	47912.86
132.4030.5342.000	Region 6 Resource Partners	Elks Park Improvement Project PRK21002	1302
132.5020.5331.000	Botello, Antonio	additional masonry repairs	2622.5
132.5020.5331.000	Botello, Antonio	masonry parapet	2677.5
132.5020.5331.000	Botello, Joel	masonry parapet	1400
132.5020.5331.000	Region 6 Resource Partners	7/1-8/24 CDBG grant services	3300
132.5020.5331.000	Uitermarkt, Melinda Diane	Shared Wall Repair - Stepping Stones	25000
132.5020.5342.000	First Interstate Bank	Fa?ade rehab project	119.71
132.5020.5342.000	RDG Planning & Design	Downtown Facade Improvements	4594.43
133.2900.5460.000	SPOHNHEIMER, MICHELLE R	Brownsfield conference	136.81
133.2900.5460.000	SPOHNHEIMER, MICHELLE R	toll charges	26.5
140.4030.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	Internet	259.9
142.4030.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	800 S 6TH ST	1203.24
142.4030.5611.000	First Interstate Bank	Sand Mesh Sifting Rake	375.24
142.4030.5611.000	MENARDS	green treated lumber	44.16
142.4030.5611.000	Strands Inc	Paint for softball building	40.64
151.1010.5230.000	YSS Grants Billing	Cell Phone Reimbursement	90
151.1010.5230.000	YSS Grants Billing	Benefits	913.88
151.1010.5230.000	YSS Grants Billing	Community Advocates	3655.5
152.1010.5280.000	First Interstate Bank	GOTO MEETING	16
156.1050.5718.000	First Interstate Bank	Extrication Equipment	4204.41
170.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	Large type book	6.71
170.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	Large type book	7.48
170.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	Large type book	8.69
170.4010.5732.000	First Interstate Bank	Large type book	12.77
184.5030.5238.000	Tacoma Housing Authority	Housing Assistance Payment	43.18
184.5030.5242.000	ACKLEY HOUSING INC	Housing Assistance Payment	78
184.5030.5242.000	ACKLEY HOUSING INC	Housing Assistance Payment	250
184.5030.5242.000	Alcala, Rigoberto	Housing Assistance Payment	343
184.5030.5242.000	Alejo, Jerry	Housing Assistance Payment	183
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	60
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	106
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	171
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	189
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	174
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	348
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	515
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	327
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	327
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	330
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	333
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	333
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	333
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	312
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	318
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	323
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	342
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	326
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	327
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	241
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	263
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	296
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	297
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	307
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	308

184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	327
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	223
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	438
184.5030.5242.000	AMES, STEVEN	Housing Assistance Payment	-341
184.5030.5242.000	Barnes, Lonnie	Housing Assistance Payment	239
184.5030.5242.000	BJ&J LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	265
184.5030.5242.000	BLOOD, ALEX	Housing Assistance Payment	413
184.5030.5242.000	BLOOD, ALEX	Housing Assistance Payment	420
184.5030.5242.000	Borota, Kent	Housing Assistance Payment	308
184.5030.5242.000	Borota, Kent	Housing Assistance Payment	272
184.5030.5242.000	BOULDER COOPERATIVE HOUSING ASSN	Housing Assistance Payment	299
184.5030.5242.000	BOULDER COOPERATIVE HOUSING ASSN	Housing Assistance Payment	550
184.5030.5242.000	BRODIN, CHRIS	Housing Assistance Payment	114
184.5030.5242.000	Buckaroo LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	373
184.5030.5242.000	Buckaroo LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	468
184.5030.5242.000	Bunch, John	Housing Assistance Payment	275
184.5030.5242.000	Burr, Robert	Housing Assistance Payment	24
184.5030.5242.000	Burr, Robert	Housing Assistance Payment	140
184.5030.5242.000	Burr, Robert	Housing Assistance Payment	374
184.5030.5242.000	CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	76
184.5030.5242.000	CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	93
184.5030.5242.000	CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	98
184.5030.5242.000	CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	99
184.5030.5242.000	CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	99
184.5030.5242.000	CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	112
184.5030.5242.000	CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	73
184.5030.5242.000	CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	11
184.5030.5242.000	CENTRAL IOWA RESIDENTIAL SERV INC	Housing Assistance Payment	66
184.5030.5242.000	Charlier, Quinten	Housing Assistance Payment	129
184.5030.5242.000	Chedester, James	Housing Assistance Payment	400
184.5030.5242.000	CMHC Investments LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	244
184.5030.5242.000	Colson, Mary	Housing Assistance Payment	238
184.5030.5242.000	D & D RENTALS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	434
184.5030.5242.000	D & D RENTALS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	148
184.5030.5242.000	D & D RENTALS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	311
184.5030.5242.000	DATERS, TONI RAE	Housing Assistance Payment	549
184.5030.5242.000	DC Brown Rentals	Housing Assistance Payment	500
184.5030.5242.000	Ecklor, Shane	Housing Assistance Payment	883
184.5030.5242.000	ELWAYNE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	176
184.5030.5242.000	ELWAYNE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	281
184.5030.5242.000	ELWAYNE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	297
184.5030.5242.000	ELWAYNE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	514
184.5030.5242.000	Engel, Drew	Housing Assistance Payment	220
184.5030.5242.000	EPC LC	Housing Assistance Payment	282
184.5030.5242.000	EPC LC	Housing Assistance Payment	291
184.5030.5242.000	EPC LC	Housing Assistance Payment	295
184.5030.5242.000	EPC LC	Housing Assistance Payment	33
184.5030.5242.000	EPC LC	Housing Assistance Payment	281
184.5030.5242.000	EPM Iowa LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	272
184.5030.5242.000	ETTER, WILLIAM	Housing Assistance Payment	482
184.5030.5242.000	EUBANKS, CHAD	Housing Assistance Payment	284
184.5030.5242.000	Ferneau, Gary	Housing Assistance Payment	512
184.5030.5242.000	Ferneau, Gary	Housing Assistance Payment	417
184.5030.5242.000	FRIENDLY VALLEY APARTMENTS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	69
184.5030.5242.000	FRIENDLY VALLEY APARTMENTS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	143
184.5030.5242.000	FRIENDLY VALLEY APARTMENTS INC	Housing Assistance Payment	120
184.5030.5242.000	Gonzales, Gilbert	Housing Assistance Payment	525
184.5030.5242.000	Gorrell, Joseph	Housing Assistance Payment	430
184.5030.5242.000	GOSSARD MOBILE HOMES INC	Housing Assistance Payment	270
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	153
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	185
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	191
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	215
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	146
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	142
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	313
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	298
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	20

184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	111
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	120
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	136
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	142
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	327
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	343
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	349
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	368
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	516
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	249
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	252
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	257
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	289
184.5030.5242.000	GRANT PARK LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	137
184.5030.5242.000	GRAY, DENNIS	Housing Assistance Payment	512
184.5030.5242.000	GRAY, DENNIS	Housing Assistance Payment	478
184.5030.5242.000	GRAY, DENNIS	Housing Assistance Payment	413
184.5030.5242.000	HALA, JANET	Housing Assistance Payment	722
184.5030.5242.000	HALA, JANET	Housing Assistance Payment	647
184.5030.5242.000	HALA, JANET	Housing Assistance Payment	358
184.5030.5242.000	HALA, JANET	Housing Assistance Payment	275
184.5030.5242.000	HALA, JANET	Housing Assistance Payment	172
184.5030.5242.000	HARRIS, TOM	Housing Assistance Payment	324
184.5030.5242.000	HATCH, Roger	Housing Assistance Payment	875
184.5030.5242.000	HATCH, Roger	Housing Assistance Payment	388
184.5030.5242.000	HATCH, Roger	Housing Assistance Payment	234
184.5030.5242.000	HATCH, Roger	Housing Assistance Payment	227
184.5030.5242.000	HILLTOP VILLAGE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	231
184.5030.5242.000	HILLTOP VILLAGE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	190
184.5030.5242.000	HILLTOP VILLAGE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	188
184.5030.5242.000	HILLTOP VILLAGE INC	Housing Assistance Payment	126
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	225
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	222
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	219
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	189
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	148
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	136
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	270
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	261
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	257
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	250
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	247
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	237
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	382
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	350
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	316
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	300
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	277
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	271
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	549
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	486
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	439
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	388
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	133
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	82
184.5030.5242.000	HISTORIC TALLCORN TOWERS LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	44
184.5030.5242.000	HUBBARD MAPLE ST APTS, LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	156
184.5030.5242.000	Ibarra, Mayra	Housing Assistance Payment	172
184.5030.5242.000	JBI COOP ASSOCIATION	Housing Assistance Payment	403
184.5030.5242.000	JBI COOP ASSOCIATION	Housing Assistance Payment	397
184.5030.5242.000	JBI COOP ASSOCIATION	Housing Assistance Payment	276
184.5030.5242.000	JBI COOP ASSOCIATION	Housing Assistance Payment	160
184.5030.5242.000	JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	168
184.5030.5242.000	JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	149
184.5030.5242.000	JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	581
184.5030.5242.000	JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	341
184.5030.5242.000	JUDGE, MIKE	Housing Assistance Payment	151
184.5030.5242.000	Klinefelter, Richard J	Housing Assistance Payment	450

184.5030.5242.000	KRAMER, Marsha	Housing Assistance Payment	218
184.5030.5242.000	LAWSON, RODNEY W	Housing Assistance Payment	49
184.5030.5242.000	LAWTHERS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Housing Assistance Payment	222
184.5030.5242.000	LBO INVESTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	467
184.5030.5242.000	Lopez, Jaime	Housing Assistance Payment	395
184.5030.5242.000	Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	264
184.5030.5242.000	Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	352
184.5030.5242.000	Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	474
184.5030.5242.000	Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	750
184.5030.5242.000	Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	525
184.5030.5242.000	Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	498
184.5030.5242.000	Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	489
184.5030.5242.000	Luense, Brant	Housing Assistance Payment	358
184.5030.5242.000	Mansager, Cynthia	Housing Assistance Payment	301
184.5030.5242.000	Marion Manor 2	Housing Assistance Payment	559
184.5030.5242.000	MARSHALLTOWN SENIOR RESIDENCES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	65
184.5030.5242.000	MARSHALLTOWN SENIOR RESIDENCES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	208
184.5030.5242.000	MARSHALLTOWN SENIOR RESIDENCES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	255
184.5030.5242.000	MARSHALLTOWN SENIOR RESIDENCES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	268
184.5030.5242.000	MARSHALLTOWN SENIOR RESIDENCES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	489
184.5030.5242.000	MARSHALLTOWN SENIOR RESIDENCES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	494
184.5030.5242.000	MARSHALLTOWN SENIOR RESIDENCES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	291
184.5030.5242.000	MARSHALLTOWN SENIOR RESIDENCES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	296
184.5030.5242.000	MARSHALLTOWN SENIOR RESIDENCES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	396
184.5030.5242.000	MARSHALLTOWN SENIOR RESIDENCES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	403
184.5030.5242.000	MARSHALLTOWN SENIOR RESIDENCES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	418
184.5030.5242.000	MARSHALLTOWN SENIOR RESIDENCES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	421
184.5030.5242.000	MARSHALLTOWN SENIOR RESIDENCES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	566
184.5030.5242.000	Moore, Michelle	Housing Assistance Payment	426
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	268
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	264
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	219
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	212
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	211
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	196
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	304
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	289
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	276
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	274
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	273
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	273
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	379
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	327
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	321
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	320
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	311
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	307
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	387
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	190
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	120
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	81
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	157
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	166
184.5030.5242.000	MTOWN/WESTOWN LLLP	Housing Assistance Payment	173
184.5030.5242.000	Nelson, LaNeal	Housing Assistance Payment	288
184.5030.5242.000	NORTH TAMA HOUSING, INC	Housing Assistance Payment	157
184.5030.5242.000	NORTH TAMA HOUSING, INC	Housing Assistance Payment	162
184.5030.5242.000	OETKER, DEBRA	Housing Assistance Payment	135
184.5030.5242.000	OETKER, DEBRA	Housing Assistance Payment	238
184.5030.5242.000	Optimal Life Services	Housing Assistance Payment	39
184.5030.5242.000	PALISADE HOLDING CO	Housing Assistance Payment	76
184.5030.5242.000	Pilot Creek Properties	Housing Assistance Payment	120
184.5030.5242.000	Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	63
184.5030.5242.000	Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	701
184.5030.5242.000	Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	477
184.5030.5242.000	Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	45
184.5030.5242.000	Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	168
184.5030.5242.000	Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	267

184.5030.5242.000	Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	348
184.5030.5242.000	Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	350
184.5030.5242.000	Premier Iowa City IA LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	470
184.5030.5242.000	Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Housing Assistance Payment	52
184.5030.5242.000	Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Housing Assistance Payment	177
184.5030.5242.000	Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Housing Assistance Payment	451
184.5030.5242.000	Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Housing Assistance Payment	580
184.5030.5242.000	Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Housing Assistance Payment	665
184.5030.5242.000	Premier Real Estate Mgmnt	Housing Assistance Payment	691
184.5030.5242.000	Pyramind Property Solutions Inc	Housing Assistance Payment	349
184.5030.5242.000	Pyramind Property Solutions Inc	Housing Assistance Payment	354
184.5030.5242.000	Pyramind Property Solutions Inc	Housing Assistance Payment	361
184.5030.5242.000	R & A RENTAL PROPERTIES LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	478
184.5030.5242.000	RD TOLEDO LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	834
184.5030.5242.000	RD TOLEDO LLP	Housing Assistance Payment	4
184.5030.5242.000	REED, TONY	Housing Assistance Payment	253
184.5030.5242.000	REED, TONY	Housing Assistance Payment	291
184.5030.5242.000	REED, TONY	Housing Assistance Payment	408
184.5030.5242.000	REED, TONY	Housing Assistance Payment	437
184.5030.5242.000	REED, TONY	Housing Assistance Payment	560
184.5030.5242.000	REED, TONY	Housing Assistance Payment	570
184.5030.5242.000	RIVER BIRCH APTS	Housing Assistance Payment	29
184.5030.5242.000	RIVER BIRCH APTS	Housing Assistance Payment	117
184.5030.5242.000	RIVER BIRCH APTS	Housing Assistance Payment	700
184.5030.5242.000	RIVER BIRCH APTS	Housing Assistance Payment	730
184.5030.5242.000	RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	346
184.5030.5242.000	RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	317
184.5030.5242.000	RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	201
184.5030.5242.000	RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	180
184.5030.5242.000	RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	515
184.5030.5242.000	RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	442
184.5030.5242.000	RIVER OAKS APARTMENTS	Housing Assistance Payment	755
184.5030.5242.000	SCHMIDT, Michael T	Housing Assistance Payment	30
184.5030.5242.000	SESKER, RICK	Housing Assistance Payment	189
184.5030.5242.000	Squire, Bert	Housing Assistance Payment	177
184.5030.5242.000	SS & R Properties LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	136
184.5030.5242.000	Steffensen, Gary	Housing Assistance Payment	290
184.5030.5242.000	SUNRISE APARTMENTS, INC	Housing Assistance Payment	116
184.5030.5242.000	Swift, Scott	Housing Assistance Payment	358
184.5030.5242.000	Tacoma Housing Authority	Housing Assistance Payment	901
184.5030.5242.000	Town Apartments Corporation	Housing Assistance Payment	128
184.5030.5242.000	Town Apartments Corporation	Housing Assistance Payment	82
184.5030.5242.000	Walker, Angela	Housing Assistance Payment	282
184.5030.5242.000	WEATHERLY, ERIN & BOB	Housing Assistance Payment	221
184.5030.5242.000	WEB III Investments LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	450
184.5030.5242.000	White, Amalia	Housing Assistance Payment	505
184.5030.5242.000	Worent Inc	Housing Assistance Payment	365
184.5030.5242.000	Worsfold Farm LLC	Housing Assistance Payment	384
184.5030.5246.000	Aponte, Miguel	Housing Assistance Payment	27
184.5030.5246.000	Goken, Briana	Housing Assistance Payment	7
184.5030.5246.000	Kastein, Elizabeth	Housing Assistance Payment	15
184.5030.5246.000	Perez, Eliva Mejia	Housing Assistance Payment	31
184.5030.5246.000	Samuel, Twyna	Housing Assistance Payment	68
184.5030.5246.000	Schmudlach, Cody	Housing Assistance Payment	10
184.5030.5246.000	Shattuck, Tracy	Housing Assistance Payment	10
184.5030.5246.000	Squires, Christina	Housing Assistance Payment	40
184.5030.5246.000	Vung, Cing	Housing Assistance Payment	63
184.5030.5246.000	Weatherly, Cassandra	Housing Assistance Payment	31
184.5030.5246.000	Wilson, Ranae	Housing Assistance Payment	13
184.5030.5344.000	PREMIER OFFICE EQUIPMENT	base rate and copies	53.24
184.5030.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	coils of stamps	872
184.5030.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	postage fee	9.95
184.5030.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	19.64
184.5030.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	17.17
184.5030.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	17.17
184.5030.5460.000	First Interstate Bank	Iowa Finance	300
184.5030.5702.000	OFFICE EXPRESS	Housing dept. chair	199.78
189.3040.5300.000	Assured Partners Capital Inc	Pollution liability 8/1/22-8/1/23	3105.75

189.3040.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82
189.3040.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
189.3040.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
311.2012.5230.000	Ulteig Engineers Inc	July services -North substation	344.25
311.2012.5233.000	Bolton & Menk Inc	Construction Services	16873.5
311.2012.5233.000	Bolton & Menk Inc	increase	16509.76
312.2080.5233.000	CLAPSADDLE GARBER ASSOC INC	increase	855.9
312.2080.5348.000	Garling Construction Inc	APR19001 Airport Hangar repair	157420.4
312.2080.5776.000	First Interstate Bank	AIRPORT PROJ ELEC. SUPP.	857.88
340.4030.5233.000	CALHOUN-BURNS AND ASSOCIATES, INC	TRL17002 Iowa River's Edge Trail	14123.7
355.1075.5230.000	WHKS & Co	services 6/11-8/12/22	1260.68
355.1075.5230.000	WHKS & Co	Limited site investigation	5152.87
355.1075.5234.000	GRIMES BUCK SCHOELL BEACH & HITCHINS	services 6/14-8/23/22	585
355.1075.5250.000	GRIMES BUCK SCHOELL BEACH & HITCHINS	services 6/14-8/23/22	50
355.1075.5264.000	Lansing Brothers Construction Co Inc	Demolition of 10-12 W Main St	130000
355.1075.5342.000	Tometich Engineering Inc	U22-097 A-21 W Main Structure	936
355.1075.5342.000	Tometich Engineering Inc	U22-097 A-21 W Main Structure	6152
360.2011.5342.000	Pillar Inc	increase	4400
360.2011.5342.000	Pillar Inc	increase	2800
362.2012.5233.000	Bolton & Menk Inc	Professional Services - UPRR Quiet Zone Creation	1289
362.2012.5331.000	UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	Reimbursement Agreement-Quiet Zone Services	1334
363.2012.5233.000	Bolton & Menk Inc	Professional Services - State Street Reconstructio	1605
389.1010.5230.000	YSS Grants Billing	YSS MPACT Services	5436.81
395.2012.5779.000	CONSTRUCT INC	ECO21006 Creekside Estates	164782.25
610.8015.5132.000	First Interstate Bank	EMPLOYEE WORK BOOTS	68.23
610.8015.5220.000	MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	Sanitary Collections Costs	7995.43
610.8015.5251.000	First Interstate Bank	EMPLOYEE LIC. RENEWAL	81.5
610.8015.5280.000	First Interstate Bank	WW OPER II CERT. FEE	42.54
610.8015.5339.000	MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	random drug and alcohol screenings July & Aug	110.88
610.8015.5339.000	Unity Point- Occupational Medicine	July drug and alcohol screenings	126
610.8015.5342.000	STONE SANITATION	Waste Plant	118.78
610.8015.5342.000	STONE SANITATION	August 2022 grit/ screening removal	621.26
610.8015.5344.000	SJE-RHOMBUS	Service flex plan - level 3- 4th qtr	1250
610.8015.5347.000	BDH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LLC	Backup Veeam WPCP	19.4
610.8015.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	SHIP BOD SAMPLER-REPAIR	63.26
610.8015.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	STAMPS	136
610.8015.5360.000	First Interstate Bank	SHIP SAMPLE TO KEYSTONE	11.65
610.8015.5380.000	SCHARNWEBER WATER CONDITIONING INC	August 2022 water softener lease	27
610.8015.5386.000	Grewell Lawn & Snow Removal Services LLC	August 2022 lawn mowing services	1245
610.8015.5410.000	KAPAUN & BROWN INC	service to Lab A/C units	2025.48
610.8015.5441.000	TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ use tax	13553.49
610.8015.5441.000	TREASURER ST OF IOWA	Sales/ use tax	2258.92
610.8015.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	29.45
610.8015.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	25.76
610.8015.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	25.76
610.8015.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	WPCP Backup Analog 752-9779	81
610.8015.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	AUG. 2022 MEDIACOM ONLINE	75
610.8015.5450.000	FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PW cell phones	104.82
610.8015.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	Direct connect internet PW/WPCP	439.78
610.8015.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	JBS 402 N 10TH AVE	18.41
610.8015.5483.000	MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	August 2022 Plant Water usage	633.14
610.8015.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	416.85
610.8015.5571.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	166.24
610.8015.5600.000	AERZEN USA CORPORATION	comp. bldg. turbo blower air filters	549.74
610.8015.5600.000	AIR MACH INC	air compressor #1-2 filters	372
610.8015.5600.000	CONSOLIDATED WATER SOLUTIONS	DAF Polymer	1750.29
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	WPCP ELEC. SUPPLIES	479.29
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	CHEMICAL RESIST. GLOVES	63.5
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	HAND OPER. DRUM PUMP	81.39
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	HOSE, HOSE ACCESSORIES	46.82
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	ADM BLDG LANDSC. SUPP.	130.31
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	DOWEL, JB WELD	12.05
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	PLUMBING SUPPLIES	18.55
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	BLOCK,PAVERS,POSTS,PAINT	78.8
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	ALUMINUM SOLID SQUARES	19.96
610.8015.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	WHEELBARROW	74.99
610.8015.5600.000	Nebraska Air Filter Inc	MAU air filters	990.81
610.8015.5600.000	NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS INC	WPCP oil sample kits	560

610.8015.5603.000	First Interstate Bank	GLASS FIBER FILTERS	478.66
610.8015.5603.000	KEYSTONE LAB INC	Lab analysis - Dig. #3	70.5
610.8015.5603.000	MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	lab supplies - pipet tips, probe	450.85
610.8015.5603.000	MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	lab supplies - latex gloves	75.44
610.8015.5603.000	MIDLAND SCIENTIFIC INC	lab supplies - nitrate reagent	198.06
610.8015.5980.000	Angle-Hans Ent LC	Sewer refund 2022 - water pipe	26.44
610.8015.5980.000	Dolash, Cari	sewer refund 2022 - pool	48.83
610.8015.5980.000	Garcia, Jodi	sewer refund 2022 - pool	53.74
610.8015.5980.000	Hoskins, Connie	sewer refund 2022 - pool	35.59
610.8015.5980.000	Kehoe, Duane	Sewer refund 2022 - sod/ seeding	273.68
610.8015.5980.000	Ladehoff, Mike	sewer refund 2022 - pool/ pond	43.54
610.8015.5980.000	Miller, Gordon	sewer refund 2022 - pool	31.64
610.8015.5980.000	Price, Micaela	sewer refund 2022 - pool	38.78
610.8016.5230.000	IOWA ONE CALL	underground location services	176.94
610.8016.5344.000	KOCH Office Group	copies 11/25/21-2/24/22	11.44
610.8016.5380.000	Vajgrt, Roger	concrete trowel gas	100
610.8016.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	11.78
610.8016.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	10.3
610.8016.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	10.3
610.8016.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	PW Verizon 5/11-6/10/22	24.97
610.8016.5450.000	FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PW cell phones	49.52
610.8016.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	Direct connect internet PW/WPCP	263.87
610.8016.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	N 22nd St	120.22
610.8016.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	1511 Rolling Meadows Rd	187.73
610.8016.5481.000	ALLIANT ENERGY	S 2nd St cnr Player	261.34
610.8016.5565.000	First Interstate Bank	Sewer dept vehicle switch pk	117.99
610.8016.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	355.37
610.8016.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	127.68
610.8016.5571.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	599.68
610.8016.5600.000	CTI Ready Mix Inc	Compost area	2260
610.8016.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	1 wheeled nozzle extension	213.6
610.8016.5600.000	GERVICH & SONS INC	Sewer dept steel	157.14
610.8016.5600.000	MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT	25 Tiger tail	68.37
610.8016.5600.000	MENARDS	lumber	27.59
610.8016.5600.000	MENARDS	18" forming stakes and lumber	151.18
610.8016.5600.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Quikrete mortor mix	23.36
610.8016.5600.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	safety eyewear and gloves	11.38
690.8050.4875.000	MENARDS	REBATE 628089 1409	-8.49
690.8050.4875.000	MENARDS	REBATE 6287276413	-7.47
690.8050.4875.000	MENARDS	REBATE 6289056837	-3.57
690.8050.5132.000	CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning-Transit dept	36.19
690.8050.5132.000	CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning-Transit dept	36.19
690.8050.5132.000	CITY LAUNDERING COMPANY	uniform cleaning-Transit dept	36.19
690.8050.5210.000	Trending Media Inc	Transit advertising	28
690.8050.5210.000	Trending Media Inc	Transit advertising	122
690.8050.5230.000	Cottingham & Butler Insurance Services Inc	Civil service reviews - Fire and Transit	275
690.8050.5342.000	First Interstate Bank	Monthly GPS services	252
690.8050.5360.000	Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	Fed Ex to Cummins in DSM	14.91
690.8050.5360.000	Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	FedEx shipping	20.3
690.8050.5360.000	Sho Biz Inc dba Minuteman	FedEx shipping	13.3
690.8050.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82
690.8050.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
690.8050.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
690.8050.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	PW backup analog 641-752-4388	32.4
690.8050.5565.000	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY LLP	Transit hydraulic filter	55.02
690.8050.5565.000	CUMMINS Sales & Service	Bus 011- elect M1 lurban bus injectors	1283.83
690.8050.5565.000	CUMMINS Sales & Service	core credits	-337.5
690.8050.5565.000	CUMMINS Sales & Service	Bus 109 gasket connection	45.18
690.8050.5565.000	CUMMINS Sales & Service	Bus 013 fuel injectors	1283.83
690.8050.5565.000	CUMMINS Sales & Service	core credits	-337.5
690.8050.5565.000	GILLIG LLC	bus 011 shock absorbers	286.14
690.8050.5565.000	NAPA AUTO PARTS	hose clamps	49.95
690.8050.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	606.62
690.8050.5571.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	8920.55
690.8050.5718.000	First Interstate Bank	Transit battery	239.98
690.8050.5718.000	MENARDS	Transit head lamp	19.99
740.8065.5220.000	MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS	Storm Sewer Collection Services	663.4
740.8065.5230.000	IOWA ONE CALL	underground location services	117.96

740.8065.5233.000	Bishop Engineering Inc	plat survey Karl's Chev	1001.15
740.8065.5344.000	KOCH Office Group	copies 11/25/21-2/24/22	6.86
740.8065.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	7.86
740.8065.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	6.87
740.8065.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	6.87
740.8065.5450.000	First Interstate Bank	PW Verizon 5/11-6/10/22	16.65
740.8065.5450.000	FIRSTNET-AT&T Mobility	PW cell phones	33.02
740.8065.5450.000	HEART OF IOWA COMMUNICATIONS CO-OP	Direct connect internet PW/WPCP	175.91
740.8065.5565.000	First Interstate Bank	Sewer dept vehicle switch pk	78.66
740.8065.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	85.12
740.8065.5570.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	236.92
740.8065.5571.000	MARSHALL COUNTY ENGINEER	Fuel purchased from Marshall County in July	399.79
740.8065.5600.000	CTI Ready Mix Inc	4th Ave & Riverside storm sewer repair	331.32
740.8065.5600.000	CTI Ready Mix Inc	4th Ave & Riverside	258.09
740.8065.5600.000	CTI Ready Mix Inc	Swazye & 4th Ave storm sewer catch basin	216.25
740.8065.5600.000	First Interstate Bank	1 wheeled nozzle extension	142.4
740.8065.5600.000	GERVICH & SONS INC	Sewer dept steel	104.76
740.8065.5600.000	MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT	25 Tiger tail	45.58
740.8065.5600.000	MENARDS	lumber	18.39
740.8065.5600.000	MENARDS	18" forming stakes and lumber	100.78
740.8065.5600.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	Quikrete mortar mix	15.58
740.8065.5600.000	THEISENS SUPPLY INC	safety eyewear and gloves	7.59
740.8067.5342.000	Terracon Consultants Inc	Earth work observation, testing, project mgmt	1629.63
740.8067.5342.000	Terracon Consultants Inc	LATE FEE	28.93
740.8067.5386.000	DIRT TO TURF	JULY contract mowings	200
750.8070.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	ALL PHONE LINES	9.82
750.8070.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
750.8070.5450.000	CENTURYLINK	TRUNK LINES	8.59
760.8080.5600.000	HYVEE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	Aquatic center	26.99
760.8080.5600.000	HYVEE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	Aquatic center supplies	10.67
760.8080.5608.000	ATLANTIC BOTTLING CO	Aquatic center resale supplies	1421.36
760.8080.5608.000	ATLANTIC BOTTLING CO	Aquatic center resale product	1587.05
760.8080.5608.000	First Interstate Bank	Concession Products for Resale	274.5
760.8080.5608.000	HYVEE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	Aquatic center resale product	26.12
760.8080.5608.000	HYVEE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	Aquatic center resale products	15.8
760.8080.5608.000	HYVEE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	Aquatic center resale product	19.39
760.8080.5608.000	HYVEE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	Aquatic center resale product	5.58
760.8080.5608.000	HYVEE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	Aquatic center resale product	12.44
760.8080.5608.000	HYVEE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	Aquatic center resale product	21.72
760.8080.5608.000	NORTHERN LIGHTS DISTRIBUTING	Aquatic center resale product	89.7
760.8080.5608.000	NORTHERN LIGHTS DISTRIBUTING	Aquatic center resale product	296.7
760.8080.5608.000	NORTHERN LIGHTS DISTRIBUTING	Aquatic center resale product	942.47
760.8080.5608.000	NORTHERN LIGHTS DISTRIBUTING	Aquatic center resale product	99.9
760.8080.5608.000	NORTHERN LIGHTS DISTRIBUTING	Aquatic center resale product	267.5
760.8080.5608.000	NORTHERN LIGHTS DISTRIBUTING	Aquatic Center resale product	197.7
760.8080.5608.000	NORTHERN LIGHTS DISTRIBUTING	Aquatic center resale product	1135.05
881.1010.5230.000	BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	paid medical claims June & July	116.98
881.1010.5339.000	BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	paid medical claims June & July	2040.18
881.1010.5339.000	Hunter Lane LLC	paid claims 8/1-8/15	26.08
881.1050.5339.000	BERNIE LOWE & ASSOC Inc	paid medical claims June & July	191
881.1050.5339.000	Hunter Lane LLC	paid claims 8/1-8/15	197.47
884.7010.5337.000	HARTFORD- PRIORITY ACCTS	September Insurance premium	6508.65
886.2010.5339.000	MCFARLAND CLINIC PC	random drug and alcohol screenings July & Aug	110.88
913.1013.5337.000	HARTFORD- PRIORITY ACCTS	September Insurance premium	333.97
999.1101.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	27787.5
999.1101.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Federal Taxes	13232.02
999.1102.000	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	12542.34
999.1102.000	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA	Bi-Weekly Payroll SIT	5486.26
999.1103.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	28231.26
999.1103.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Social Security	4177.2
999.1107.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	8941.18
999.1107.000	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Bi-Weekly Payroll Medicare	3917.54
999.1111.000	IMWCA	Workers Comp Premium installment 4:8	14822
999.1121.000	American Education Services	PR WITHHOLDING	64.41
999.1121.000	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	139.77
999.1121.000	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	423.86
999.1121.000	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	102.11
999.1121.000	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	461.53

999.1121.000	Family Support Payment Center	CHILD SUPPORT	138.46
999.1125.000	FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO	VISION INSURANCE	341.32
999.1125.000	FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO	VISION INSURANCE	113.84
999.1128.000	TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	ROUNDING	-0.18
999.1128.000	TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	4924.1
999.1128.000	TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX HEALTH BENEFITS	858.3
999.1129.000	TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	811.66
999.1129.000	TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CORP.	FLEX DEP CARE BENEFITS	276.67
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	703.63
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	4878.23
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEFERRED COMP	963.22
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA LOAN REPAYMENT	352.68
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	230.76
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH < 50	1439.23
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH > 50	2892.49
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	1125
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ICMA DEF COMP	269.23
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH < 50	1342.28
999.1131.000	ICMA 457-Mission Square Retirement	ROTH > 50	875
999.1133.000	COLONIAL LIFE	COLONIAL LIFE INSURANCE	384.52
999.1133.000	COLONIAL LIFE	COLONIAL LIFE INSURANCE	29.26
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	Refund	-160.89
999.1164.000	First Interstate Bank	TASER HOLSTER	95.25
Payroll	Payroll	Payroll #18	309,761.75
TOTAL			1,722,482.61

BUILDING REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2022

MARSHALLTOWN

IOWA

MARSHALLTOWN
— I O W A —

PERMIT NUMBER	OWNER OF IMPROVEMENT	LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT	TYPE OF IMPROVEMENT	NEW DWELLING		ALTER DWELLING	MINOR RES. BUILDING	COMMERCIAL IMPROVEMENT	FEE
BLDR-007894-2022	Apolinar Sanchez Ramirez	308 1/2 N 3rd St	Residential Acc. Building				\$3,500.00		\$89.00
BLDR-007894-2022	Apolinar Sanchez Ramirez	308 1/2 N 3rd St	Addition			\$45,261.00			\$593.00
BLDC-007901-2022	Jerry Gaffney	705 S 6th St	Removing 2nd floor			\$52,133.76			\$654.00
BDLC-00933-2022	Lisa Duval	2802 S Center St	Interior Commercial Alteration					\$40,313.00	\$543.00
BLDR-007913-2022	Silvia Ramirez	106 N 19th St	Residential Acc. Building				\$29,400.00		\$433.00
BLDR-007908-2022	Stacy Voigt	616 W Nevada St	Residential Acc. Building				\$34,440.00		\$483.00
BLDR-007922-2022	Israel Gomez	510 E Anson St	Residential Acc. Building				\$46,467.96		\$603.00
BLDR-007940-2022	Jose Avalos	508 E State St	Residential Acc. Building				\$4,200.00		\$103.00
BLDR-007962-2022	Miguel Parra	608 W Church St	Residential Alteration			\$6,210.00			\$131.00
BDLR-007821-2022	Jason Priske	504 E Anson St	Residential Addition			\$92,935.92			\$934.00
BLDR-007926-2022	Gregg Mattox	1713 S 5th St	Residential Addition			\$6,360.00			\$131.00
DEMO-007972-2022	Linda Nelson	419 Union St	Demo Acc Building						\$50.00
BDLR-007919-2022	Mike Wright	1301 S 7th Ave	New Construction of Res.	\$346,323.09					\$5,836.00
BDLR-007925-2022	Adrian Maravilla	111 W Webster St	Residential Addition			\$3,771.75			\$89.00
DEMO-007988-2022	Weatherly Properties	103 W North St	Demo Acc Building						\$50.00
DEMO-007974-2022	Francisco Medina	1003 S Center St	Demo Residential						\$50.00
BLDR-007969-2022	Luke Cross	705 Circle Dr	Residential Acc. Building				\$54,600.00		\$668.00
BLDR-007964-2022	Jacob Schelhorn	104 N 6th St	Residential Acc. Building				\$16,800.00		\$271.00
BLDR-007977-2022	Julio C Garcia	811 N 4th Ave	Residential Acc. Building				\$20,160.00		\$327.00
BLDR-007994-2022	Jamie Sanchez	2919 Jackie Ter	Residential Addition			\$2,160.00			\$75.00
BLDR-008009-2022	Chris Kadner	405 N 8th St	Residential Acc. Building				\$13,440.00		\$229.00
BLDR-008006-2022	Mark Willams	112 Bohem St	Residential Addition			\$11,375.00			\$201.00
BLDR-008005-2022	Joseph Pollpeter	2010 W Main St	Residential Acc. Building				\$20,160.00		\$327.00
BLDR-007993-2022	Monte Eaton	907 S 12th Ave	Residential Acc. Building				\$20,160.00		\$327.00
			TOTALS:	\$346,323.09		\$220,207.43	\$263,327.96	\$40,313.00	\$13,197.00
			TOTAL IMPROVEMENT AMOUNT: \$870,171.48						
				Units	Permits	Permits	Permits	Permits	Demo Permits
*Work started without a permit - fee is doubled			# OF PERMITS:	1	1	8	11	1	3

Building Division Improvement Value & Fee Summary - Aug. 2022

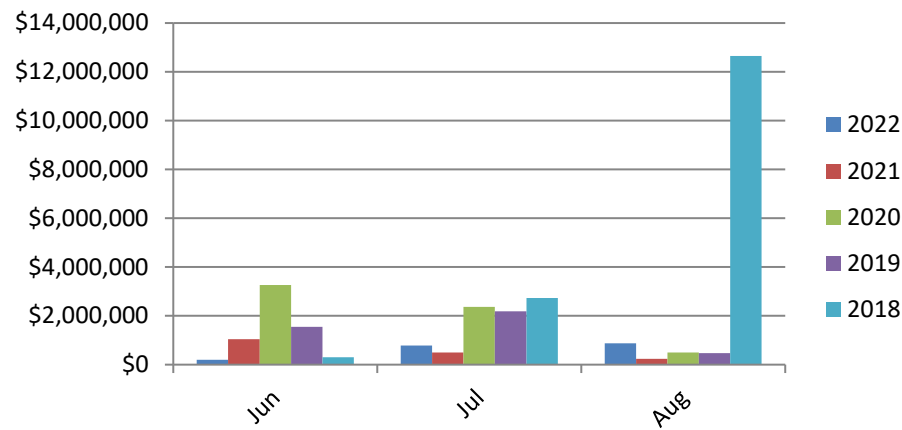
Total Improvement Value Comparison

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
2022	\$2,912,000	\$937,862	\$494,839	\$2,580,043	\$254,164	\$200,269	\$777,111	\$870,171					\$9,026,460
2021	\$6,335,000	\$6,324,000	\$18,194,000	\$34,700,000	\$2,239,000	\$1,049,000	\$495,000	\$235,000					\$69,571,000
2020	\$1,921,000	\$339,000	\$1,660,000	\$4,186,000	\$382,000	\$3,260,000	\$2,367,000	\$501,000					\$14,616,000
2019	\$903,000	\$3,132,000	\$5,177,000	\$1,176,000	\$870,000	\$1,546,000	\$2,188,000	\$471,000					\$15,463,000
2018	\$205,000	\$1,722,000	\$271,000	\$3,050,000	\$1,104,000	\$306,000	\$2,725,000	\$12,653,000					\$22,036,000

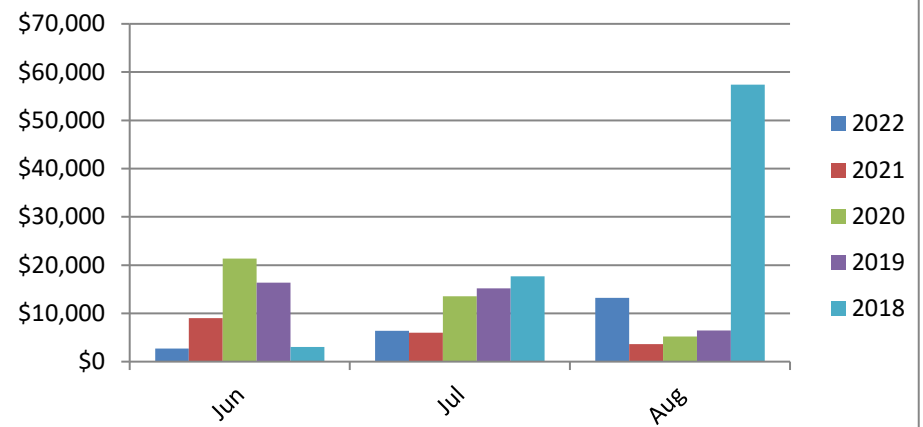
Total Fees Received Comparison

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD
2022	\$13,584	\$6,803	\$4,081	\$21,852	\$2,993	\$2,687	\$6,366	\$13,197					\$71,563
2021	\$48,028	\$47,605	\$86,696	\$160,445	\$13,361	\$8,998	\$6,020	\$3,654					\$374,807
2020	\$11,506	\$3,879	\$11,942	\$25,465	\$4,090	\$21,363	\$13,575	\$5,219					\$97,039
2019	\$6,828	\$16,366	\$27,102	\$11,467	\$11,308	\$16,389	\$15,200	\$6,479					\$111,139
2018	\$1,114	\$10,996	\$3,815	\$17,067	\$9,589	\$3,038	\$17,654	\$57,378					\$120,651

Total Improvement Value Comparison



Total Fees Received Comparison





Jill Petermeier, Human Resources Director
City of Marshalltown, Iowa
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
Tel(641)754-5704 Fax (641)844-1899
jpetermeier@marshalltown-ia.gov

To: Civil Service Commission
From: Kevin Pigors, Transit Administrator
Re: Certified Hire List
Position: Transit Operator - Full Time

After reviewing all applicants and their qualifications, the following person was tested and considered to best meet the qualifications for the above listed position:

Anthony Sells

This list shall be valid for a period not to exceed September 8, 2023.

Date List Certified by Civil Service Commission:

September 8, 2022

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Nancy Harris", is written over a horizontal line.

Nancy Harris, Civil Service Commission Chair

Attest:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Alicia Hunter", is written over a horizontal line.

Alicia Hunter, Clerk of the Commission

**RESOLUTION APPROVING A CONTRIBUTION OF \$37,581 TO THE
REGION 6 HOUSING TRUST FUND AS THE LOCAL MATCH FOR THE
STATE HOUSING TRUST FUND APPLICATION**

WHEREAS, the Region 6 Housing Trust Fund can annually apply for approximately \$414,009 of Iowa Finance Authority State Housing Trust Funds if the trust fund secures \$86,942 of local contributions; and

WHEREAS, the per capita state share for Marshall County is \$178,959 if \$37,581 of local assistance is secured; and

WHEREAS, Hardin, Tama, and Poweshiek County have provided \$49,361 of matching funds for the 2023 application, but Marshall County denied the request; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Trust Fund continues to seek applications for owner-occupied housing improvements across the region which will be prioritized based upon housing needs, of which 13 applications are currently on file for Marshall County; and

WHEREAS, the Housing Trust Fund has expended \$859,657 in Marshall County from 2015 to 2021 which is slightly ahead of the per capita level - \$840,623; and

WHEREAS, all the applicants must have annual incomes under 80% of the county median as determined by HUD.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, the \$37,581 of local assistance for Marshall County is hereby committed with the restriction that projects be funded only in the City of Marshalltown; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the Finance Director is directed to utilize Council-designated Local Option Sales Tax to fund this assistance.

Passed this 12th day of September, 2022, and signed this _____ day of September, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
DATE: August 17, 2022
RE: Support of Housing Trust Fund

Policy Issue: Commitment of funds needed for R6 application

☒ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☐ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☒ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Goal 1, Objective 3: Increase housing opportunities at all levels
Goal 4, Objective 3: Work with other entities on partnerships that benefit the community

Recommendation: Commit the \$37,581 needed for Marshall County to draw funds from the Region 6 Housing Trust Fund

Budget Impact: \$37,581 from LOST- Council Designated

Description/Background: Region 6 asked the Marshall County Board of Supervisors to commit \$37,581 of funding as part of an application to the State of Iowa for support of the Housing Trust Fund. This local commitment would secure \$178,959 from the State, or a net gain of \$141,378. On August 16th, the Board of Supervisors did not approve this request. Therefore, in order for Marshall County to receive support from the Region 6 Housing Trust Fund, another entity needs to commit to the \$37,581.

I am recommending the City of Marshalltown provide this commitment. The Region 6 Housing Trust Fund has been a resource for a number of projects in Marshalltown, which have been approved by the Trust Fund Board, consisting of members from the four county region. Following the tornado, the Housing Trust Fund Board approved \$360,000 for owner-occupied repairs, which consisted mostly of roofs. This fund has also helped support filling gaps on projects, like Marshalltown Lofts, the Tallcorn, and Marshalltown Senior Residences. All of this support helps to alleviate additional developer requests to the City to make a project work.

This is an opportunity to ensure housing opportunities for low-to-moderate income populations have a local, viable funding source moving forward. If the Council would like to proceed with this recommendation, a motion to include a resolution on the September 12th agenda to commit the funds from Council-designated LOST is recommended.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE REAL ESTATE PURCHASE AGREEMENT
AND LEASE AGREEMENT WITH JOSE RAMON REGALADO
FOR 23 WEST MAIN STREET**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown acquired 21 West Main Street through a court-ordered title in 2021; and

WHEREAS, the second floor of 21 West Main Street and the second floor of 23 West Main Street can only be accessed through a shared entryway on Main Street, sharing a common hallway on the second floor of both buildings; and

WHEREAS, both 21 and 23 West Main Street are part of the Downtown Revitalization Grant project, which will result in exterior improvements that enhance the aesthetic appeal and redevelopment possibilities of both buildings, which are currently vacant; and

WHEREAS, having a shared access to the second floor is seen as an impediment to development of any upper story uses for both 21 and 23 West Main Street; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds the purchase of 23 West Main Street in the best interest of the City and the future renovation and reuse of buildings in Downtown Marshalltown.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, the Mayor, City Clerk and City Administrator are authorized to execute the documents necessary to complete the purchase and lease of 23 West Main Street; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the funding for the purchase is to come from the Council-designated Local Option Sales Tax.

Passed this 12th day of September, 2022, and signed this _____ day of September, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
DATE: September 7, 2022
RE: Purchase of 23 West Main Street

Policy Issue: City Council is required to authorize all property purchases, use of Council-designated LOST

☒ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☐ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Objective 1: Support the MCBF and development in Downtown

Recommendation: To approve the resolution as proposed

Budget Impact: \$80,000 Council-designated LOST; 20% DTR owner contribution TBD

Description/Background: The City obtained title to 21 West Main Street in November 2021 as part of a 657A abandoned building case. The plan for this property is to have some façade and structural repair work completed as part of the Downtown Revitalization Grant, with the City paying the 20% owner contribution. 21 West Main and 23 West Main are always going to have a development issue in that the properties share a second floor with a common access on Main Street. This makes any second story redevelopment with different owners a very difficult prospect.

Staff is proposing to acquire 23 West Main Street now, ahead of the DTR grant starting, in order to overcome this development issue. This will allow the City to combine the parcels into one with the plan to sell the properties together following the completion of the DTR grant. As a reminder, no work other than the grant-approved work can happen on the buildings while the grant is still considered open. The City, as the new owner of 23 West Main Street, would also be assuming the 20% owner contribution for that building. That cost is unknown at this point, as the project will be going out to bid again in January. It is recommended that the Council utilize Council-designated LOST for the work to be done as part of the DTR grant, which will come forward as a formal recommendation/resolution when a bid has been accepted and the owner contributions are known.

Part of this purchase process is a lease agreement which allows for the current content of the buildings to stay until August 31, 2024, which is the anticipated end of the DTR grant. This can be extended by the City Council should any changes occur to the grant timeline.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



REAL ESTATE PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Real Estate Purchase Agreement ("Agreement") is entered by and between **JOSE RAMON REGALADO** ("SELLER"), and **CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA**, an Iowa municipal corporation ("BUYER"), as of the date of last signature set forth below ("Effective Date").

SELLER is the owner of the real property ("Property") situated in the City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, locally known as 23 W. Main Street, Marshalltown, Iowa 50158, Parcel No. 8418-26-381-009, and legally described as follows:

THE WEST ONE-THIRD OF LOT 9, BLOCK 9, IN THE ORIGINAL
TOWN OF MARSHALL, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

SELLER agrees to sell and BUYER agrees to purchase the Property, together with any easements and appurtenant servient estates, and subject to any easements of record for public utilities or roads; any zoning restrictions; restrictive covenants, and/or mineral reservations of record, if any, upon the following terms and conditions:

1. **PURCHASE PRICE.** The Purchase Price shall be Eighty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$80,000.00) upon performance of SELLER'S obligations and satisfaction of BUYER'S contingencies with adjustment for such closing costs as are customary or otherwise provided for in this Agreement, to be added to or deducted from this amount. As additional consideration SELLER shall be entitled to continued non-exclusive use and possession of the Property's ground level ("Premises") for the sole and limited purpose of storing restaurant equipment and other personal property ("Personal Property") belonging to SELLER pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Lease Agreement attached hereto as "Exhibit A," and incorporated herein by this reference.

2. **REAL ESTATE TAXES.**

A. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, at closing SELLER shall pay BUYER, or BUYER shall be given a credit for, taxes from the first day of July prior to possession to the date of possession based upon the last known actual net real estate taxes payable according to public records. However, if such taxes are based upon a partial assessment of the present property improvements or a changed tax classification as of the date of possession, such proration shall be based on the current levy rate, assessed value, legislative tax rollbacks and real estate tax exemptions that will actually be applicable as shown by the assessor's records on the date of possession.

B. BUYER shall pay all subsequent real estate taxes to the extent required by law.

3. **DTR CONTRIBUTION.** During the pendency of this Agreement SELLER shall have no obligation to contribute to the City of Marshalltown's Downtown Revitalization Project

associated with Iowa Economic Development Authority Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program Contract 21-DTR-004 relative to the Property.

4. SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS.

- A. SELLER shall pay at time of closing all installments of special assessments which are a lien on the Property and, if not paid, would become delinquent during the calendar year this offer is accepted, and all prior installments thereof.
- B. Any preliminary or deficiency assessment which cannot be discharged by payment shall be paid by SELLER through an escrow account with sufficient funds to pay such liens when payable, with any unused funds returned to SELLER.

5. RISK OF LOSS AND INSURANCE. SELLER shall bear the risk of loss or damage to the Property prior to closing and during the period of SELLER'S continued possession following closing.

6. POSSESSION AND CLOSING. If BUYER timely performs all obligations, possession of the Property shall be delivered to BUYER on the date of closing, and any adjustments of rent, insurance, interest, and all charges attributable to SELLER'S possession shall be made as of the date of closing. This transaction shall be considered closed, and BUYER shall take possession, upon the filing of title transfer documents and receipt of all funds due at closing from BUYER under this Agreement. Closing shall be held within sixty (60) days of the earliest of the following to occur: (a) BUYER'S completion of a Phase 1 Environmental Assessment upon the Property; (b) a determination by the Environmental Protection Agency that the Property is not eligible for its Brownfields program; or (c) four (4) months from Execution Date of this Agreement; provided nothing shall preclude the parties from closing upon such other date as they may agree in writing.

7. CONDITION OF PROPERTY. The Property shall be preserved by SELLER in its present condition as of the Effective Date of this Agreement until possession by BUYER. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Property is being sold "as is" with no warranties of any kind, express or implied, as to its condition.

8. ABSTRACT AND TITLE. SELLER shall upon execution of this Agreement provide BUYER SELLER'S abstract of title to Property or notify BUYER that SELLER does not possess an abstract of title to the Property. BUYER shall thereafter promptly have such abstract continued through the date of this Agreement, or have a new abstract prepared, and deliver the same to BUYER'S attorney for preparation of a Title Opinion, at BUYER'S expense. The Title Opinion shall show marketable title in SELLER in conformity with this Agreement, Iowa law, and title standards of the Iowa State Bar Association. SELLER shall make every reasonable effort to promptly perfect title if needed. If closing is delayed due to SELLER'S inability to provide marketable title, this Agreement shall continue in force and effect until either party rescinds the Agreement after giving ten (10) days written notice to the other party.

9. **DEED.** Upon payment of the Purchase Price, SELLER shall convey the Property to BUYER by Warranty Deed prepared by SELLER at its expense, free and clear of all liens, restrictions, and encumbrances except as provided in this Agreement.

10. **SURVEY.** BUYER, at its expense, may have the Property surveyed and certified by a registered land surveyor prior to closing.

11. **ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS.**

- A. SELLER warrants to the best of its knowledge and belief there are no abandoned wells, solid waste disposal sites, hazardous wastes or substances, or underground storage tanks located on the Property, the Property does not contain levels of radon gas, asbestos, or urea-formaldehyde foam insulation which require remediation under current governmental standards, and SELLER has done nothing to contaminate the Property with hazardous wastes or substances. SELLER warrants the Property is not subject to any local, state, or federal judicial or administrative action, investigation, or order, as the case may be, regarding wells, solid waste disposal sites, hazardous wastes or substances, or underground storage tanks. SELLER shall also provide BUYER with a properly executed Groundwater Hazard Statement showing no wells, private burial sites, solid waste disposal sites, private sewage disposal system, hazardous waste and underground storage tanks on the Property unless disclosed in an addendum prepared by SELLER and attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- B. BUYER may at its expense, at any time prior to closing, obtain a report from a qualified engineer or other person qualified to analyze the existence or nature of any hazardous materials, substances, conditions or wastes located on the Property. In the event any hazardous materials, substances, conditions or wastes are discovered on the Property, BUYER'S obligation hereunder shall be contingent upon the removal of such materials, substances, conditions or wastes or other resolution of the matter reasonably satisfactory to BUYER. However, in the event SELLER is required to expend any sum to remove any hazardous materials, substances, conditions or wastes, SELLER shall have the option to cancel this transaction and declare this Agreement null and void. The expense of any inspection shall be paid by BUYER. The expense of any action necessary to remove or otherwise make safe any hazardous material, substances, conditions or waste shall be paid by SELLER, subject to SELLER'S right to cancel this transaction as provided above.

12. **INSPECTION OF PRIVATE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM.** SELLER represents and warrants to BUYER the Property is not served by a private sewage disposal system, and there are no known private sewage disposal systems on the Property.

13. **NOTICE; ASSIGNMENT.** Any notice under this Agreement shall be in writing and be deemed served when it is delivered by personal delivery or mailed by certified mail,

addressed to the parties at the addresses given below. This Agreement may be assigned by SELLER with BUYER'S prior written consent.

14. **GENERAL PROVISIONS.** In the performance of each part of this Agreement, time shall be of the essence. Failure to promptly assert rights herein shall not, however, be a waiver of such rights or a waiver of any existing or subsequent default. This Agreement shall apply to and bind the successors in interest of the parties. This Agreement shall survive the closing. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties and shall not be amended except by a written instrument duly signed by SELLER and BUYER. Paragraph headings are for convenience of reference and shall not limit or affect the meaning of this Agreement. Words and phrases herein shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine, feminine or neuter gender according to the context.

15. **REMEDIES OF PARTIES.**

- A. If BUYER fails to timely perform this Agreement, SELLER may forfeit it as provided in the Iowa Code (Chapter 656), and all payments made shall be forfeited; or, at SELLER'S option, upon thirty (30) days written notice of intention to accelerate the payment of the entire balance because of BUYER'S default (during which thirty days the default is not corrected), SELLER may declare the entire balance immediately due and payable. Thereafter this Agreement may be foreclosed in equity and the Court may appoint a receiver.
- B. If SELLER fails to timely perform this Agreement, BUYER has the right to have all payments made returned to it and declare this Agreement null and void.
- C. BUYER and SELLER are also entitled to utilize any and all other remedies or actions at law or in equity available to them, and the prevailing parties shall be entitled to obtain judgment for costs and attorney fees.

16. **REAL ESTATE AGENT OR BROKER.** Neither party has used the service of a real estate agent or broker in connection with this transaction.

17. **CERTIFICATION.** BUYER and SELLER each certify that it is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person, group, entity or nation named by any Executive Order or the United States Treasury Department as a terrorist, "Specially Designated National and Blocked Person" or any other banned or blocked person, entity, nation or transaction pursuant to any law, order, rule or regulation that is enforced or administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control; and are not engaged in this transaction, directly or indirectly on behalf of, any such person, group, entity or nation. Each party hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the other party from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, risks, liabilities and expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs) arising from or related to any breach of the foregoing certification.

18. **APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL.** This Agreement shall be expressly contingent upon approval by the City Council for Marshalltown, Iowa.

19. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute the same instrument, even though all parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart. Furthermore, the parties may execute and deliver this Agreement by electronic means such as PDF or a similar format. BUYER and SELLER agree that delivery of the Agreement by electronic means shall have the same force and effect as delivery of original signatures and that each of the parties may use such electronic signatures as evidence of the execution and delivery of the Agreement by all parties to the same extent as an original signature.

20. **ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS.** None if not listed in an addendum hereto.

21. **EXECUTION.** When and if executed by both SELLER and BUYER, this Agreement shall become a binding contract.

BUYER

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA,
an Iowa municipal corporation

Dated this _____ day of September 2022

By: _____
Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

Attest:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

Address: City Hall
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Telephone: (641) 754-5701

SELLER

JOSE RAMON REGALADO

Dated this _____ day of September 2022

Jose Ramon Regalado

Address: 106 W. Ingledue Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Telephone: (____) ____-____

LEASE AGREEMENT

This Lease Agreement ("Lease") is made and entered by and between the **CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA** ("LANDLORD"), an Iowa municipal corporation, and **JOSE RAMON REGALADO** ("TENANT"), as of the date of last signature set forth below ("Effective Date").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, LANDLORD acquired from TENANT title to the real property ("Property") situated in the City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, locally known as 23 W. Main Street, Marshalltown, Iowa 50158, Parcel No. 8418-26-381-009, and legally described as follows:

THE WEST ONE-THIRD OF LOT 9, BLOCK 9, IN THE ORIGINAL
TOWN OF MARSHALL, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, and

WHEREAS, consideration for the Purchase Agreement between LANDLORD and TENANT included TENANT'S continued possession of the Property pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, attached thereto as "Exhibit A," and incorporated therein.

AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are expressly acknowledged, LANDLORD and TENANT agree as follows:

1. **PREMISES.** LANDLORD, in consideration of the agreements and conditions herein contained, leases to TENANT and TENANT leases from LANDLORD, according to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, non-exclusive use and possession of the Property's ground level ("Premises") for the sole and limited purpose of storing restaurant equipment and other personal property belonging to TENANT ("Personal Property"). LANDLORD shall retain access to and use of the Property, including the Premises, for purposes of facilitating renovations to the Property, including but not limited to renovation of the Property's façade in connection with the City of Marshalltown's Downtown Revitalization Project associated with Iowa Economic Development Authority Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program Contract 21-DTR-004, and for any further purpose not inconsistent with TENANT'S non-exclusive use and possession of the Premises. TENANT agrees to cooperate with LANDLORD in all respects relative to LANDLORD'S efforts to renovate the Property, including but not limited to relocating TENANT'S Personal Property within the Premises as deemed necessary by LANDLORD in its discretion.

2. **TERM; TERMINATION.** This Lease shall expire at midnight on August 31, 2024, unless renewed by LANDLORD and TENANT in writing for such term and pursuant to such conditions upon which LANDLORD and TENANT may agree, provided LANDLORD may, in its discretion, to terminate this Lease earlier upon providing TENANT thirty (30) days' written notice that renovations to the Property's façade in connection with the City of

Marshalltown's Downtown Revitalization Project associated with Iowa Economic Development Authority Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program Contract 21-DTR-004 have been completed. TENANT may terminate this Lease at any time upon providing LANDLORD written notice that TENANT has removed from the Premises all TENANT'S Personal Property. TENANT agrees upon termination to surrender and deliver sole possession of the Premises to LANDLORD.

3. **RENT.** LANDLORD and TENANT have entered into this Lease in partial consideration of LANDLORD'S purchase of the Property from TENANT pursuant a separate Purchase Agreement; no rent or other monetary payment shall be required during the term of this Lease.

4. **SECURITY DEPOSIT.** No security deposit shall be required.

5. **POSSESSION.** TENANT shall be entitled to non-exclusive possession on the first day of the term of this Lease and shall yield possession to LANDLORD at the end of the lease term, except as herein otherwise expressly provided.

6. **CONDITION OF PREMISES.** TENANT takes the Premises in its present condition except as otherwise provided in this Lease.

7. **USE OF PREMESIS.** TENANT shall use the Premises for the sole and limited purpose of storing TENANT'S Personal Property.

8. **PARKING.** Except when loading or unloading Personal Property stored upon the Premises, TENANT shall not park any vehicle upon the Property.

9. **SECURITY.** LANDLORD shall have no obligation or responsibility to provide security services to the Premises and shall bear no responsibility for the damage, loss, or theft of TENANT'S Personal Property.

10. **UTILITIES.** TENANT shall provide natural gas and electricity to the Premises and shall be solely responsible for and promptly pay all charges, including any deposits required, relative to the provision of the same.

11. **TAXES.** LANDLORD shall be solely responsible for and promptly pay any real estate taxes or special assessments attributed to the Property during the term of this Lease.

12. **INSURANCE.**

- (a) **PROPERTY INSURANCE.** LANDLORD shall insure the Property for the full insurable value thereof. Such insurance shall cover losses included in the special form causes of loss (formerly all risks coverage). TENANT shall be responsible, at TENANT'S expense, for insuring TENANT'S Personal Property as TENANT deems appropriate.

- (b) **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.** LANDLORD shall maintain commercial general liability insurance to cover the Property. Such policy shall include liability arising from Property operations, independent contractors, personal injury, and liability assumed under an insured contract.
- (c) **ACTS BY TENANT.** TENANT shall not do or omit doing any act which would invalidate any insurance or increase the insurance rates in force on the Property.
- (d) **INCREASED RISKS OR HAZARDS.** TENANT further agrees to be liable for and to promptly pay any increase in insurance rates on the Property due to increased risks or hazards resulting from TENANT'S use of the Premises otherwise than as herein contemplated and agreed.

13. **ASSIGNMENT; SUBLETTING.** TENANT shall not sublet the Premises but may assign this Lease with LANDLORD'S prior written consent.

14. **ATTORNMENMENT.** TENANT shall attorn and be bound to any of LANDLORD'S successors under all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this Lease for the balance of the remaining term, and TENANT shall execute any reasonable written agreements in furtherance thereof as shall be required by LANDLORD.

15. **LIABILITY FOR DAMAGE.** Neither LANDLORD nor TENANT shall permit nor allow the Premises to be damaged or depreciated in value by any act, omission to act, or negligence of itself, its agents, or its employees. Further, LANDLORD and TENANT shall be liable to the other for all damage to the property of the other negligently, recklessly, or intentionally caused by that party (or its agents, employees or invitees), except to the extent the loss is insured and subrogation is waived under the owner's policy.

16. **INDEMNITY.** Except for the gross negligence of LANDLORD, TENANT shall protect, defend, and indemnify LANDLORD from and against all loss, costs, damage, and expenses (including court costs and reasonable attorney fees) occasioned by or arising out of any accident or other occurrence causing or inflicting injury or damage to any person or property, happening or done in, upon, or about the Premises or due directly or indirectly to the tenancy, use, or occupancy thereof, or any part thereof, by TENANT or any person claiming through or under TENANT.

17. **DESTRUCTION.** In the event of partial or complete destruction of or damage to the Property such that TENANT is unable to utilize the Premises as contemplated under this Lease, this Lease may be terminated at the option of either LANDLORD or TENANT. Termination in such event shall be effected by written notice of one party to the other, within twenty (20) days after such destruction. TENANT shall surrender possession within ten (10) days after such notice issues and each party shall be released from all future obligations under the Lease.

18. **DEFAULT.**

- (a) **EVENTS OF DEFAULT.** Each of the following shall constitute an event of default by TENANT:
1. Failure to observe or perform any duties, obligations, agreements, or conditions imposed on TENANT pursuant to terms of the Lease; and
 2. Abandonment of the Premises. "Abandonment" means TENANT has failed to utilize the Premises as contemplated under this Lease for more than fifteen (15) consecutive business days.
- (b) **NOTICE OF DEFAULT.** LANDLORD shall give TENANT written notice specifying the default and giving TENANT ten (10) days in which to correct the default. If there is a default (other than for nonpayment of a monetary obligation of TENANT that cannot be remedied in ten (10) days by diligent efforts of TENANT, TENANT shall propose an additional period of time in which to remedy the default. Consent to additional time shall not be unreasonably withheld by LANDLORD. LANDLORD shall not be required to give TENANT any more than three (3) notices for the same default within any 365-day period.
- (c) **REMEDY OF DEFAULT.** In the event TENANT has not remedied a default in a timely manner following a Notice of Default, LANDLORD may proceed with all available remedies at law or in equity, including, but not limited to, the following:
1. Termination. LANDLORD may declare this Lease to be terminated and shall give TENANT a written notice of such termination. In the event of termination of this Lease, LANDLORD shall be entitled to prove its claim and obtain judgment against TENANT, plus all expenses of LANDLORD in regaining possession of the Premises including court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.
 2. Forfeiture. If a default is not remedied in a timely manner, LANDLORD may declare this Lease forfeited; in which event LANDLORD shall give TENANT written notice of such forfeiture, and may, at the time, issue TENANT notice to quit as provided by law.

19. **LIENS.** Neither TENANT nor anyone claiming by, through or under TENANT shall have the right to file or place any mechanic's liens, or other lien of any kind or character whatsoever, upon the Property.

20. **RIGHTS CUMULATIVE.** The various rights, powers, options, elections, and remedies of either party, provided in this Lease, shall be construed as cumulative and no one of them as exclusive of the others, or exclusive of any rights, remedies or priorities allowed either party by law, and shall in no way affect or impair the right of either party to pursue any other

equitable or legal remedy to which either party may be entitled as long as any default remains in any way unremedied, unsatisfied or undischarged.

21. NOTICES AND DEMANDS. All notices, requests, demands, and other communications required or given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given if personally delivered or mailed, certified mail, return receipt requested, to the following addresses, unless either party notifies the other, in writing, of a different address:

To TENANT: Jose Ramon Regalado
106 W. Ingledue Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158

To LANDLORD: City of Marshalltown
Attn: City Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158

22. GENERAL PROVISIONS. This Lease contains the entire agreement between LANDLORD and TENANT regarding the Premises. This lease may be modified only by an agreement in writing signed by LANDLORD and TENANT. Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine, feminine, or neuter gender according to the context. The language shall be considered as a whole, according to its fair meaning, and not strictly for or against any party. If any provision of this Lease, or any portion hereof, is rendered invalid by operation of law, judgment or court order, the remaining provisions and/or portions of provisions shall remain valid and enforceable and shall be construed to so remain.

23. PROVISIONS TO BIND AND BENEFIT SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS, ETC. Each covenant and agreement herein contained shall extend to and be binding upon the respective successors, heirs, administrators, executors, and assigns of the parties.

24. CERTIFICATION. TENANT certifies that it is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person, group, entity or nation named by any Executive Order or the United States Treasury Department as a terrorist, "Specially Designated National and Blocked Person" or any other banned or blocked person, entity, nation or transaction pursuant to any law, order, rule or regulation that is enforced or administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control; and it is not engaged in this transaction, directly or indirectly, on behalf of, or instigating or facilitating this transaction, directly or indirectly on behalf of, any such person, group, entity or nation. TENANT hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless LANDLORD from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, risks, liabilities, and expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs) arising from or related to any breach of the foregoing certification.

25. AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE LEASE. LANDLORD, as a municipal corporation, shall take all action legally required of a municipal corporation, including, but not limited to, the passage of any required resolutions. TENANT represents it has the right, power, and authority to execute this Lease.

26. **COUNTERPARTS.** This Lease shall be executed in two (2) counterparts, each of which, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed an original and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument, even though all parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart. Furthermore, the parties may execute and deliver this Lease by electronic means such as .pdf or a similar format. LANDLORD and TENANT agree that the delivery of the Lease by electronic means shall have the same force and effect as delivery of original signatures and that each of the parties may use such electronic signatures as evidence of the execution and delivery of the Lease by all parties to the same extent as an original signature.

27. **EXECUTION.** When and if executed by both LANDLORD and TENANT, this Agreement shall become a binding contract.

LANDLORD

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA,
an Iowa municipal corporation

Dated this _____ day of September 2022

By: _____
Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

Attest:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

TENANT

JOSE RAMON REGALADO

Dated this _____ day of September 2022

Jose Ramon Regalado

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #1 FOR THE STATE STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT #STR21004, A DECREASE OF \$15,006.00

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has heretofore entered into a contract with Con-Struct Inc., for the labor and material for the State Street Reconstruction Project #STR21004; and

WHEREAS, a decrease is requested for items to complete the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the contract Change Order #1 for the State Street Reconstruction Project, in the decreased amount of \$15,006.00 is hereby accepted and approved.

Passed this 12th day of September 2022, and signed this ____ day of September, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: August 24, 2022
RE: State Street Reconstruction (STR 21-004) _Change Order #1

Policy Issue: Policy allows City Staff to approve this Change Order as it is less than \$25,000 change; however, City Staff wish to provide general update to Council. Therefore, we are requesting concurrence on our approval.

☒ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☐ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Objective 1 – Support the Marshalltown Central Business District and development in Downtown – Complete the State Street Reconstruction Project

Recommendation: Staff recommends Change Order #1 in the amount of a decrease of \$15,006.00.

Budget Impact: This project has funds in the current project construction budget as outlined below:

Construction Costs:

Change Order #1 (deduct)	\$	- 15,006.00	
Construction Base	\$	6,062,985.50	Con-Struct, Inc.
	\$	6,047,979.50	TOTAL

Funding Sources

21 GO Bond	\$	2,575,918.00
ARPA	\$	2,461,741.00
Sanitary Sewer Enterprise Fund	\$	523,900.00
MWW	\$	500,000.00
Class of 69 Donation	\$	40,000.00
	\$	6,101,559.00

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Description/Background: The State Street Reconstruction Project will provide for complete reconstruction of State Street from N 3rd St to N 3rd Ave and pavement marking modifications from N 3rd Ave to N 5th Ave. The street section will include one east bound vehicular traffic lane, one west bound vehicular traffic lane, and one parallel parking lane on the south side of the traveled way. In addition to pavement reconstruction, significant public utility work and replacement is being completed for water, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer; a raised cycle track will be installed on the north side of State Street; and improved pedestrian access and safety through new sidewalks and intersection bump outs will be installed.

Decorative pavers are being used as part of the streetscaping in between bike lanes, sidewalks, and the road. The specified accent paver was a gray tone (shown at left below). Due to minimum order quantities far exceeding that needed on this project, the Contractor approached the City about utilizing an alternate paver (shown at right below) that had a smaller order quantity to provide a price deduct to the City.



City staff met with the team that has been involved in the art/streetscape aspects of the downtown plans and obtained approval / concurrence of the alternate paver. This alternate paver will result in a \$15,006 deduct in this project. The City appreciates Con-Struct for bringing this value engineering (price deduct) item forward for our review and approval.

Schedule update: Con-Struct plans to start construction in March 2023. The substantial completion date is August 31st, 2024.

Attachments: Change Order #1

i:\public works\council items\2022\state st change orders\memo - state st _ str 21-004 _ 22 08 24 - change order #1.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker





Bolton & Menk

Change Order Details

Marshalltown - State Street

Description	State Street Reconstruction from 3rd Ave to 3rd Street
Prime Contractor	CONSTRUCT, INC.
Change Order	1
Status	Pending
Date Created	08/17/2022
Type	Local Funding
Summary	Adjusting Unit Price for Concrete Pavers
Change Order Description	Changing paver type from Unilock Hollandstone 7CM with the Premier finish in the Dark Charcoal to Unilock Hollandstone 7CM with a Series 3000 in an Onyx Black color. The change of paver is due to availability and minimum number of pavers required to be ordered at one time. The original pavers are only sold in 3,000 SF lots. The new proposed paver is able to be bough is smaller quantities. The change in unit price reflects the ability to order small quantities.
Awarded Project Amount	\$6,062,985.50
Authorized Project Amount	\$6,062,985.50
Change Order Amount	-\$15,006.00
Revised Project Amount	\$6,047,979.50

Increases/Decreases

Line Number	Item ID	Unit	Unit Price	Current		Change		Revised	
				Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount
Section: 1 - Description									
0096	7030-108-F-0	SF	\$37.000	4,920.000	\$182,040.00	-4,920.000	-\$182,040.00	0.000	\$0.00
CONCRETE UNIT PAVERS WITH SAND SETTING BED & PCC SUBBASE									
Reason: Changing Unit price for pavers									
1 item			Totals		\$182,040.00		-\$182,040.00		\$0.00

New Items

Line Number	Item ID	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension
Section: 1 - Description					
8001	7030-108-F-0	SF	4,920.000	\$33.950	\$167,034.00
CONCRETE UNIT PAVERS WITH SAND SETTING BED & PCC SUBBASE					
Reason: Changing Unit price for pavers					
1 item					Total: \$167,034.00

Signatures

Agreed - Kentall Meyerson Date: 8/18/22
Contractor

Recommended - Gregory Brounard Date: 8/24/2022
Project Engineer

Approved - _____ Date: _____
City

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #2 FOR THE BOX
CULVERT REPAIRS PROJECT PROJECT #SMW20003**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has heretofore entered into a contract with Boulder Contracting, LLC, for the labor and material for Box Culvert Repair Project; and

WHEREAS, an extension of time is requested for items to complete the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the contract Change Order for the Box Culvert Repair Project, in the extension of time to October 15, 2022 is hereby accepted and approved.

Passed this 12th day of September 2022, and signed this _____ day of September 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: September 12th, 2022
RE: SMW 20-003 Box Culvert Repair Change Order #2

Policy Issue: Policy requires change orders on projects with change orders of more than \$25,000 to be approved by City Council.

☐ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☒ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Objective 2: Develop comprehensive plans for City infrastructure and improvements.

Recommendation: Staff recommends Change Order #2, a zero dollar change order, to provide for an extension in completion date for this project.

Budget Impact: None

Description/Background: This project was to repair deteriorated box culverts and connecting street and sidewalk infrastructure at four locations:

Nevada St (Melcher Creek)
E Boone (Melcher Creek)

Marshall Drive (Melcher Creek)
N 16th St (Braddy Creek)

On June 8, 2022 the Contractor notified city staff that the lead time on the railings for this project had a long lead time. City staff and the Contractor discussed proceeding with construction of the four locations and temporarily leaving up caution notice in areas where the railing is proposed until the railings arrive and are able to be installed. As of September 7th, the Contractor has completed all box culvert repair construction with the exception of the seeding (anticipated within the next week) and railings that have not yet arrived. The latest estimate is shipping of the railings on September 19th with an estimated 2 weeks of installation. City staff recommend a one-month project extension to allow for railing installation. This would push the substantial completion date from September 15th to October 15th, 2022.

Attachments: Change Order #2

i:\public works\council items\2022\box culvert repair\memo_smw20003 box culvert repair co2 2022 09 12.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



CHANGE ORDER NO.: 2

Owner:	City of Marshalltown	Owner's Project No.:	SMW-20-003
Engineer:	City of Marshalltown	Engineer's Project No.:	SMW-20-003
Contractor:	Boulder Contracting, LLC	Contractor's Project No.:	-
Project:	Box Culvert Repairs		
Contract Name:	Base Bid		
Date Issued:	8/25/2022	Effective Date of Change Order:	9/12/2022

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:
Description:

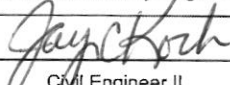
This change order is for a delay in obtaining and installing the pedestrian railing on the box culvert headwalls. We were notified June 8, 2022 that the material delivery time would be the middle of September with several weeks for installation. The most recent update received indicates the subcontractor is estimated on site date of 9/19, with 2 weeks for installation. This time frame would exceed the September 15, 2022 Substantial Completion date. Since the contractor provided our department with up front information very quickly after the award and has performed additional work on the project, we feel a 30 day time extension is reasonable and necessary.

Attachments:

See attached summary

Change in Contract Price	Change in Contract Times [State Contract Times as either a specific date or a number of days]
Original Contract Price:	Original Contract Times:
\$ 269,169.70	Substantial Completion: September 15, 2022
	Ready for final payment: October 15, 2022
[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. 1 to No. 1:	[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No.1 to No.1:
\$ 58,476.60	Substantial Completion: No Change
	Ready for final payment: No Change
Contract Price prior to this Change Order:	Contract Times prior to this Change Order:
\$ 327,646.30	Substantial Completion: September 15, 2022
	Ready for final payment: October 15, 2022
[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order:	[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order:
\$ 0.00	Substantial Completion (Days): 30
	Ready for final payment (Days): 30
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:
\$ 327,646.30	Substantial Completion: October 15, 2022
	Ready for final payment: November 14, 2022

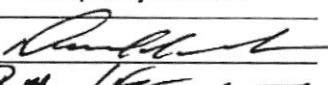
Recommended by Engineer

By: 
 Title: Civil Engineer II
 Date: 8/26/22

Authorized by Owner

By: _____
 Title: Mayor
 Date: 9/12/2022

Accepted by Contractor

By: 
 Title: P.M. / Contractor
 Date: 8/25/2022

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #2 FOR THE ELKS
PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECT #PRK21002, AN INCREASE OF \$6,036.10**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has heretofore entered into a contract with Con-Struct, Inc., for the labor and material for the Elks Park Improvement Project #PRK21002; and

WHEREAS, an increase is requested for additional concrete for the handicap parking spot to complete the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the contract Change Order #1 for the Elks Park Improvement Project, in the increased amount of \$6,036.10 is hereby accepted and approved.

Passed this 12th day of September 2022, and signed this _____ day of September 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Geoff Hubbard, Park & Recreation Director
DATE: 09/6/2022
RE: Elks Park Project Change Order 2

Policy Issue: Council approval of contract change order.

☐ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☐ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☒ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action:

Objective 2: Design and construct capital projects which enhance the aesthetics of the community.

Recommendation: Staff is recommending approval of the change order of \$6,036.10 to ConStruct Inc for the additional concrete needed to better transition the handicap parking spot with the current road grade.

Budget Impact: This will add \$6,036.10 to the budget but is still within the overall budget for the project.

Description/Background: When ConStruct started to install the parking space section of the project, the length of the space created a significant dip on the road. 8' feet was added to both ends of the space to create a better transition and less of a dip making for a better drivable street on 3rd Street.

Attachments: Elks Park CO 2001

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



CHANGE ORDER NO.: 2

Owner:	City of Marshalltown	Owner's Project No.:	PRK21-002
Engineer:	City of Marshalltown	Engineer's Project No.:	PRK21-002
Contractor:	ConStruct, Inc.	Contractor's Project No.:	
Project:	Elks Park Grading and ADA Accessibility		
Contract Name:	Base Bid plus Change Order #1		
Date Issued:	8/26/2022	Effective Date of Change Order:	9/12/2022

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description:

Additional removal and installation of pavement to provide smoother transition on street.

Attachments:

See Summary Sheet Attached for Changes

Change in Contract Price	Change in Contract Times [State Contract Times as either a specific date or a number of days]
Original Contract Price:	Original Contract Times:
\$ 101,982.00	Substantial Completion: October 15, 2022
	Ready for final payment: November 15, 2022
Decrease from previously approved Change Orders No. 1	[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Order No. :
\$ -12,040.00	Substantial Completion: No Change
	Ready for final payment: No Change
Contract Price prior to this Change Order:	Contract Times prior to this Change Order:
\$ 89,942.00	Substantial Completion: October 15, 2022
	Ready for final payment: November 15, 2022
Increase this Change Order:	[Increase] [Decrease] this Change Order:
\$ 6,036.10	Substantial Completion: No Change
	Ready for final payment: No Change
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:
\$ 95,978.10	Substantial Completion: October 15, 2022
	Ready for final payment: November 15, 2022

Recommended by Engineer

By: Jay C. Koch
 Title: Civil Engineer II
 Date: 8/30/22

Accepted by Contractor

By: Mantuff
 Title: Vice President
 Date: 8/30/22

Authorized by Owner

By: _____
 Title: Mayor
 Date: 9/12/2022

Project: Elks Park Grading and ADA Accessibility
Contract: Base Bid plus Change Order #1
Change Order No.: 2

Bid Item No.	SUDAS No	Description	Contract Information				Work Changes	
			Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Value of Bid Item	Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Value of V Complete Date

1	CDBG	Project Construction Sign	1.00	LS	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	1.00	\$5.0
2	2010, 1.08, C	Clearing an Grubbing	1.00	LS	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	1.00	\$5.0
3	2010, 1.08, D	Topsoil, Spread	453.00	CUYd	\$30.00	\$13,590.00	453.00	\$13.5
4	2010, 1.08, E	Excavation, Class 10, Roadway and Borrow	387.00	CUYd	\$20.00	\$7,740.00	387.00	\$7.7
5	2010, 1.08, G	Subgrade Preparation	96.00	SqYd	\$5.00	\$480.00	137.30	\$6
6	2010, 1.08, I	Subgrade Stabilization, TriAx 160	96.00	SqYd	\$12.00	\$1,152.00	137.30	\$1.6
7	2010, 1.08, J	Modified Subbase Stone	76.90	Ton	\$30.00	\$2,307.00	76.90	\$2.3
8	7010, 1.08, A	PCC Pavement 8"	80.90	SqYd	\$150.00	\$12,135.00	122.20	\$18.3
9	7010, 1.08, E	PCC Curb and Gutter (8")	40.00	LF	\$100.00	\$4,000.00	40.00	\$4.0
10	7030, 1.08, A	Sidewalk Removal	6.70	SqYd	\$30.00	\$201.00	6.70	\$2
11	7030, 1.08, E	PCC Sidewalk (6")	12.00	SqYd	\$100.00	\$1,200.00	13.90	\$1.3
12	7030, 1.08, E	PCC Sidewalk (5")	137.40	SqYd	\$100.00	\$13,740.00	135.20	\$13.5
13	7040, 1.08, H	Pavement Removal	80.90	SqYd	\$30.00	\$2,427.00	122.20	\$3.6
14	7040, 1.08, I	Curb and Gutter Removal	40.00	LF	\$30.00	\$1,200.00	40.00	\$1.2
15	8030, 1.08, A	Temporary Traffic Control	1.00	LS	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	1.00	\$3.0
16	9010, 1.08, B	Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching - Type 1	0.00	Acre	\$9,000.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$2.5
17	9040, 1.08, A, 1	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	1.00	LS	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	1.00	\$2.5
18	9040, 1.08, A, 2	SWPPP Management	0.00	LS	\$5,500.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$8
19	9040, 1.08, F, 1	Wattle, 8"	545.00	LF	\$4.00	\$2,180.00	200.00	\$4
20	9040, 1.08, F, 2	Wattle, Removal	545.00	LF	\$2.00	\$1,090.00	200.00	\$4
21	9040, 1.08, O, 1	Stabilized Construction Entrance	0.00	SY	\$20.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$4.0
22	11,010, 1.08, A	Construction Survey	1.00	LS	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	1.00	\$4.0
23	11,020 1.08, A	Mobilization	1.00	LS	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	1.00	\$7.0
24	11,050, 1.08, A	Concrete Washout	0.00	LS	\$500.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$95.97
Contract Totals					\$ 89,942.00			

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF TWO JOHN DEERE
MOWERS FOR THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT AND
DECLARING CERTAIN PROPERTY SURPLUS PROPERTY AND
AUTHORIZING DISPOSAL THEREOF**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, desires to procure replacement mowers let for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, Van Wall Equipment of Marshalltown, Iowa, has 2 mowers with a purchase price of \$76,750 based, and a trade-in value of \$21,000.00 of the current mowers.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The City of Marshalltown accepts the purchase of 2 mowers from Wall Equipment in the amount of \$55,750, for said equipment, including trade-in, pursuant to the specifications.

Section 2. The following equipment is declared surplus and is authorized for disposal through trade.

Mower #713 – 2012 John Deere 1445, SN# 1TC1445DECT120889

Mower #823 – 2013 John Deere 1445, SN# 1TC1445DTDT130908

Section 3. The Parks and Recreation Director of the City of Marshalltown is hereby authorized to enter into agreements on behalf of the City of Marshalltown to purchase said mowers at the above referenced price and conditions.

Passed this 12th day of September, 2022, and signed this ____ day of September, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

— I O W A —

City Administrator's Office

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Alicia Hunter, Clerk
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5799
Fax - (641) 754-5717

To: Mayor Greer and the City Council
From: Geoff Hubbard, Parks & Recreation Director
Date: September 6, 2022
RE: Accept and Award Bid for the replacement and trade of mower 823 and mower 713

Policy Issue: City policy requires Governing Body approval of projects and expenditures over \$25,000

Recommendation: Accept the bid from Wall Equipment for 2 new mowers and trade in mower 823 and 713.

Background: Mowers 823 and 713 are 2012 models and 10 years old. Van Wall has 2 new mowers available for \$76,750 and offering to give us \$21,000 in trade-in for those mowers. We try to replace equipment every 8-10 years and there is money in Fund 030 this fiscal year to replace them.

Budget Impact: This project was to be funded with 030 CIP Funds.

Attachment: Wall Equipment Mower Bids

City Council

Gary Thompson, Michael Gowdy, Al Hoop,
Gabriel Isom, Mike Ladehoff, Bill Martin, Bethany Wirin





Quote Id: 25484789

21 October 2021

MARSHALLTOWN PARKS & REC
10 W STATE ST
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158

This quote utilizes State of Iowa Purchasing Contract below.
Contract: IA Construction, Ag, Ground Maint MA17288D (PG 0N CG 22) Price
Effective Date: January 8, 2021

Adam Janssen
641-752-1527
Van-Wall Equipment, Inc.

**JOHN DEERE****Quote Summary****Prepared For:**

MARSHALLTOWN PARKS & REC
 10 W STATE ST
 MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158
 Business: 641-754-5715

Prepared By:

Adam Janssen
 Van-Wall Equipment, Inc.
 3006 S Center Street
 Marshalltown, IA 50158
 Phone: 641-752-1527
 adam.janssen@vanwall.com

Quote Id: 25484789
Created On: 21 October 2021
Last Modified On: 22 October 2021
Expiration Date: 29 October 2021

Equipment Summary	Suggested List	Selling Price	Qty	Extended
JOHN DEERE 1575 TerrainCut™ with ComfortCab Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)	\$ 46,566.27	\$ 33,000.00 X	1 =	\$ 33,000.00
JOHN DEERE 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck	\$ 5,674.00	\$ 4,500.00 X	1 =	\$ 4,500.00
JOHN DEERE 60 In. Heavy-Duty Hydraulic Angling Front Blade	\$ 2,233.00	\$ 1,750.00 X	1 =	\$ 1,750.00
Equipment Total				\$ 39,250.00

Trade In Summary	Qty	Each	Extended
2012 JOHN DEERE 1445 WITH BROOM - 1TC1445DECT120889	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
PayOff			\$ 0.00
Total Trade Allowance			\$ 10,000.00
Trade In Total			\$ 10,000.00

Quote Summary

Equipment Total	\$ 39,250.00
Trade In	\$ (10,000.00)
SubTotal	\$ 29,250.00
Est. Service Agreement Tax	\$ 0.00
Total	\$ 29,250.00
Down Payment	(0.00)
Rental Applied	(0.00)
Balance Due	\$ 29,250.00

Salesperson : X _____

Accepted By : X _____

Confidential

**JOHN DEERE**

Selling Equipment

Quote Id: 25484789

Customer: MARSHALLTOWN PARKS & REC

JOHN DEERE 1575 TerrainCut™ with ComfortCab Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)				
Hours:			Suggested List	
Stock Number:			\$ 46,566.27	
			Selling Price	
			\$ 33,000.00	
Code	Description	Qty	Unit	Extended
2445TC	1575 TerrainCut™ with ComfortCab Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)	1	\$ 44,779.00	\$ 44,779.00
Standard Options - Per Unit				
001A	United States and Canada	1	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Standard Options Total				\$ 0.00
Dealer Attachments				
UC13263	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 lb (19 kg)	4	\$ 60.99	\$ 243.96
TCB10303	Rear Weight Mounting Kit	1	\$ 120.91	\$ 120.91
LVB24853	Rear Work Light Kit (2 Lights) (Cab Only)	1	\$ 161.70	\$ 161.70
LVB24852	Beacon Light Kit (Cab Only)	1	\$ 260.70	\$ 260.70
Dealer Attachments Total				\$ 787.27
Value Added Services Total				\$ 0.00
Other Charges				
	Setup	1	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00
	EXTRA WHEELS/TIRES BLADES AND DECK WHEELS	1	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00
Other Charges Total				\$ 1,000.00
Suggested Price				\$ 46,566.27
Customer Discounts				
Customer Discounts Total			\$ -13,566.27	\$ -13,566.27
Total Selling Price				\$ 33,000.00

JOHN DEERE 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck

Hours:**Suggested List****Stock Number:**

\$ 5,674.00

Selling Price

\$ 4,500.00

Code	Description	Qty	Unit	Extended
034ITC	72 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck	1	\$ 5,609.00	\$ 5,609.00

Confidential

**JOHN DEERE**

Selling Equipment

Quote Id: 25484789

Customer: MARSHALLTOWN PARKS & REC

Standard Options - Per Unit			
001A	United States and Canada	1	\$ 0.00
Standard Options Total			\$ 0.00
Other Charges			
	EnviroCrate	1	\$ 65.00
Other Charges Total			\$ 65.00
Suggested Price			\$ 5,674.00
Customer Discounts			
Customer Discounts Total		\$ -1,174.00	\$ -1,174.00
Total Selling Price			\$ 4,500.00

JOHN DEERE 60 In. Heavy-Duty Hydraulic Angling Front Blade

Hours:

Suggested List

Stock Number:

\$ 2,233.00

Selling Price

\$ 1,750.00

Code	Description	Qty	Unit	Extended
0390TC	60 In. Heavy-Duty Hydraulic Angling Front Blade	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
Standard Options - Per Unit				
1000	Lift Arms and Hardware	1	\$ 233.00	\$ 233.00
Standard Options Total				\$ 233.00
Suggested Price				\$ 2,233.00
Customer Discounts				
Customer Discounts Total			\$ -483.00	\$ -483.00
Total Selling Price				\$ 1,750.00



JOHN DEERE

Trade In

Quote Id: 25484789

Customer: MARSHALLTOWN PARKS & REC

2012 JOHN DEERE 1445 WITH BROOM	
SN# 1TC1445DECT120889	
Machine Details	
Description	Net Trade Value
2012 JOHN DEERE 1445 WITH BROOM	\$ 10,000.00
SN# 1TC1445DECT120889	
Your Trade In Description	
Additional Options	
Hour Meter Reading	1670
Total	
\$ 10,000.00	

Original Factory Build Codes

Code	Description
1000	1445 2WD
2000	23X10.5-12 4PR TURF TIRES
3000	DELUXE SUSPENSION SEAT

Warranty Coverage

Warranty Type	Coverage Term	Expiration Date	Days Remaining
BASIC WARRANTY	BASIC 24M	18-Sep-2014	0

JOHN DEERE

Quote Id: 25489418

22 October 2021

MARSHALLTOWN PARKS & REC
10 W STATE ST
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158

This quote utilizes State of Iowa Purchasing Contract below.
Contract: IA Construction, Ag, Ground Maint MA17288D (PG 0N CG 22) Price
Effective Date: January 8, 2021

Adam Janssen
641-752-1527
Van-Wall Equipment, Inc.



JOHN DEERE

Quote Summary

Prepared For:

MARSHALLTOWN PARKS & REC
10 W STATE ST
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158
Business: 641-754-5715

Prepared By:

Adam Janssen
Van-Wall Equipment, Inc.
3006 S Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
Phone: 641-752-1527
adam.janssen@vanwall.com

Quote Id: 25489418
Created On: 22 October 2021
Last Modified On: 22 October 2021
Expiration Date: 29 October 2021

Equipment Summary	Suggested List	Selling Price	Qty	Extended
JOHN DEERE 1575 TerrainCut™ with ComfortCab Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)	\$ 46,566.27	\$ 33,000.00 X	1 =	\$ 33,000.00
JOHN DEERE 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck	\$ 5,674.00	\$ 4,500.00 X	1 =	\$ 4,500.00

Equipment Total **\$ 37,500.00**

Trade In Summary	Qty	Each	Extended
2013 JOHN DEERE 1445 WITH BLADE - 1TC1445DTDT130908	1	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00
PayOff			\$ 0.00
Total Trade Allowance			\$ 11,000.00

Trade In Total **\$ 11,000.00**

Quote Summary

Equipment Total	\$ 37,500.00
Trade In	\$ (11,000.00)
SubTotal	\$ 26,500.00
Est. Service Agreement Tax	\$ 0.00
Total	\$ 26,500.00
Down Payment	(0.00)
Rental Applied	(0.00)
Balance Due	\$ 26,500.00

Salesperson : X _____

Accepted By : X _____

Confidential

**JOHN DEERE**

Selling Equipment

Quote Id: 25489418

Customer: MARSHALLTOWN PARKS & REC

JOHN DEERE 1575 TerrainCut™ with ComfortCab Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)

Hours:

Stock Number:

Suggested List

\$ 46,566.27

Selling Price

\$ 33,000.00

Code	Description	Qty	Unit	Extended
2445TC	1575 TerrainCut™ with ComfortCab Commercial Front Mower (Less Mower Deck)	1	\$ 44,779.00	\$ 44,779.00

Standard Options - Per Unit

001A	United States and Canada	1	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Standard Options Total				\$ 0.00

Dealer Attachments

UC13263	Quik-Tatch Weight, 42 lb (19 kg)	4	\$ 60.99	\$ 243.96
TCB10303	Rear Weight Mounting Kit	1	\$ 120.91	\$ 120.91
LVB24853	Rear Work Light Kit (2 Lights) (Cab Only)	1	\$ 161.70	\$ 161.70
LVB24852	Beacon Light Kit (Cab Only)	1	\$ 260.70	\$ 260.70
Dealer Attachments Total				\$ 787.27

Value Added Services Total**\$ 0.00****Other Charges**

Setup	1	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00
EXTRA WHEELS/TIRES BLADE AND DECK WHEELS	1	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00
Other Charges Total			\$ 1,000.00

Suggested Price**\$ 46,566.27****Customer Discounts****Customer Discounts Total****\$ -13,566.27****\$ -13,566.27****Total Selling Price****\$ 33,000.00**

JOHN DEERE 72 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck

Hours:

Stock Number:

Suggested List

\$ 5,674.00

Selling Price

\$ 4,500.00

Code	Description	Qty	Unit	Extended
034ITC	72 In. 7-Iron PRO Commercial Side Discharge Mower Deck	1	\$ 5,609.00	\$ 5,609.00

Confidential



JOHN DEERE

Selling Equipment

Quote Id: 25489418

Customer: MARSHALLTOWN PARKS & REC

Standard Options - Per Unit				
001A	United States and Canada	1	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Standard Options Total				\$ 0.00
Other Charges				
	EnviroCrate	1	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
Other Charges Total				\$ 65.00
Suggested Price				\$ 5,674.00
Customer Discounts				
Customer Discounts Total			\$ -1,174.00	\$ -1,174.00
Total Selling Price				\$ 4,500.00



JOHN DEERE

Trade In

Quote Id: 25489418

Customer: MARSHALLTOWN PARKS & REC

2013 JOHN DEERE 1445 WITH BLADE	
SN# 1TC1445DTDT130908	
Machine Details	
Description	Net Trade Value
2013 JOHN DEERE 1445 WITH BLADE	\$ 11,000.00
SN# 1TC1445DTDT130908	
Your Trade In Description	
Additional Options	
Hour Meter Reading	2107
Total	
\$ 11,000.00	

Original Factory Build Codes			
	Code	Description	
	1001	1445 4WD	
	2000	23X10.5-12 4PR TURF TIRES	
	3000	DELUXE SUSPENSION SEAT	
Warranty Coverage			
Warranty Type	Coverage Term	Expiration Date	Days Remaining
BASIC WARRANTY	BASIC 24M	15-Oct-2015	0

**RESOLUTION TO APPROVE THE FAÇADE GRANT APPLICATION FOR 119 EAST
MAIN STREET, MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the City created a program under which grants are provided to owners or business tenants of buildings in the Urban Renewal Area No. 4 for the purpose of improving building facades (the “Façade Improvement Program”) and the Marshalltown Central Business District administers the Façade Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, the Downtown Incentive Grant Committee has received an application on behalf of K&K Preferred Properties LLC for 119 E. Main St., which is owned by Kurt & Kristin Polley, for window/door repair, signage, exterior paint and lighting, siding, eifs repair and removal of awning; and

WHEREAS, the property owner(s) or business tenant(s) who will make at least \$5,000 in qualifying improvements are eligible to receive a matching grant and the grant can reimburse eligible construction costs up to 25% or up to \$8,500 for a 1 story structure or \$12,500 if it also relates to upper story improvements, whichever is less; and

WHEREAS, the owners have provided an estimate of construction costs of \$39,927.99 for the west side of the building and \$53,465.28 for the north side of the building entrance, so the owner is eligible for the lesser of 25%, which is \$9,982.00 on the west side and \$13,366.32 on the north side, or the maximum allowed for the grant which is \$8,500 on the west side and \$12,500 on the north side; and

WHEREAS, the Downtown Incentive Grant Committee is recommending that Council approve this grant application since the project meets the requirements and funds certified for the façade grant are available to cover this expenditure.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, to approve the grant up to \$8,500 on the west side and \$12,500 on the north side for the reimbursement to K&K Preferred Properties LLC for the facade improvements at 119 E. Main Street.

Passed this 12th day of September, 2022, and signed this ____ day of September, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk



Marshalltown Central Business District
16 East Main St., Ste. 280
Marshalltown, IA 50158
director@marshalltownmainstreet.org
641-844-2001 – Office

City Council
Marshalltown, IA

September 1, 2022

Dear Mayor and Councilors,

I am writing to submit a Façade Grant request on behalf of K & K Properties, owned by Kurt & Kristin Polley. The building is located at 119 E. Main. The Polley's are invested in downtown growth, and going all in to make downtown the place to be. Over the last several months the Polley's have worked with an architect and Main Street Iowa to achieve their design. This phase addresses the exterior restoration of the West & North sides of the building which will include new upper story and store front windows, Eiffs repair, paint, lighting and signage.

The Downtown Incentive Committee had discussion on August 25th, regarding this request. The request is as follows:

West Façade

Exterior Lighting	\$ 3,600.00	
Painting of Exterior	\$ 1,400.00	
Signage	\$45,000.00	
Window/Door Repair	\$11,932.30	
Siding, cut in windows/doors	<u>\$ 7,101.30</u>	
Total	\$39,927.99	Max Allowable Grant Request \$8,500.00

North Façade

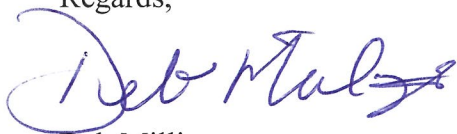
Awning Removal	\$ 2,500.00	
Exterior Lighting	\$ 2,400.00	
Painting of Exterior	\$ 3,500.00	
Signage	\$10,510.99	
Window & Door Repair	\$31,677.29	
Eifs Repair	<u>\$ 2,877.00</u>	
Total	\$ 53,465.28	Max Allowable Grant Request \$12,500.00

FAÇADE Grand Total Request \$ 21,000.00

This request complies with the Incentive Façade guidelines. Committee members, Doug Husak Diana Steiner, Joe Roenfelt and Deb Millizer recommend to approve this request.

As always, thank you for supporting downtown Marshalltown as we continue to recover and grow.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Deb Millizer", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Deb Millizer
Executive Director
Marshalltown Central Business District

Marshalltown Central Business District Façade Grant Application

(North)

Property Information:

Address: 119 E. Main St., Marshalltown
Current Tenant (Business Name): N/A
Use: office Zoning: Com/Res

Applicant Information:

☐ For IRS purposes, please check if this is where payment is to be sent, if grant is approved.
Name of Applicant: K+K Preferred Properties
Mailing Address: 2110 S. Center St., Marshalltown IA 50158
Street City, State Zip
Phone: 641-691-7283 Fax: — Cell: —

Owner Information (If different from applicant information):

☐ For IRS purposes, please check if this is where payment is to be sent, if grant is approved.
Legal Name of Owner: _____
Mailing Address: _____
Street City, State Zip
Phone: _____ Fax: _____ Cell: _____

Proposed use of funds (Check all that apply)

	Est. Cost
☒ Awning <u>(Removal)</u>	\$ <u>2500.00</u>
☐ Awning with façade project	\$ _____
☐ Brick cleaning and tuckpointing	\$ _____
☒ Exterior lighting	\$ <u>2400.00</u>
☒ Painting of exterior surface	\$ <u>3500.00</u>
☐ Preservation of architectural elements	\$ _____
☒ Removal of inappropriate elements	\$ _____
☒ Signage	\$ <u>10,510.99</u>
☒ Storefront rehabilitation/restoration	\$ _____
☒ Window and/or door repair	\$ <u>31677.29</u>
☒ Other; explain <u>Eifs Repair</u>	\$ <u>2877.00</u>
Total estimated cost	\$ <u>53,465.28</u>
Grant amount requested	\$ <u>12,500.00</u>

Note: Applicant must provide a copy of all proposed materials and design drawings for estimated scope of work and, upon completion, a copy of the contractor's waiver of lien

Scope of Work

119 E Main Street (North Side)

Removal of awning

Eiffs Repair

New 2nd Story Windows

New Store Front Glass and Door

New exterior lights

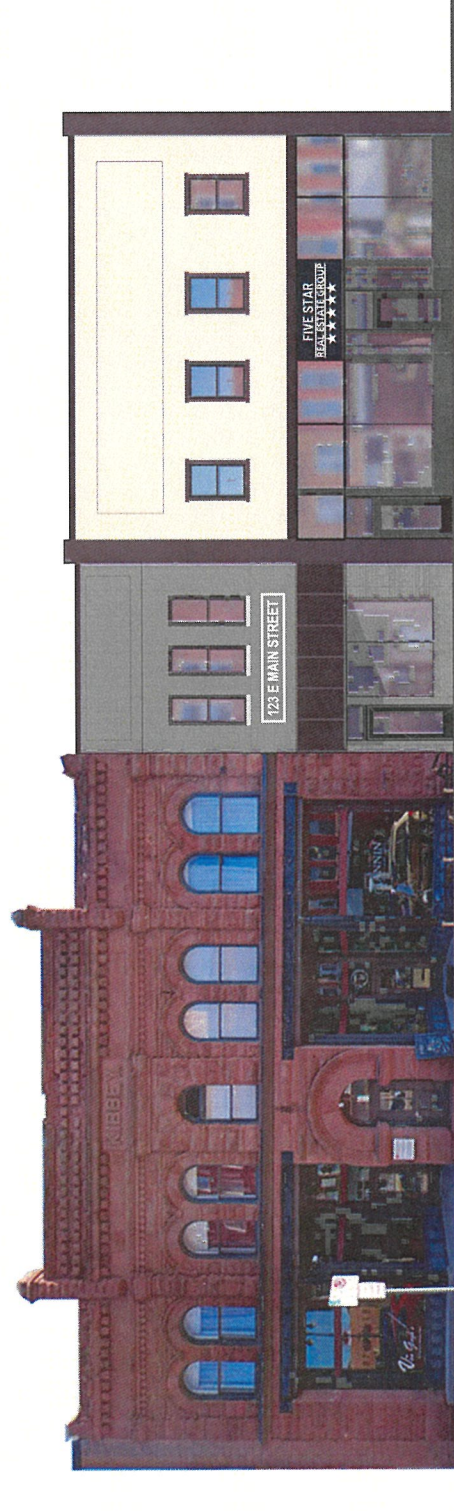
Paint exterior

New Sign (Front over Door)

FIVE STAR EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS



EXISTING ELEVATION



NEW ELEVATION



Kurt Polley <kurt@fivestarthometeam.com>

Re: bid on front of building

1 message

Mike Garrett <mrgspainting@yahoo.com>
To: Kurt Polley <kurt@fivestarthometeam.com>

Fri, May 13, 2022 at 9:28 AM

Sure sure
Oh I'll send other next one too

Sent from my iPhone

On May 13, 2022, at 9:23 AM, Kurt Polley <kurt@fivestarthometeam.com> wrote:

Thanks Mike. Are you able to get me the cost for the inside?



Kurt Polley

Licensed in Iowa
Five Star Real Estate Group
2110 South Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
Cell: 641-691-7283
Office: 641-752-5500

On Fri, May 13, 2022 at 9:09 AM Mike Garrett <mrgspainting@yahoo.com> wrote:

Mike Garrett

Powerwash

Prep

cover windows, cement, doors

Paint

Black outline then cover then paint white

Front

Labor, lift and materials **3500**

Bid 2

upper top, walls, garage, door and back side walls

Prep

cover cement doors etc
sand and degloss doors

Paint (2 coats)

Labor and materials 2800

Thanks

Mike Garrett
Mr, G's Painting

(641) 691-1192

5201 NE 14th St, Ste. A
Des Moines, IA 50313
(515) 270-9264
www.windowworlddesmoines.com

Date _____

5201 NE 14th St, Ste. A
Des Moines, IA 50313
(515) 270-9264

www.windowworlddesmoines.com

WINDOWS • DOORS • SIDING

Customer: Kurt Poley # 41588 PO#: _____
 Install Address: 119 E. Main St. Pasadena, Ca 91105 Phone (h): 641-691-7253
 Bill Address: _____ Phone (c): _____
 E-Mail: _____

WINDOW WORLD WINDOWS		REPLACEMENT 4000 SERIES VALUE PLUS	
Basic DH All-Welded (2000 Series W/O SolarZone)	\$275	12 Double Hung	\$359 420
2000 series White or Beige Only Max size 48W X 78H		2 Lite Slider	\$490
2-Lite Slider or Picture Window	\$440	Picture	\$600
3 Lite Slider (1/4, 1/2, 1/4) or (1/3, 1/3, 1/3)	\$925	3 Lite Slider (1/4, 1/2, 1/4) or (1/3, 1/3, 1/3)	\$1000
Basic SolarZone Upgrade for 2000	\$45	Casement/Awning	\$470
Basement Slider	\$375	Twin Casement	\$960
12 Specialty Exterior Colors BLACK	\$200 240	3 Lite Casement (1/4, 1/2, 1/4) or (1/3, 1/3, 1/3)	\$1300
12 Beige (Interior & Exterior)	\$75 90	1/2 Moon 1-60 UI	\$1200
Classic Clay (Interior & Exterior) (4000 series only)	\$160	1/2 Moon 61-140 UI	\$1500
Woodgrain Interior (LO/DO/CH/FW/WH/SM/RM)	\$85	Specialty Shape Window (Pending Approval)	\$
Full Screens	\$55		
Aluminum Half/Full	\$35/\$45		
Colonial Flat/Contoured Beveled Grids	\$75		
Prairie Grids (Single) (Double)	\$80		
Oriel (60T/40B) or Cottage (40T/60B) or Custom Split	\$60		

WINDOW WORLD GLASS OPTIONS	
SolarZone Energy Star Package Included in Value Plus	\$50 Included
12 SolarZone Triple Pane	\$120 140
12 Foam Enhanced Frame	\$40 48
Glass Breakage Warranty with DS Glass*	\$25
Transferable Limited Lifetime Warranty*	\$30

TRIM OPTIONS	
Install 3/4 Trim Stops (Pine unfinished)	\$105
Install 3/4 Trim Stops (Oak unfinished)	\$115
Prefinished 3/4 Trim Stops (LO/DO/CH/FW/WH/RM/GO)	\$125
Prefinished Extra Wide Trim Stops (LO/DO/CH/FW/WH/RM/GO)	\$135
Install Exterior Stops	\$80
Install Square Top Stop for Blinds	\$25
Install Interior Casing (Pine or Oak unfinished)	\$160
Circle Profile: Ranch or Colonial	Requested Size:
Prefinished Interior Casing (LO/DO/CH/FW/WH/RM/GO)	\$240
Prefinished Jamb Extensions	\$260
Install Vinyl Casing	\$180
Remove and Reinstall Window Coverings	\$40

I understand that I am responsible for removing my own window coverings prior to installation unless charged above. Initial

Window Color BEIGE / BLACK
 Inside Outside
 Buyer verifies color and number of windows on this contract is accurate.
 No Verbal agreements will be honored!

NOTES: Handover PROVIDING LIFT
+ PERMITS

NO EXTRA WORK IF NOT IN WRITING-INCLUDING UNFORESEEN ROTTED WOOD

*MUST BE APPROVED BY WINDOW WORLD MANAGER

- **No Painting or Staining**
- **No compensation for job delays/product errors**
- Prefinished trim may not be an exact match to your current window trim
- If not marked, Buyer decline exterior wrap and understands painting and/or repair may be required.
- If not marked, Buyer declines grids.
- If not marked, Buyer declines insulating weight pockets.
- Grid pattern is computer generated based on dimensions, unless otherwise noted
- Blinds may not fit after new windows are installed
- Buyer responsible for building permit, if applicable
- Buyer responsible for meeting HOA/Historical requirements
- Returned checks, Buyer authorizes Window World to debit Buyer's account for the amount of the check plus any and all applicable fees
- Jobs not paid in full at the date of completion are subject to a late fee of 1.0% per month

I have read and understand the terms and conditions of this contract including all bullet points listed above. INITIALS: KP

You the buyer may cancel this transaction at any time prior to midnight of the third business day after the date of this transaction. Notice of cancellation must be in writing postmarked no later than midnight of the following third day. See the Mechanics Lien Cancellation Notice form for an explanation of this right.

THIS IS A CUSTOM ORDER NOT FOR RESALE!

Window World Representative

Date _____

Owner Representative

Owner Representative

Date _____

Date _____



Ameri-Construction

Anything roof and under

Give us a call, we do it ALL!

Over 20 Years Experience!

JOB: _____

Date: 12/20/21

Bill To: _____

Name _____

Phone # _____

Address _____

Email _____

MAKE PAYMENT TO:

Ameri-Condruction

P.O. Box 311

Albion, IA 50005

Description	Amount
Remove siding on west and east side of garage and haul to landfill.	\$800.00 ÷ 2
Install new 8" vinyl siding {white}	\$3000.00
Install cementboard siding {primed not painted}	\$4000.00 ÷ 2
East Side. \$ 2,400	

COMMENTS / NOTES:

All material prices subject to change. Call with any questions. Thanks

Date: 12/20/21

Total: ?

Thank You



Kurt Polley <kurt@fivestarhometeam.com>

Re: bid on front of building

1 message

Mike Garrett <mrgspainting@yahoo.com>
To: Kurt Polley <kurt@fivestarhometeam.com>

Fri, May 13, 2022 at 9:28 AM

Sure sure
Oh I'll send other next one too

Sent from my iPhone

On May 13, 2022, at 9:23 AM, Kurt Polley <kurt@fivestarhometeam.com> wrote:

Thanks Mike. Are you able to get me the cost for the inside?



Kurt Polley

Licensed in Iowa
Five Star Real Estate Group
2110 South Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
Cell: 641-691-7283
Office: 641-752-5500

On Fri, May 13, 2022 at 9:09 AM Mike Garrett <mrgspainting@yahoo.com> wrote:

Mike Garrett

Powerwash

Prep

cover windows, cement, doors

Paint

Black outline then cover then paint white

Labor, lift and materials 3500

Bid 2

upper top, walls, garage, door and back side walls

Prep

cover cement doors etc
sand and degloss doors

Paint (2 coats)

Labor and materials 2800

$\div 2$

Thanks

\$ 1,400

Mike Garrett
Mr, G's Painting

(641) 691-1192

East Side.

Marshalltown, IA 50158

1482

Cell Phone:
641-751-6850

Name/Address
Kurt Polley Properties

Project:
119 East Main

Description	Total
Materials and Labor Job 119 East Main EIFS work where canopy will be taken down and lower part around windows. You pic color. I will supply dumpster. Owner to supply water and electric.	2,877.00
Price is subject to change due to suppliers price increases.	
Total	\$2,877.00

If you have any questions, please contact me. Thank you.

Signature: _____

Dan Anderson

MARSHALL GLASS
10 N THIRD AVE
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Copy 1

PH:641-752-3381 FAX:(641) 752-2808

Federal Tax ID: 84-1936647

P/O#:	Cust State Tax ID:	Quote: Q010672
Taken By:	Cust Fed Tax ID:	Date: 4/7/2022
Installer:	Ship Via:	Time: 03:48 PM
SalesRep:	Adv. Code:	

Bill To: Walkin

Sold To: Walkin

Kurt Polley
119 E. main st
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158

Kurt Polley
119 E. main st
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158

(641) 691-7283

Qty	Part Number	Description	Disc%	Sell	Total
1	COM	Commercial Glazing Bronze Store Front	0	\$17,637.00	\$17,637.00
1	LA	Labor	0	\$8,160.00	\$8,160.00
1	MISC	Sealants and Fasteners	0	\$350.00	\$350.00

Bronze Store Front
Narrow stile doors
10" bottom rail
sweeps/closers
standard push/pull hardware
west door oversized 42" opening
center door standard 36" opening

1" Low-E tempered Glass

Frames to be installed into customers prepared opening

Total:

Sub Total: \$26,147.00

Tax: \$1,830.29

Total: \$27,977.29

Troy's Electric LLC

Box 400

Le Grand, IA 50142

Estimate

Date	Estimate #
5/13/2022	420

Name / Address
FIVE STAR REALITY

			Project
Description	Qty	Rate	Total
This estimate is for putting up 10 new lights on outside of the building. These will be on the North side and the West side. material and labor 4 North = \$2400 6 West = \$3600		6,000.00	6,000.00
Estimate good for 15 days from estimate date		Total	\$6,000.00



1020 Wilbur Ave.
PO BOX 2098 Waterloo, IA 50704
319-233-4604 • 800-728-4604 • Fax: 319-233-7514

605 Iowa Ave. W
Marshalltown, IA 50158
641-752-6608 • 888-656-SIGN • Fax: 641-752-6968

REMIT TO: P.O. BOX 2098 WATERLOO, IA 50704

DEPOSIT INVOICE

Invoice #: DP36619

Inv Date: 07/28/22
Customer #: 75904
Page: 5 of 5

SOLD TO:	JOB LOCATION:
FIVE STAR REAL ESTATE GROUP 2110 SOUTH CENTER STREET MARSHALLTOWN IA 50158	FIVE STAR REAL ESTATE GROUP 2110 SOUTH CENTER STREET MARSHALLTOWN IA 50158 REQUESTED BY: Kurt Polley

ORDERED BY	PO NUMBER	SALESPERSON	ORDER DATE	PAYMENT TERMS	DUE DATE
Kurt Polley		Kent Reed	07/18/22	50.0% Due Upon Receipt	10/15/22

QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	QUOTE #37797 NEW BUILDING SIGN, FACE-LIT LETTERS Fabricate and install (1) 4'x9'x2" deep aluminum panel, painted satin black. All logo elements LED-lit channel letters with translucent white acrylic faces. All elements fabricated aluminum, painted white. Complete sign installed into the area above front door entry. This quote includes a survey trip to confirm exact size of above-door area opening. Gooseneck lights, if desired, provided and installed by others. This quote does not include any applicable permits which will be secured as required and added to the final invoice. SCALE REF: outside to outside of columns flanking store = 40'8"	\$9,823.36	\$9,823.36
		SUB TOTAL	\$9,823.36
	ESTIMATED SALES TAXES		\$687.63
	TOTAL PROPOSAL AMOUNT		\$10,510.99
	*** FINAL INVOICE AMOUNT MAY VARY UPON COMPLETION ***		

PLEASE PAY THIS DEPOSIT AMOUNT: \$5,255.50



Ameri-construction

**P.O. Box 311
IA 50005**

Phone # 6418448581

americonstruction2017@gmail.com

Estimate

Date	Estimate #
5/8/2022	20

Name / Address
Kurt Polley 119 East Main st. Marshalltown, IA 50158

			Project
Description	Qty	Rate	Total
Remov awning above windows in front of building. Remove glass block above picture windows behind old awning. Haul away all debris. Install extension jambs on two exterior windows and one door.	1	2,500.00	2,500.00
All material prices subject to change. Please call with any questions.			Total \$2,500.00

Marshalltown Central Business District Façade Grant Application

(West)

Property Information:

Address: 119 E Main St. Marshalltown
Current Tenant (Business Name): N/A
Use: Office Zoning: Com/Res

Applicant Information:

☐ For IRS purposes, please check if this is where payment is to be sent, if grant is approved.

Name of Applicant: K + K Preferred Properties

Mailing Address: 2110 S. Center St. Marshalltown IA 50158
Street City, State Zip

Phone: 641-691-7283 Fax: — Cell: —

Owner Information (If different from applicant information):

☐ For IRS purposes, please check if this is where payment is to be sent, if grant is approved.

Legal Name of Owner: _____

Mailing Address: _____
Street City, State Zip

Phone: _____ Fax: _____ Cell: _____

Proposed use of funds (Check all that apply)

	Est. Cost
☐ Awning	\$ _____
☐ Awning with façade project	\$ _____
☐ Brick cleaning and tuckpointing	\$ _____
☒ Exterior lighting	\$ <u>3600.00</u>
☒ Painting of exterior surface	\$ <u>1400.00</u>
☐ Preservation of architectural elements	\$ _____
☒ Removal of inappropriate elements	\$ _____
☒ Signage	\$ <u>10,392.39</u>
☐ Storefront rehabilitation/restoration	\$ <u>11932.30</u>
☒ Window and/or door repair	\$ <u>5500.00</u>
☒ Other; explain <u>siding, garage doors, cut in windows/doors</u>	\$ <u>7101.30</u>
Total estimated cost	\$ <u>39927.99</u>
Grant amount requested	\$ <u>8500.00</u>

Note: Applicant must provide a copy of all proposed materials and design drawings for estimated scope of work and, upon completion, a copy of the contractor's waiver of lien

Scope of Work

119 E Main Street (West Side)

New 2nd story windows

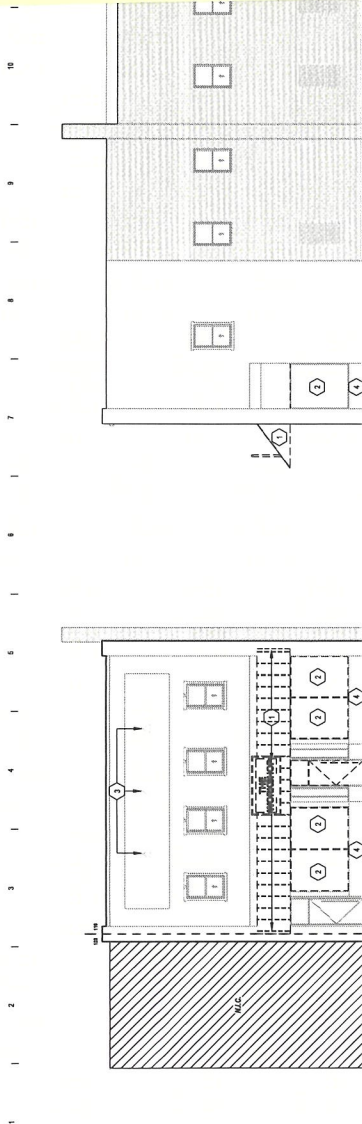
Cut in 2 new windows and Exterior Door

Paint exterior (including doors)

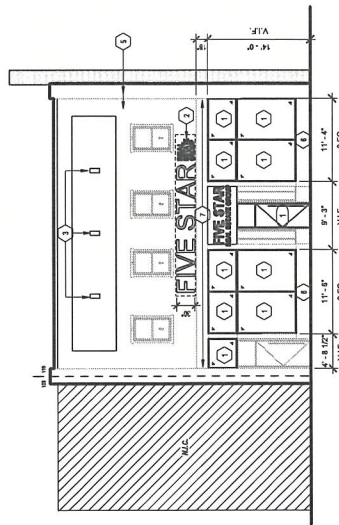
New siding and paint garage

Exterior Lighting

East/West Sign



H1
EXTERIOR ELEVATION - NORTH EXISTING
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

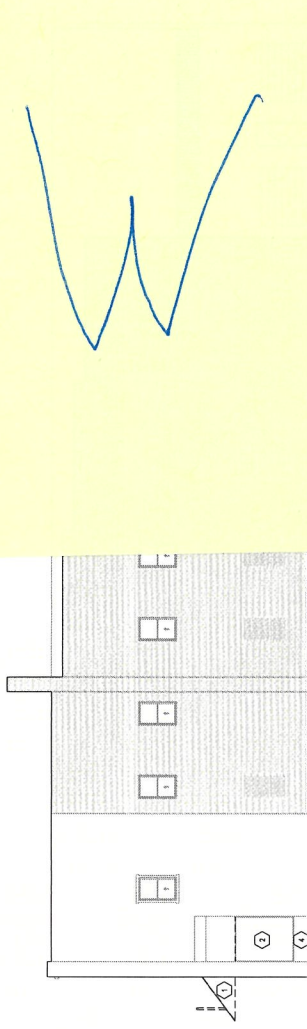


D1 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - NORTH NEW
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

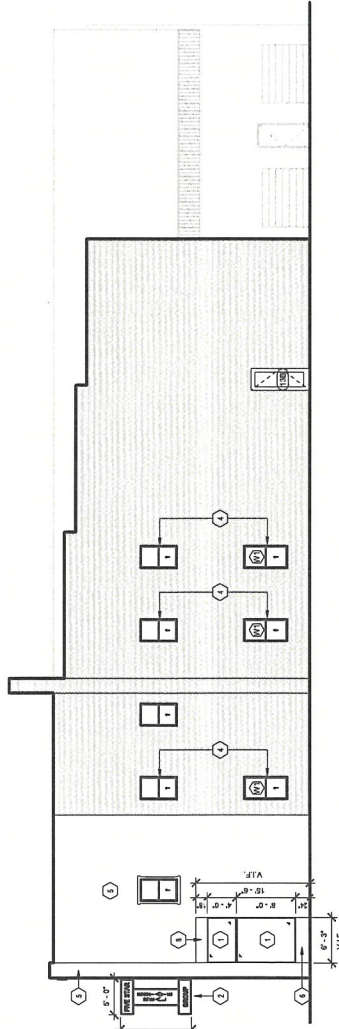
NOTE: SIGNAGE SHOWN FOR CONCEPTUAL PURPOSES ONLY. SIGNAGE TO BE VERIFIED BY OWNER.

DEMOLITION ELEVATION KEYNOTES	
KEY	DESCRIPTION
1	PORTING SERVICE AND WINING TO BE DEMOLISHED. SQUARING EXISTING GLASS LOCK BEARING ANVING AND PREPARE TO RECEIVE NEW STOREFRONT GLAZING.
2	REMOVE EXISTING GLAZING.
3	REMOVE EXISTING OUTDOOR WALL LIGHTS.
4	REMOVE EXISTING WOOD PANEL BELOW STOREFRONT.

REMOVE EXISTING WOOD PANEL BELOW STOREFRONT.



H7 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - WEST EXISTING
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



D7 EXTERIOR ELEVATION - WEST NEW
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE: SIGNAGE SHOWN FOR CONCEPTUAL PURPOSES ONLY. SIGNAGE TO BE VERIFIED BY OWNER.

KEY	DESCRIPTION
1	NEW WOOD FRAMED GLASS STOREFRONT.
2	REPLACE BACKLIT SIGNAGE. VERIFY IN OWNER PRIOR TO INSTALL.
3	NEW OUTDOOR WALL LIGHTS.
4	ALIGN NEW OPENING WITH EXISTING.
5	EXISTING OFFICE TO REMAIN. PATCH 1 REPAIR AS REQUIRED. PAINT.
6	NEW WOOD PANEL BELOW STOREFRONT PAINT.
7	EXTEND DISCOUNT OFFICE TO TOP OF STOREFRONT. PAINT.
8	NEW OFFICE FLOOR FINE TO ALLOW W/ CORNER HEIGHT

TO ALIGN W/ CORNER HEIGHT



Kurt Polley <kurt@fivestarthometeam.com>

Re: bid on front of building

1 message

Mike Garrett <mrgspainting@yahoo.com>
To: Kurt Polley <kurt@fivestarthometeam.com>

Fri, May 13, 2022 at 9:28 AM

Sure sure
Oh I'll send other next one too

Sent from my iPhone

On May 13, 2022, at 9:23 AM, Kurt Polley <kurt@fivestarthometeam.com> wrote:

Thanks Mike. Are you able to get me the cost for the inside?



Kurt Polley

Licensed in Iowa
Five Star Real Estate Group
2110 South Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
Cell: 641-691-7283
Office: 641-752-5500

On Fri, May 13, 2022 at 9:09 AM Mike Garrett <mrgspainting@yahoo.com> wrote:

Mike Garrett

Powerwash

Prep

cover windows, cement, doors

Paint

Black outline then cover then paint white

Labor, lift and materials 3500

Bid 2

upper top, walls, garage, door and back side walls

Prep

cover cement doors etc

sand and degloss doors

Paint (2 coats)

Labor and materials 2800 $\div 2$

Thanks

Mike Garrett
Mr, G's Painting

(641) 691-1192

\$1,400
West Side.



JOB: Commercial building uptown

Date: 12/20/21

Bill To:

Name Kurt Polley

Phone # _____

Address _____

Email _____

MAKE PAYMENT TO:

Ameri-Construction

P.O. Box 311

Albion, IA 50005

Description	Amount
Remove siding on west and east side of garage and haul to landfill.	\$800.00 ÷ 2
Install new 8" vinyl siding {white}	\$3000.00
Install cementboard siding {primed not painted}	\$4000.00 ÷ 2
West side \$ 2,400	

COMMENTS / NOTES:

All material prices subject to change. Call with any questions. Thanks

Date: 12/20/21

Total: ?

Thank You

Troy's Electric LLC

Box 400

Le Grand, IA 50142

Estimate

Date	Estimate #
5/13/2022	420

Name / Address
FIVE STAR REALITY

			Project
Description	Qty	Rate	Total
This estimate is for putting up 10 new lights on outside of the building. These will be on the North side and the West side. material and labor		6,000.00	6,000.00
4 North \$2400			
6 West \$3600			
Estimate good for 15 days from estimate date			
Total			\$6,000.00

Stalzer's Masonry

\$ 3,000

Guaranteed

Malltown, IA 50158

06

Date

8-1-22

Name

Street

City

State

Telephone

2 - windows

1 - Door

Cat ins.

Work To Be Performed At

Street

City

Date of Plans

Architect

119 East Main

M-town

State

IA

We hereby

the labor necessary for the completion of

Ex. masonry window openings
Need to talk to person installing windows
to make sure what size and if samples are
needed.

All material is guaranteed to be as specified, and the above work to be performed in accordance with the drawings and specifications submitted for above work and completed in a substantial workmanlike manner for the sum of

with payments to be made as follows:

Per window → Dollars (\$100⁰⁰)

Any alterations or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs, will be executed only upon written orders, and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents or delays beyond our control. Owner to carry fire, tornado and other necessary insurance upon above work. Workmen's Compensation and Public Liability Insurance on above work to be taken out by

Respectfully submitted

Per

Note — This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within

days.

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payments will be made as outlined above.

Accepted Yes or No Please Circle

Signature

Date

Signature

MARSHALL GLASS
10 N THIRD AVE
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Copy 1

PH:641-752-3381 FAX:(641) 752-2808

Federal Tax ID: 84-1936647

P/O#:	Cust State Tax ID:	Quote: Q010685
Taken By:	Cust Fed Tax ID:	
Installer:	Ship Via:	
SalesRep:	Adv. Code:	

Bill To: Walkln

Sold To: Walkln

Kurt Polley
119 E. Main st
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158

Kurt Polley
119 E. Main st
MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158

(641) 691-7283

Qty	Part Number	Description	Disc%	Sell	Total
1	COM	Commercial Glazing Bronze Framing	0	\$3,158.00	\$3,158.00
1	LA	Labor	0	\$1,632.00	\$1,632.00
1	MISC	fasteners and sealants	0	\$100.00	\$100.00

For Alley of 119 W. main st Marshalltown iowa

Bronze Frameing

Outswing Entry door
butt hinges
Narrow Stile
10" bottom rail
closer/sweep
standard push/pull hardware
1" Low-e tempered Glass

two frames 41 x 79 Bronze frames
1" IG Low-E Tempered IG's

to be installed into customers prepared opening

Total:

Sub Total: \$4,890.00

Tax: \$342.30

Total: \$5,232.30

Invoice

SOLD TO <i>Kurt + Kristin Polley</i>	SHIPPED TO PRICE'S GARAGE DOORS & OPENERS
ADDRESS <i>119 E. MAIN ST.</i>	ADDRESS DOUGLAS E. PRICE - OWNER
CITY, STATE, ZIP <i>M Young</i>	CITY, STATE, ZIP P.O. Box 219 MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158 641-751-5168

CUSTOMER ORDER NO. <i>KURT</i>	SOLD BY	TERMS	P.O.B. <i>691-7283</i>	DATE <i>HS 6-14-22</i>
-----------------------------------	---------	-------	---------------------------	---------------------------

— QUOTE PRICE GOOD FOR 15 DAYS —				
2	New top sections with obscure long windows for closing 1 3/8" white polyurethane overhead garage doors.			7950 1590 ✓
				TAX 111.30
			TOTAL	\$ 1701.30
— 12-14 WEEKS TO GET SECTIONS —				
THANKS DOUG				



1020 Wilbur Ave.
PO BOX 2098 Waterloo, IA 50704
319-233-4604 • 800-728-4604 • Fax: 319-233-7514

605 Iowa Ave. W
Marshalltown, IA 50158
641-752-6608 • 888-656-SIGN • Fax: 641-752-6968

REMIT TO: P.O. BOX 2098 WATERLOO, IA 50704

PROPOSAL

Proposal #: 36581

Proposal Date: 07/18/22
Customer #: 75904
Page: 1 of 7

SOLD TO:	JOB LOCATION:
FIVE STAR REAL ESTATE GROUP 2110 SOUTH CENTER STREET MARSHALLTOWN IA 50158	FIVE STAR REAL ESTATE GROUP 2110 SOUTH CENTER STREET MARSHALLTOWN IA 50158 REQUESTED BY: Kurt Polley

NAGLE SIGNS INC (HEREINAFTER CALLED THE "COMPANY") HEREBY PROPOSES TO FURNISH ALL THE MATERIALS AND PERFORM ALL THE LABOR NECESSARY FOR THE COMPLETION OF:

QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
1	QUOTE #37619 NEW BUILDING SIGN, HALO-LIT Fabricate and install (1) 4'x9'x1" deep ACM panel, painted satin black. All logo elements to be trimless Fabricated Halo-Lit cans, fitted with translucent white acrylic backers to provide a flush acrylic extension to the metal can creating a halo-lit visual. The addition of the acrylic edge extending beyond the metal creates a brilliant, glowing highlight effect that gets noticed beyond similar traditional letters. Letters, horizontal bars and stars to be fabricated of aluminum, painted white. Halo lit LED lighting to be white for name, blue for horizontal bars and stars to be red. All to be stud-mounted spaced off of backer as best, complete sign installed into the area above front door entry. This quote includes a survey trip to confirm exact size of above-door area opening. Gooseneck lights, if desired, to be provided and installed by others. This quote does not include any applicable permits which will be secured as required and added to the final invoice. SCALE REF: outside to outside of columns flanking store = 40'8"	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	QUOTE #37693 PROJECTING BUILDING SIGN, NON-LIT: Fabricate and install (1) Non-lit DF projecting sign onto front face (or attached into sidewall at front of building if better structurally). Aluminum framework, faces and fillers. Size 9" deep, 3'2" wide, 10'0" total height. Sign painted gloss black with gloss white copy and secondary color border and returns. Sign mounted with 3 projecting posts (best to bolt clear through with washer/plate and fasteners on back side and guy wires in 2 directions top and bottom back to building attachment points. Direct lighting onto faces of sign, if desired, to be by others (electrician). This quote does not include any applicable permits which will be secured as required and added to the final invoice.	\$7,674.95	\$7,674.95
1	QUOTE #37752 PROJECTING BUILDING SIGN, LED-LIT: Fabricate and install (1) internally lit DF projecting sign on front face (or attached into sidewall at front of building if better structurally). Aluminum framework, faces and fillers. Size 9" deep, 3'2" wide, 10'0" total height. Sign faces painted gloss black, routed aluminum with graphics backed with acrylic, star at top to be applied vinyl or masked/painted another color. Secondary painted color border and returns. Sign mounted with 3 projecting posts (best to bolt clear through with washer/plate and fasteners on back side and guy wires in 2 directions top and bottom back to building attachment points. Electrical pulled to site by others (electrician).	\$9,712.51	\$9,712.51 + Tax \$10,392.39

COMPANY INITIALS _____

CUSTOMER INITIALS _____



1020 Wilbur Ave.
PO BOX 2098 Waterloo, IA 50704
319-233-4604 • 800-728-4604 • Fax: 319-233-7514

605 Iowa Ave. W
Marshalltown, IA 50158
641-752-6608 • 888-656-SIGN • Fax: 641-752-6968

REMIT TO: P.O. BOX 2098 WATERLOO, IA 50704

PROPOSAL

Proposal #: 36581

Proposal Date: 07/18/22
Customer #: 75904
Page: 2 of 7

This quote does not include any applicable permits which will be secured as required and added to the final invoice.

1 QUOTE #37797 \$0.00 \$0.00
NEW BUILDING SIGN, FACE-LIT LETTERS Fabricate and install (1) 4'x9'x1" deep ACM panel, painted satin black. All logo elements to be LED-lit channel letters with translucent white acrylic faces. All elements to be fabricated of aluminum, painted white. Complete sign installed into the area above front door entry. This quote includes a survey trip to confirm exact size of above-door area opening. Gooseneck lights, if desired, to be provided and installed by others. This quote does not include any applicable permits which will be secured as required and added to the final invoice. SCALE REF: outside to outside of columns flanking store = 40'8"

SUB TOTAL: \$17,387.46

ESTIMATED SALES TAXES: \$1,217.12

ALL MATERIAL IS GUARANTEED TO BE AS SPECIFIED, AND THE ABOVE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DRAWINGS AND OR SPECIFICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR THE ABOVE WORK AND COMPLETED IN A WORKMANLIKE MANNER FOR THE SUM OF:

TOTAL PROPOSAL AMOUNT: \$18,604.58

TERMS: 50.0% DOWN, BALANCE DUE ON COMPLETION

(INTEREST OF 1.5% PER MONTH WILL BE ADDED TO PAST DUE ACCOUNTS)

THIS PRICE DOES NOT INCLUDE ELECTRICAL HOOKUP, PERMITS, ENGINEERING, SHIPPING, FREIGHT OR SALES OR USE TAX UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED.

NOTE: THIS PROPOSAL MAY BE WITHDRAWN IF NOT ACCEPTED WITHIN 30 DAYS. WORK WILL NOT BEGIN UNTIL DOWN PAYMENT AND WRITTEN ACCEPTANCE IS RECEIVED.

ANY ALTERATION FROM THE ABOVE SPECIFICATIONS INVOLVING EXTRA COSTS, WILL BE EXECUTED ONLY UPON WRITTEN ORDERS, AND WILL BECOME AN EXTRA CHARGE OVER AND ABOVE THE ESTIMATE TO BE PAID BY THE PURCHASER.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents, material shortages or any other delays beyond our control.
2. Owner to carry fire, tornado and other necessary insurance. Our workers are fully covered by Workmen's Compensation Insurance.
3. This proposal is made for specially constructed equipment and when accepted by owner is not subject to cancellation. NAGLE SIGNS INC shall not be responsible for errors in plans, designs, specifications or drawings furnished by owner or its representatives, or for defects or increased costs caused by such errors.

COMPANY INITIALS _____

CUSTOMER INITIALS _____

1484 Hawkeye Dr
Hiawatha IA 52233
(319) 393-7313
www.windowworldcedar Rapids.com

Window
World

WINDOWS • DOORS • SIDING

5201 NE 14th St, Ste. A
Des Moines, IA 50313
(515) 270-9264
www.windowworlddesmoines.com

Customer: Kurt Foley

41588

PO#:

Install Address: 119 E Main St, Parnassus, Ia 50158

Phone (h): 1041-691-7283

Bill Address:

Phone (c):

E-Mail:

WINDOW WORLD WINDOWS		REPLACEMENT 4000 SERIES VALUE PLUS		
Basic DH All-Welded (2000 Series W/O SolarZone)	\$275	12 Double Hung	\$359 438	
2000 series White or Beige Only Max size 48W X 78H		2 Lite Slider	\$490	
2-Lite Slider or Picture Window	\$440	Picture	\$500	
3 Lite Slider (1/4, 1/2, 1/4) or (1/3, 1/3, 1/3)	\$925	3 Lite Slider (1/4, 1/2, 1/4) or (1/3, 1/3, 1/3)	\$1000	
Basic SolarZone Upgrade for 2000	\$45	Casement/Awning	\$470	
Basement Slider	\$375	Twin Casement	\$960	
12 Specialty Exterior Colors <u>Black</u>	\$200 240	3 Lite Casement (1/4, 1/2, 1/4) or (1/3, 1/3, 1/3)	\$1300	
12 Beige (Interior & Exterior)	\$75 90	1/2 Moon 1-60 UI	\$1200	
Classic Clay (Interior & Exterior) (4000 series only)	\$80	1/2 Moon 61-140 UI	\$1500	
Woodgrain Interior (LO/DO/CH/FW/WH/SM/RM)	\$165	Specialty Shape Window (Pending Approval)	\$	
Full Screens	\$55			
Aluminum Half/Full	\$35/\$45			
Colonial Flat/Contoured Beveled Grids	\$75			
Prairie Grids (Single) (Double)	\$80			
Oriel (60T/40B) or Cottage (40T/60B) or Custom Split	\$60			
TRIM OPTIONS		WINDOW WORLD GLASS OPTIONS		
Install 3/4 Trim Stops (Pine unfinished)	\$105	SolarZone Energy Star Package Included in Value Plus	\$50 Included	
Install 3/4 Trim Stops (Oak unfinished)	\$115	12 SolarZone Triple Pane	\$120 1440	
Prefinished 3/4 Trim Stops (LO/DO/CH/FW/WH/RM/GO)	\$125	12 Foam Enhanced Frame	\$40 480	
Prefinished Extra Wide Trim Stops (LO/DO/CH/FW/WH/RM/GO)	\$135	Glass Breakage Warranty with DS Glass*	\$25	
Install Exterior Stops	\$80	Transferrable Limited Lifetime Warranty*	\$30	
Install Square Top Stop for Blinds	\$25	*Glass Breakage and Ltd. Warranty Included in Value Plus		
Install Interior Casing (Pine or Oak unfinished)	\$160	Obscure Glass (BSO) (TSO) or Full Reg/Rain/Gluechip	\$70/\$110	
Circle Profile: Ranch or Colonial Requested Size:		Tinted Glass Grey or Bronze Full	\$80	
Prefinished Interior Casing (LO/DO/CH/FW/WH/RM/GO)	\$240	2 Tempered DH Sash (BSO) (TSO)	\$80/\$130 160	
Prefinished Jamb Extensions	\$260	Tempered Other	\$12/Sq. Ft.	
Install Vinyl Casing	\$180			
Remove and Reinstall Window Coverings	\$40			
I understand that I am responsible for removing my own window coverings prior to installation unless charged above. Initial		LEAD		
Window Color <u>Beige</u> / <u>Black</u>		PRE 1978 BUILT HOMES (Federal Lead Containment Law)		
Inside Outside		12 Lead Safe Containment Fee		\$16 190
Buyer verifies color and number of windows on this contract is accurate. No Verbal agreements will be honored!		MY HOME WAS BUILT IN THE YEAR		Initial
NOTES: <u>Handmade PROUDLY LIST</u>		MISCELLANEOUS		
<u>& PERMITS</u>		12 Exterior Trim Smooth/PVC/B <u>Black</u>		\$115 1380
		Mull to Form Multi-Unit		\$55
		Mull Removal		\$55
		Repair Sill Nose/Jamb		\$65
		Repair Brickmould		\$25
		Install Exterior Casing (1)-(2)-(3)		\$50/\$90/\$110
		12 Metal / Vinyl Window Extra Labor		\$70 840
		Steel Out		\$100
		Frame Removal		\$150
		*New Buck Frame (Includes outside casing and outside stops)		\$600
		*Replace Header/Re-Do Header		\$1000
		Awning Removal/AC Removal		\$60
		Insulate Window Pockets (Rope & Pulley Only)		\$65
		Install Dryer Vent		\$60
		R & R Storm Door or Shutters		\$60
		12 2nd Story or 3rd Story Charge		\$60 720
		Miscellaneous Labor		\$
		Go Green Recycling & Disposal*		
		\$20/\$40/\$60/\$80/\$100/\$150/\$200/\$250		\$ 180
NO EXTRA WORK IF NOT IN WRITING-INCLUDING UNFORESEEN ROTTED WOOD		TOTAL LIST PRICE		1000 \$ 10720
*MUST BE APPROVED BY WINDOW WORLD MANAGER				
- No Painting or Staining - No compensation for job delays/product errors - Prefinished trim may not be an exact match to your current window trim - If not marked, Buyer decline exterior wrap and understands painting and/or repair may be required. - If not marked, Buyer declines grids. - If not marked, Buyer declines insulating weight pockets. - Grid pattern is computer generated based on dimensions, unless otherwise noted - Blinds may not fit after new windows are installed - Buyer responsible for building permit, if applicable - Buyer responsible for meeting HOA/Historical requirements - Returned checks, Buyer authorizes Window World to debit Buyer's account for the amount of the check plus any and all applicable fees - Jobs not paid in full at the date of completion are subject to a late fee of 1.0% per month		Customer agrees to the terms of payment as follows:		
I have read and understand the terms and conditions of this contract including all bullet points listed above. INITIALS: <u>K.F.</u>		\$		
You the buyer may cancel this transaction at any time prior to midnight of the third business day after the date of this transaction. Notice of cancellation must be in writing postmarked no later than midnight of the following third day. See the Mechanics Lien Cancellation Notice form for an explanation of this right.		Permit and Processing Fee		\$
		Total Amount		\$ 11,600
		Custom Order Deposit		\$ 0 CK#
		BALANCE DUE TO INSTALLER		\$ 11,600
		Amount Financed		\$ 11,600
		Balance Due on percentage of the job completed		
		Service fees may apply for any non-warranty assessments or repairs.		
		THIS IS A CUSTOM ORDER NOT FOR RESALE!		

Window World Representative

Date

Owner Representative

Date

Owner Representative

Date

MCBD - Main Street Program, Façade and Code Grants - since inception

F=Façade C=Code				Total	
<u>Year</u>	<u>B=Both</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Owner</u>	<u>Grant Amt</u>	<u>Investment</u>
2006	F	36 E Main St	Those Ink Guys	5,003.00	\$20,015
2007	F	219 E Main St	Bob's Furniture	7,110.00	\$30,325
2007	F	117 W Main St	Mike's Bikes	7,395.00	\$31,927
2008	F	118 W Main St	Headliner	5,743.00	\$22,973
2010	F	107 N Center St	Showroom Auto	21,698.00	\$179,528
2010	F	118 E Main St	Peglow Law	8,500.00	\$49,545
2010	B	101 W Main St	Devaul Inc	14,994.00	\$105,000
2010	F	5 W Main St	Ocean City	16,693.00	\$91,243
2011	B	4 E Main St	Zamora Market	2,688.50	\$50,000
2012	B	5 W Boone St	Don Anderson	13,121.50	\$160,609
2013	B	134 E Main St	Common Bond	45,500.00	\$8,000,000
2013	B	119 E Main St	Kester	20,000.00	\$160,000
2014	F	105 W Main St	McGregor - Antique	12,500.00	\$180,000
2015	B	125-131 E Main St	Hagstrand - Kibbey (Downtown Lease	50,972.50	\$282,776
2015	C	208 E Church St	Aaron Benscoster	20,000.00	\$490,000
2015	F	16 E Main St	CGA	5,740.00	\$22,960
2015	F	119 E Main St	Kester	5,445.70	\$24,053
2015	F	207 E Church St	Stufflebeam Plaza	2,583.75	\$29,622
2017	B	116 W Main St; Optical Center	Schossow	8,500.00	\$38,650
2019	F	216-218 E. Main St.	Hawkins & Urbanowski	2,539.50	\$10,158
2019	F	14 E. Main: Northwestern	CGA Properties	8,371.75	\$33,487
2019	F	17 N. 1st St.	Avalos	8,500.00	\$35,303
2019	F	19-21 S. 2nd Ave	Hagstrand	8,368.68	\$33,475
2019	F	30 E Main (Façade)	Miller	5,500.73	\$22,003
2019-328	F	128 E. Main Street (Façade)	CKROBIN: Craig Robinson	1,821.16	\$7,285
2019-336	F	116 W Main St; Optical Center (East wall)	Schossow	12,500.00	\$84,240
2020-065	C	207 E. Main St. (Code upgrade)	Grey: Dave's Bar	3,819.50	\$15,278
2020-160	F	102 E. State Street	Big 8 Tyre	4,869.82	\$19,479
2020-172	F	207 E. Main St. (Facade upgrade)	Grey: Dave's Bar	3,873.40	\$15,494
2020-190	F	32 E. Main/8 N 1st St	Bplus Properties (SportsPlus & In-Stit	8,558.75	\$34,235
2020-195	C	201 E. Main Street (Code upgrade)	M'town Senior Living Residences	20,000.00	\$103,580
2020-195	F	201 E. Main Street (Facade)	M'town Senior Living Residences (3 s	21,408.50	\$121,484
2020-239	F	4 E. Main Street (Façade)	Zamora's Fresh Market	12,500.00	\$102,356
2020-274	F	14-16 E. Main St (Façade)	Matt Garber (NW Mutual & CGA)	4,250.00	\$17,000
2020-275	C	13 N. 1st Street (Code upgrade)	Gabriella Vagas Avalos	16,569.01	\$66,276
2020-279	F	120 E. Main Street (Façade)	Sonia Morceigo (7 Rayos Liquor Store	3,009.38	\$12,250
2020-316	F	118 W. Main St. (Façade)	Marla Grabenbauer (Headliner)	1,890.03	\$7,560
2020-317	C	210 E. Main St. (Code upgrade)	Deim Holdings LLC	19,642.54	\$78,470
2021-164	C	4 E. Main Street (Code)	Zamora's Fresh Market	17,746.75	\$70,987
2021-218	C	207 E. Main St. (Code upgrade 2nd story)	REM Homes LLC	2,845.00	\$11,380
2021-254	F	202 E. Church St. (Façade)	REM Homes LLC	15,190.91	\$60,764
2021-335	F	34 W. Main (Façade)	Hopkins Property LLC	21,000.00	\$305,310
2021-336	C	34 W. Main (Code)	Hopkins Property LLC	19,492.50	\$77,970
2021-337	F	36 W. Main (Façade)	Willard Property LLC	38,000.00	\$388,608
2021-338	C	36 W. Main (Code)	Willard Property LLC	20,000.00	\$116,955
2022-059	F	26 E. Main (Façade)	Simms Construction LLC	12,500.00	\$71,181
2022-060	C	26 E. Main (Code)	Simms Construction LLC	20,000.00	\$131,150
SUB-TOTAL				608,955.86	\$12,022,944
COUNCIL REALLOCATED TO MCB D FOR OPERATIONS DUE TO TORNADO FY19				40,000.00	
TOTAL COMMITTED				648,955.86	
CERTIFIED FUNDS				390,000.00	
9-28-19 Council approved additional funding for FY20 from TIF Cash on Hand				20,000.00	
9-28-19 Council approved additional funding for FY21 \$40,000				40,000.00	
7-13-20 Council approved additional funding for FY21 \$80,000				80,000.00	
11-23-20 Council approved for FY22 (Res 2020-323) \$40,000				40,000.00	
11-22-21 Council approved additional funding for FY22 with cash on hand \$80.000-7,000-3873.40 Faça				73,000.00	
11-22-21 Council approved funding for FY23 (Res 2021-341) \$50,000				50,000.00	
BALANCE REMAINING BEFORE 119 E. MAIN ST.				44,044.14	

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER #11 FOR
THE HANGAR, TERMINAL, AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT,
AN INCREASE OF \$5,086.66**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has heretofore entered into a contract with Garling Construction, Inc., for the labor and material for the Hangar, Terminal, and Site Improvements Project #ARP19001; and

WHEREAS, an increase is requested for items to complete the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the contract Change Order #11 for the Hangar, Terminal, and Site Improvements Project, in the increased amount of \$5,086.66 is hereby accepted and approved.

Passed this 12th day of September 2022, and signed this _____ day of September, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: September 12, 2022
RE: Airport Hangar, Terminal, and Site Improvements – Change Order #11,
ARP 19-001/ARP 19-002 (*Use ARP 19-001 for PO*)

Policy Issue: Change orders must be approved by City Council if the change order increases the cost of the project by more than \$25,000.

☐ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☒ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☒ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action:

Goal 2: Objective 2 – Design and construct capital projects which enhance the aesthetics of the community & Goal 3: Objective 2: Develop comprehensive plans for City infrastructure and improvements.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of Change Order #11.

Budget Impact:

Change order #11 increases the cost of the project \$5,086.66.

There are still a few minor items that are unknowns and incoming bills for work the city is performing as part of this project as "By Owner" items such as the connection of utilities, signage, etc. We have done our best to estimate what some of those Owner costs may be but some are still forthcoming. Current projections of [local cost if Change Order #11 is approved is \\$2,010,051.70](#). Local funding for this project is provided through [bond funding which currently stands at \\$2,057,631.00](#) once premium and interest earned is including. We are anticipating a \$4,061.90 Alliant Energy rebate and will find out if we were awarded \$16,666 in CARES funds towards back project reimbursement in June of 2023. We are also in the process of negotiating a potential deduct in contract price for minor scratches on the hanger in the order of approximately \$36,000 that will be forthcoming at a future city council meeting.

In short, [we believe this Change Order is within the budget we have set aside for this project](#). Future change orders will continue to be evaluated in relation to the budget as this project continues to closer to completion.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Description/Background:

Change Order #11 includes the following changes:

- a. COR 026 – Switch out a lockset on the one of the rooms. The specified lock does not allow for it to be unlocked and remain unlocked. The use of the room is such that the tenants would like the door to be able to be unlocked so a key is not needed to be used every time (multiple times a day) access is needed to this room.
- b. COR 027 – The addition of sidewalk to the ASOS room. The project relocated the ASOS equipment to a newly constructed room in the existing hangar attached to the current terminal with an exterior door. The design provided for a stoop outside the exterior door but did not connect that to proposed pavement. The NWS who has equipment in that room requested a path to the room, which the city feels is a reasonable request.
- c. COR 028 – Switch out the sensor for the soffit can lights located at the exterior doors to the terminal. Design specified these to be controlled off an occupancy sensor. Owner and tenant desires these lights to be controlled off a photocell so they are on when outside light conditions are dark. This will provide visibility for users of the airport to know which door to use to enter the terminal.

Attachments:

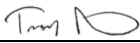
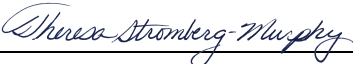
ARP 19-001, Change Order #11

i:\public works\council items\2022\airport change order - city\memo_arp 19-001_co #11_2022 09 12.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Project: Hangar, Terminal and Site Improvements			Change Order # 11	
AIP No. 3-19-0058-017-2020, DOT No. 22652, 21627, 21653			CGA PN: 4482.06	
Owner: City of Marshalltown			Contract Date: August 27, 2020	
Contractor: Garling Construction, Inc.			Contract Amount: \$2,716,167.50	
List below or on a separate sheet each change proposed in this order describing briefly and giving reasons for the changes. Attach copy of supplemental agreement covering any contract amendment.				
PROPOSED CHANGES			Amount Increase or Decrease	
Labor and materials to change storeroom mortised lockset to a new entrance/office lockset at door to Storage 107, per owner's request (COR 0026)				
Add Item No. BP2-CO11-1, new lockset, to the contract: 1 LS @ \$775.35/LS.....			+\$775.35	
Labor and materials for sidewalk to ASOS room, per NWS request. (COR 0027)				
Add Item No. BP2-CO11-2, ASOS sidewalk, to the contract: 1 LS @ \$2,819.28/LS.....			+\$2,819.28	
Labor and materials to switch lighting controls for soffit can lights from occupancy sensor to photocells, per owner's request. (COR 0028)				
Add Item No. BP2-CO11-3, change soffit can lights to photocells, to the contract: 1 LS @ \$1,492.03/LS.....			+\$1,492.03	
Net Change This Order (+ or -)			+\$5,086.66	
Net Changes Previous Orders:			+\$61,863.37	
Total Net Changes to Date:			+\$66,950.03	
Contract Completion Date 02/28/22	Days Increased	Days Decreased	Revised Completion Date N/A	
If and when approved, I hereby accept this order both as to work to be performed and prices on which payment shall be based.				
Contractor: Garling Construction, Inc.			Date: 9-2-22	
By: 		Title: President		
Recommended	By: 	Title: Project Manager	Date: 9-2-22	
Approved	By:	Title:	Date:	



General Contractors

1120 11th Street • Belle Plaine, IA 52208 • Phone: (319) 444-3409 319-444-3409 • Fax: (319) 444-2437 319-444-2437

COR #. 0026

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN 24 N CENTER STREET MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158	Date Monday, August 29, 2022
Project: Marshalltown Hangar Improvements Project #: 54138 Change storeroom mortised lockset to a new entrance/office lockset at Opening 107. Will have to drill a 3/4" hole for the inside thumb turn. Deliver existing storeroom lockset to owner. 8 wk lead time on new latchset if it has to be ordered from the factory.	

#	Description	Type	Qty	Rate	Expense Amount	Mark Up	Cost
00028	Door Hardware	Labor Expense			168.000	15.0000	\$193.20
00028	Door hardware	Material Expense			408.000	15.0000	\$469.20
00028	Pm/Admin	Labor Expense			85.000	15.0000	\$97.75
00028	Bond 2%	Other Expense			15.200		\$15.20

PROPOSAL SUMMARY

Labor Expense	\$290.95
Material Expense	\$469.20
Other Expense	\$15.20
Proposal Total	\$ 775.35

~~✍~~ PLEASE REVIEW AND SIGN BELOW FOR INCLUSION IN THE NEXT OWNER CHANGE ORDER ~~✍~~

Architect: x _____ Date: _____

Owner: x _____ Date: _____

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN



PM: x _____ Date: 8/30/22

Douglas R Mertens, Project Manager

COR 000 - Change storeroom mortised lockset to a new entrance/office lockset at Opening 107. Will have to drill a 3/4" hole for the inside thumbturn. Deliver existing storeroom lockset to owner.

AS OF: 8/22/2022

54138

PHASE	DESCRIPTION	QT	Unit	Unit Cost	QT	Unit	Unit Cost	EQUIP	MATERIAL	LABOR		SUB	OTHER	TOTALS	
										HRS	\$				
080-502	Door Hardware	1	ea	408.00	3	hrs	56.00		408.00	3.00	168.00			576.00	
010-020	PM-Admin				1	hr	85.00		0.00	1.00	85.00			85.00	
	PHASE TOTAL														661.00
	JOB TOTAL							0.00	408.00	4.00	253.00	0.00	0.00		661.00

NET CHANGE 661.00

Sub Mark up 10% 0.00

Mark up 15% on self performed 99.15

Subtotal Change 760.15

Bond 2% 15.20

Total \$775.35

GROSSE STEEL COMPANY, INC.

2225 Lincoln / P.O. Box 788 / Cedar Falls, IA 50613

Phone 319-277-5900 / Fax 319-277-5902 chasity.grossesteel@gmail.com

TO: Garling Const

DATE: 8-19-22

ATTN: Ment

JOB: M^otown Airport #107

NUMBER OF COPIES TO FOLLOW: 1

COMMENTS

We quote \$408 + tax for 1- L9050 mortised entrance/office lockset. Reuse your key cylinder.

IF this is in stock at the fast track warehouse there is a 1-2 week lead time. IF I need to order it from the factory probably an 8 week or so lead time.

You would need to drill a $\frac{3}{4}$ " hole for the inside thumbturn. Otherwise should fit into the same door prep.

Will wait to hear back before ordering.

PLEASE CONTACT US IF YOU EXPERIENCE ANY PROBLEMS WITH THIS TRANSMISSION.

THANK YOU,

Warren Ledtje

MORTISE LOCKS NON-KEYED DUMMY

SCHLAGE ANSI

L0170

Half dummy trim

Knob/lever on one side fixed by mounting bar.
Available with sectional and N escutcheon trim only.
For similar function with L escutcheon, see L9175.
Door handing must be specified on order.

L0172

Full dummy trim

Knob/lever on both sides fixed by mounting bar.

L9110 with XL11-741

Double dummy with active trim

Knob/lever both sides always active. Includes lock case and armor front. Specify L9110 with XL11-741 as a special option. May be ordered with optional XL11-743 armor front with cutout to receive deadbolt only.

L9175

Half dummy trim with lock case

Fixed knob/lever on one side inoperable. Includes lock case and armored front. May be ordered with optional XL11-743 armored front with cutout to receive deadbolt. Door handing must be specified on order.

MORTISE LOCKS NON-KEYED DUMMY

SCHLAGE ANSI

L9176

Full dummy trim with lock case

Fixed knob/lever on both sides. Includes lock case and blank armor front. May be ordered with optional XL11-743 armored front with cutout to receive deadbolt.

In a double door application where the dummy will be used as the strike, order 10-091 armored front strike separately.

MORTISE LOCKS KEYED

SCHLAGE ANSI

L9026

Exit lock with cylinder

No outside trim. Inside knob/lever always free for immediate egress. Outside cylinder retracts latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Available in rose and L escutcheon trim only. Door handing must be specified on order.

L9050 LV9050

F04

Entrance/office lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical or unlocked by key. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9056 LV9056

L9050 with automatic unlocking

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by rotating inside thumbturn. Outside knob/lever unlocked by key outside, thumbturn or closing door. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

LV (Vandgard® function) allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.



180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.





General Contractors

1120 11th Street • Belle Plaine, IA 52208 • Phone: (319) 444-3409 319-444-3409 • Fax: (319) 444-2437 319-444-2437

COR #. 0027

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN 24 N CENTER STREET MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158	Date	Monday, August 29, 2022
Project: Marshalltown Hangar Improvements Project #: 54138 Add 160 sf of sidewalk. Work to be done after existing terminal is tore down.		

#	Description	Type	Qty	Rate	Expense Amount	Mark Up	Cost
00029	Concrete	Subcontractor Exp			1120.000	10.0000	\$1,232.00
00029	Grading Subbase	Subcontractor Exp			1215.000	10.0000	\$1,336.50
00029	PM Admin	Labor Expense			170.000	15.0000	\$195.50
00029	Bond 2%	Other Expense			55.280	0.0000	\$55.28

PROPOSAL SUMMARY

Subcontractor Expense	\$2,568.50
Labor Expense	\$195.50
Other Expense	\$55.28
Proposal Total	\$2,819.28

✍ PLEASE REVIEW AND SIGN BELOW FOR INCLUSION IN THE NEXT OWNER CHANGE ORDER ✍

Architect: x _____ Date: _____

Owner: x _____ Date: _____

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

PM: x _____ Date: 8-30-22

Douglas R Mertens, Project Manager



4989 NW Johnston Drive
Johnston, IA 50131
Phone (515) 224-6394

Request For Change Order

Project Name: Marshalltown Hangar
Change Order #: 6
Date: 8/19/2022

Please find the below changes to the work associated with _____. If you have questions, please feel free to contact me to discuss them.

Scope of Extra Work

Description	Quantity	Units	\$/Unit	Total
4" added sidewalk	160.00	sf	7.00	\$1,120.00
			Total:	\$1,120.00

This Work shall be added to the subcontract agreement.

Client Signature:

By: _____

Date: _____

Doug Mertens

From: Alex Weber <aweber.vcc@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, August 25, 2022 9:14 AM
To: Doug Mertens
Subject: [External] Re: [External] Re: Sidewalk to ASOS

Mini excavator/skid loader- 5 HRS @ \$175/HR= \$875

6" rock subbase under sidewalk- 6 TON @ \$40/ton = \$240

Pickup/small tools- \$100

Total: \$1,215

Mobilization if done separate from remaining storm sewer work after building is demolished: Add \$250 to the above pricing

Thanks,
Alex

On Thu, Aug 25, 2022 at 8:51 AM Doug Mertens <Mert@garlingconstruction.com> wrote:

correct

Thank You,

Douglas "Mert" Mertens

Project Manager



1120 11th Street, Belle Plaine, IA 52208

Ph: 319-444-3409

Fax: 319-444-2437



1120 11th Street, Belle Plaine, IA 52208

Ph: 319-444-3409

Fax: 319-444-2437

Cell: 319-929-1359

mert@garlingconstruction.com

Celebrating 50 years of building excellence!

From: Doug Mertens

Sent: Friday, July 22, 2022 9:10 AM

To: Bill Harger <bill@allstarconcreteiowa.com>

Cc: Jay Koch <jkoch@marshalltown-ia.gov>; Theresa Stromberg-Murphy <TStromberg-Murphy@cgaconsultants.com>; Heather Thomas <hthomas@marshalltown-ia.gov>

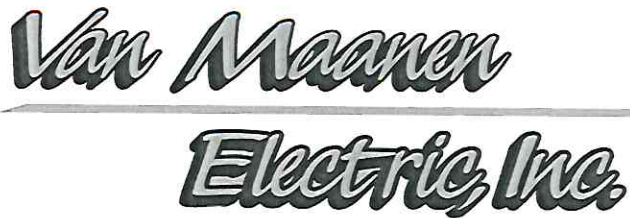
Subject: Sidewalk to ASOS

Bill,

Need pricing on the 160 sf of sidewalk. This work will happen after the existing terminal building is tore down.



Thank You,



PROPOSAL REQUEST

Van Maanen Electric Inc.

500 Iowa Speedway Drive
Newton, Iowa 50208
Telephone: 641-791-9473

CCN # 7
Date: 8/23/2022
Project Name: Marshalltown Airport Terminal Building
Page Number: 1

Garling Construction

Contact: Doug Mertens
1120 11th St
Belle Plaine, Ia 52208
E-mail: mert@garlingconstruction.com

Work Description

Scope: Materials and labor to install new lighting controls for soffitt can lights so they work off of photocell.

Breakdown

Description	Qty
#22- 4P TWISTED CABLE	25
Totals	25

Summary

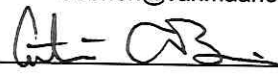
Material		10.50
LIGHTING CONTROLS		403.70
LABOR	(8.65 Hrs @ \$67.93)	587.59
O&M	(@ 15.000 %)	150.27

Final Amount

\$1,152.06

Van Maanen Authorization:

Project Manager: Austin O'Brien
Phone Number: 641-791-9473
E-mail: aobrien@vanmaanenelectric.com

Signature: 

Date: 08/23/2022

Garling Construction Authorization

Name: Doug Mertens

Signature: _____

Date: _____

ORIGINAL

**RESOLUTION APPROVING ENGINEER'S STATEMENT OF
COMPLETION AND ACCEPTING WOODRUFF CONSTRUCTION,
LLC., RIVERVIEW PARK STORMWATER PUMP STATION
RETAINING WALL & PAVING, PROJECT NO. SMW20001**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa has heretofore entered into a contract for labor and material for the Riverview Park Stormwater Project; and

WHEREAS, said project has been completed by Woodruff Construction, LLC., pursuant to the plans and specifications all as is set forth in the Engineer's Statement of Completion covering said project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the labor and material for the Riverview Park Stormwater Project, being project No. SMW20001, is hereby accepted pursuant to the Engineer's Statement of Completion and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to do all things necessary to complete the contract with Woodruff Construction, LLC., including the payment of the items called for in said contract and Statement of Completion.

Passed this 12th day of September, 2022 and signed this _____ day of September, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: September 12, 2022
RE: Riverview Park Retaining Wall and Stormwater Pump Station (SMW 20-001) - Completion

Policy Issue: Project Documents require acceptance of project completion.

☐ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☒ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Develop comprehensive plans for City infrastructure and improvements – Implementation Phase

Recommendation: City Staff recommend acceptance of Engineer's Statement of Completion for the Riverview Park Retaining Wall and Stormwater Pump Station project, SMW 20-001.

Budget Impact: None

Description/Background:

Substantial Completion for this project was obtained May 11, 2022 with seeding and mulching completed prior to that; however, the seeding did not come up adequately so final completion was not recommended.

The Contractor re-prepped the seedbed, seeded, and hydro-mulched the area again between August 22nd- September 1st, which is their second attempt within the allowable SUDAS seeding window; therefore, the city is recommending accepting final project completion, effective September 1st, 2022.

The original contract price was \$211,700 with final construction costs of \$256,188. Much of the delay and change orders resulted from USACE requirements associated with the levee permit.

The project does include a one-year correction period from May 11, 2022 – May 10, 2023 in addition to a bond covering defective work up 15% of final contract (\$38,428.20) through May 10, 2027 should seeding not meet Iowa DNR requirements for establishment or other issues be identified as defective work.

Attachments: Engineer's Substantial Completion & Notice of Acceptability of Work

i:\public works\council items\2022\riverview park stormwater pump station\memo_smw 20-001_completion 22 09 12.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



NOTICE OF ACCEPTABILITY OF WORK

Owner: City of Marshalltown Owner's Project No.: SMW 20-001
Engineer: Stanley Consultants / City Engineer's Project No.: 23958.03.00
Contractor: Woodruff Construction, LLC Contractor's Project No.: 20-052
Project: Riverview Park Stormwater Pump Station Retaining Wall & Paving
Contract Name: SMW 20-001 Riverview Park Stormwater Pump Station Retaining Wall & Paving
Notice Date: September 1st, 2022 Effective Date of the Construction Contract: June 1st, 2020

The Engineer hereby gives notice to the Owner and Contractor that Engineer recommends final payment to Contractor, and that the Work furnished and performed by Contractor under the Construction Contract is acceptable, expressly subject to the provisions of the Construction Contract's Contract Documents ("Contract Documents"). This Notice of Acceptability of Work (Notice) is made expressly subject to the following terms and conditions to which all who receive and rely on said Notice agree:

This Notice has been prepared with the skill and care ordinarily used by members of the engineering profession practicing under similar conditions at the same time and in the same locality.

This Notice reflects and is an expression of the Engineer's professional opinion.

This Notice has been prepared to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief as of the Notice Date.

This Notice is based entirely on and expressly limited by the scope of services Engineer has been employed by Owner to perform or furnish during construction of the Project (including observation of the Contractor's Work) under the Owner-Engineer Agreement, and applies only to facts that are within Engineer's knowledge or could reasonably have been ascertained by Engineer as a result of carrying out the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer under such Owner-Engineer Agreement.

This Notice is not a guarantee or warranty of Contractor's performance under the Construction Contract, an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, including but not limited to defective Work discovered after final inspection, nor an assumption of responsibility for any failure of Contractor to furnish and perform the Work thereunder in accordance with the Contract Documents, or to otherwise comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein.

This Notice does not relieve Contractor of any surviving obligations under the Construction Contract, and is subject to Owner's reservations of rights with respect to completion and final payment.

Engineer

By (signature): Heather Thomas
Name (printed): Heather Thomas, PE
Title: City Engineer / Public Works Director

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Owner: City of Marshalltown Owner's Project No.: SMW 20-001
Engineer: Stanley Consultants Engineer's Project No.: 23958.03.00
Contractor: Woodruff Construction, LLC Contractor's Project No.: 20-052
Project: Riverview Park Stormwater Pump Station Retaining Wall & Paving
Contract Name: SMW 20-001 Riverview Park Stormwater Pump Station Retaining Wall & Paving

This ☐ Preliminary ☒ Final Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to:

☒ All Work

Date of Substantial Completion: May 11th, 2022

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of Owner, Contractor, and Engineer, and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or portion thereof designated above is hereby established, subject to the provisions of the Contract pertaining to Substantial Completion. The date of Substantial Completion in the final Certificate of Substantial Completion marks the commencement of the contractual correction period and applicable warranties required by the Contract.

A punch list of items to be completed or corrected includes seeding/erosion control. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Amendments of contractual responsibilities recorded in this Certificate should be the product of mutual agreement of Owner and Contractor; see Paragraph 15.03.D of the General Conditions.

The responsibilities between Owner and Contractor for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work must be as provided in the Contract, except as amended as follows:

Amendments to Owner's Responsibilities: ☒ None

Amendments to Contractor's Responsibilities: ☒ None

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate: n/a

This Certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents, nor is it a release of Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Engineer

By (signature): Heather Thomas

Name (printed): Heather Thomas, PE

Title: City Engineer / Public Works Director

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A 2023
CHEVY SILVERADO 2500HD FOR THE PRICE OF \$49,975.00 FROM KARL
CHEVROLET FOR USE IN THE STREET DEPARTMENT**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown (hereinafter referred to as the “City”), State of Iowa, is a political subdivision organized and existing under the law and the Constitution of the State of Iowa (the “State”); and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa desires to procure a new truck to be utilized by the street department and sought quotes for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, Karl Chevrolet submitted a quote on a 2023 Chevy Silverado 2500HD for a purchase price of \$49,975.00; and

WHEREAS, acceptance of this bid is in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the City of Marshalltown accepts the bid from Karl Chevrolet for the purchase of a 2023 Chevy Silverado 2500HD in the amount of \$49,975.00, to be used in the Street Department.

Section 2. The Public Works Director of the City of Marshalltown is hereby authorized to enter into agreements on behalf of the City of Marshalltown to purchase said vehicles at the above referenced price and conditions.

Passed this 12th day of September 2022, and signed this _____ day of September, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: September 12, 2022
RE: Street Department – Authorization for Vehicle Purchases; 2023 Chevy Silverado 2500

Policy Issue: City purchasing policy requires City Council to approve all motor vehicle purchases.

☐ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☒ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Objective 2: Develop comprehensive plans for City infrastructure and improvements. (*Maintaining a street department fleet so we are able to maintain and improve city infrastructure.*)

Recommendation: Recommend authorizing this street department vehicle in the amount of \$36,149.60.

Budget Impact: The city had budgeted \$35,000 for a new ¾ Ton out of RUT Funds (Fund 110) in FY22. Due to vehicle delays, we were unable to obtain pricing or place an order for FY22 and will roll this CIP purchase to FY23.

The truck purchase (for authorization tonight) has a total sales price of \$36,149.60. *City staff estimate an additional \$2,700 to outfit the truck with appropriate safety lights, an arrow light, and running boards that will be done after the purchase.*

While the truck purchase price slightly exceeds the budgeted amount, I am recommending proceeding with this purchase and to pause the trade-in of our existing 2003 truck.

The budgeted expense was assuming the trade-in of a 2003 Ext Cab Chevy Silverado with approximately 150,000 miles. Due to two public works divisions being down trucks currently due to an accident which totaled a truck in the sewer division and safety concerns that has taken a truck in the utility division out of service (and not financially sound to repair safety concerns), we would like to hold on to the 2003 temporarily in case it is needed in-house.

City staff are proposing the difference of \$1,149.60 to be pulled from cash on hand within the Road Use Tax, Fund 110.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Description/Background:

This is a government fleet vehicle for a ¾ Ton Regular Cab Truck for use within the street department.

This fleet vehicle pricing is based on the State of Iowa, DOT, and Regents – 2023 Model Year Vehicle Contract Catalog as released 08/19/22. Karl Chevrolet does hold the current state bid for ¾ Ton Chevrolet Silverado 2500, Std Cab, 4x4 (Body Code CK20903).

Attachments: Quote – Marshalltown Blue 2500 Reg Cab

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker





Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck



KARL Chevrolet is proud to be your #1 Government Chevrolet Vehicle Dealer in Iowa for several years in a row. We are the only Chevrolet Dealer in Iowa to provide you a full time staff dedicated solely to government entities and their needs. We can assist you with all of your vehicle needs to include "turn-key" solutions and custom upfitting, saving you time and money with our own Karl Emergency Vehicles. Thank you for the opportunity to earn your business.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete) (✓)

Quote Worksheet

	MSRP
Base Price	\$43,300.00
Dest Charge	\$1,795.00
Total Options	\$4,880.00
Subtotal	\$49,975.00
Govt and Karl Discount	(\$10,089.00)
Subtotal Pre-Tax Adjustments	(\$10,089.00)
Less Customer Discount	(\$3,736.40)
Subtotal Discount	(\$3,736.40)
Trade-In	\$0.00
Subtotal Trade-In	\$0.00
Taxable Price	\$36,149.60
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Subtotal Taxes	\$0.00
Subtotal Post-Tax Adjustments	\$0.00
Total Sales Price	\$36,149.60

Comments:

Government Agencies are allowed 20 days from date of delivery for balance to be paid in full. There will be a \$5.00 per calendar day after 20 days assessed to the account until payment received in full by Karl Chevrolet. By signing below you accept these terms as well as the quote in general.

Dealer Signature / Date

Customer Signature / Date



At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck ( Complete)

Window Sticker

SUMMARY

[Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck	MSRP:\$43,300.00
Interior:Jet Black, Vinyl seat trim	
Exterior 1:Northsky Blue Metallic	
Exterior 2:No color has been selected.	
Engine, 6.6L V8	
Transmission, 6-speed automatic, heavy-duty	

OPTIONS

CODE	MODEL	MSRP
CK20903	[Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck	\$43,300.00
OPTIONS		
1WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group	\$0.00
9L7	Upfitter switch kit, (5)	\$150.00
AE7	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench	\$0.00
AED	Window, power front, passenger express down	Inc.
AKO	Glass, deep-tinted	Inc.
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry	Inc.
AU3	Door locks, power	Inc.
AXG	Window, power front, drivers express up/down	Inc.
C49	Defogger, rear-window electric	Inc.
CGN	Chevytec spray-on bedliner	\$545.00
DD8	Mirror, inside rearview auto-dimming	Inc.
DWI	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable vertical trailering with heated and auto-dimming upper glass	\$720.00
E63	Durabed, pickup bed	\$0.00
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements	\$0.00
GA0	Northsky Blue Metallic	\$0.00
GT4	Rear axle, 3.73 ratio	\$0.00

 At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete)

H2G	Jet Black, Vinyl seat trim		\$0.00
IOR	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system		\$0.00
JGB	GVWR, 10,250 lbs. (4649 kg)		\$0.00
JHD	Hill Descent Control	Inc.	
JL1	Trailer brake controller, integrated		\$275.00
K34	Cruise control, electronic	Inc.	
KC9	Power outlet, bed mounted, 120-volt	Inc.	
KI4	Power outlet, instrument panel, 120-volt		\$225.00
KW5	Alternator, 220 amps	Inc.	
L8T	Engine, 6.6L V8		\$0.00
MYD	Transmission, 6-speed automatic, heavy-duty		\$0.00
NZZ	Skid Plates	Inc.	
PCV	WT Convenience Package		\$1,615.00
PYQ	Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) machined aluminum		\$350.00
QT5	Tailgate, gate function manual with EZ Lift	Inc.	
QXT	Tires, LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall	Inc.	
UF2	LED Cargo Area Lighting		\$125.00
V46	Bumper, front chrome		\$200.00
VJH	Bumper, rear chrome		\$0.00
VYU	Snow Plow Prep/Camper Package		\$300.00
Z71	Z71 Off-Road Package		\$375.00
ZXT	Tire, spare LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall	Inc.	
—	Suspension, Off-Road	Inc.	

SUBTOTAL	\$48,180.00
Adjustments Total	\$0.00
Destination Charge	\$1,795.00
TOTAL PRICE	\$49,975.00

FUEL ECONOMY

Est City:N/A

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck ( Complete)

Est Highway:N/A

Est Highway Cruising Range:N/A



At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete) (✓)

Standard Equipment

Package

Trailer Package includes trailer hitch, 7-pin connector and (CTT) Hitch Guidance (Deleted when (ZW9) pickup bed delete is ordered.)

Mechanical

Engine, 6.6L V8 with Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing, gasoline, (401 hp [299 kW] @ 5200 rpm, 464 lb -ft of torque [629 N-m] @ 4000 rpm) (STD)

Transmission, 6-speed automatic, heavy-duty (STD) (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine.)

Rear axle, 3.73 ratio (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine. Not available with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine.)

Durabed, pickup bed (STD)

GVWR, 10,250 lbs. (4649 kg) (STD) (Included and only available with CC20753 model and (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine with 18" or 20" wheels or CK20903 model and (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine with 17" wheels.)

Air filter, heavy-duty

Air filtration monitoring

Transfer case, two-speed electronic shift with push button controls (Requires 4WD models.)

Auto-locking rear differential

Four wheel drive

Cooling, external engine oil cooler

Cooling, auxiliary external transmission oil cooler

Battery, heavy-duty 720 cold-cranking amps/80 Amp-hr maintenance-free with rundown protection and retained accessory power (Included and only available with (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine.)

Alternator, 170 amps (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine.)

Frame, fully-boxed, hydroformed front section and a fully-boxed stamped rear section

Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted, Black

Suspension Package

Steering, Recirculating Ball with smart flow power steering system

Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc with DURALIFE rotors

Brake lining wear indicator

Capless Fuel Fill (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)



At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete)

Exterior

- Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) painted steel, Silver (STD)
- Tires, LT245/75R17E all-season, blackwall (STD)
- Tire, spare LT245/75R17E all-season, blackwall (STD) (Included and only available with (QH) LT245/75R17E all-season, blackwall tires with (E63) Durabed, pickup bed. Available to order when (ZW9) pickup bed delete and (QH) LT245/75R17E all-season, blackwall tires are ordered.)
- Tire carrier lock keyed cylinder lock that utilizes same key as ignition and door (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)
- Bumpers, front, Black
- Bumpers, rear, Black
- CornerStep, rear bumper
- BedStep, Black integrated on forward portion of bed on driver and passenger side (Deleted when (ZW9) pickup bed delete is ordered.)
- Moldings, beltline, Black
- Cargo tie downs (12), fixed rated at 500 lbs per corner (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)
- Grille (Front grille bar with "CHEVROLET" molded in Black, includes Black mesh inserts with small Gold bowtie emblem.)
- Headlamps, halogen reflector with halogen Daytime Running Lamps
- Taillamps with incandescent tail, stop and reverse lights
- Lamps, cargo area, cab mounted integrated with center high mount stop lamp, with switch in bank on left side of steering wheel
- Mirrors, outside high-visibility vertical trailering lower convex mirrors, manual-folding/extending (extends 3.31" [84.25mm]), molded in Black
- Mirror caps, Black
- Glass, solar absorbing, tinted
- Tailgate, standard (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)
- Tailgate and bed rail protection cap, top
- Tailgate, locking, utilizes same key as ignition and door (Upgraded to (QT5) EZ Lift power lock and release tailgate when (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package is ordered. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)
- Tailgate, gate function manual, no EZ Lift (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)
- Door handles, Black grained

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete) (✓)

Entertainment

Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system 7" diagonal color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo. Additional features for compatible phones include: Bluetooth audio streaming for 2 active devices, voice command pass-through to phone, wired Apple CarPlay and Android Auto capable. (STD)

Audio system feature, 2-speakers (Requires Regular Cab model.)

Bluetooth for phone connectivity to vehicle infotainment system

Interior

Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench with upper covered armrest storage with fixed lumbar (STD)

Vinyl seat trim

Seat adjuster, driver 4-way manual

Seat adjuster, passenger 4-way manual

Floor covering, rubberized-vinyl (Not available with LPO floor liners.)

Steering wheel, urethane

Steering column, Tilt-Wheel, manual with wheel locking security feature

Instrument cluster 6-gauge cluster featuring speedometer, fuel level, engine temperature, tachometer, voltage and oil pressure

Driver Information Center, 3.5" diagonal monochromatic display

Exterior Temperature Display located in radio display

Windows, manual (Requires Regular Cab model.)

Door locks, manual (Requires Regular Cab model.)

USB ports, 2 (first row) located on instrument panel

Power outlet, front auxiliary, 12-volt

Air conditioning, single-zone

Mirror, inside rearview, manual tilt

Assist handles front A-pillar mounted for driver and passenger, rear B-pillar mounted

Safety-Mechanical

StabiliTrak stability control system with Proactive Roll Avoidance and traction control, includes electronic trailer sway control and hill start assist

Safety-Exterior

Daytime Running Lamps with automatic exterior lamp control

 At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete)

Safety-Interior

- Airbags, Dual-stage frontal airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Seat-mounted side-impact airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Head-curtain airbags for front and rear outboard seating positions; Includes front outboard Passenger Sensing System for frontal outboard passenger airbag (Always use seat belts and child restraints. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat in the appropriate child restraint. See the Owner's Manual for more information.)
- Rear Vision Camera (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)
- Hitch Guidance dynamic single line to aid in trailer alignment for hitching (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)
- Teen Driver a configurable feature that lets you activate customizable vehicle settings associated with a key fob, to help encourage safe driving behavior. It can limit certain available vehicle features, and it prevents certain safety systems from being turned off. An in-vehicle report card gives you information on driving habits and helps you to continue to coach your new driver
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System with Tire Fill Alert (does not apply to spare tire)

Processing-Other

- Trailering Information Label provides max trailer ratings for tongue weight, conventional, gooseneck and 5th wheel trailering (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

WARRANTY

- Warranty Note: <<< Preliminary 2023 Warranty >>>
- Basic Years: 3
- Basic Miles/km: 36,000
- Drivetrain Years: 5
- Drivetrain Miles/km: 60,000
- Drivetrain Note: HD Duramax Diesel: 5 Years/100,000 Miles; Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles
- Corrosion Years (Rust-Through): 6
- Corrosion Years: 3
- Corrosion Miles/km (Rust-Through): 100,000
- Corrosion Miles/km: 36,000
- Roadside Assistance Years: 5
- Roadside Assistance Miles/km: 60,000
- Roadside Assistance Note: HD Duramax Diesel: 5 Years/100,000 Miles; Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles
- Maintenance Note: 1 Year/1 Visit

Selected Model and Options

MODEL		
CODE	MODEL	MSRP
CK20903	2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck	\$43,300.00

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete)

COLORS

CODE	DESCRIPTION
GA0	Northsky Blue Metallic

BODY CODE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
E63	Durabed, pickup bed (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

EMISSIONS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

ENGINE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
L8T	Engine, 6.6L V8 with Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing, gasoline, (401 hp [299 kW] @ 5200 rpm, 464 lb-ft of torque [629 N-m] @ 4000 rpm) (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

TRANSMISSION

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
MYD	Transmission, 6-speed automatic, heavy-duty (STD) (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

GVWR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
JGB	GVWR, 10,250 lbs. (4649 kg) (STD) (Included and only available with CC20753 model and (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine with 18" or 20" wheels or CK20903 model and (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine with 17" wheels.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete) (✓)

AXLE				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
GT4	Rear axle, 3.73 ratio (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine. Not available with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00
PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
1WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group includes standard equipment	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00
WHEELS				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
PYQ	Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) machined aluminum	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$350.00
TIRES				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
QXT	Tires, LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall (Included with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
SPARE TIRE				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
ZXT	Tire, spare LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall (Included and only available with (QXT) LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall tires with (E63) Durabed, pickup bed. Available to order when (ZW9) pickup bed delete and (QXT) LT265/70R17E all-terrain, blackwall tires are ordered.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
PAINT				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
GA0	Northsky Blue Metallic	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

 At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete)

SEAT TYPE				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
AE7	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench with upper covered armrest storage with fixed lumbar (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

SEAT TRIM				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
H2G	Jet Black, Vinyl seat trim	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

RADIO				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
IOR	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system 7" diagonal color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo. Additional features for compatible phones include: Bluetooth audio streaming for 2 active devices, voice command pass-through to phone, wired Apple CarPlay and Android Auto capable. (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - PACKAGE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
PCV	WT Convenience Package includes (AQQ) Remote Keyless Entry, (QT5) EZ Lift power lock and release tailgate, (AKO) tinted windows, (C49) rear-window defogger, (K34) cruise control, (DBG) power trailer mirrors with heated upper glass and manual extending/folding, (AXG) power windows, express up/down driver, (AED) power windows, express down passenger and (AU3) power door locks (Not available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package. (DBG) trailering mirrors may be upgraded to (DWC) trailering mirrors or (DLN) mirrors.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$1,615.00
VYU	Snow Plow Prep/Camper Package includes (KW5) 220-amp alternator, includes increased front GAWR on Heavy Duty models, (NZZ) skid plates (transfer case and oil pan), pass through dash grommet hole and roof emergency light provisions. Contact GM Upfitter Integration at www.gmupfitter.com for plow installation details and assistance. Note: if ordered for Camper usage, recommend ordering (UY2) Trailering wiring provisions (Requires 4WD model. Upgradeable to (KHF) Dual alternators (220-amp primary, 170-amp auxiliary). Included with (ANQ) Alaskan Snow Plow Special Edition. Not available with (F60) Heavy Duty Front Spring/Camper Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$300.00
Z71	Z71 Off-Road Package includes (Z71) Off-Road suspension with off-road tuned twin tube Rancho shocks, (JHD) Hill Descent Control and (NZZ) skid plates (transfer case and oil pan) (Requires 4WD model. Includes (QXT) LT265/70R17 all-terrain, blackwall tires. "4X4" decals on bed are replaced with "Z71" fender badge. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$375.00



At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck ( Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - MECHANICAL

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
—	Suspension, Off-Road includes twin-tube shocks (Included and only available with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
JHD	Hill Descent Control (Included and only available with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
JL1	Trailer brake controller, integrated (Requires (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package, (PCV) WT Convenience Package or (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine. Included with (CMT) Gooseneck/5th Wheel Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$275.00
KW5	Alternator, 220 amps (Included with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine or (VYU) Snow Plow Prep/Camper Package. Free flow on (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
NZZ	Skid Plates protect the oil pan, front axle and transfer case (Included with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package or (VYU) Snow Plow Prep/Camper Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.

 At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete) (✓)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - EXTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
AKO	Glass, deep-tinted (Included with (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
CGN	Chevytec spray-on bedliner Black (does not include spray-on liner on tailgate due to Black composite inner panel) (Included with (CMT) Gooseneck/5th Wheel Package or (ANQ) Alaskan Snow Plow Special Edition. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete. Not available with any Ship Thrus EXCEPT (TCE), (TCH), (VSH) or (VTV).)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$545.00
DWI	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable vertical trailing with heated and auto-dimming upper glass lower convex mirrors, turn signal indicators, puddle lamps, perimeter lighting, auxiliary lighting, power folding/manual extending (extends 3.31" [84.25mm]) (Not available to order at this time. Requires (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package. Includes (DD8) auto-dimming rearview mirror. (DD8) auto-dimming mirror will be upgraded to (DRC) Partial video display rearview mirror when (UVO) Bed View Camera is ordered.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$720.00
QT5	Tailgate, gate function manual with EZ Lift includes power lock and release (Included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
UF2	LED Cargo Area Lighting located in pickup bed, activated with switch on center switch bank or key fob (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$125.00
V46	Bumper, front chrome (Requires (VJH) Chrome rear bumper with (E63) Durabed, pickup bed. Available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete. Included with (PQA) WT Safety Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$200.00
VJH	Bumper, rear chrome (Requires (V46) Chrome front bumper. Included with (PQA) WT Safety Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00



At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (✓
Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - INTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
9L7	Upfitter switch kit, (5) Provides 3-30 amp and 2-20 amp configurable circuits to facilitate installation of aftermarket electrical accessories. Kit with all required parts will be shipped loose with the truck for installation by the dealer or upfitter at customer expense. Installation instructions and technical assistance available at www.gmupfitter.com	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$150.00
AED	Window, power front, passenger express down (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models. On Regular Cab model, included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry with 2 transmitters (Included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
AU3	Door locks, power (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models. On Regular Cab models, included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
AXG	Window, power front, drivers express up/down (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models. On Regular Cab model, included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
C49	Defogger, rear-window electric (Included with (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
DD8	Mirror, inside rearview auto-dimming (Included and only available with (DWC) trailer mirrors. Not included when (UVO) Bed View Camera is ordered and is replaced by (DRC) Partial video display rearview mirror.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
K34	Cruise control, electronic with set and resume speed, steering wheel-mounted (Included with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package, (PCV) WT Convenience Package or (RGE) Safety Confidence Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
KC9	Power outlet, bed mounted, 120-volt (400 watts shared with (KI4) instrument panel mounted power outlet) (Included and only available with (KI4) Power outlet. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
KI4	Power outlet, instrument panel, 120-volt (400 watts shared with (KC9) bed mounted power outlet) (Requires (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$225.00



At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 2500HD (CK20903) 4WD Reg Cab 142" Work Truck (Complete)

Options Total	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$4,880.00
---------------	----------	----------	------------

 At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A 2023
CHEVY SILVERADO 3500HD FOR THE PRICE OF \$66,120.00 FROM KARL
CHEVROLET FOR USE IN THE STREET DEPARTMENT**

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown (hereinafter referred to as the “City”), State of Iowa, is a political subdivision organized and existing under the law and the Constitution of the State of Iowa (the “State”); and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown, Iowa desires to procure a new truck to be utilized by the street department and sought quotes for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, Karl Chevrolet submitted a quote on a 2023 Chevy Silverado 3500HD for a purchase price of \$66,120.00; and

WHEREAS, acceptance of this bid is in the best interest of the City of Marshalltown.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the City of Marshalltown accepts the bid from Karl Chevrolet for the purchase of a 2023 Chevy Silverado 3500HD in the amount of \$66,120.00, to be used in the Street Department.

Section 2. The Public Works Director of the City of Marshalltown is hereby authorized to enter into agreements on behalf of the City of Marshalltown to purchase said vehicles at the above referenced price and conditions.

Passed this 12th day of September 2022, and signed this _____ day of September, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: September 12, 2022
RE: Street Department – Authorization for Vehicle Purchases; 2023 Chevy Silverado 3500

Policy Issue: City purchasing policy requires City Council to approve all motor vehicle purchases.

☐ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☒ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Objective 2: Develop comprehensive plans for City infrastructure and improvements. *(Maintaining a street department fleet so we are able to maintain and improve city infrastructure.)*

Recommendation: Recommend authorizing this street department vehicle in the amount of \$49,965.60.

Budget Impact: The city had budgeted \$60,000 for a new 1 Ton Dump Body out of RUT Funds (Fund 110) in FY23. After additional discussions internally we have determined that a flatbed, non-dump will serve the needs of the street department.

The truck purchase (for authorization tonight) has a total sales price of \$49,965.60. *Due to fleet pricing, purchasing of a truck with regular bed and doing the flat bed after the purchase is the most advantageous to the city. City staff estimate an additional \$11,000 to outfit the truck with appropriate safety lights, a flat bed, and running boards that will be done after the purchase.*

At this time our existing flatbed truck is still needed to be kept for use with our pavement painting equipment until the new paint striper truck, which was authorized for purchase in December of 2021, comes in. At that time, street department will rotate a 1999 and 2006 truck around to pull our patch wagon and have one spare that will be evaluated and designated surplus, if appropriate, at that time.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Description/Background:

This is a government fleet vehicle for a 1 Ton Diesel Crew Cab Truck for use within the street department.

This fleet vehicle pricing is based on the State of Iowa, DOT, and Regents – 2023 Model Year Vehicle Contract Catalog as released 08/19/22. Karl Chevrolet does hold the current state bid for 1 Ton Chevrolet Silverado 3500, Crew Cab, 4x4, Diesel (Body Code CK30943).

Attachments: Quote – Marshalltown 3500 Crew DRW Diesel (note – quote is incorrect, color has been confirmed to be blue)

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker





Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck



KARL Chevrolet is proud to be your #1 Government Chevrolet Vehicle Dealer in Iowa for several years in a row. We are the only Chevrolet Dealer in Iowa to provide you a full time staff dedicated solely to government entities and their needs. We can assist you with all of your vehicle needs to include "turn-key" solutions and custom upfitting, saving you time and money with our own Karl Emergency Vehicles. Thank you for the opportunity to earn your business.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck ( Complete)

Quote Worksheet

	MSRP
Base Price	\$50,100.00
Dest Charge	\$1,795.00
Total Options	\$14,225.00
Subtotal	\$66,120.00
Govt and Karl Discount	(\$10,989.00)
Subtotal Pre-Tax Adjustments	(\$10,989.00)
Less Customer Discount	(\$5,165.40)
Subtotal Discount	(\$5,165.40)
Trade-In	\$0.00
Subtotal Trade-In	\$0.00
Taxable Price	\$49,965.60
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Subtotal Taxes	\$0.00
Subtotal Post-Tax Adjustments	\$0.00
Total Sales Price	\$49,965.60

Comments:

Government Agencies are allowed 20 days from date of delivery for balance to be paid in full. There will be a \$5.00 per calendar day after 20 days assessed to the account until payment received in full by Karl Chevrolet. By signing below you accept these terms as well as the quote in general.

Dealer Signature / Date

Customer Signature / Date



At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck ( Complete)

Window Sticker

SUMMARY

[Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck MSRP:\$50,100.00

Interior:Jet Black, Vinyl seat trim

Exterior 1:Summit White

Exterior 2:No color has been selected.

Engine, Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8, B20-Diesel compatible

Transmission, Allison 10-speed automatic

OPTIONS

CODE	MODEL	MSRP
CK30943	[Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck	\$50,100.00
OPTIONS		
1WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group	\$0.00
9L7	Upfitter switch kit, (5)	\$150.00
AE7	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench	\$0.00
AKO	Glass, deep-tinted	Inc.
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry	Inc.
B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting	\$100.00
B32	Floor mats, rubberized vinyl, front	Inc.
B33	Floor mats, rubberized-vinyl rear	Inc.
BHP	Winter Grille Cover	Inc.
C49	Defogger, rear-window electric	Inc.
CGN	Chevytec spray-on bedliner	Inc.
CMT	Gooseneck / 5th Wheel Package	\$1,365.00
DD8	Mirror, inside rearview auto-dimming	Inc.
DWI	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable vertical trailering with heated and auto-dimming upper glass	\$720.00
DZW	Dual Rear Wheels	\$0.00
E63	Durabed, pickup bed	\$0.00

 At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck (Complete) 

FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements		\$0.00
G9Y	GVWR, 14,000 lbs. (6350 kg) with dual rear wheels	Inc.	
GAZ	Summit White		\$0.00
GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio	Inc.	
H2G	Jet Black, Vinyl seat trim		\$0.00
IOR	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system, 7" diagonal color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo.		\$0.00
JL1	Trailer brake controller, integrated	Inc.	
K05	Engine block heater	Inc.	
K34	Cruise control, electronic	Inc.	
K40	Exhaust brake	Inc.	
KC9	Power outlet, bed mounted, 120-volt	Inc.	
KI4	Power outlet, instrument panel, 120-volt		\$225.00
KW5	Alternator, 220 amps	Inc.	
L5P	Engine, Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8, B20-Diesel compatible		\$9,890.00
MGM	Transmission, Allison 10-speed automatic	Inc.	
NZZ	Skid Plates	Inc.	
P03	Wheel trim, painted center caps	Inc.	
PCV	WT Convenience Package		\$975.00
PYW	Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) painted steel	Inc.	
QQO	Tires, LT235/80R17E all-season highway, blackwall		\$0.00
QT5	Tailgate, gate function manual with EZ Lift	Inc.	
SNO	LPO, Hitch Package		\$325.00
U01	Lamps, Smoked Amber roof marker, (LED)	Inc.	
UF2	LED Cargo Area Lighting		\$125.00
V46	Bumper, front chrome		\$200.00
VJH	Bumper, rear chrome		\$0.00
VYU	Snow Plow Prep/Camper Package		\$150.00
Z6A	Gooseneck / 5th Wheel Prep Package	Inc.	
ZQO	Tire, spare LT235/80R17E highway		\$0.00



At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck (Complete)

___	Battery, heavy-duty dual 730 cold-cranking amps/70 Amp-hr	Inc.
___	Capped Fuel Fill	Inc.
SUBTOTAL		\$64,325.00
Adjustments Total		\$0.00
Destination Charge		\$1,795.00
TOTAL PRICE		\$66,120.00

FUEL ECONOMY

Est City:N/A
Est Highway:N/A
Est Highway Cruising Range:N/A

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck (Complete)

Standard Equipment

Package

Trailer Package includes trailer hitch, 7-pin connector and (CTT) Hitch Guidance (Deleted when (ZW9) pickup bed delete is ordered.)

Mechanical

Engine, 6.6L V8 with Direct Injection and Variable Valve Timing, gasoline (401 hp [299 kW] @ 5200 rpm, 464 lb-ft of torque [629 N-m] @ 4000 rpm) (STD)

Transmission, 6-speed automatic, heavy-duty (STD) (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine.)

Rear axle, 3.73 ratio (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine. Not available with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine.)

Durabed, pickup bed (STD)

GVWR, 11,500 lbs. (5216 kg) with single rear wheels (STD) (Included and only available with model CK30943 model and (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine or CC30903 and (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine. Requires single rear wheels.)

Air filter, heavy-duty

Air filtration monitoring

Transfer case, two-speed electronic shift with push button controls (Requires 4WD models.)

Auto-locking rear differential

Four wheel drive

Cooling, external engine oil cooler

Cooling, auxiliary external transmission oil cooler

Battery, heavy-duty 720 cold-cranking amps/80 Amp-hr maintenance-free with rundown protection and retained accessory power (Included and only available with (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine.)

Alternator, 170 amps (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine.)

Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted, Black

Frame, fully-boxed, hydroformed front section and a fully-boxed stamped rear section

Suspension Package

Steering, Recirculating ball with smart flow power steering system

Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc with DURALIFE rotors

Brake lining wear indicator

Capless Fuel Fill (Requires (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

 At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck (Complete)

Exterior

- Wheels, 18" (45.7 cm) painted steel (STD) (Requires single rear wheels.)
- Tires, LT275/70R18E all-terrain, blackwall (STD) (Requires single rear wheels.)
- Tire, spare LT275/70R18 all-terrain, blackwall (STD) (Included and only available with (QF6) LT275/70R18E all-terrain, blackwall tires with (E63) Durabed, pickup bed single rear wheel models. Available to order when (ZW9) pickup bed delete and (QF6) LT275/70R18E all-terrain, blackwall tires are ordered with single rear wheel models)
- Single Rear Wheels (STD)
- Tire carrier lock keyed cylinder lock that utilizes same key as ignition and door (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)
- Bumpers, front, Black
- Bumpers, rear, Black
- CornerStep, rear bumper
- BedStep, Black integrated on forward portion of bed on driver and passenger side (Deleted when (ZW9) pickup bed delete is ordered.)
- Moldings, beltline, Black
- Cargo tie downs (12), fixed, rated at 500 lbs per corner (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)
- Front grille bar with "CHEVROLET" molded in Black includes Black mesh inserts with small Gold bowtie emblem.
- Headlamps, halogen reflector with halogen Daytime Running Lamps
- Taillamps, with incandescent tail, stop and reverse lights (Note: Trucks equipped with dual rear wheels will feature LED signature tail and stop lamps, with incandescent reverse lamp.)
- Lamps, cargo area cab mounted integrated with center high mount stop lamp, with switch in bank on left side of steering wheel
- Mirrors, outside high-visibility vertical trailering lower convex mirrors, manual-folding/extending (extends 3.31" [84.25mm]), molded in Black
- Mirror caps, Black
- Glass, solar absorbing, tinted
- Door handles, Black grained
- Tailgate, standard (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)
- Tailgate and bed rail protection cap, top
- Tailgate, locking, utilizes same key as ignition and door (Upgraded to (QT5) EZ Lift power lock and release tailgate when (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package is ordered. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck (Complete) (✓)

Exterior

Tailgate, gate function manual, no EZ Lift (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

Entertainment

Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system, 7" diagonal color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo. Additional features for compatible phones include: Bluetooth audio streaming for 2 active devices, voice command pass-through to phone, wired Apple CarPlay and Android Auto capable. (STD)

Audio system feature, 6-speaker system (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)

Bluetooth for phone connectivity to vehicle infotainment system

Interior

Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench with upper covered armrest storage with fixed lumbar (STD)

Seat trim, Vinyl

Seat adjuster, driver 4-way manual

Seat adjuster, passenger 4-way manual

Seat, rear 60/40 folding bench (folds up), 3-passenger (includes child seat top tether anchor) (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)

Floor covering, rubberized-vinyl (Not available with LPO floor liners.)

Steering wheel, urethane

Steering column, Tilt-Wheel, manual with wheel locking security feature

Instrument cluster, 6-gauge cluster featuring speedometer, fuel level, engine temperature, tachometer, voltage and oil pressure

Driver Information Center, 3.5" diagonal monochromatic display

Exterior Temperature Display located in radio display

Window, power front, drivers express up/down (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models. On Regular Cab model, included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)

Window, power front, passenger express down (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models. On Regular Cab model, included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)

Windows, power rear, express down (Not available with Regular Cab models.)

Door locks, power (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models. On Regular Cab models, included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)

Power outlet, front auxiliary, 12-volt

USB ports, 2 (first row) located on instrument panel



At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck (Complete) (✓)

Interior

Air conditioning, single-zone

Air vents, rear, heating/cooling (Not available on Regular Cab models.)

Mirror, inside rearview, manual tilt

Assist handles front A-pillar mounted for driver and passenger, rear B-pillar mounted

Safety-Mechanical

StabiliTrak, stability control system with Proactive Roll Avoidance and traction control includes electronic trailer sway control and hill start assist

Safety-Exterior

Daytime Running Lamps with automatic exterior lamp control

Safety-Interior

Airbags, Dual-stage frontal airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Seat-mounted side-impact airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Head-curtain airbags for front and rear outboard seating positions; Includes front outboard Passenger Sensing System for frontal outboard passenger airbag (Always use seat belts and child restraints. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat in the appropriate child restraint. See the Owner's Manual for more information.)

Rear Vision Camera (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

Hitch Guidance dynamic single line to aid in trailer alignment for hitching (Deleted with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

Rear Seat Reminder (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)

Seat Belt Adjustable Guide Loops front row only (Included and only available on Crew Cab and Double Cab models. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)

Teen Driver a configurable feature that lets you activate customizable vehicle settings associated with a key fob, to help encourage safe driving behavior. It can limit certain available vehicle features, and it prevents certain safety systems from being turned off. An in-vehicle report card gives you information on driving habits and helps you to continue to coach your new driver

Tire Pressure Monitoring System with Tire Fill Alert (does not apply to spare tire)

Processing-Other

Trailer Information Label provides max trailer ratings for tongue weight, conventional, gooseneck and 5th wheel trailering (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)



At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck (Complete)

WARRANTY

Warranty Note: <<< Preliminary 2023 Warranty >>>
Basic Years: 3
Basic Miles/km: 36,000
Drivetrain Years: 5
Drivetrain Miles/km: 60,000
Drivetrain Note: HD Duramax Diesel: 5 Years/100,000 Miles; Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles
Corrosion Years (Rust-Through): 6
Corrosion Years: 3
Corrosion Miles/km (Rust-Through): 100,000
Corrosion Miles/km: 36,000
Roadside Assistance Years: 5
Roadside Assistance Miles/km: 60,000
Roadside Assistance Note: HD Duramax Diesel: 5 Years/100,000 Miles; Qualified Fleet Purchases: 5 Years/100,000 Miles
Maintenance Note: 1 Year/1 Visit

Selected Model and Options

MODEL		
CODE	MODEL	MSRP
CK30943	2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck	\$50,100.00

COLORS	
CODE	DESCRIPTION
GAZ	Summit White

BODY CODE				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
E63	Durabed, pickup bed (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

REAR WHEEL CONFIGURATION				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
DZW	Dual Rear Wheels includes LED hip marker lights (Requires long bed model and (G9Y) 14,000 lbs. (6350 kg) GVWR.) *Upon selection of this option the base price will change*	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck (Complete)

EMISSIONS				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00
ENGINE				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
L5P	Engine, Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8, B20-Diesel compatible (445 hp [332 kW] @ 2800 rpm, 910 lb-ft of torque [1220 Nm] @ 1600 rpm) (Requires (JL1) trailer brake controller. Regular Cab model requires (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	614.00 lbs	69.00 lbs	\$9,890.00
TRANSMISSION				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
MGM	Transmission, Allison 10-speed automatic (Included and only available with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine. Not available with (PTO) Power Take-off.)	134.00 lbs	34.00 lbs	Inc.
GVWR				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
G9Y	GVWR, 14,000 lbs. (6350 kg) with dual rear wheels (Included and only available with dual rear wheels and long bed model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
AXLE				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio (Included and only available with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine.)	0.00 lbs	30.00 lbs	Inc.
PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
1WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group includes standard equipment	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck ( Complete)

WHEELS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
PYW	Wheels, 17" (43.2 cm) painted steel (Requires dual rear wheels.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.

TIRES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
QQO	Tires, LT235/80R17E all-season highway, blackwall (Requires dual rear wheels.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

SPARE TIRE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
ZQO	Tire, spare LT235/80R17E highway (Included and only available with (QQO) LT235/80R17E all-season highway, blackwall tires with (E63) Durabed, pickup bed dual rear wheel models. Available to order with (ZW9) pickup bed delete and (QQO) LT235/80R17E all-season highway, blackwall tires with dual rear wheel models.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

PAINT

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
GAZ	Summit White	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

SEAT TYPE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
AE7	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench with upper covered armrest storage with fixed lumbar (STD)	4.00 lbs	2.00 lbs	\$0.00

SEAT TRIM

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
H2G	Jet Black, Vinyl seat trim	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

 At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck ( Complete)

RADIO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
IOR	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system, 7" diagonal color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo. Additional features for compatible phones include: Bluetooth audio streaming for 2 active devices, voice command pass-through to phone, wired Apple CarPlay and Android Auto capable. (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - PACKAGE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
CMT	Gooseneck / 5th Wheel Package includes (Z6A) Gooseneck / 5th Wheel Prep Package (Regular Cab model requires (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package. Includes (JL1) Trailer brake controller and (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$1,365.00
PCV	WT Convenience Package includes (AQQ) Remote Keyless Entry, (QT5) EZ Lift power lock and release tailgate, (AKO) tinted windows, (C49) rear-window defogger, (K34) cruise control, (DBG) power trailer mirrors with heated upper glass and manual extending/folding (Not available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package. (DBG) trailering mirrors may be upgraded to (DWC) trailering mirrors or (DLN) mirrors. Not available with CC30943 or CC30953 dual rear wheel models with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$975.00
VYU	Snow Plow Prep/Camper Package includes (KW5) 220-amp alternator, includes increased front GAWR on Heavy Duty models, (NZZ) skid plates (transfer case and oil pan), pass through dash grommet hole and roof emergency light provisions. Contact GM Upfitter Integration at www.gmupfitter.com for plow installation details and assistance. Note: if ordered for Camper usage, recommend ordering (UY2) Trailering wiring provisions (Requires 4WD model. Upgradeable to (KHF) Dual alternators (220-amp primary, 170-amp auxiliary). Included with (ANQ) Alaskan Snow Plow Special Edition. Not available with (F60) Heavy Duty Front Spring/Camper Package.)	1.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$150.00
Z6A	Gooseneck / 5th Wheel Prep Package -- Hitch platform to accept Gooseneck or 5th Wheel hitch. Includes hitch platform with tray to accept ball, stamped bed holes with removable caps installed and bed mounted 7-pin trailer harness (similar to UY2 harness). (Included and only available with (CMT) Gooseneck / 5th Wheel Package or (NHT) Max Trailering Package. With (NHT) Max Trailering Package will not include stamped bed hole caps or (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner.)	0.00 lbs	112.00 lbs	Inc.



At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - MECHANICAL

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
—	Battery, heavy-duty dual 730 cold-cranking amps/70 Amp-hr maintenance-free with rundown protection and retained accessory power (Included and only available with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
—	Capped Fuel Fill (Included and only available with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine or (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
JL1	Trailer brake controller, integrated (Requires (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package, (PCV) WT Convenience Package or (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine. Included with (CMT) Gooseneck / 5th Wheel Package.)	4.00 lbs	3.00 lbs	Inc.
K05	Engine block heater (Included with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine.)	4.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	Inc.
K40	Exhaust brake (Included and only available with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
KW5	Alternator, 220 amps (Included with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine or (VYU) Snow Plow Prep/Camper Package. Free flow on (L8T) 6.6L V8 gas engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
NZZ	Skid Plates protect the oil pan, front axle and transfer case (Included with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package or (VYU) Snow Plow Prep/Camper Package.)	8.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	Inc.

At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - EXTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
AKO	Glass, deep-tinted (Included with (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
BHP	Winter Grille Cover (Included and only available with (L5P) Duramax 6.6L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
CGN	Chevytec spray-on bedliner Black (does not include spray-on liner on tailgate due to Black composite inner panel) (Included with (CMT) Gooseneck / 5th Wheel Package or (ANQ) Alaskan Snow Plow Special Edition. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete or (NHT) Max Trailering Package. Not available with any Ship Thrus EXCEPT (TCE), (TCH), (VSH) or (VTV).)	4.00 lbs	49.00 lbs	Inc.
DWI	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable vertical trailering with heated and auto-dimming upper glass lower convex mirrors, turn signal indicators, puddle lamps, perimeter lighting, auxiliary lighting, power folding/manual extending (extends 3.31" [84.25mm]) (Not available to order at this time. Requires (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package. Includes (DD8) auto-dimming rearview mirror. (DD8) auto-dimming rearview mirror will be upgraded to (DRC) Partial video display rearview mirror when (UVO) Bed View Camera is ordered)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$720.00
P03	Wheel trim, painted center caps (Requires dual rear wheels.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
QT5	Tailgate, gate function manual with EZ Lift includes power lock and release (Included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package	0.00 lbs	4.00 lbs	Inc.
U01	Lamps, Smoked Amber roof marker, (LED) (Included with (ANQ) Alaskan Snow Plow Special Edition. Standard with dual rear wheels. Not available with (YF5) California state emissions requirements on single rear wheels.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
UF2	LED Cargo Area Lighting located in pickup bed, activated with switch on center switch bank or key fob (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	\$125.00
V46	Bumper, front chrome (Requires (VJH) Chrome rear bumper with (E63) Durabed, pickup bed. Available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete. Included with (PQA) WT Safety Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$200.00
VJH	Bumper, rear chrome (Requires (V46) Chrome front bumper. Included with (PQA) WT Safety Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00



At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck ( Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - INTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
9L7	Upfitter switch kit, (5) Provides 3-30 amp and 2-20 amp configurable circuits to facilitate installation of aftermarket electrical accessories. Kit with all required parts will be shipped loose with the truck for installation by the dealer or upfitter at customer expense. Installation instructions and technical assistance available at www.gmupfitter.com .	0.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	\$150.00
AQQ	Remote Keyless Entry with 2 transmitters (Included and only available with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	Inc.
B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting	5.00 lbs	5.00 lbs	\$100.00
B32	Floor mats, rubberized vinyl, front (Included and only available with (B30) color-keyed carpeting.	3.00 lbs	2.00 lbs	Inc.
B33	Floor mats, rubberized-vinyl rear (Included and only available with (B30) color-keyed carpeting. Not available with Regular Cab models.	2.00 lbs	3.00 lbs	Inc.
C49	Defogger, rear-window electric (Included with (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
DD8	Mirror, inside rearview auto-dimming (Included and only available with (DWC) trailer mirrors.	1.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
K34	Cruise control, electronic with set and resume speed, steering wheel-mounted (Included with (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.
KC9	Power outlet, bed mounted, 120-volt (400 watts shared with (KI4) instrument panel mounted power outlet) (Included and only available with (KI4) Power outlet. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	2.00 lbs	Inc.
KI4	Power outlet, instrument panel, 120-volt (400 watts shared with (KC9) bed mounted power outlet) (Requires (ZLQ) WT Fleet Convenience Package or (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	2.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	\$225.00



At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.



Karl Chevrolet

Dennis Rudolph | 515-299-4409 | d.rudolph@karlchevrolet.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2023 Chevrolet Silverado 3500HD (CK30943) 4WD Crew Cab 172" Work Truck ( Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - LPO				
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	MSRP
SNO	LPO, Hitch Package Gooseneck ball and chain tiedown kit with case, (dealer-installed) (Requires (CMT) Gooseneck / 5th Wheel Package. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	9.00 lbs	\$325.00
Options Total		786.00 lbs	330.00 lbs	\$14,225.00

 At the user's request, prices for this vehicle have been formulated on the basis of Initial Pricing for the vehicle, however GM cannot guarantee that Initial Pricing is available. This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 17221. Data Updated: Aug 16, 2022 6:54:00 PM PDT.

**RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE MARSHALLTOWN SOUTH
SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT, SETTING PUBLIC HEARING ON
PROPOSED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATED
COST AND DIRECTING PUBLICATION OF NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

WHEREAS, there is now on file in the office of the City Clerk proposed plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated costs for the Marshalltown South 7th Avenue Extension Project, in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as is fully set forth in the plans and specifications for Project No ECO22001; and

WHEREAS, the cost of the said improvement is in excess of \$25,000 and a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and the estimated cost of said improvement is required by law and that notice thereof shall be given as required by law; and

WHEREAS, it is intended that the cost of said improvement shall be paid from such funds as the City may legally use for such purposes or from the proceeds from the issuance of such bonds as may be legally issued for said purposes or any combination of the above methods of financing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. This Council does hereby order the construction of the Marshalltown South 7th Avenue Extension Project in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, which public improvement is fully and particularly described in the plans and specifications for Project No. ECO22001, now on file in the office of the City Clerk of Marshalltown, Iowa.

Section 2. That the method of construction shall be by contract in accordance with the plans and specifications and general stipulations for the said improvement approved by the City Council.

Section 3. The Contractor will be paid in monthly estimates for work completed as set out in the specifications. The project shall begin on or near the appropriate starting date as specified on the form of proposal and shall be completed within the specified number of calendar days also indicated thereon.

Section 4. That the said improvements shall be paid for from such funds of the City as may be legally used for such purposes, or from the proceeds of the issuance of such bonds as may be legally issued for such purposes or from any combination of such methods of financing and will be paid in accordance with the Notice to Bidders duly published in connection therewith. The Finance Director shall establish on the books a Marshalltown South 7th Avenue Extension Project fund and the bond proceeds or such funds of the City as may be legally used for such purposes are hereby appropriated to pay all costs of the improvements including legal publication, bond, design, engineering, survey and inspection, contract and contingency cost as estimated by the Engineer. The Finance Director is directed to advance all sums necessary from the project fund, and to set up on the books the obligations and receivables of the fund.

Section 5. The City Clerk is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing on plans, specifications, and form of contract and estimated cost in the manner provided by law for the public improvement outlined herein and that any person interested therein may appear and make objections thereto, if any he has. This Council will meet in the Council Chamber, Second Floor, 10 West State Street at Marshalltown, Iowa, at 5:30 P.M., local time on September 26, 2022, for the purpose of hearing all of said objections so made and for taking final action upon the plans, specifications, and form of contract now on file.

Section 6. The City Clerk is further directed to advertise for bids in the manner provided by law for the construction of said improvements, setting forth in said notice such necessary pertinent information as will advise prospective bidders thereof together with the proposed manner of payment of the work to be constructed and that such bids be filed and received in the office of the City Clerk of Marshalltown, Iowa, up to 10:00 o'clock A.M., local time, on October 4, 2022. The bids will be opened, read, and tabulated by the City Engineer or his designate at that time and will be acted upon by the City Council of said City at a meeting to be held in the Council Chambers, Second Floor, 10 West State Street, Marshalltown, Iowa, at 5:30 o'clock P.M., local time, on October 10, 2022, or at such later time and place as may then be fixed for considering such bids as shall be filed in connection with the improvement herein ordered and in compliance with the notice of taking bids therein, hereby ordered to be published.

Passed this 12th day of September 2022, and signed this _____ day of September 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: September 12, 2022
RE: South 7th Avenue Extension Project (ECO 22-001)

Policy Issue:

☒ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☐ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Objective 4 – Proactively prepare for development of all types - Construct South 7th Avenue Extension (south of Olive Street)

Recommendation: Staff recommends ordering construction and setting the public hearing.

Budget Impact: The city portion of this project is currently estimated at \$879,910 and is proposed to utilize the following funding sources.

	As approved in CIP / FY 23 Budget	Current Proposal	
Road Use Tax	\$ 236,000	\$ 314,145	
LOST	\$ 284,235	\$ 279,000	
Sanitary Sewer Enterprise	\$ 63,360	\$ 50,360	*Estimate on Sanitary Cost Decreased
Storm Sewer Enterprise	\$ 236,405	\$ 236,405	*New Est is \$314,835
TOTAL	\$ 820,000	\$879,910	

Description/Background: The S 7th Avenue Extension Project is a public/private partnership to extend S 7th Avenue south approximately 660 feet from the current dead end just south of E Olive Street to provide street access to a high-density residential development project. The street will be constructed as a 31' residential PCC street with sidewalks on both sides and necessary water, storm sewer, and sanitary sewer infrastructure. The street extension is located on the property such that it can be further extended to additional undeveloped land currently zoned as medium-density residential. City council approved the Development Agreement with Ryan Huegerich "Developer" on July 13, 2021 that requires the Developer to prepare stamped plans and specifications for the project; dedicate the street right-of-way at zero cost to the city; and be responsible for the installation of public water main. The city would in turn provide for the construction of the street, storm sewer, and sanitary sewer.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Phase 1 of the Development project has been submitted for building permits to include a two-building apartment complex for a total of 72 units. An additional phase or phases is in planning. The Developer has relayed to the city a goal of some level of occupancy of the Development by end of late Spring 2023.

Design Engineering for this project was performed by Garden & Associates on behalf of HCI 50158 Investments LLC. Construction is estimated to cost \$ 949,610.00 which includes both items the city is responsible for, in addition to the water main, that the Development is responsible for. The City's share is estimated at \$871,910.00.

The substantial completion date is May 31, 2023 with final completion by September 30, 2023.

The bid timeline is as follows:

- Ordering construction at the September 12th, 2022 council meeting
- Public Hearing at the September 26th, 2022 council meeting
- Receiving/Opening Bids at 10:00 AM, October 4th, 2022
- Awarding Bid at the October 10th, 2022 council meeting.

Attachments: Official Notice of Hearing & Letting, Plans, Project Manual, Cost Estimate

i:\public works\council items\2022\s 7th ave extension bid\memo - order construction - eco 22-001 s 7th ave extension 22 09 08.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



OFFICIAL NOTICE OF HEARING AND LETTING

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT

PROJECT NO. ECO 22-001

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, PROPOSED FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATED COST FOR THE SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AND THE TAKING OF BIDS FOR SUCH IMPROVEMENTS.

A public hearing will be held at 5:30 p.m. local time on the 26th day of September 2022 in the Council Chambers, Second Floor, 10 West State Street, Marshalltown, Iowa, on the proposed plans, specifications, proposed form of contract, and the estimated cost of improvements proposed to be constructed under PROJECT NO. ECO 22-001, the SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT is now on file in the office of the City Clerk and at said hearing any interested person may appear and file objection thereto or to the bidding process.

Sealed proposals based upon the proposed plans, specifications, proposed form of contract, estimated costs of improvement, will be received at the City Clerk's Office located at 24 N. Center Street, Marshalltown, IA until 10:00 a.m. local time, on the 4th day of October 2022 for the construction of the SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT as described in the plans and specifications for Project No. ECO 22-001, and which will be opened, read, and tabulated by the City Engineer or his designate at that time, will be acted upon by the City Council of said City at a meeting to be held in the Council Chambers on the 10th day of October 2022 or at such later time and place as may then be fixed.

The proposed work will involve furnishing the labor, equipment, and materials necessary for constructing the SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT in Marshalltown, Iowa as shown in the plans and specifications for PROJECT NO. ECO 22-001 the SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT.

The estimated quantities of materials and labor to be furnished in the construction of said improvements and on which bids will be received are as follows:

ESTIMATED PROJECT QUANTITIES				
Bid Item	Item No.	Bid Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit
DIVISION 1				
1	2010-C	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS
2	2010-E	Excavation, Class 10	515	CY
3	2010-G	Subgrade Preparation (6" Thick)	2590	SY
4	2010-I	Subgrade Treatment, Triax 160 Geogrid	2590	SY
5	2010-J	Subbase, Modified, 6"	2720	SY
6	2010-J	Subbase, Modified, 4"	840	SY
7	2010-M	Compaction Testing	1	LS

ESTIMATED PROJECT QUANTITIES				
Bid Item	Item No.	Bid Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit
8	3010-F	Trench Compaction Testing	1	LS
9	4010-A-1	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, SDR 26, 8"	492	LF
10	4010-E	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, SDR 23.5, 6"	66	LF
11	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15"	56	LF
12	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24"	28	LF
13	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36"	957	LF
14	4030-B	Pipe Apron, RCP, 36"	1	EA
15	4030-D	Pipe Apron Guard, 36"	1	EA
16	4040-A	Subdrain (Longitudinal), 4"	1290	LF
17	4040-D	Subdrain Outlets And Connections, 4" or 6"	6	EA
18	6010-A	Manhole, SW-301, 48" Dia.	1	EA
19	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 84" Dia.	1	EA
20	6010-B	Intake, SW-508, Cast In Place	2	EA
21	6010-B	Intake, SW-510	1	EA
22	6010-B	Intake, SW-541	3	EA
23	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, 8" Thick	2280	SY
24	7010-I	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	1	LS
25	7030-A	Removal of Driveway	260	SY
26	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick	680	SY
27	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick	25	SY
28	7030-G	Detectable Warnings	40	SF
29	7030-H-1	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6" Thick	92	SY
30	7999-A	Temporary Driveway Granular	50	TON
31	7040-H	Pavement Removal	50	SY
32	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	1	LS
33	9010-B	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching	1	AC
34	9040-A-2	SWPPP Management	1	LS
35	9040-J-0	Rip Rap, Class D	75	TON
36	9040-N-1	Silt Fence	740	LF
37	9040-N-2	Silt Fence, Removal of Sediment	740	LF
38	9040-N-3	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	740	LF
39	11,010-A	Construction Survey	1	LS
40	11,020-A	Mobilization	1	LS
41	10,050	Concrete Washout	1	LS
DIVISION 2				
1	3010-F	Trench Compaction Testing	1	LS
2	5010-A-1	Water Main Trenched, PVC C900 DR14 or Ductile Iron, Class 52, 8"	640	LF
3	5010-A-1	Water Main Trenched, PVC C900 DR14 or Ductile Iron, Class 52, 6"	60	LF
4	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 8"	2	EA

ESTIMATED PROJECT QUANTITIES				
Bid Item	Item No.	Bid Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit
5	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 6"	1	EA
6	5020-C	Fire Hydrant Assembly	3	EA

All work is to be done in strict compliance with the Plans and Specifications for said PROJECT NO. ECO 22-001 as proposed by the City Engineer.

Obtaining the Bidding Documents

Plans, specifications and proposed contract documents may be examined at the office of the City Engineer, Marshalltown, Iowa, and at the office of the City Clerk, Marshalltown, Iowa. Bidding Documents may be downloaded from the City of Marshalltown's web site upon registration at no cost. The documents may be downloaded at <https://www.marshalltown-ia.gov/Bids.aspx>.

A deposit of \$150 per paper set of plans, specifications and proposed contract documents will be charged, all of which will be refunded if the paper documents are returned in reusable condition within 14 days of the Award of Contract. If all paper documents are not returned in reusable condition and within 14 days, the deposit will be forfeited.

Pre-bid Conference

A pre-bid conference will not be held for the Project.

Instructions to Bidders.

A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of ten (10) percent of Bidder's maximum Bid price (determined by adding the base bid and all alternates) and in the form of a Bid bond issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraph 6.01 of the General Conditions or a certified check in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the total amount of the bid, drawn on and certified payable by a solvent bank to the City Treasurer of the City. Such Bid bond will be issued in the form included in the Bidding Documents.

For all further requirements regarding bid submittal, qualifications, procedures, and contract award, refer to the Instructions to Bidders that are included in the Bidding Documents.

The City Council reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive technicalities and irregularities and all bids must remain effective for a period of 30 days of opening same.

This Notice to Bidders is hereby published by authority of resolution duly adopted by the Council of the City of Marshalltown on the 12th day of September 2022.

Owner: City of Marshalltown

By: Alicia Hunter

Title: City Clerk

OPINION OF PROBABLE COST OPTION 1
SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

9/8/2022

Item No.	Item	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
2	Excavation, Class 10	CY	515	\$20.00	\$10,300.00
3	Subgrade Preparation (6" Thick)	SY	2,590	\$3.00	\$7,770.00
4	Subgrade Treatment, Triax 160 Geogrid	SY	2,590	\$4.00	\$10,360.00
5	Subbase, Modified (6")	SY	2,720	\$12.00	\$32,640.00
6	Subbase, Modified (4")	SY	840	\$10.00	\$8,400.00
7	Compaction Testing	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
8	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
9	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, SDR 26, 8"	LF	492	\$55.00	\$27,060.00
10	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, SDR 23.5, 6"	LF	66	\$50.00	\$3,300.00
11	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15"	LF	56	\$110.00	\$6,160.00
12	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24"	LF	28	\$125.00	\$3,500.00
13	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36"	LF	957	\$275.00	\$263,175.00
14	Pipe Apron, RCP, 36"	EA	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
15	Pipe Apron Guard, 36"	EA	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
16	Subdrain, Longitudinal, 4"	LF	1,290	\$13.00	\$16,770.00
17	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, 4" or 6"	EA	6	\$400.00	\$2,400.00
18	Manhole, SW-301, 48" Dia.	EA	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
19	Manhole, SW-401, 84" Dia.	EA	1	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
20	Intake, SW-508, Cast In Place	EA	2	\$6,000.00	\$12,000.00
21	Intake, SW-510	EA	1	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00
22	Intake, SW-541	EA	3	\$6,000.00	\$18,000.00
23	Pavement, PCC, 8" Thick	SY	2,280	\$72.00	\$164,160.00
24	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
25	Removal of Driveway	SY	260	\$14.00	\$3,640.00
26	Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick	SY	680	\$95.00	\$64,600.00
27	Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick	SY	25	\$100.00	\$2,500.00
28	Detectable Warnings	SF	40	\$65.00	\$2,600.00
29	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6" Thick	SY	92	\$75.00	\$6,900.00
30	Temporary Driveway Granular	TON	50	\$75.00	\$3,750.00
31	Pavement Removal	SY	50	\$13.00	\$650.00
32	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
33	Hydraulic Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching	AC	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
34	SWPPP Management	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
35	Rip Rap, Class D	TON	75	\$125.00	\$9,375.00
36	Silt Fence	LF	740	\$4.00	\$2,960.00
37	Silt Fence, Removal of Sediment	LF	740	\$3.00	\$2,220.00
38	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	LF	740	\$3.00	\$2,220.00
39	Construction Survey	LS	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
40	Mobilization	LS	1	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
41	Concrete Washout	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00

Division 2

1	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
2	Water Main Trenched, PVC C900 DR14 or Ductile Iron, Class 52, 8"	LF	640	\$70.00	\$44,800.00
3	Water Main Trenched, PVC C900 DR14 or Ductile Iron, Class 52, 6"	LF	60	\$65.00	\$3,900.00
4	Vavle, Gate, 8"	EA	2	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
5	Vavle, Gate, 6"	EA	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00
6	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	3	\$6,000.00	\$18,000.00

Total Construction **\$949,610.00**

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

2022

GENERAL SYMBOLS LEGEND

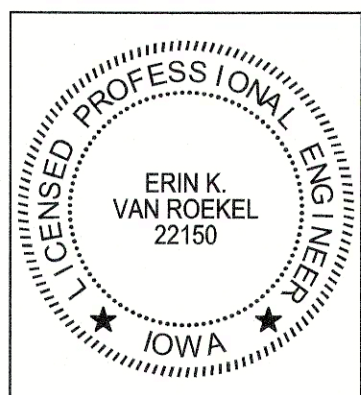
	=	PROPERTY CORNER FOUND		=	SIGN
	=	SECTION CORNER FOUND		=	BOLLARD
	=	EXISTING GROUND CONTOUR LINE		=	RAILROAD GATE OR SIGNAL
	=	EXISTING WATER LINE (SIZE VARIES)		=	MAILBOX
	=	EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT		=	FLAGPOLE
	=	EXISTING WATER VALVE		=	DOWNSPOUT
	=	EXISTING WATER SERVICE SHUTOFF		=	TREE OR SHRUB
	=	EXISTING WATER METER PIT		=	STUMP
	=	EXISTING WATER WELL		=	FIELD FENCELINE
	=	WATER METER		=	CHAIN LINK FENCELINE
	=	EXISTING STORM SEWER LINE (SIZE VARIES)		=	WOOD FENCELINE
	=	EXISTING STORM SEWER ACCESS		=	SILT FENCE
	=	EXISTING SEPTIC TANK		=	BENCHMARK OR ELEVATION MARKER
	=	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER ACCESS		=	PROPERTY CORNER SET
	=	EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MAIN (SIZE VARIES)		=	SECTION CORNER SET
	=	CLEANOUT		=	PROPOSED WATER MAIN (SIZE VARIES)
	=	ELECTRIC MANHOLE		=	PROPOSED FIRE HYDRANT
	=	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE		=	PROPOSED WATER VALVE
	=	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE		=	PROPOSED WATER SHUTOFF
	=	ELECTRIC METER		=	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
	=	FIBEROPTIC LINE		=	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER END LINE CLEANOUT
	=	TELEPHONE MANHOLE		=	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER DOUBLE CLEANOUT
	=	TELEPHONE PEDESTAL		=	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER MAIN (SIZE VARIES)
	=	TELEPHONE LINE		=	PROPOSED LIFT STATION
	=	TELEVISION PEDESTAL		=	PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAIN
	=	TELEVISION LINE		=	PROPOSED STORM SEWER ACCESS
	=	GAS METER		=	PROPOSED STORM SEWER MAIN
	=	GAS VALVE		=	PROPOSED SECONDARY STORM SEWER
	=	EXISTING GAS LINE		=	PROPOSED GROUND CONTOUR LINE
	=	UTILITY POLE		=	SURFACING REMOVAL
	=	GUY WIRE	 or 	=	CONCRETE SURFACING REPLACEMENT
	=	LUMINAIRE		=	FLOW DIRECTION ARROW
	=	TRANSFORMER		=	1000.00
				=	FINISH GRADE ELEVATION MARKER

GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS LEGEND

R/W	=	RIGHT OF WAY	SY	=	SQUARE YARD
R.O.W.	=	RIGHT OF WAY	CY	=	CUBIC YARD
P.C.	=	POINT OF CURVATURE	MJ	=	MECHANICAL JOINT
P.I.	=	POINT OF INTERSECTION	PE	=	PLAIN END JOINT
P.T.	=	POINT OF TANGENCY	FE	=	FLANGED JOINT
CL	=	CENTERLINE	UT	=	UNION TITE JOINT
TC	=	TOP OF CURB	S.S.	=	STAINLESS STEEL
GU	=	GUTTER	O.C.	=	ON CENTER
FL	=	FLOW LINE	I.D.	=	INSIDE DIAMETER
SB	=	SOIL BORING	O.D.	=	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
R	=	RADIUS	Ø	=	DIAMETER
BTM	=	BOTTOM	DIA.	=	DIAMETER
HWL	=	HIGH WATER LEVEL	#	=	NUMBER
LWL	=	LOW WATER LEVEL	TYP	=	TYPICAL
EA	=	EACH	INV	=	INVERT
GPM	=	GALLONS PER MINUTE	PVC	=	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE
IN.	=	INCHES	DIP	=	DUCTILE IRON PIPE
FT	=	FOOT OR FEET	CIP	=	CAST IRON PIPE
SF	=	SQUARE FEET	CMP	=	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
LF	=	LINEAR FOOT	RCP	=	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

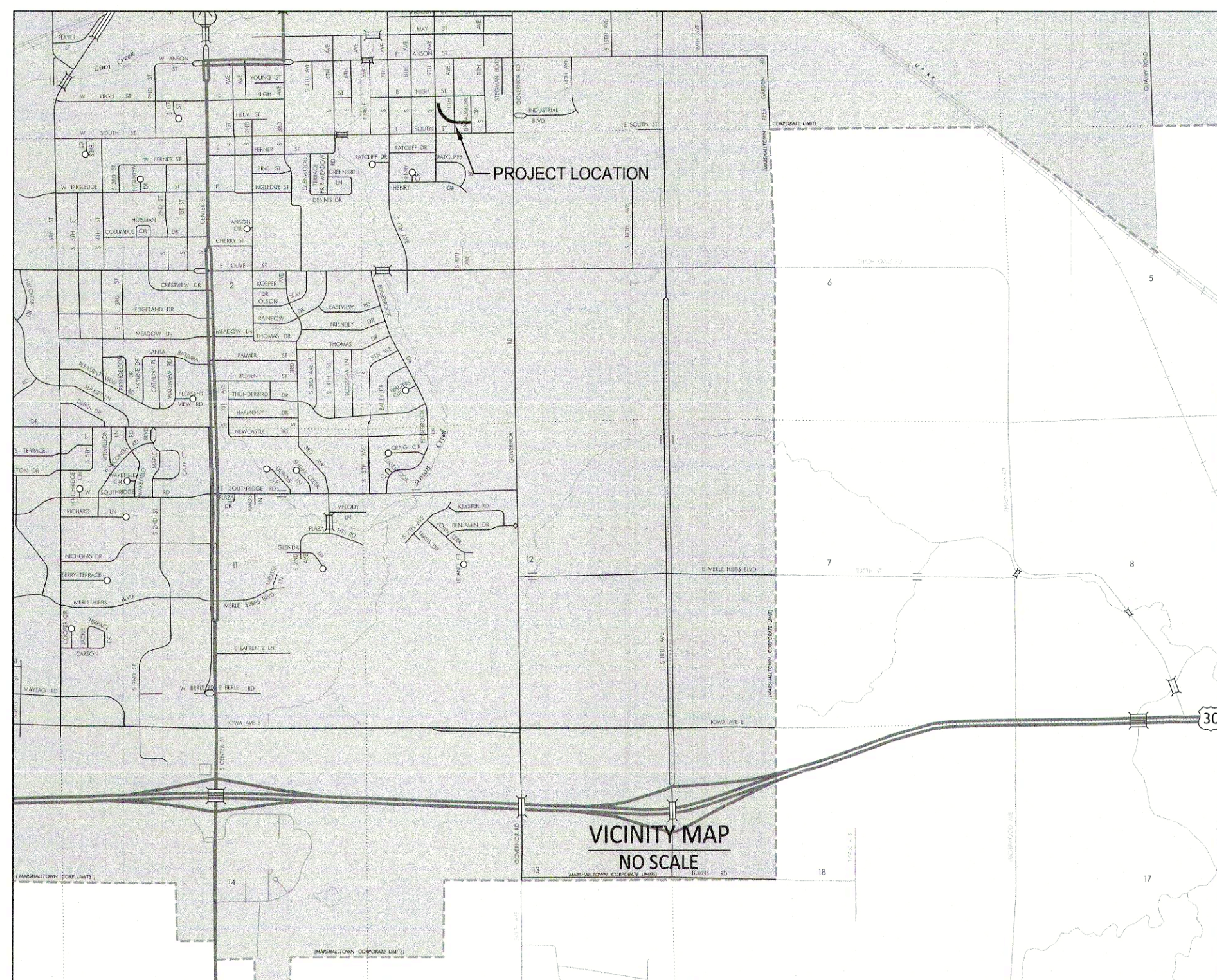
Materials and construction shall be in accordance with the City of Marshalltown Supplemental Specifications and the SUDAS Standard Specifications, 2022 Edition, plus current Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions.

S H E E T I N D E X		
SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION	
A.01	TITLE SHEET	
A.02	GENERAL NOTES, TYPICAL SECTIONS, AND DETAILS	
C.01	PROJECT QUANTITIES AND TABULATIONS	
D.01 - D.02	PLAN AND PROFILE	
D.03	OVERALL SITE GRADING AND WATER PLANS	
M.01-M.02	STORM SEWER PLAN AND PROFILE	
SW.01	SANITARY SEWER PLAN AND PROFILE	
W.01 - W.03	CROSS SECTIONS	
12	TOTAL SHEETS	



I hereby certify that this engineering document was prepared by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Erin K. Van Roekel
Erin K. Van Roekel, P.E.
License number: 22150
My license renewal date is December 31, 2023
Pages or sheets covered by this seal: All



© COPYRIGHT 2022 GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD. RESERVES PROPRIETARY RIGHTS,
INCLUDING COPYRIGHTS, TO THIS DOCUMENT. THIS
DOCUMENT AND ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ARE THE
EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD. AND
MAY NOT BE USED, REPRODUCED, OR DISSEMINATED
WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT AND COMPLETE
PARTICIPATION OF GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

S. SEVENTH AVE. EXTENSION PROJECT
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

SHEET TITLE
TITLE SHEET

SCALE:

NO SCALE

DRAWN BY:

ED:
EVR

REVISIONS:

DATE:

SEPT. 8, 2022

PROJECT NO.:

7121314

SHEET NO.:

A.01

GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS

806 Wyoming Ave.
Creston, Iowa 50801
641.782.4005 Phone
641.782.4118 fax

1701 3rd Avenue East, Suite 1
P.O. Box 451
Oskaloosa, Iowa 52577
641.672.2526 Phone
641.672.2091 Fax

800.491.2524 Iowa Toll Free
email@gardensassociates.net

© COPYRIGHT 2022 GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

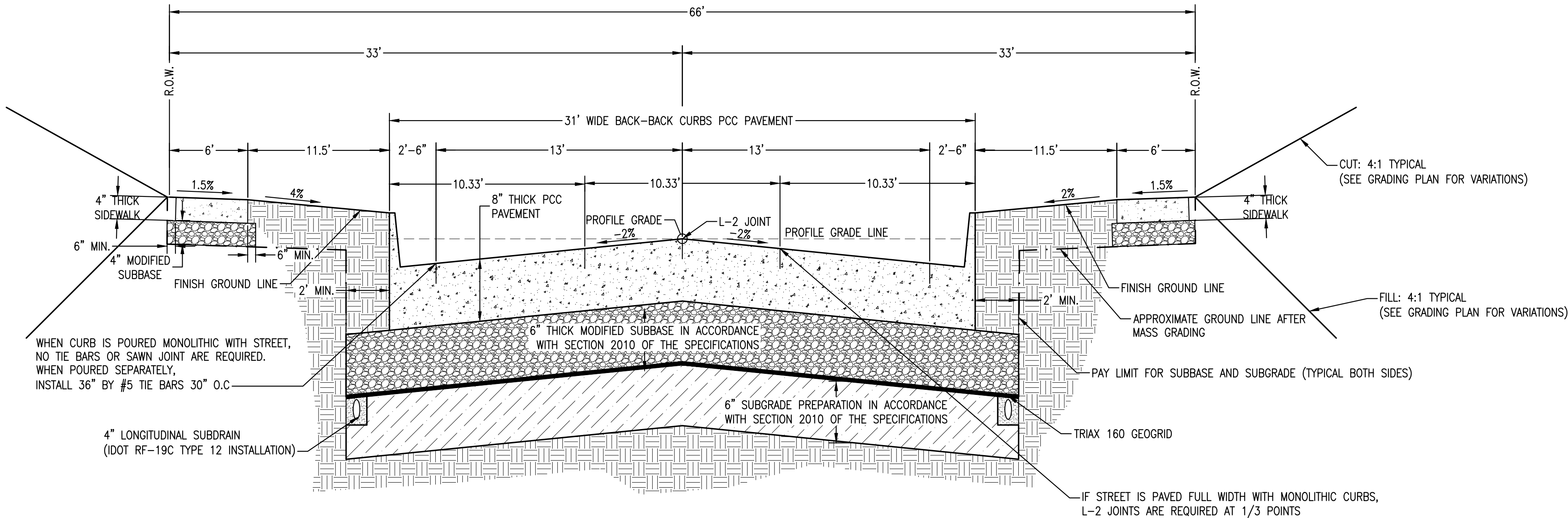
GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- PROJECT SHALL INCLUDE ALL WORK ASSOCIATED WITH THE INSTALLATION OF SANITARY SEWER, WATER MAIN, STORM SEWER (INCLUDING ALL SEWER AND WATER SERVICE LINES), STRUCTURES, TRENCH BACKFILL, GRADING, PAVING IMPROVEMENTS.
- ALL WORK IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND THE CURRENT SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- COORDINATE WORK AND COOPERATE WITH CITY PERSONNEL, OWNER'S PERSONNEL, ENGINEER AND DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR.
- LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES IS APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES IN LINE OF CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION BY EXCAVATING AHEAD OF WORK. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING ALL UTILITY COMPANIES IN SERVICE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- PROTECT ALL UTILITIES FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.
- THERE MAY BE BURIED UTILITIES NOT SHOWN ON PLANS THAT ARE IN LINE OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR ALL WORK WITHIN STREET AND HIGHWAY RIGHTS-OF-WAYS. TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL CONSIST OF BARRICADES, SIGNAGE AND LIGHTS AS NECESSARY TO PROTECT VEHICLES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND IOWA DOT STANDARD ROAD PLANS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PRESERVE ALL MONUMENTS, STAKES, REFERENCE POINTS AND BENCHMARKS. IN CASE OF DESTRUCTION BY CONTRACTOR'S NEGLIGENCE OR CARELESSNESS, THEY WILL BE CHARGED WITH RESULTING EXPENSE OF REPLACEMENT AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY MISTAKES OR LOSS OF TIME CAUSED THEREBY.
- KEEP EXISTING SEWER AND WATER SYSTEM IN CONTINUOUS OPERATION. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CONNECTIONS AND PIPING AS REQUIRED. NO BYPASSING OF RAW WASTEWATER PERMITTED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PREVENT ENTRY OF MUD, DIRT, DEBRIS AND OTHER MATERIAL INTO NEW SEWER AND EXISTING SEWERS. SHOULD MUD, DIRT, DEBRIS, OR OTHER MATERIAL ENTER THE NEW SEWER CONSTRUCTION OR EXISTING SEWERS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN AT NO COST TO THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN.
- CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN.
- MINIMUM OF 8" OF TOPSOIL WILL BE STRIPPED AND STOCKPILED ON-SITE FOR CONTRACTOR TO RE-SPREAD OVER AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION. TOP 6" OF TOPSOIL SHALL BE PREPARED FOR SEED PER SPECIFICATIONS.
- COMPACTION TESTING TO BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 3010 3.06 (TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING). PAVEMENT SUBGRADE COMPACTION TESTING TO BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 2010 3.09 (FIELD QUALITY CONTROL).
- SERVICE LINE LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE. COORDINATE LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS WITH DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR.
- SANITARY SEWER SERVICE PIPE SHALL BE PVC PLASTIC MEETING ASTM D 1784, CELL CLASSIFICATION 12454, RIGID PVC OR CPVC. ALL SANITARY SEWER SERVICES SHALL HAVE TRACER WIRE FROM THE MAIN TO THE PROPERTY LINE.
- RCP STORM SEWER PIPE SHALL BE MINIMUM CLASS 2000D. ALL STORM SEWER LYING BENEATH PAVEMENT SHALL HAVE GASKETED PIPE PER SPECIFICATIONS. PIPE JOINTS FOR SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN CROSSINGS SHALL BE GASKETED FOR TWO (2) JOINTS ON EACH SIDE OF THE SANITARY SEWER MAIN. ALL PIPE APRON INLETS AND OUTLETS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH AN APRON SECTION FOOTING PER FIGURE 4030.221 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS. FOOTINGS ARE INCIDENTAL TO PIPE APRONS. TIE LAST 3 JOINTS OF ALL PIPE APRON OUTLETS PER IDOT STANDARD ROAD PLAN DR-121.
- CONCRETE MIX SHALL BE IDOT C-3WR-C OR C-4WR-C FOR ALL PAVEMENTS. COARSE AGGREGATE SHALL BE CLASS 2 OR BETTER DURABILITY. USE OF FLY ASH AND GROUND GRANULATED BLAST FURNACE SLAG (GGBFS) SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 7010 2.02 C OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.
- METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE FOR AGGREGATES, PORTLAND CEMENT, FLY ASH, CURING COMPOUND AND JOINT SEALER SHALL BE BY QUALITY CERTIFICATION FROM AN APPROVED SOURCE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE FOLLOWING TESTS ON THE PLASTIC CONCRETE: AIR CONTENT, SLUMP AND CYLINDERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS. ALL TESTING AND RE-TESTING IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE PARTY FOR ALL TESTING AND RE-TESTING OF P.C. CONCRETE REQUIRED BY THE SPECIFICATIONS INCLUDING: AIR CONTENT, SLUMP, AND CYLINDERS.
- ALL PAVEMENT JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED. DO NOT SEAL SIDEWALK JOINTS EXCEPT OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
- KEEP EXISTING WATER SYSTEM IN CONTINUOUS OPERATION. PROVIDE TEMPORARY CONNECTIONS AND PIPING AS REQUIRED. MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS (641-753-7913) OWNS AND OPERATES WATER UTILITY.
- ALL WATER MAIN PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC AWWA C900 DR 14 OR DUCTILE IRON PIPE, CLASS 52 OR PRESSURE CLASS 350.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA WHEN WORKING IN RESPECTIVE R.O.W.
- WRAP ALL IRON PIPE, VALVES, FIRE HYDRANTS, AND FITTINGS WITH POLYETHYLENE AS SPECIFIED. ALL BOLTS FOR FITTINGS AND APPURTENANCES SHALL BE CORROSION RESISTANT AS SPECIFIED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TRACER WIRE (#12 AWG SOLID COPPER WITH BLUE INSULATION) SYSTEM AS SPECIFIED WITH ALL WATER MAIN; EXCLUDES METALLIC WATER SERVICE LINES. TRACER WIRE SHALL BE RUN UP EACH HYDRANT WITH MIN. 3' WIRE ABOVE GROUND, WRAPPED AROUND GROUND FLANGE AND EACH NON-HYDRANT GATE VALVE BOX, AND BE ATTACHED TO GROUND RODS AT CONNECTION POINTS TO EXISTING MAIN, SEE DETAIL.
- FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE AMERICAN DARLING B84B TRAFFIC MODEL, CLOW MEDALLION-TRAFFIC MODEL, OR MUELLER SUPER CENTURION-TRAFFIC MODEL. RESILIENT WEDGE VALVES SHALL BE CLOW F-6100 (LEFT OPEN). VALVE BOX SHALL BE TYLER 6850 SERIES.
- CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING THE AS-BUILT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, INCLUDING SERVICES.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING CONCRETE WASHOUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 11,050 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALL SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE TILES CUT OR OTHERWISE DISTURBED SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- ALL AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION THAT DO NOT RECEIVE OTHER SURFACING SHALL BE FERTILIZED, SEEDED AND MULCHED PER PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. CONTRACTOR ONLY RESPONSIBLE FOR SEEDING WITHIN THE RIGHT-OR-WAY LINES.
- CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE UTILITY INSTALLATION ACROSS CONSTRUCTION ACCESS ROAD.
- SITE WILL BE MASS GRADED AND SURVEYED PRIOR TO NOTICE TO PROCEED.
- APPLICABLE PERMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION:
 - LOCAL FLOOD PLAIN PERMIT
 - NPDES GENERAL PERMIT #2
 - LOCAL COSESCO PERMIT
 - CORPS OF ENGINEERS: NATIONWIDE PERMIT NO. 29
 - IOWA DNR: WATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT
 - IOWA DNR: WASTEWATER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT

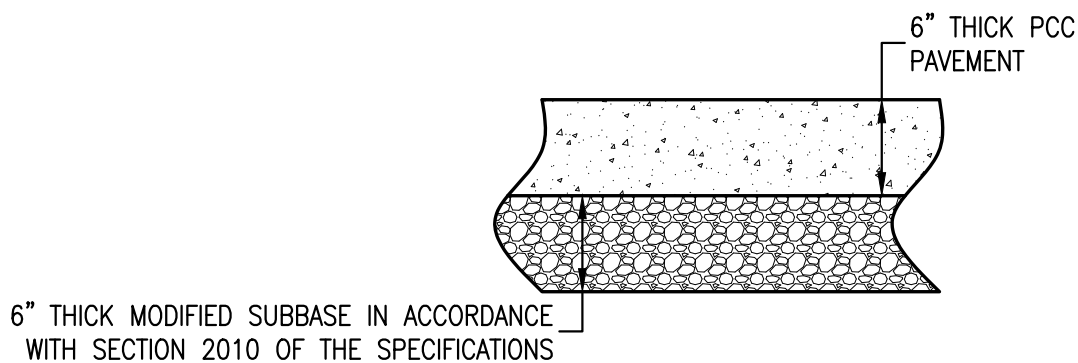
NOTE:
UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN BASED ON PHYSICAL EVIDENCE,
IOWA ONE-CALL DESIGN INFORMATION REQUEST, AND INFORMATION
PROVIDED BY UTILITY COMPANIES. THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL
UNDERGROUND UTILITIES THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING.

HORIZONTAL DATUM	IOWA RCS ZONE 9 - NEWTON
VERTICAL DATUM	NAVD 1988

NOTE:
TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINTS SHALL BE
TYPE 'CD' SPACED A MAXIMUM OF 15'.



TYPICAL 31' WIDE PAVEMENT SECTION
S. SEVENTH AVE
NO SCALE



TYPICAL DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT SECTION
NO SCALE

CONTROL POINT TABLE				
POINT NO.	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
200	7847368.33	19477554.14	914.39	GPS BASE 200 5/8 RBR RPC
201	7847471.84	19477333.26	901.05	CP 201 5/8 RBR RPC
203	7847078.78	19477358.97	898.57	CP 203-80D
204	7847514.04	19477178.27	896.05	CP 204-80D
205	7847386.46	19477177.95	897.60	CP 205-80D
206	7847331.47	19477198.52	896.54	CP 206-80D
207	7847005.37	19477305.98	897.32	CP 207-80D
208	7846903.82	19477362.28	897.92	CP 208-60D
211	7847389.52	19477527.70	913.61	CP 211 LCF 1/2 RBR YPC 3017

C:\Projects\721314 - Hagerlin Contr. - Substation Public Improvements - Marshalltown\Drawings\Civil 3D Plan Drawings\Construction Plans 7121314 Revised.dwg

ESTIMATED PROJECT QUANTITIES					
DIVISION 1					
Bid Item	Item No.	Bid Item Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Estimate Reference Notes
1	2010-C	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1	
2	2010-E	Excavation, Class 10	CY	515	The site will be mass graded prior to the contract. The site will be re-surveyed and the Class 10 Excavation will be adjusted based on the topographic survey. This quantity is an estimate for bid purposes based on the line shown in the typical section. There will be a stockpile provided on site for backfilling the pavement curb. Payment for excavation will be based on adjusted plan quantity after mass grading. Item also includes respreading of topsoil on site. Top 6" of respread topsoil shall be prepared for seeding per specification. Topsoil will be stockpiled on-site from mass grading. The limitation for increase or decrease in work outlined in Specification Section 1040 1.06 does not apply to this bid item.
3	2010-G	Subgrade Preparation (6" Thick)	SY	2590	
4	2010-I	Subgrade Treatment, Triax 160 Geogrid	SY	2590	
5	2010-J	Subbase, Modified 6"	SY	2720	
6	2010-J	Subbase, Modified, 4"	SY	840	
7	2010-M	Compaction Testing	LS	1	
8	3010-F	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1	
9	4010-A-1	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, SDR 26, 8"	LF	492	
10	4010-E	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, SDR 23.5, 6"	LF	66	
11	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15"	LF	56	
12	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24"	LF	28	
13	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36"	LF	957	
14	4030-B	Pipe Apron, RCP, 36"	EA	1	Unit price for apron includes RCP Apron Section Footing per SUDAS Figure 4030.221. Last 3 joints of RCP (including apron) shall be tied per IDOT Standard Road Plan DR-121.
15	4030-D	Pipe Apron Guard, 36"	EA	1	
16	4040-A	Subdrain (Longitudinal), 4"	LF	1290	
17	4040-D	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, 4" or 6"	EA	6	
18	6010-A	Manhole, SW-301, 48"	EA	1	
19	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 84" Dia.	EA	1	
20	6010-B	Intake, SW-508, Cast in Place	EA	2	
21	6010-B	Intake, SW-510	EA	1	
22	6010-B	Intake, SW-541	EA	3	
23	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, 8" Thick	SY	2280	Transverse joints shall be type 'CD'.
24	7010-I	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1	
25	7030-A	Removal of Driveway	SY	260	
26	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick	SY	680	
27	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick	SY	25	
28	7030-G	Detectable Warnings	SF	40	
29	7030-H-1	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6" Thick	SY	92	
30	7999-A	Temporary Driveway Granular	TON	50	Provide where necessary to allow local temporary traffic access. Material shall be IDOT Specification 4120.04 Class A Crushed Stone. Measurement will be made by certified material delivery tickets. Payment is based on the tons installed, compacted in place, shaped for traffic, maintained during use, and removal and disposal of material when temporary access is no longer required. The limitation for increase or decrease in work outlined in Specification Section 1040 1.06 does not apply to this bid item.
31	7040-H	Pavement Removal	SY	50	
32	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	
33	9010-B	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching	AC	1	Seed, Fertilize, and Mulch all areas disturbed by construction. No measurement will be made. Payment for this item will be based the plan quantities, unless substantial changes are made in the field by the Engineer.
34	9040-A-2	SWPPP Management	LS	1	
35	9040-J-0	Rip Rap, Class D	TON	75	
36	9040-N-1	Silt Fence	LF	740	The limitation for increase or decrease in work outlined in Specification Section 1040 1.06 does not apply to this bid item.
37	9040-N-2	Silt Fence, Removal of Sediment	LF	740	The limitation for increase or decrease in work outlined in Specification Section 1040 1.06 does not apply to this bid item.
38	9040-N-3	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	LF	740	The limitation for increase or decrease in work outlined in Specification Section 1040 1.06 does not apply to this bid item.
39	11,010-A	Construction Survey	LS	1	
40	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	
41	10,050	Concrete Washout	LS	1	
DIVISION 2					
1	3010-F	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1	
2	5010-A-1	Water Main Trenched, PVC C900 DR14 or Ductile Iron, Class 52, 8"	LF	640	
3	5010-A-1	Water Main Trenched, PVC C900 DR14 or Ductile Iron, Class 52, 6"	LF	60	
4	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 8"	EA	2	
5	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 6"	EA	1	
6	5020-C	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	3	

DRIVEWAY TABULATION					
STATION	SIDE	LENGTH OF DROPPED CURB OPENING (LF) / DROP CURB HEIGHT	EXISTING DRIVEWAY SURFACING REMOVAL AREA (SY)	NEW DRIVEWAY SURFACING TYPE 6" PCC (SY)	NEW SIDEWALK SURFACING AT DRIVE CROSSING 6" PCC (SY)
4+77	LT	18 / 2"	260	92	7
6+42	RT	61 / 2"			
8+98	RT	85 / 2"			

SUBDRAIN OUTLET INSTALLATION (FIGURE 4040.233)		
USE 4" OR 6" OUTLET PIPE AS SPECIFIED WITH RODENT GUARD ON ALL OUTLETS		
LOCATION	NUMBER OF OUTLETS	OUTLET LOCATIONS
3+55 - 6+86 LT	1	S-4
3+55 - 6+86 RT	1	S-5
6+86 - 10+00 LT	1	S-1
6+86 - 10+00 RT	1	S-2

S. SEVENTH AVE. EXTENSION PROJECT
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

SHEET TITLE
PROJECT
QUANTITIES AND
TABULATIONS

SCALE:

AS NOTED

DRAWN BY:

EVR

APPROVED:

EVR

REVISIONS:

DATE:

SEPT. 8, 2022

PROJECT NO.:

7121314

SHEET NO.:

C.01

GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS

1701 3rd Avenue East, Suite 1

P.O. Box 451

Oskaloosa, Iowa 52577

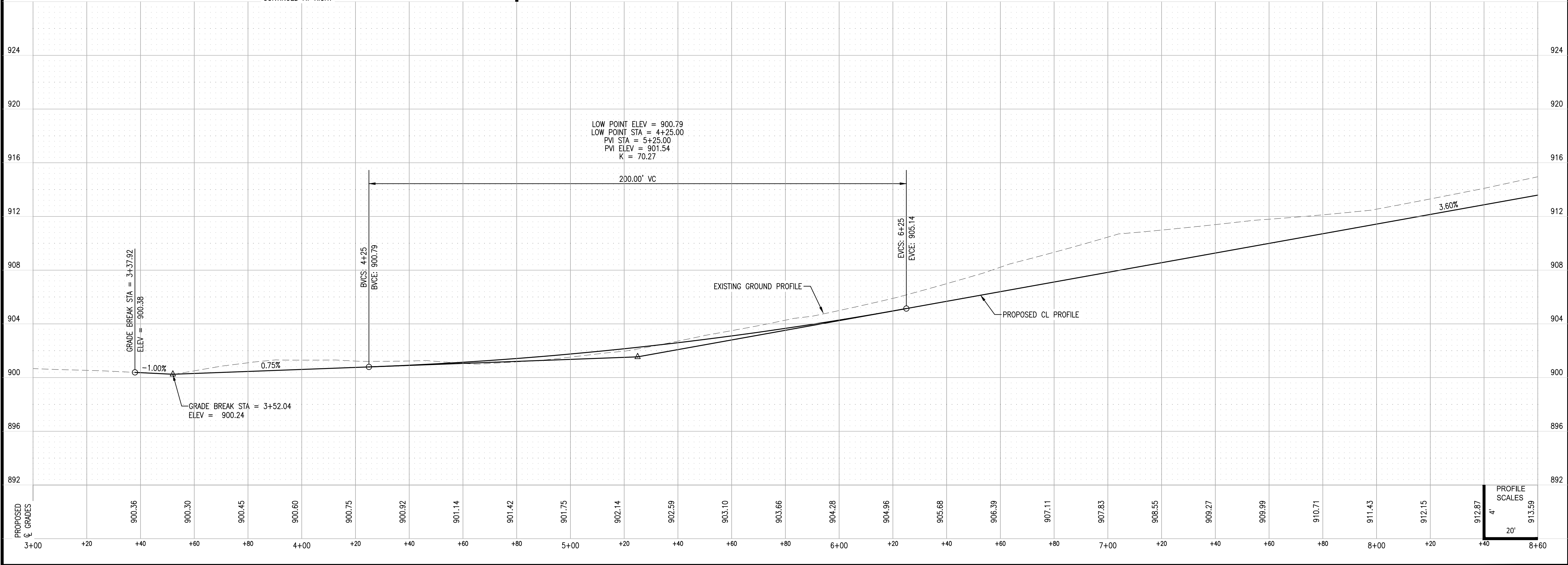
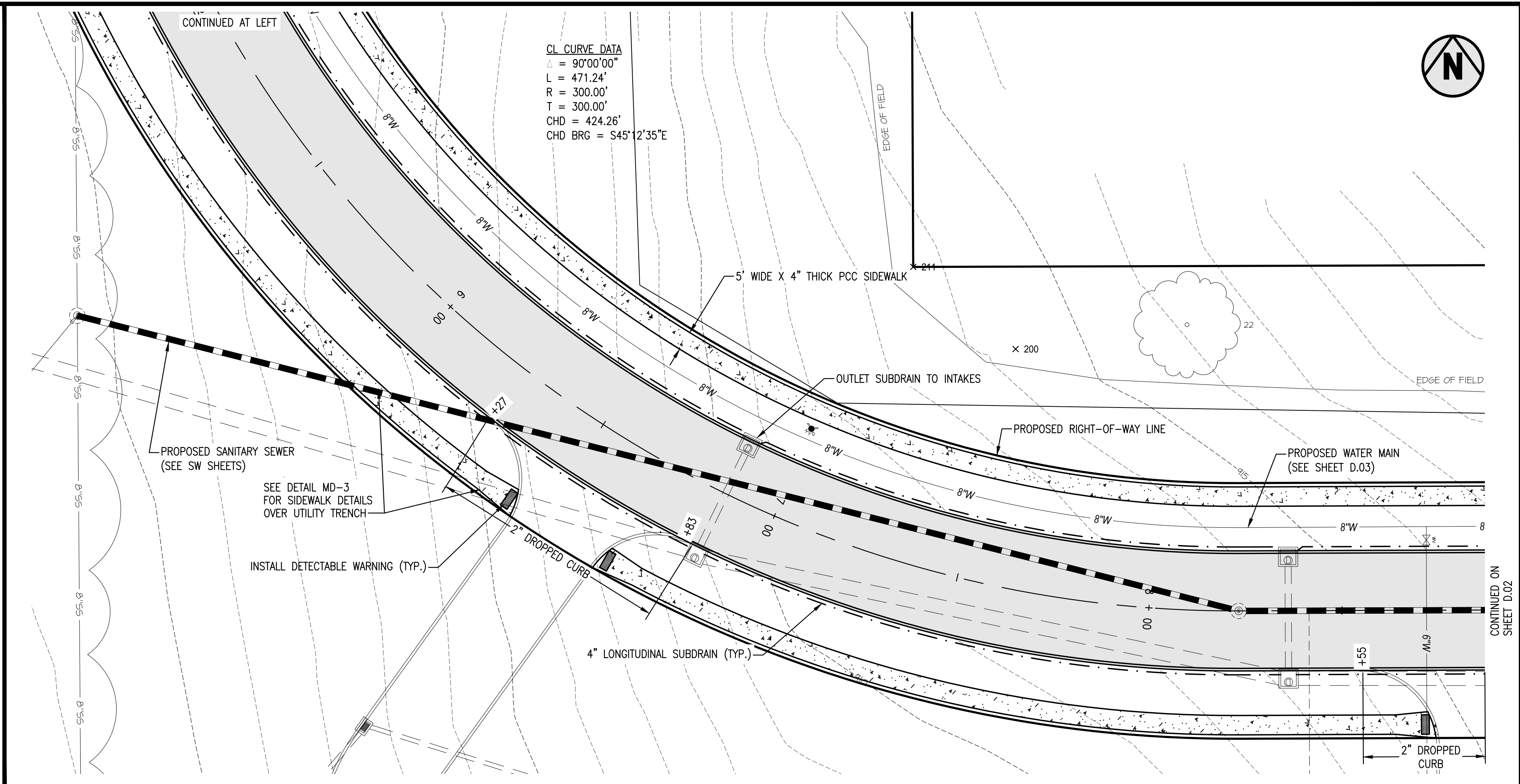
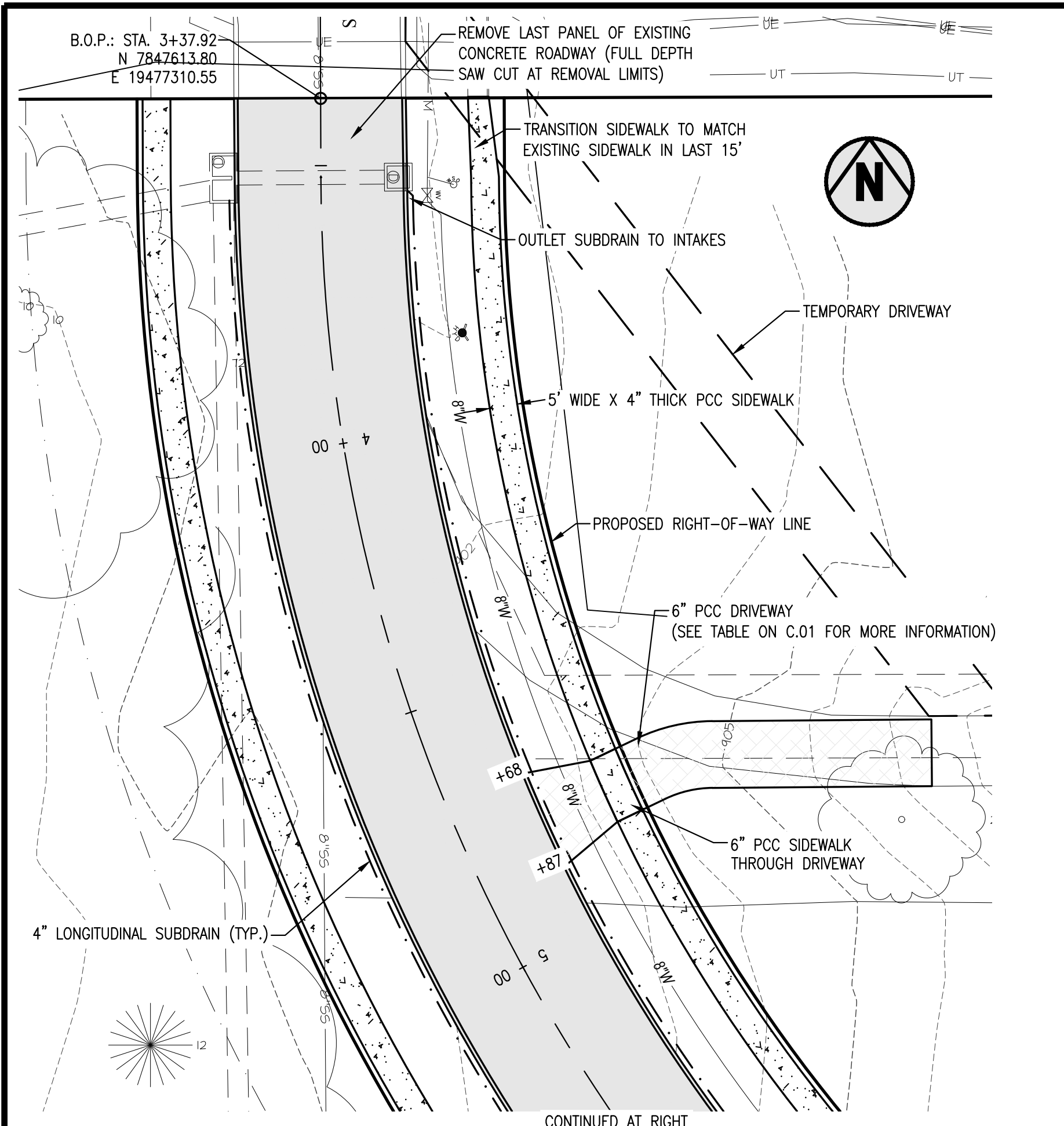
641.672.2526 Phone

641.782.4005 Phone

641.672.4118 Fax

800.491.2524 Iowa Toll Free

email@gardenassociates.net



GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS

1701 3rd Avenue East, Suite 1
P.O. Box 451
Oskaloosa, Iowa 52577
641.672.2526 Phone
641.672.2091 Fax
email@gardenassociates.net

800.491.2524 Iowa Toll Free

S. SEVENTH AVE. EXTENSION PROJECT
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

© COPYRIGHT 2022 GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

SHEET TITLE
PLAN AND PROFILE
B.O.P. TO 8+60

SCALE:
0 10 20

DRAWN BY:
EVR

APPROVED:
EVR

REVISIONS:

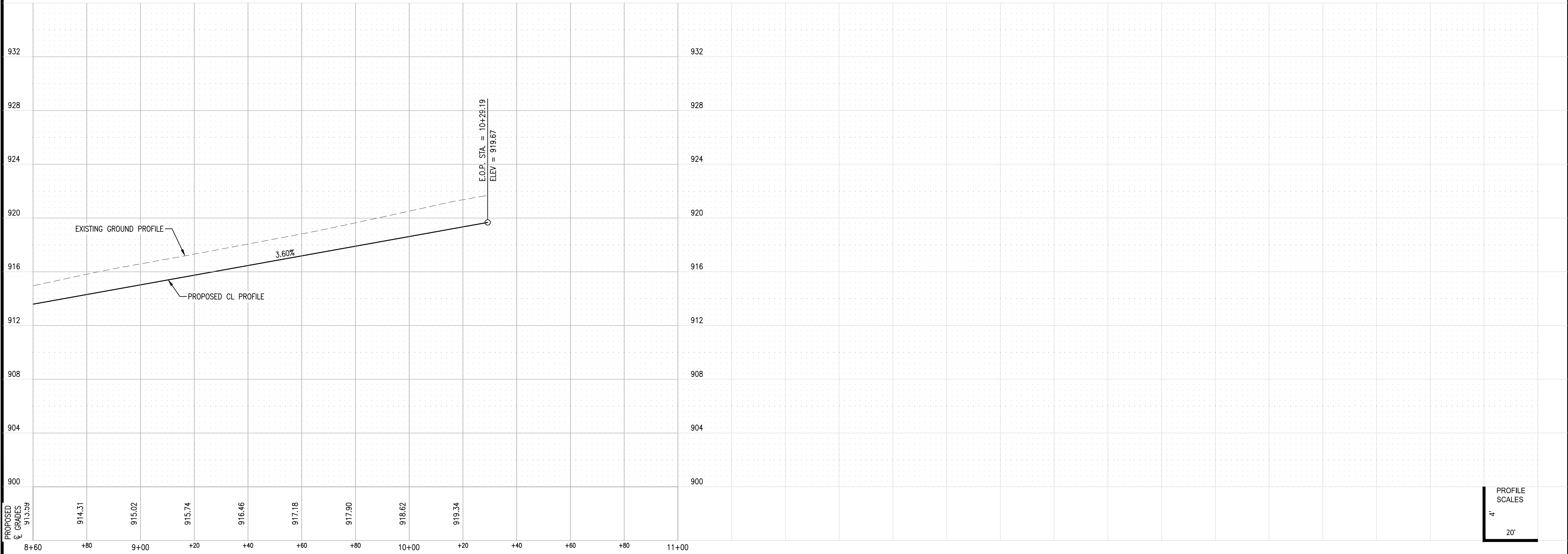
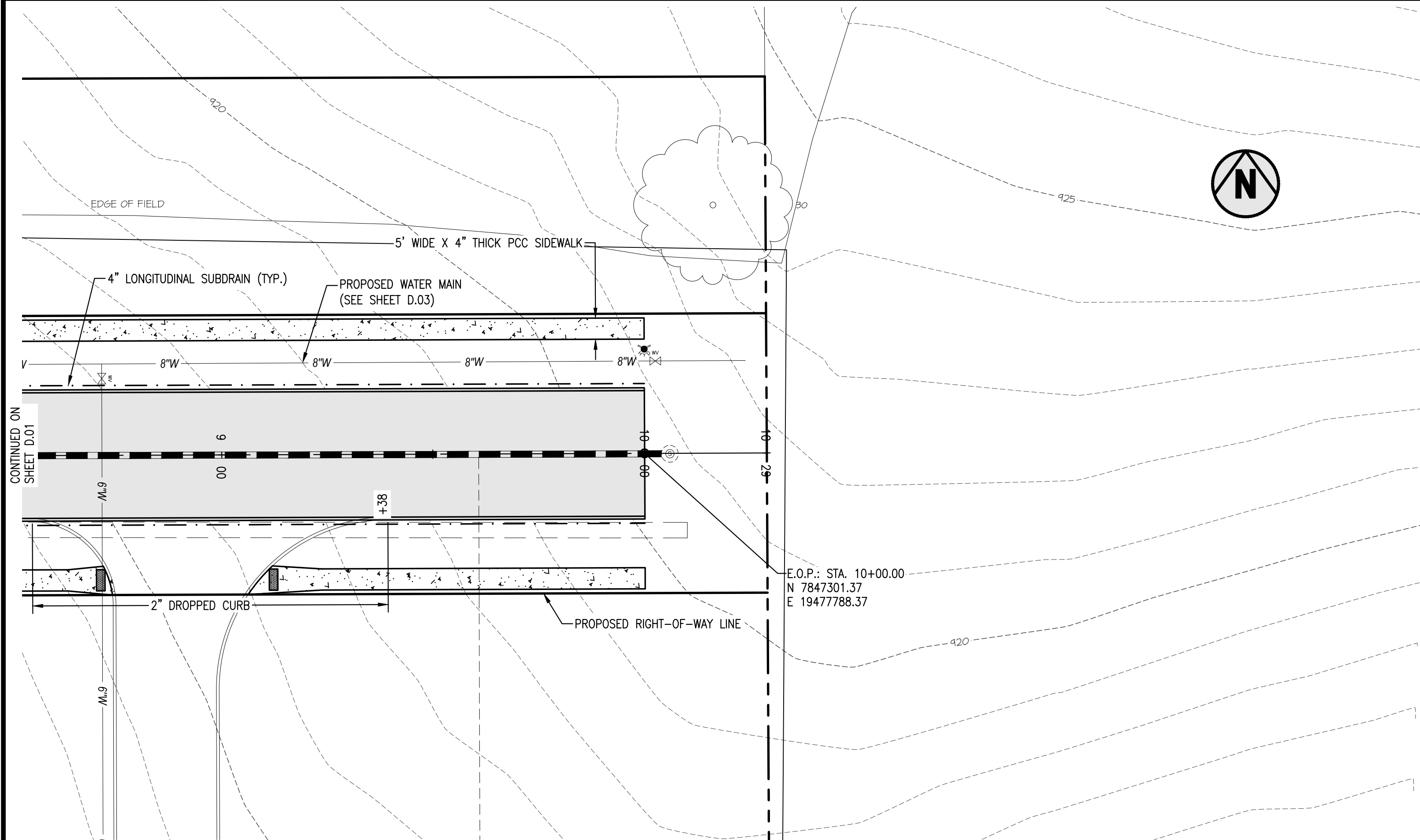
DATE:
SEPT. 8, 2022

PROJECT NO.:
7121314

SHEET NO.:
D.01

S:\Projects\7121314 - Hagerman Center - Subdivision Public Improvements - Marshalltown\Drawings\Civil 3D Plan Drawings\Construction Plans 7121314 Revised.dwg

S:\Projects\7121314 - Hagerlin Corp. - Substation Public Improvements - Marshalltown\Drawings\Civil 3D Plan Drawings\Construction Plans 7121314 Revised.dwg



GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS
806 Warming Ave.
Creston, Iowa 50801
P.O. Box 451
Oskaloosa, Iowa 52577
641.782.4005 Phone
641.782.4118 Fax
800.491.2524 Iowa Toll Free
email@gardenassociates.net

S. SEVENTH AVE. EXTENSION PROJECT
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
© COPYRIGHT 2022 GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

SHEET TITLE
PLAN AND PROFILE
8+60 TO E.O.P.

SCALE:
0 10 20

DRAWN BY:
EVR
APPROVED:
EVR

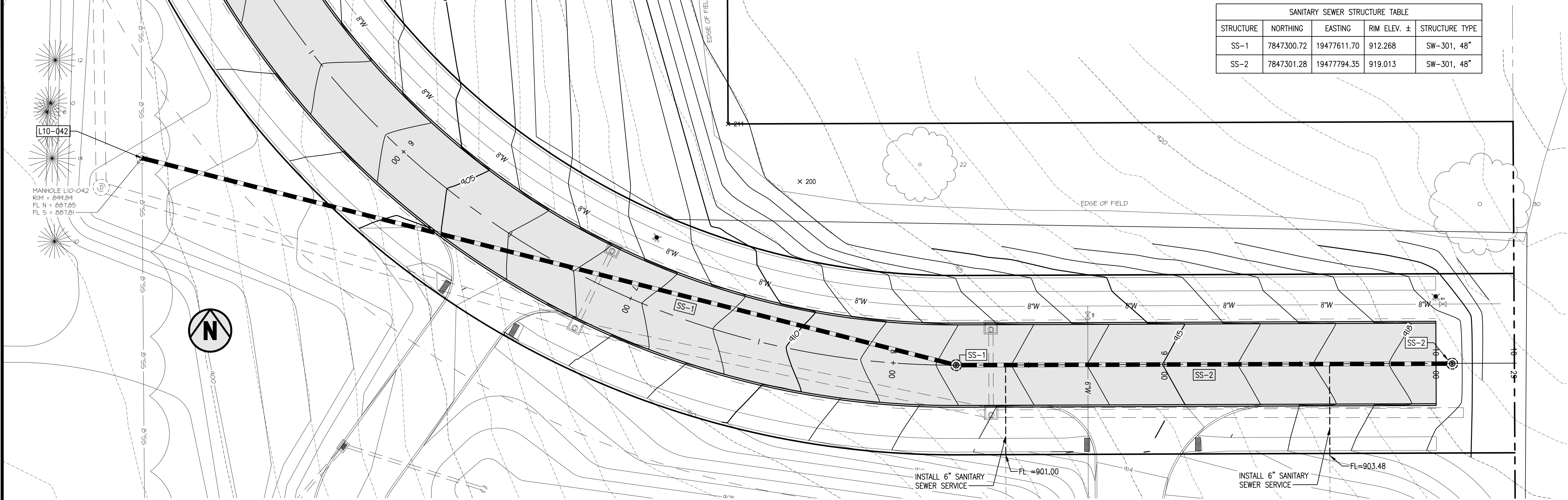
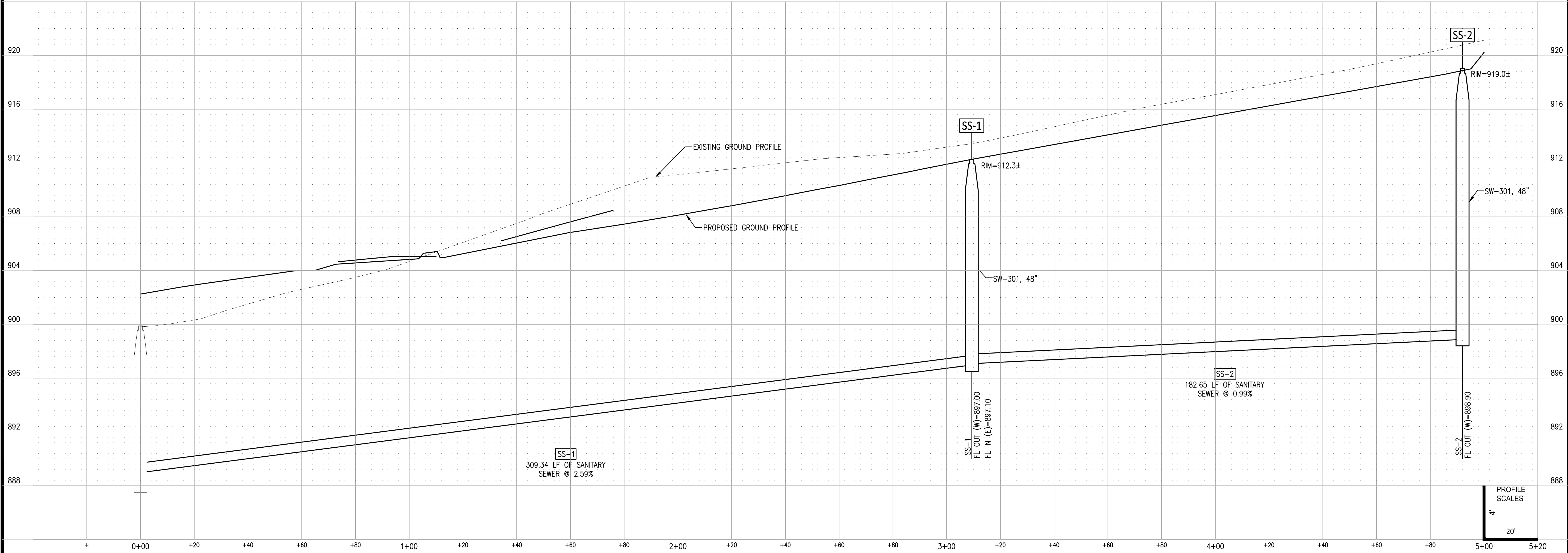
REVISIONS:

DATE:
SEPT. 8, 2022

PROJECT NO.:
7121314

SHEET NO.:
D.02

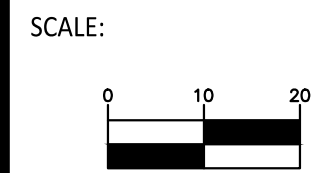
C:\Projects\721314 - Hagerlin Corp. - Substation Public Improvements - Marshalltown\Drawings\Civil 3D Plan Drawings\Construction Plans 7121314 Revised.dwg



SANITARY SEWER STRUCTURE TABLE			
STRUCTURE	NORTHING	EASTING	RIM ELEV. ±
SS-1	7847300.72	19477611.70	912.268
SS-2	7847301.28	19477794.35	919.013

S. SEVENTH AVE. EXTENSION PROJECT
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

SHEET TITLE
SANITARY SEWER
PLAN AND PROFILE



DRAWN BY:
EVR

APPROVED:
EVR

REVISIONS:

DATE:
SEPT. 8, 2022

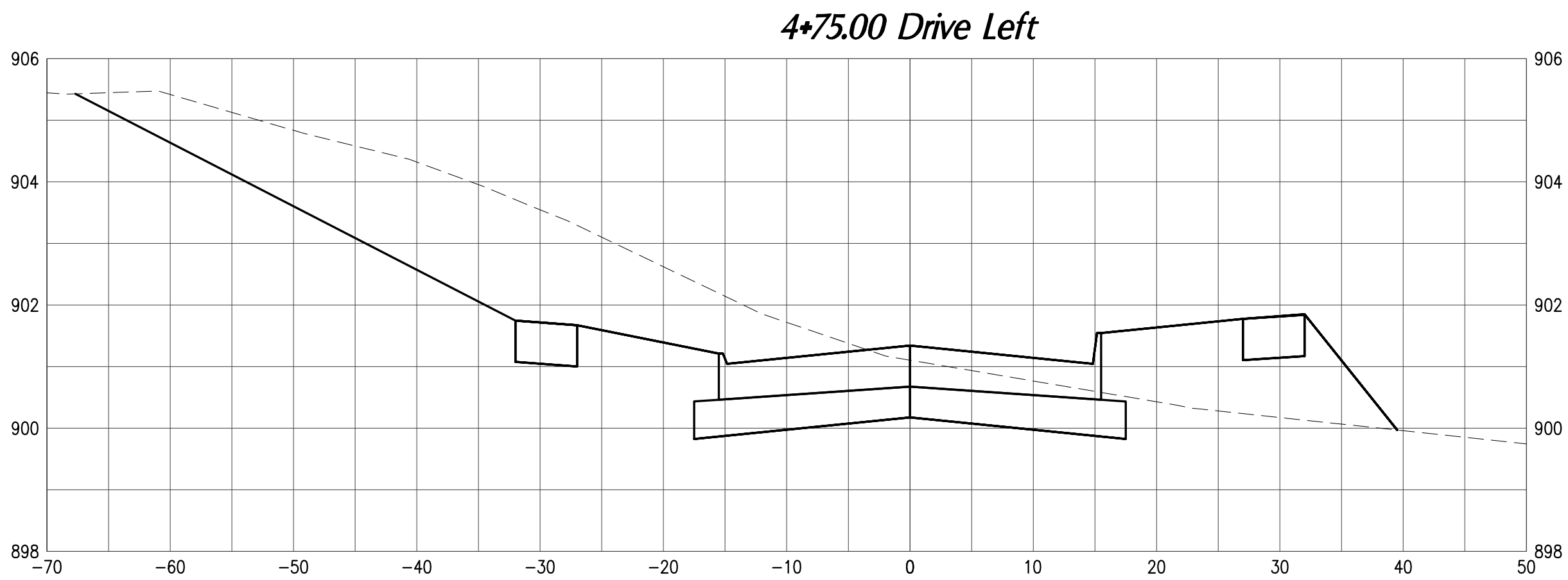
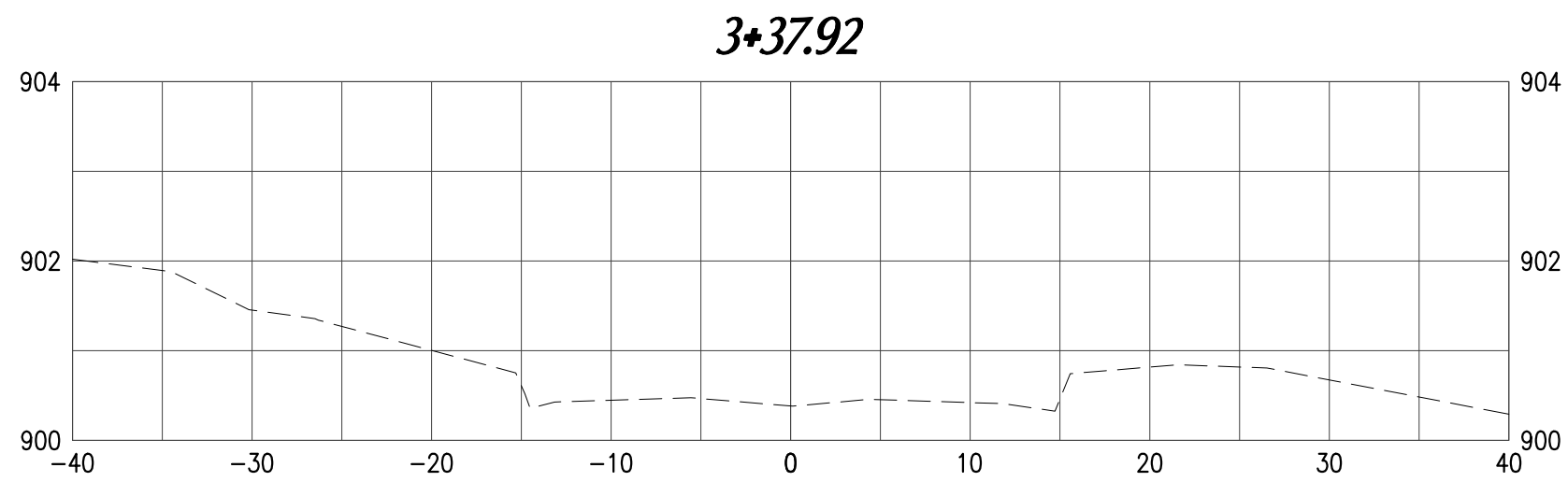
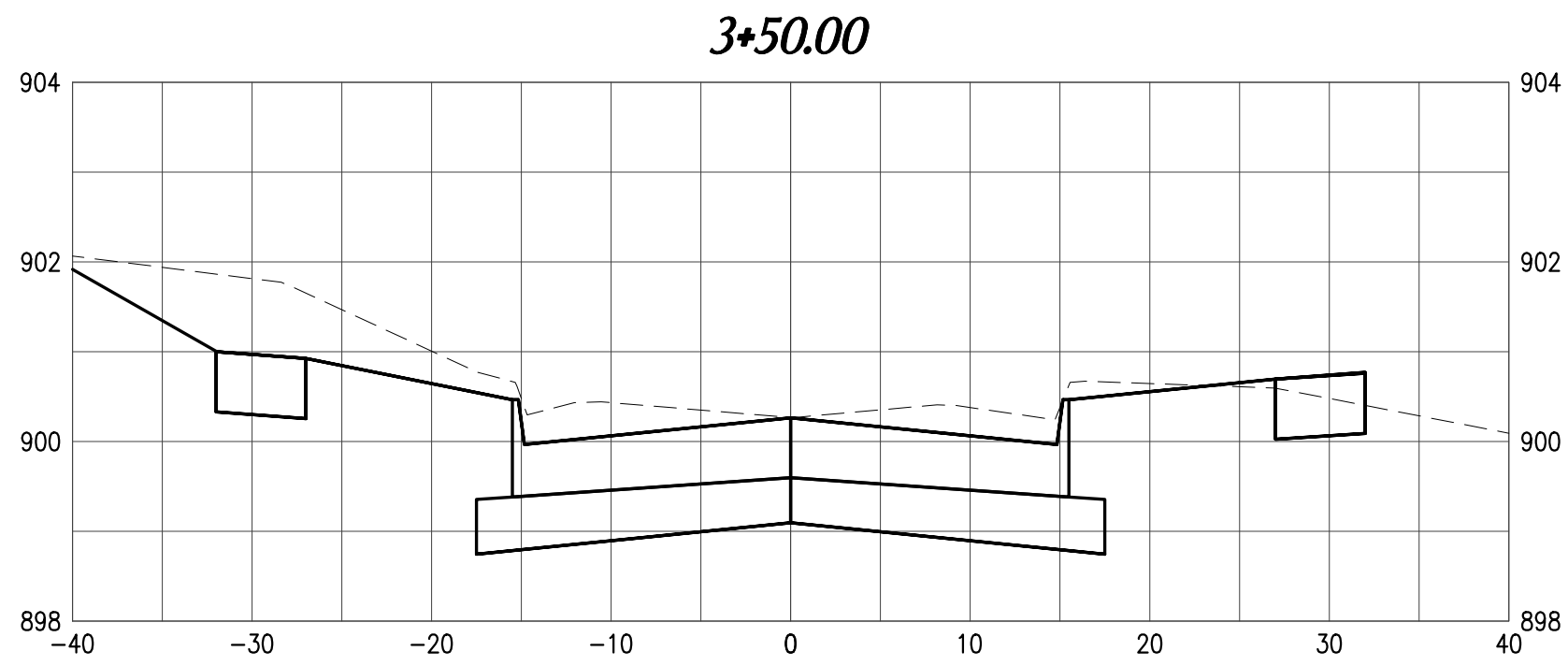
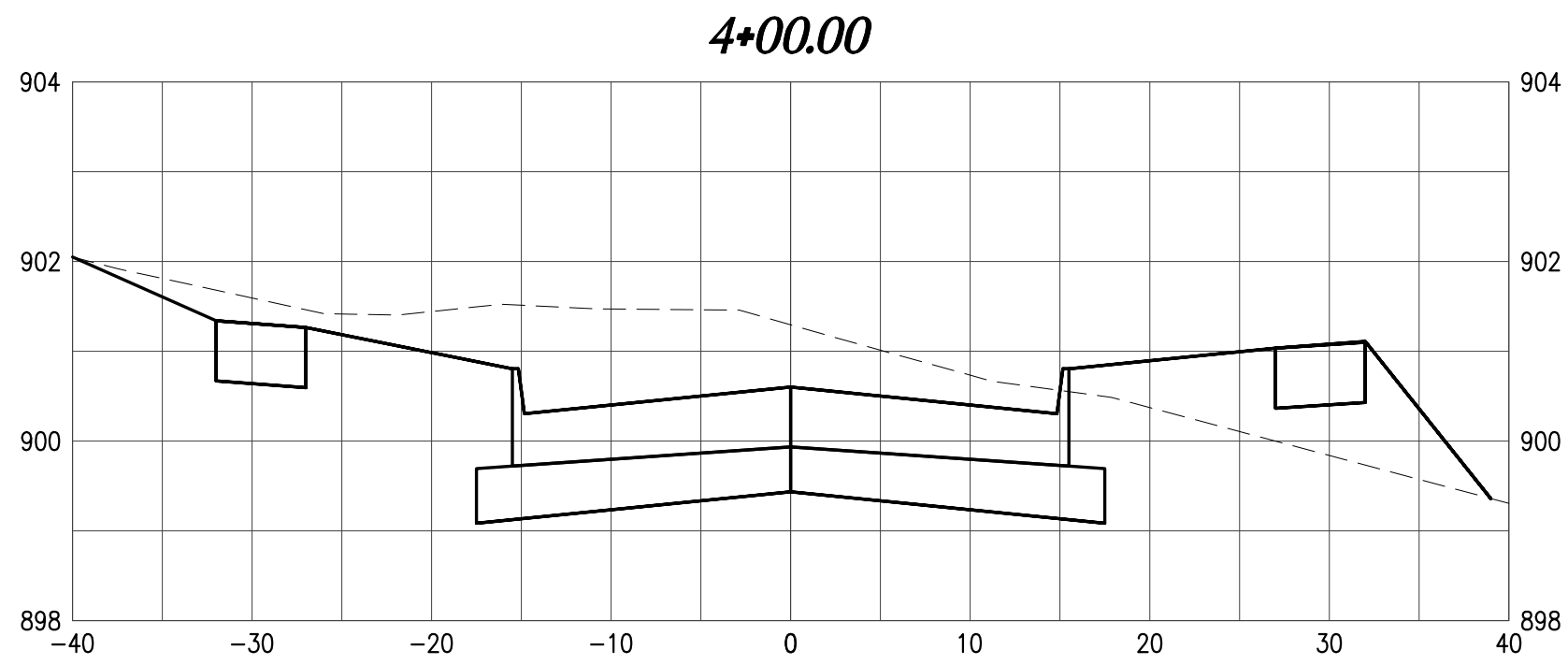
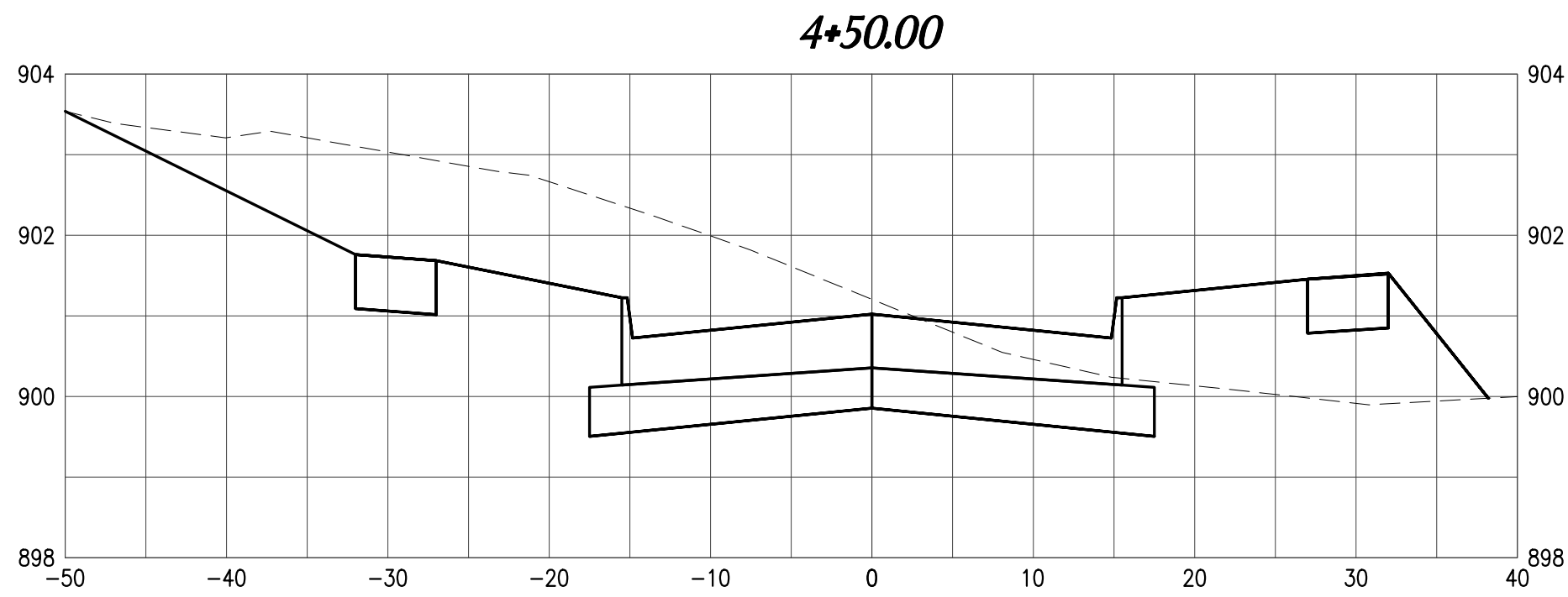
PROJECT NO.:
7121314

SHEET NO.:
SW.01

GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS
806 Warming Ave.
1701 3rd Avenue East, Suite 1
P.O. Box 451
Oskaloosa, Iowa 52577
641.782.4005 Phone
641.782.4118 Fax
800.491.2524 Iowa Toll Free
email@gardenassociates.net

© COPYRIGHT 2022 GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

S:\Projects\721314 - Hagerlin Corp. - Subdivision Public Improvements - Marshalltown\Drawings\Civil 3D Plan Drawings\Construction Plans 7121314 Revised.dwg



NOTE: CROSS SECTIONS SHOWN WITH GROUND
PROFILE PRIOR TO MASS GRADING. NEW CROSS
SECTION WILL BE PROVIDED AFTER MASS
GRADING.

SECTION
SCALES
2
10'

S. SEVENTH AVE. EXTENSION PROJECT
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

SHEET TITLE
CROSS SECTIONS

SCALE:

AS NOTED

DRAWN BY:

EVR

APPROVED:

EVR

REVISIONS:

DATE:

SEPT. 8, 2022

PROJECT NO.:

7121314

SHEET NO.:

W.01

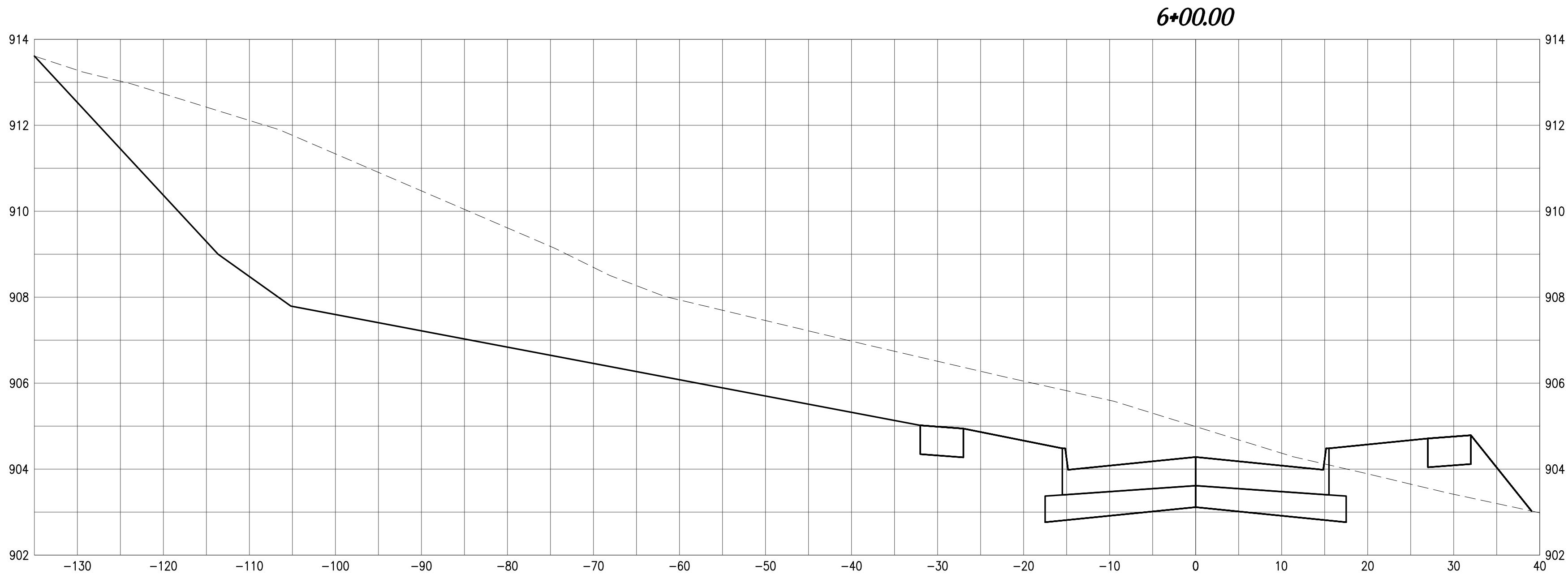
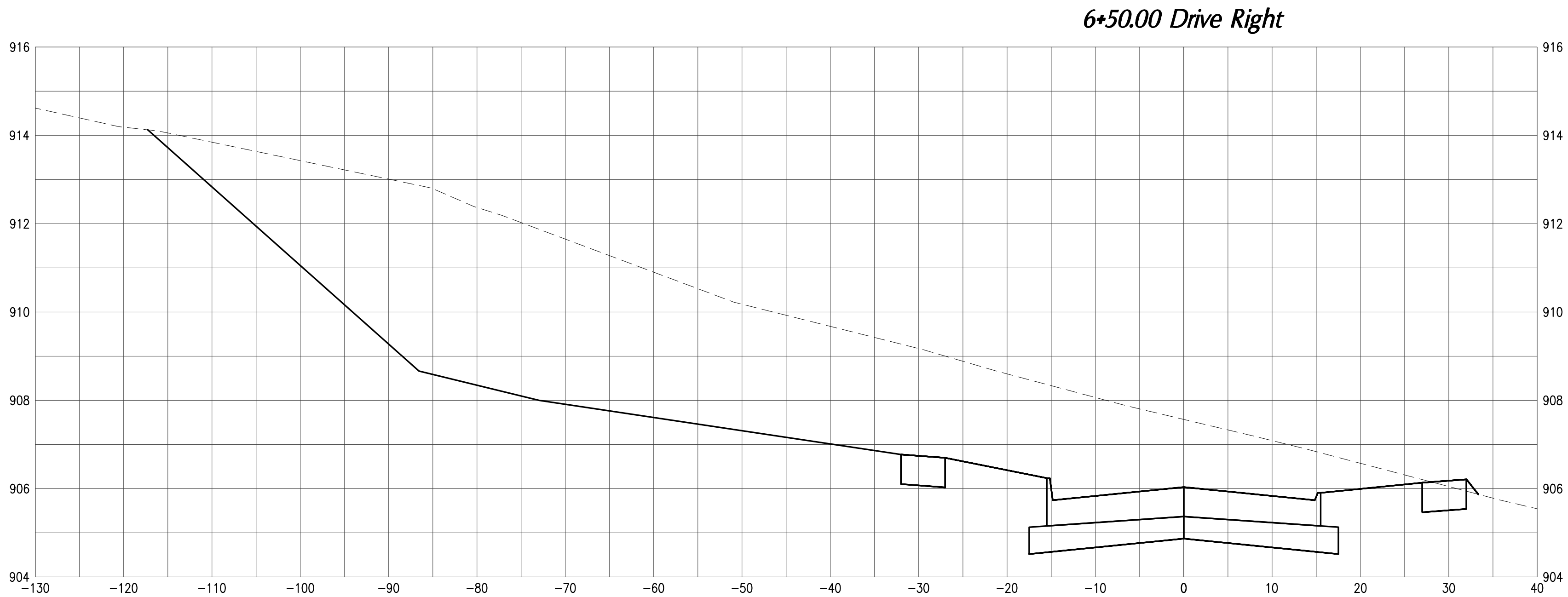
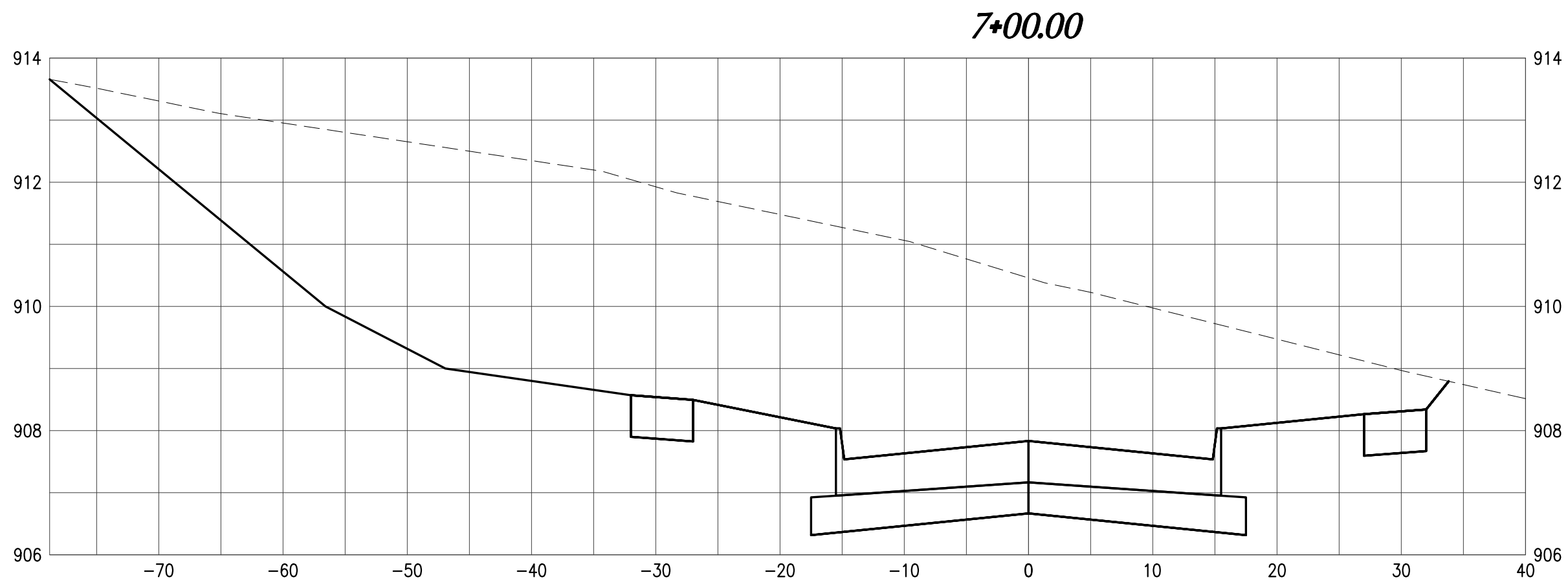
GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS

806 Warming Ave.
1701 3rd Avenue East, Suite 1
P.O. Box 451
Oskaloosa, Iowa 52577
641.782.4005 Phone
641.782.4118 Fax
641.672.2091 Fax

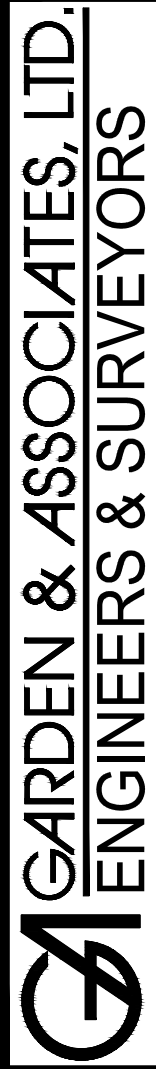
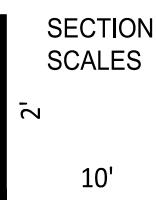
email@gardenassociates.net

© COPYRIGHT 2022 GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

S:\Projects\7121314 - Hagerlin Contr. - Subdivision Public Improvements - Marshalltown\Drawings\Civil 3D Plan Drawings\Construction Plans 7121314 Revised.dwg



NOTE: CROSS SECTIONS SHOWN WITH GROUND PROFILE PRIOR TO MASS GRADING. NEW CROSS SECTION WILL BE PROVIDED AFTER MASS GRADING.



806 Warming Ave.
Creston, Iowa 50801
P.O. Box 451
Oskaloosa, Iowa 52577
641.782.4005 Phone
641.782.4118 Fax
641.672.2091 Fax

email@gardenassociates.net

S. SEVENTH AVE. EXTENSION PROJECT
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

© COPYRIGHT 2022 GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

SHEET TITLE
CROSS SECTIONS

SCALE:

AS NOTED

DRAWN BY:

EVR

APPROVED:

EVR

REVISIONS:

DATE:

SEPT. 8, 2022

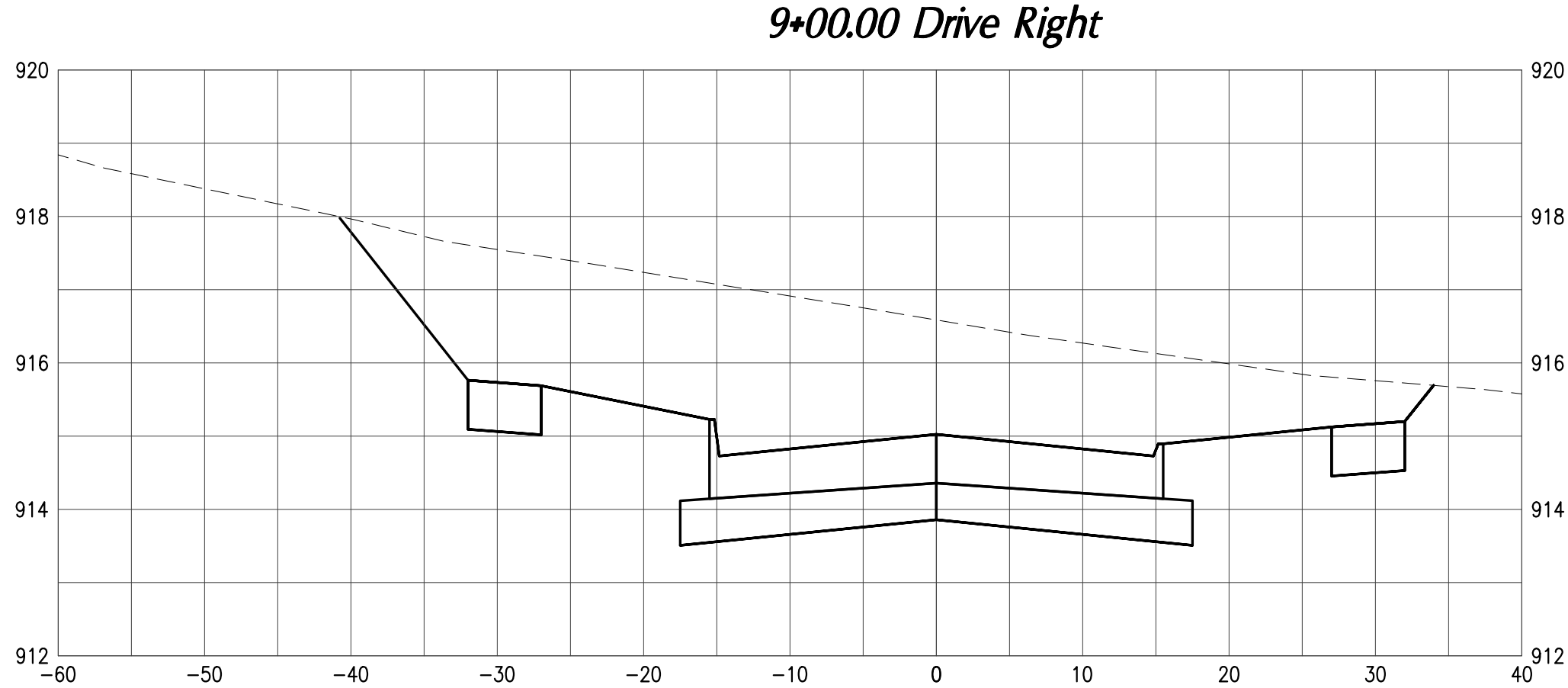
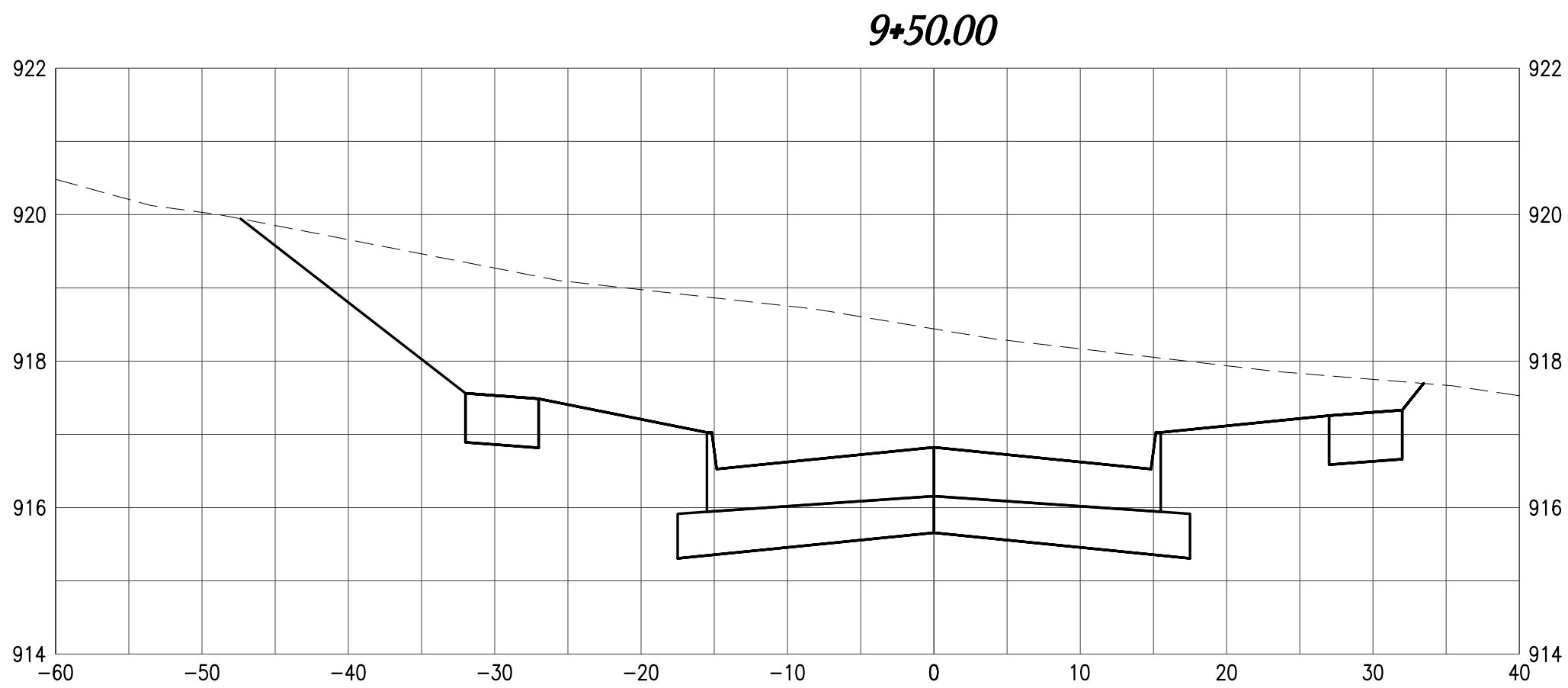
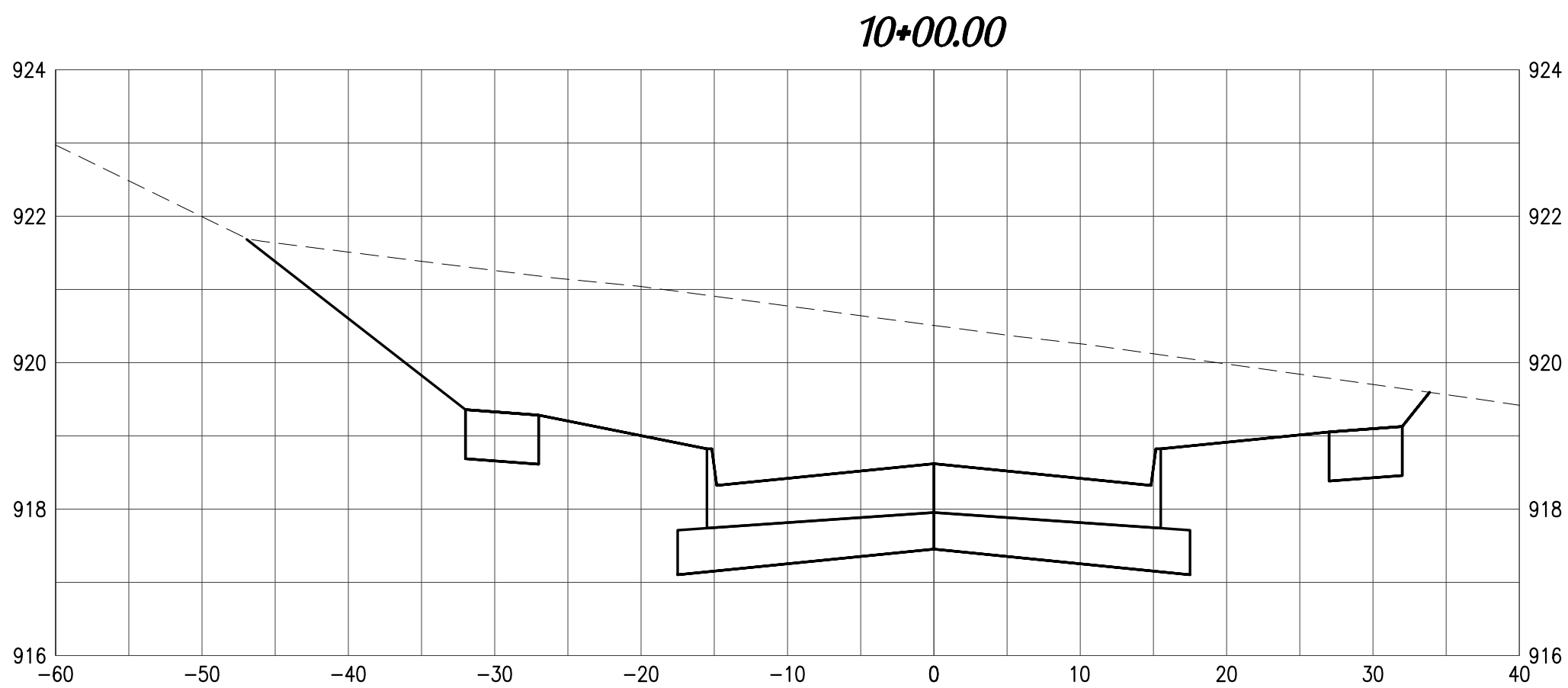
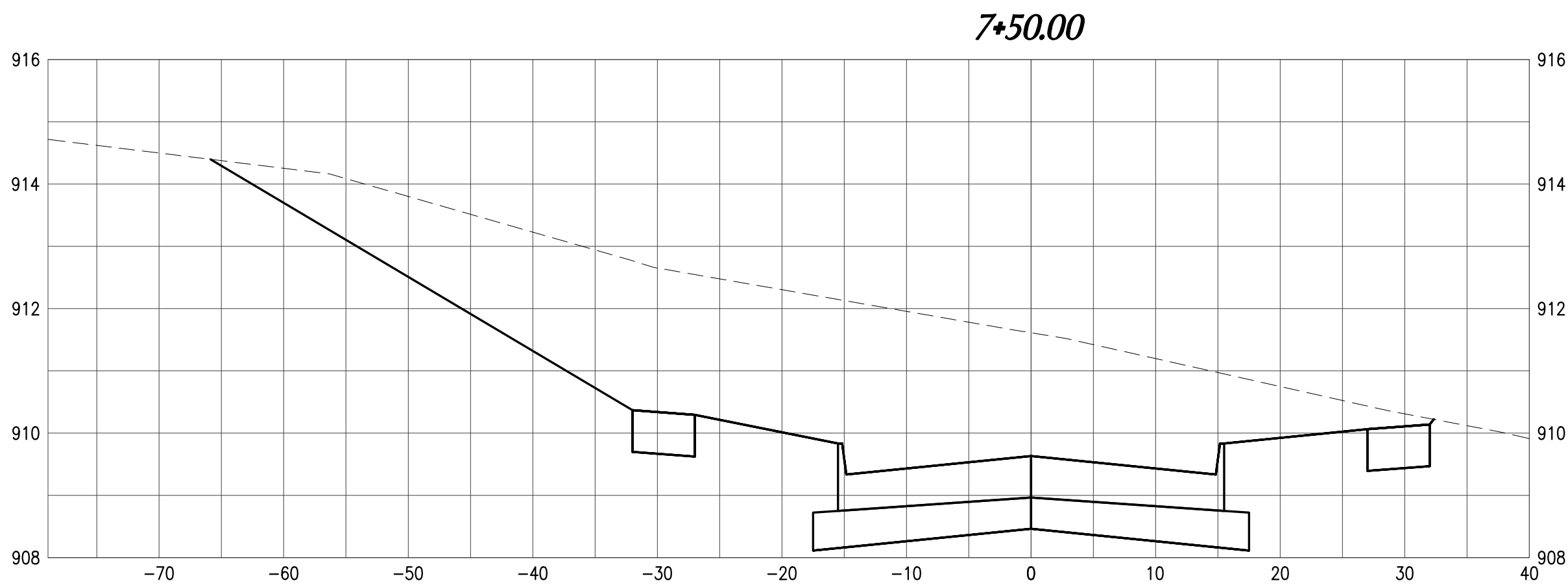
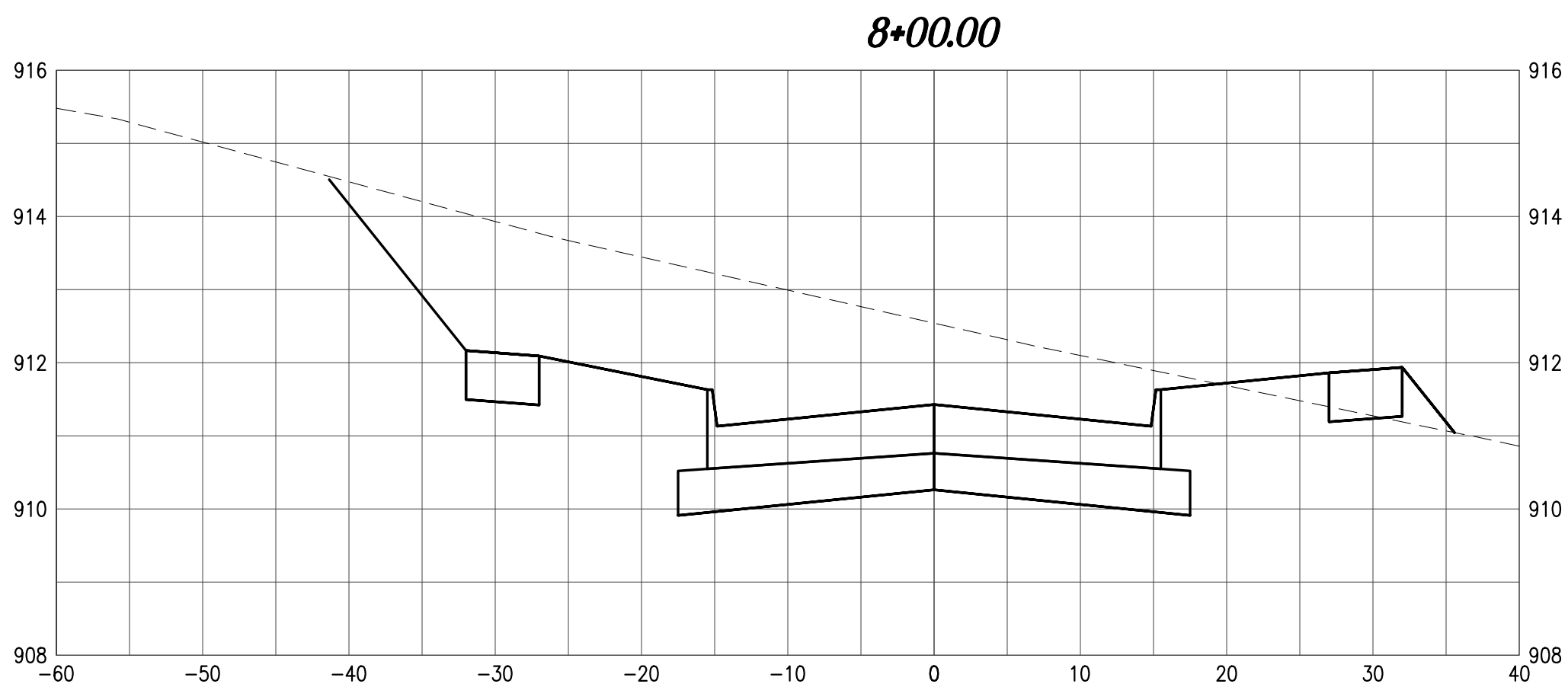
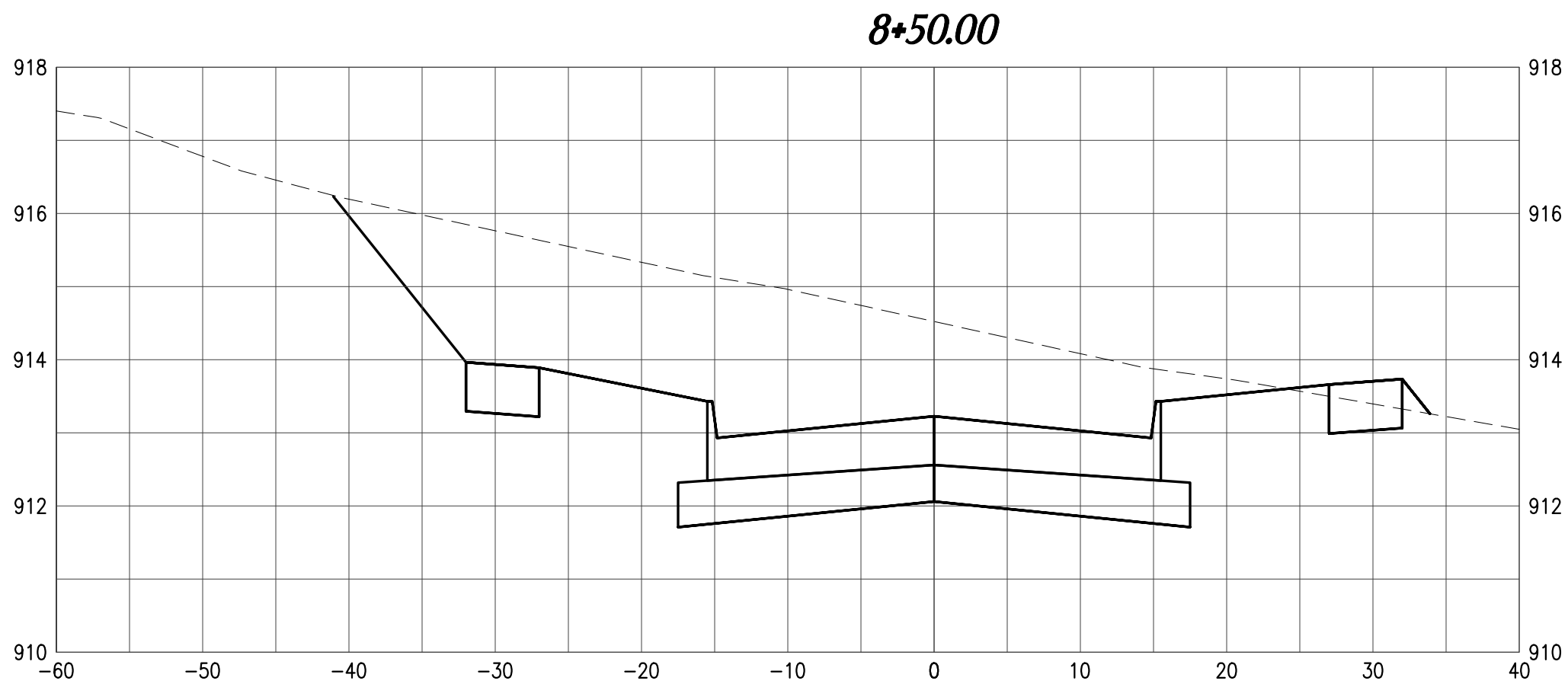
PROJECT NO.:

7121314

SHEET NO.:

W.02

S:\Projects\7121314 - Hagerlin Center - Subdivision Public Improvements - Marshalltown\Drawings\Civil 3D Plan Drawings\Construction Plans 7121314 Revised.dwg



NOTE: CROSS SECTIONS SHOWN WITH GROUND
PROFILE PRIOR TO MASS GRADING. NEW CROSS
SECTION WILL BE PROVIDED AFTER MASS
GRADING.

SECTION
SCALES
2
10'

S. SEVENTH AVE. EXTENSION PROJECT
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

SHEET TITLE
CROSS SECTIONS

SCALE:
AS NOTED

DRAWN BY:
EVR

APPROVED:
EVR

REVISIONS:

DATE:
SEPT. 8, 2022

PROJECT NO.:
7121314

SHEET NO.:
W.03

G GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS
806 Warming Ave.
Creston, Iowa 50801
P.O. Box 451
Osaloosa, Iowa 52577
641.782.4005 Phone
641.782.4118 Fax
email@gardenassociates.net

1701 3rd Avenue East, Suite 1
P.O. Box 451
Osaloosa, Iowa 52577
641.672.2526 Phone
641.672.2091 Fax
800.491.2524 Iowa Toll Free
© COPYRIGHT 2022 GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.



Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
Heather Thomas, Public Works
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

**PROJECT
SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT
PROJECT NO. ECO 22-001**

PREPARED BY:

**GARDEN & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
1701 3RD AVE. EAST – SUITE 1
P.O. BOX 451
OSKALOOSA, IOWA 52577**

	I hereby certify that this engineering document was prepared by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Iowa. Signature: <u>Erin Van Roekel</u> Date: <u>9-8-2022</u> Name: <u>Erin Van Roekel, P.E.</u> Iowa Reg. No. <u>22150</u> My license renewal date is <u>12/31/2023</u> Pages or sheets covered by this seal: <u>ALL</u>
---	---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PART I – BIDDING AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.....	5
OFFICIAL NOTICE OF HEARING AND LETTING	6
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT	9
BIDDING DOCUMENTS.....	13
BID FORM FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT	14
BID BOND (PENAL SUM FORM).....	19
BIDDER STATUS FORM	21
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.....	23
NOTICE OF AWARD	24
AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)	25
PERFORMANCE BOND	28
PAYMENT BOND	32
WARRANTY BOND.....	36
NOTICE TO PROCEED	38
CONTRACT CONDITIONS	39
GENERAL SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS	40
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.....	40
ADDITIONAL FORMS	44
BIDDERS QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT	45
CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	49
NOTICE OF ACCEPTABILITY OF WORK	50
SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 2 - EARTHWORK	51
DIVISION 2010 – EARTHWORK, SUBGRADE, AND SUBBASE SPECIAL PROVISIONS	51
SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 3 - TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION	53
SECTION 3010 - TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL	53
SECTION 3020 - TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION (BORING, JACKING, AND TUNNELING).....	53
SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 4 - SEWERS AND DRAINS.....	56
SECTION 4010 - SANITARY SEWERS	56
SECTION 4020 - STORM SEWERS	82

SECTION 4030 - PIPE CULVERTS	85
SECTION 4040 - SUBDRAINS AND FOOTING DRAIN COLLECTORS	91
SECTION 4050 - PIPE REHABILITATION.....	97
SECTION 4060 - CLEANING, INSPECTION, AND TESTING OF SEWERS.....	97
SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 5 – WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES	100
SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 6 - STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER	115
SECTION 6010 - STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS...	115
SECTION 6020 - REHABILITATION OF EXISTING MANHOLES	126
SECTION 6030 - CLEANING, INSPECTION, AND TESTING OF STRUCTURES	126
SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 7 - STREETS AND RELATED WORK	127
SECTION 7010 -PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT	127
SECTION 7011 - PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE OVERLAYS.....	136
SECTION 7020 - HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT.....	136
SECTION 7021 - HOT MIX ASPHALT OVERLAYS	141
SECTION 7030 - SIDEWALKS, SHARED USE PATHS, AND DRIVEWAYS...	141
SECTION 7040 - PAVEMENT REHABILITATION	162
SECTION 7050 - ASPHALT STABILIZATION.....	170
SECTION 7060 - BITUMINOUS SEAL COAT	170
SECTION 7070 - EMULSIFIED ASPHALT SLURRY SEAL	171
SECTION 7080 - PERMEABLE INTERLOCKING PAVERS	171
SECTION 7090 - COLD-IN-PLACE PAVEMENT RECYCLING	172
SECTION 7091 - FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION.....	172
SECTION 7092 - CRACK AND SEAT EXISTING PCC PAVEMENT	172
SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 8 – TRAFFIC CONTROL	173
SECTION 8010 - TRAFFIC SIGNALS.....	173
SECTION 8020 - PAVEMENT MARKINGS.....	173
SECTION 8030 - TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	173
SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 9 – SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING.....	175
SECTION 9010 - SEEDING	175
SECTION 9020 - SODDING.....	176
SECTION 9030 - PLANT MATERIAL AND PLANTING.....	176
SECTION 9040 - EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL	178
SECTION 9050 - GABIONS AND REVET MATTRESSES	179

SECTION 9060 - CHAIN LINK FENCE	179
SECTION 9070 - LANDSCAPE RETAINING WALLS	179
SECTION 9071 - SEGMENTAL BLOCK RETAINING WALLS.....	180
SECTION 9072 - COMBINED CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL	180
SECTION 9080 - CONCRETE STEPS, HANDRAILS, AND SAFETY RAIL	180
SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 10 – DEMOLITION.....	182
SECTION 10,010 - DEMOLITION OF BUILDING STRUCTURES	182
SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS	183
SECTION 11,010 - CONSTRUCTION SURVEY	183
SECTION 11,020 – MOBILIZATION	183
SECTION 11,030 - TEMPORARY SERVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION	183
SECTION 11,040 - TEMPORARY SIDEWALK ACCESS.....	183
SECTION 11,050 - CONCRETE WASHOUT	184

PART I – BIDDING AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF HEARING AND LETTING

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT

PROJECT NO. ECO 22-001

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, PROPOSED FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATED COST FOR THE SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, AND THE TAKING OF BIDS FOR SUCH IMPROVEMENTS.

A public hearing will be held at 5:30 p.m. local time on the 26th day of September 2022 in the Council Chambers, Second Floor, 10 West State Street, Marshalltown, Iowa, on the proposed plans, specifications, proposed form of contract, and the estimated cost of improvements proposed to be constructed under PROJECT NO. ECO 22-001, the SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT is now on file in the office of the City Clerk and at said hearing any interested person may appear and file objection thereto or to the bidding process.

Sealed proposals based upon the proposed plans, specifications, proposed form of contract, estimated costs of improvement, will be received at the City Clerk's Office located at 24 N. Center Street, Marshalltown, IA until 10:00 a.m. local time, on the 4th day of October 2022 for the construction of the SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT as described in the plans and specifications for Project No. ECO 22-001, and which will be opened, read, and tabulated by the City Engineer or his designate at that time, will be acted upon by the City Council of said City at a meeting to be held in the Council Chambers on the 10th day of October 2022 or at such later time and place as may then be fixed.

The proposed work will involve furnishing the labor, equipment, and materials necessary for constructing the SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT in Marshalltown, Iowa as shown in the plans and specifications for PROJECT NO. ECO 22-001 the SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT.

The estimated quantities of materials and labor to be furnished in the construction of said improvements and on which bids will be received are as follows:

ESTIMATED PROJECT QUANTITIES				
Bid Item	Item No.	Bid Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit
DIVISION 1				
1	2010-C	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS
2	2010-E	Excavation, Class 10	515	CY
3	2010-G	Subgrade Preparation (6" Thick)	2590	SY
4	2010-I	Subgrade Treatment, Triax 160 Geogrid	2590	SY
5	2010-J	Subbase, Modified, 6"	2720	SY
6	2010-J	Subbase, Modified, 4"	840	SY
7	2010-M	Compaction Testing	1	LS

ESTIMATED PROJECT QUANTITIES				
Bid Item	Item No.	Bid Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit
8	3010-F	Trench Compaction Testing	1	LS
9	4010-A-1	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, SDR 26, 8"	492	LF
10	4010-E	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, SDR 23.5, 6"	66	LF
11	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15"	56	LF
12	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24"	28	LF
13	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36"	957	LF
14	4030-B	Pipe Apron, RCP, 36"	1	EA
15	4030-D	Pipe Apron Guard, 36"	1	EA
16	4040-A	Subdrain (Longitudinal), 4"	1290	LF
17	4040-D	Subdrain Outlets And Connections, 4" or 6"	6	EA
18	6010-A	Manhole, SW-301, 48" Dia.	1	EA
19	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 84" Dia.	1	EA
20	6010-B	Intake, SW-508, Cast In Place	2	EA
21	6010-B	Intake, SW-510	1	EA
22	6010-B	Intake, SW-541	3	EA
23	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, 8" Thick	2280	SY
24	7010-I	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	1	LS
25	7030-A	Removal of Driveway	260	SY
26	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick	680	SY
27	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick	25	SY
28	7030-G	Detectable Warnings	40	SF
29	7030-H-1	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6" Thick	92	SY
30	7999-A	Temporary Driveway Granular	50	TON
31	7040-H	Pavement Removal	50	SY
32	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	1	LS
33	9010-B	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching	1	AC
34	9040-A-2	SWPPP Management	1	LS
35	9040-J-0	Rip Rap, Class D	75	TON
36	9040-N-1	Silt Fence	740	LF
37	9040-N-2	Silt Fence, Removal of Sediment	740	LF
38	9040-N-3	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	740	LF
39	11,010-A	Construction Survey	1	LS
40	11,020-A	Mobilization	1	LS
41	10,050	Concrete Washout	1	LS
DIVISION 2				
1	3010-F	Trench Compaction Testing	1	LS
2	5010-A-1	Water Main Trenched, PVC C900 DR14 or Ductile Iron, Class 52, 8"	640	LF
3	5010-A-1	Water Main Trenched, PVC C900 DR14 or Ductile Iron, Class 52, 6"	60	LF
4	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 8"	2	EA

ESTIMATED PROJECT QUANTITIES				
Bid Item	Item No.	Bid Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit
5	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 6"	1	EA
6	5020-C	Fire Hydrant Assembly	3	EA

All work is to be done in strict compliance with the Plans and Specifications for said PROJECT NO. ECO 22-001 as proposed by the City Engineer.

Obtaining the Bidding Documents

Plans, specifications and proposed contract documents may be examined at the office of the City Engineer, Marshalltown, Iowa, and at the office of the City Clerk, Marshalltown, Iowa. Bidding Documents may be downloaded from the City of Marshalltown's web site upon registration at no cost. The documents may be downloaded at <https://www.marshalltown-ia.gov/Bids.aspx>.

A deposit of \$150 per paper set of plans, specifications and proposed contract documents will be charged, all of which will be refunded if the paper documents are returned in reusable condition within 14 days of the Award of Contract. If all paper documents are not returned in reusable condition and within 14 days, the deposit will be forfeited.

Pre-bid Conference

A pre-bid conference will not be held for the Project.

Instructions to Bidders.

A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of ten (10) percent of Bidder's maximum Bid price (determined by adding the base bid and all alternates) and in the form of a Bid bond issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraph 6.01 of the General Conditions or a certified check in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the total amount of the bid, drawn on and certified payable by a solvent bank to the City Treasurer of the City. Such Bid bond will be issued in the form included in the Bidding Documents.

For all further requirements regarding bid submittal, qualifications, procedures, and contract award, refer to the Instructions to Bidders that are included in the Bidding Documents.

The City Council reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive technicalities and irregularities and all bids must remain effective for a period of 30 days of opening same.

This Notice to Bidders is hereby published by authority of resolution duly adopted by the Council of the City of Marshalltown on the 12th day of September 2022.

Owner: City of Marshalltown

By: Alicia Hunter

Title: City Clerk

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE 1— DEFINED TERMS	9
ARTICLE 2— BIDDING DOCUMENTS.....	9
ARTICLE 3— PRE-BID CONFERENCE	11
ARTICLE 4— BID SECURITY	11
ARTICLE 5— SUBSTITUTE AND “OR EQUAL” ITEMS	11
ARTICLE 6— PREPARATION OF BID	12
ARTICLE 7— BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.....	12
ARTICLE 8— ENGINEER INFORMATION	12

ARTICLE 1—DEFINED TERMS

1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:

A. *Issuing Office*—The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued, and which registers plan holders.

ARTICLE 2—BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- 2.01 Bidder shall obtain a complete set of Bidding Requirements and proposed Contract Documents (together, the Bidding Documents). See the Agreement for a list of the Contract Documents. It is Bidder’s responsibility to determine that it is using a complete set of documents in the preparation of a Bid. Bidder assumes sole responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete documents, by Bidder itself or by its prospective Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- 2.02 Bidding Documents are made available for the sole purpose of obtaining Bids for completion of the Project and permission to download or distribution of the Bidding Documents does not confer a license or grant permission or authorization for any other use. Authorization to download documents, or other distribution, includes the right for plan holders to print documents solely for their use, and the use of their prospective Subcontractors and Suppliers, provided the plan holder pays all costs associated with printing or reproduction. Printed documents may not be re-sold under any circumstances.
- 2.03 Owner has established a Bidding Documents Website as indicated in the Advertisement or invitation to bid. Owner requires that Bidder register as a plan holder with the Issuing Office at such website, and obtain a complete set of the

Bidding Documents from such website. Bidders may rely that sets of Bidding Documents obtained from the Bidding Documents Website are complete, unless an omission is blatant. Registered plan holders will receive Addenda issued by Owner.

- 2.04 Bidder may register as a plan holder and obtain complete sets of Bidding Documents, in the number and format stated in the Advertisement or invitation to bid, from the Issuing Office. Bidders may rely that sets of Bidding Documents obtained from the Issuing Office are complete, unless an omission is blatant. Registered plan holders will receive Addenda issued by Owner.
- 2.05 Plan rooms (including construction information subscription services, and electronic and virtual plan rooms) may distribute the Bidding Documents, or make them available for examination. Those prospective bidders that obtain an electronic (digital) copy of the Bidding Documents from a plan room are encouraged to register as plan holders from the Bidding Documents Website or Issuing Office. Owner is not responsible for omissions in Bidding Documents or other documents obtained from plan rooms, or for a Bidder's failure to obtain Addenda from a plan room.
- 2.06 Electronic Documents
 - A. When the Bidding Requirements indicate that electronic (digital) copies of the Bidding Documents are available, such documents will be made available to the Bidders as Electronic Documents in the manner specified.
 - 1. Bidding Documents will be provided in Adobe PDF (Portable Document Format) (.pdf) that is readable by Adobe Acrobat Reader. It is the intent of the Engineer and Owner that such Electronic Documents are to be exactly representative of the paper copies of the documents. However, because the Owner and Engineer cannot totally control the transmission and receipt of Electronic Documents nor the Contractor's means of reproduction of such documents, the Owner and Engineer cannot and do not guarantee that Electronic Documents and reproductions prepared from those versions are identical in every manner to the paper copies.
 - B. Unless otherwise stated in the Bidding Documents, the Bidder may use and rely upon complete sets of Electronic Documents of the Bidding Documents, described in Paragraph 2.06.A above. However, Bidder assumes all risks associated with differences arising from transmission/receipt of Electronic Documents versions of Bidding Documents and reproductions prepared from those versions and, further, assumes all risks, costs, and responsibility associated with use of the Electronic Documents versions to derive information that is not explicitly contained in printed paper versions of the documents, and for Bidder's reliance upon such derived information.
 - C. After the Contract is awarded, the Owner will provide or direct the Engineer to provide for the use of the Contractor documents that were developed by Engineer as part of the Project design process, as Electronic Documents in native file formats.

- D. Electronic Documents that are available in native file format include:
 - 1. Plans in Microstation or Civil 3D formats.
- E. Release of such documents will be solely for the convenience of the Contractor. No such document is a Contract Document.
- F. Unless the Contract Documents explicitly identify that such information will be available to the Successful Bidder (Contractor), nothing herein will create an obligation on the part of the Owner or Engineer to provide or create such information, and the Contractor is not entitled to rely on the availability of such information in the preparation of its Bid or pricing of the Work. In all cases, the Contractor shall take appropriate measures to verify that any electronic/digital information provided in Electronic Documents is appropriate and adequate for the Contractor's specific purposes.
- G. In no case will the Contractor be entitled to additional compensation or time for completion due to any differences between the actual Contract

ARTICLE 3—PRE-BID CONFERENCE

- 3.01 A pre-bid conference will not be conducted for this Project.

ARTICLE 4—BID SECURITY

- 4.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of **ten (10)** percent of Bidder's maximum Bid price (determined by adding the base bid and all alternates) and in the form of a Bid bond issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraph 6.01 of the General Conditions or a certified check in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the total amount of the bid, drawn on and certified payable by a solvent bank to the City Treasurer of the City. Such Bid bond will be issued in the form included in the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 5—SUBSTITUTE AND "OR EQUAL" ITEMS

- 5.01 The Contract for the Work, as awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, and those "or-equal" or substitute materials and equipment subsequently approved by Engineer prior to the submittal of Bids and identified by Addendum. No item of material or equipment will be considered by Engineer as an "or-equal" or substitute unless written request for approval has been submitted by Bidder and has been received by Engineer within 10 days of the issuance of the Advertisement for Bids or invitation to Bidders. Each such request must comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.05 and 7.06 of the General Conditions, and the review of the request will be governed by the principles in those paragraphs. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed item is upon Bidder. Engineer's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed item will be final. If Engineer approves any such proposed item, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum issued to all registered Bidders. Bidders cannot rely upon approvals made in any other manner.
- 5.02 All prices that Bidder sets forth in its Bid will be based on the presumption that the Contractor will furnish the materials and equipment specified or described in

the Bidding Documents, as supplemented by Addenda. Any assumptions regarding the possibility of post-Bid approvals of “or-equal” or substitution requests are made at Bidder’s sole risk.

ARTICLE 6—PREPARATION OF BID

- 6.01 If Bidder has obtained the Bidding Documents as Electronic Documents, then Bidder shall prepare its Bid on a paper copy of the Bid Form printed from the Electronic Documents version of the Bidding Documents. The printed copy of the Bid Form must be clearly legible, printed on 8½ inch by 11-inch paper and as closely identical in appearance to the Electronic Document version of the Bid Form as may be practical. The Owner reserves the right to accept Bid Forms which nominally vary in appearance from the original paper version of the Bid Form, providing that all required information and submittals are included with the Bid.

ARTICLE 7—OPENING OF BIDS

- 7.01 Bids will be opened and read aloud in the Colosseum Conference room at 10:00 AM October 4, 2022.

ARTICLE 8—BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

- 8.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.
- 8.02 Should there be any reason why the contract cannot be awarded within the period of time stated in the Bid Form, the time may be extended by mutual agreement between the Owner and the apparent successful Bidder.

ARTICLE 9—ENGINEER INFORMATION

- 9.01 The Engineering firm is: Garden & Associates, Ltd.
- A. The Engineering firm’s contact person is: Erin Van Roekel, P.E.
 - B. The firm’s address is: 1701 3rd Ave. East – Suite 1
 - 1. P.O. Box 451
 - 2. Oskaloosa, Iowa 52577
 - 3. Phone (641)672-2526
 - 4. Email: evanroekel@gardenassociates.net

BIDDING DOCUMENTS

BID FORM FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT
PROJECT NO. ECO 22-001

The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 1—OWNER AND BIDDER

- 1.01 This Bid is submitted to: The City of Marshalltown, 24 N. Center Street, Marshalltown, IA 50158.
- 1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2—ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

- 2.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:
- A. Required Bid security;
 - B. Evidence of authority to do business in the state of the Project; or a written covenant to obtain such authority within the time for acceptance of Bids;
 - C. Contractor's license number as evidence of Bidder's State Contractor's License or a covenant by Bidder to obtain said license within the time for acceptance of Bids; and
 - D. Bidders Status Form.

ARTICLE 3—BASIS OF BID—LUMP SUM BID AND UNIT PRICES

- A. Bidder will perform the following Work at the indicated unit prices:

Item No.	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Bid Unit Price	Bid Amount
Division 1					
1	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	\$	\$
2	Excavation, Class 10	515	CY	\$	\$
3	Subgrade Preparation (6" Thick)	2590	SY	\$	\$
4	Subgrade Treatment, Triax 160 Geogrid	2590	SY	\$	\$
5	Subbase, Modified, 6"	2720	SY	\$	\$
6	Subbase, Modified, 4"	840	SY	\$	\$
7	Compaction Testing	1	LS	\$	\$
8	Trench Compaction Testing	1	LS	\$	\$

Item No.	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Bid Unit Price	Bid Amount
9	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, SDR 26, 8"	492	LF	\$	\$
10	Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, SDR 23.5, 6"	66	LF	\$	\$
11	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15"	56	LF	\$	\$
12	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24"	28	LF	\$	\$
13	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36"	957	LF	\$	\$
14	Pipe Apron, RCP, 36"	1	EA	\$	\$
15	Pipe Apron Guard, 36"	1	EA	\$	\$
16	Subdrain (Longitudinal), 4"	1290	LF	\$	\$
17	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, 4" or 6"	6	EA	\$	\$
18	Manhole, SW-301, 48" Dia.	1	EA	\$	\$
19	Manhole, SW-401, 84" Dia.	1	EA	\$	\$
20	Intake, SW-508, Cast In Place	2	EA	\$	\$
21	Intake, SW-510	1	EA	\$	\$
22	Intake, SW-541	3	EA	\$	\$
23	Pavement, PCC, 8" Thick	2280	SY	\$	\$
24	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	1	LS	\$	\$
25	Removal Of Driveway	260	SY	\$	\$
26	Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick	680	SY	\$	\$
27	Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick	25	SY	\$	\$
28	Detectable Warnings	40	SF	\$	\$
29	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6" Thick	92	SY	\$	\$
30	Temporary Driveway Granular	50	TON	\$	\$
31	Pavement Removal	50	SY	\$	\$
32	Temporary Traffic Control	1	LS	\$	\$
33	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching	1	AC	\$	\$
34	SWPPP Management	1	LS	\$	\$
35	Rip Rap, Class D	75	TON	\$	\$
36	Silt Fence	740	LF	\$	\$

Item No.	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Bid Unit Price	Bid Amount
37	Silt Fence, Removal Of Sediment	740	LF	\$	\$
38	Silt Fence, Removal Of Device	740	LF	\$	\$
39	Construction Survey	1	LS	\$	\$
40	Mobilization	1	LS	\$	\$
41	Concrete Washout	1	LS	\$	\$
TOTAL DIVISION 1 BID ITEMS					\$
Division 2					
1	Trench Compaction Testing	1	LS	\$	\$
2	Water Main Trenched, PVC C900 DR14 or Ductile Iron, Class 52, 8"	640	LF	\$	\$
3	Water Main Trenched, PVC C900 DR14 or Ductile Iron, Class 52, 6"	60	LF	\$	\$
4	Valve, Gate, 8"	2	EA	\$	\$
5	Valve, Gate, 6"	1	EA	\$	\$
6	Fire Hydrant Assembly	3	EA	\$	\$
TOTAL DIVISION 2 BID ITEMS					\$
TOTAL OF DIVISION 1 AND DIVISION 2 BID ITEMS					\$

3.02 Bidder acknowledges that:

- A. each Bid Unit Price includes an amount considered by Bidder to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item, and
- B. estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids, and final payment for all Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4—TIME OF COMPLETION

4.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete on or before **May 31, 2023**, and will be completed and ready for final payment on or before **September 30, 2023**

ARTICLE 5—LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- 5.01 Substantial Completion: Contractor shall pay Owner **\$750.00** for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.
- 5.02 Completion of Remaining Work: After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final

payment, Contractor shall pay Owner **\$750.00** for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

- 5.03 Liquidated damages for failing to timely attain Substantial Completion and final completion are not additive, and will not be imposed concurrently.
- 5.04 If Owner recovers liquidated damages for a delay in completion by Contractor, then such liquidated damages are Owner's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay, and Owner is precluded from recovering any other damages, whether actual, direct, excess, or consequential, for such delay, except for special damages (if any) specified in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 6—BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: ACCEPTANCE PERIOD, INSTRUCTIONS, AND RECEIPT OF ADDENDA

6.01 Bid Acceptance Period

- A. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 30 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

6.02 Instructions to Bidders

- A. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security.

6.03 Receipt of Addenda

- A. Bidder hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda: **[Add rows as needed. Bidder is to complete table.]**

Addendum Number	Addendum Date

ARTICLE 7—BIDDER hereby submits this Bid as set forth above:

Bidder:

(typed or printed name of organization)

By:

(individual's signature)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Date:

(typed or printed)

If Bidder is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.

Attest:

(individual's signature)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Date:

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

Bidder's Contact:

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Phone:

Email:

Address:

Bidder's Contractor License No.: (if applicable)

BID BOND (PENAL SUM FORM)

Bidder Name: [Full formal name of Bidder] Address <i>(principal place of business)</i> : [Address of Bidder's principal place of business]	Surety Name: [Full formal name of Surety] Address <i>(principal place of business)</i> : [Address of Surety's principal place of business]
Owner Name: City of Marshalltown Address <i>(principal place of business)</i> : 24 N. Center Street Marshalltown, IA 50158	Bid Project <i>(name and location)</i> : [Owner project/contract name, and location of the project] Bid Due Date: [Enter date bid is due]
Bond Penal Sum: [Amount] Date of Bond: [Date]	
Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Bid Bond, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Bidder	Surety
_____ <i>(Full formal name of Bidder)</i>	_____ <i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i>
By: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>	By: _____ <i>(Signature) (Attach Power of</i>
Name _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>	Name _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
Attest _____	Attest _____
Name _____ <i>(Signature)</i>	Name _____ <i>(Signature)</i>
Name _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>	Name _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
Notes: (1) Note: Addresses are to be used for giving any required notice. (2) Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.	

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond will be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.
2. Default of Bidder occurs upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.
3. This obligation will be null and void if:
 - 3.1. Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or
 - 3.2. All Bids are rejected by Owner, or
 - 3.3. Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).
4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.
5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions does not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from the Bid due date without Surety's written consent.
6. No suit or action will be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety, and in no case later than one year after the Bid due date.
7. Any suit or action under this Bond will be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.
8. Notices required hereunder must be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Postal Service registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and will be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.
9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.
10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond will be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute governs and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith continues in full force and effect.
11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

BIDDER STATUS FORM

To be completed by all bidders

Part A

Please answer "Yes" or "No" for each of the following:

- ☐ Yes ☐ No My company is authorized to transact business in Iowa.
(To help you determine if your company is authorized, please review the worksheet on the next page).
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My company has an office to transact business in Iowa.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My company's office in Iowa is suitable for more than receiving mail, telephone calls, and e-mail.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My company has been conducting business in Iowa for at least 3 years prior to the first request for bids on this project.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My company is not a subsidiary of another business entity or my company is a subsidiary of another business entity that would qualify as a resident bidder in Iowa.
- If you answered "Yes" for each question above, your company qualifies as a resident bidder. Please complete Parts B and D of this form.
- If you answered "No" to one or more questions above, your company is a nonresident bidder. Please complete Parts C and D of this form.

To be completed by resident bidders

Part B

My company has maintained offices in Iowa during the past 3 years at the following addresses:

Dates: _____/_____/_____ to _____/_____/_____ Address: _____
City, State, Zip: _____

Dates: _____/_____/_____ to _____/_____/_____ Address: _____
City, State, Zip: _____

Dates: _____/_____/_____ to _____/_____/_____ Address: _____
You may attach additional sheet(s) if needed. City, State, Zip: _____

To be completed by non-resident bidders

Part C

1. Name of home state or foreign country reported to the Iowa Secretary of State:

2. Does your company's home state or foreign country offer preferences to resident bidders, resident labor force preferences or any other type of preference to bidders or laborers? ☐ Yes ☐ No
3. If you answered "Yes" to question 2, identify each preference offered by your company's home state or foreign country and the appropriate legal citation.

You may attach additional sheet(s) if needed.

To be completed by all bidders

Part D

I certify that the statements made on this document are true and complete to the best of my knowledge and I know that my failure to provide accurate and truthful information may be a reason to reject my bid.

Firm Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

You must submit the completed form to the governmental body requesting bids per 875 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 156. This form has been approved by the Iowa Labor Commissioner.

Worksheet: Authorization to Transact Business

This worksheet may be used to help complete Part A of the Resident Bidder Status form. If at least one of the following describes your business, you are authorized to transact business in Iowa.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is currently registered as a contractor with the Iowa Division of Labor.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a sole proprietorship and I am an Iowa resident for Iowa income tax purposes.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a general partnership or joint venture. More than 50 percent of the general partners or joint venture parties are residents of Iowa for Iowa income tax purposes.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is an active corporation with the Iowa Secretary of State and has paid all fees required by the Secretary of State, has filed its most recent biennial report, and has not filed articles of dissolution.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a corporation whose articles of incorporation are filed in a state other than Iowa, the corporation has received a certificate of authority from the Iowa secretary of state, has filed its most recent biennial report with the secretary of state, and has neither received a certificate of withdrawal from the secretary of state nor had its authority revoked.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a limited liability partnership which has filed a statement of qualification in this state and the statement has not been canceled.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a limited liability partnership which has filed a statement of qualification in a state other than Iowa, has filed a statement of foreign qualification in Iowa and a statement of cancellation has not been filed.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a limited partnership or limited liability limited partnership which has filed a certificate of limited partnership in this state, and has not filed a statement of termination.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a limited partnership or a limited liability limited partnership whose certificate of limited partnership is filed in a state other than Iowa, the limited partnership or limited liability limited partnership has received notification from the Iowa secretary of state that the application for certificate of authority has been approved and no notice of cancellation has been filed by the limited partnership or the limited liability limited partnership.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a limited liability company whose certificate of organization is filed in Iowa and has not filed a statement of termination.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No My business is a limited liability company whose certificate of organization is filed in a state other than Iowa, has received a certificate of authority to transact business in Iowa and the certificate has not been revoked or canceled.

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF AWARD

Date of Issuance:

Owner: City of Marshalltown

Owner's Project No.: ECO 22-001

Engineer:

Engineer's Project No.: 7121314

Project:

Contract Name:

Bidder:

Bidder's Address:

You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated **[date]** for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for:

[Describe Work, alternates, or sections of Work awarded]

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is **[\$[Contract Price]]**. Contract Price is subject to adjustment based on the provisions of the Contract, including but not limited to those governing changes, Unit Price Work, and Work performed on a cost-plus-fee basis, as applicable.

[Number of copies sent] unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement accompany this Notice of Award, and one copy of the Contract Documents accompanies this Notice of Award, or has been transmitted or made available to Bidder electronically.

☐ Drawings will be delivered separately from the other Contract Documents.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date of receipt of this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to Owner **[number of copies sent]** counterparts of the Agreement, signed by Bidder (as Contractor).
2. Deliver with the signed Agreement(s) the Contract security (such as required performance and payment bonds) and insurance documentation, as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and in the General Conditions, Articles 2 and 6.
3. Other conditions precedent (if any): **[Describe other conditions that require Successful Bidder's compliance]**

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within 10 days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement, together with any additional copies of the Contract Documents.

Owner:

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

By (signature):

Name (printed):

Joel Greer

Title:

Mayor

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

This Agreement is by and between the City of Marshalltown ("Owner") and [name of contracting entity] ("Contractor").

Terms used in this Agreement have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – WORK

- 1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows: [Brief description of Work]

ARTICLE 2 – THE PROJECT

- 2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows: **SOUTH SEVENTH AVENUE EXTENSION PROJECT**

ARTICLE 3 – ENGINEER

- 3.01 The Owner has retained **[insert name of engineering firm]** ("Engineer") to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities of Engineer, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract.
- 3.02 The part of the Project that pertains to the Work has been designed by **Garden & Associates, Ltd.**
- 3.03 CONTRACT TIMES
- A. Contract Times: Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete on or before **May 31, 2023**, and will be completed and ready for final payment on or before **September 30, 2023**.
- 3.04 Liquidated Damages
- A. Substantial Completion: Contractor shall pay Owner **\$750.00** for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for Substantial Completion, until the Work is substantially complete.
- B. Completion of Remaining Work: After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner **\$750.00** for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

ARTICLE 4 – CONTRACT PRICE

- 4.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:
- A. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid, attached hereto as an exhibit.

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- 5.01 Contents

- A. The Contract Documents consist of all of the following:
1. This Agreement.
 2. Bonds:
 - a. Performance bond (together with power of attorney).
 - b. Payment bond (together with power of attorney).
 3. General Conditions.
 4. Supplementary Conditions.
 5. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the project manual (copy of list attached).
 6. Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of **12** sheets with each sheet bearing the following general title: **S. Seventh Ave. Extension Project**.
 7. Addenda (numbers [number] to [number], inclusive).
 8. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
 - a. [list exhibits]
 9. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
 - a. Notice to Proceed.
 - b. Work Change Directives.
 - c. Change Orders.
 - d. Field Orders.
 - e. Warranty Bond.
- B. The Contract Documents listed in Paragraph 6.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 6.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the Contract.

5.02 General Conditions

- A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are the SUDAS Standard Specifications, General Provisions and Covenants, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor in the Supplementary Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on **[indicate date on which Contract becomes effective]**
(which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

Owner:

City of Marshalltown

(typed or printed name of organization)

By:

(individual's signature)

Date:

(date signed)

Name:

Joel Greer

(typed or printed)

Title:

Mayor

(typed or printed)

Attest:

(individual's signature)

Title:

Alicia Hunter

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

24 N. Center Street

Marshalltown, Iowa

50158

Designated Representative:

Name: Heather Thomas, P.E.

(typed or printed)

Title:

Public Works Director

(typed or printed)

Address:

24 N. Center Street

Marshalltown, Iowa

50158

Phone: (641) 754-5734

Email: hthomas@marshalltown-ia.gov

(If **[Type of Entity]** is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If **[Type of Entity]** is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of this Agreement.)

Contractor:

(typed or printed name of organization)

By:

(individual's signature)

Date:

(date signed)

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

(If **[Type of Entity]** is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest:

(individual's signature)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

Designated Representative:

Name:

(typed or printed)

Title:

(typed or printed)

Address:

Phone:

Email:

License No.:

(where applicable)

State:

PERFORMANCE BOND

Contractor Name: [Full formal name of Contractor] Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Contractor's principal place of business]	Surety Name: [Full formal name of Surety] Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Surety's principal place of business]
Owner Name: City of Marshalltown Mailing address (<i>principal place of business</i>): 24 North Center Street Marshalltown, IA 50158	Contract Description (<i>name and location</i>): [Owner's project/contract name, and location of the project] Contract Price: [Amount from Contract] Effective Date of Contract: [Date from Contract]
Bond Bond Amount: [Amount] Date of Bond: [Date] <i>(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)</i> Modifications to this Bond form: ☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 16	
Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Performance Bond, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Contractor as Principal	Surety
_____ <i>(Full formal name of Contractor)</i>	_____ <i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i>
By: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>	By: _____ <i>(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)</i>
Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>	Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>	Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i>
Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>	Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i>
Title: _____	Title: _____
<i>Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.</i>	

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.
2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond will arise after:
 - 3.1. The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice may indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 will be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement does not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;
 - 3.2. The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and
 - 3.3. The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.
4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 does not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.
5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:
 - 5.1. Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;
 - 5.2. Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;
 - 5.3. Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

- 5.4. Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:
- 5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or
 - 5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.
6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment, or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice, the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.
7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner will not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety will not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:
- 7.1. the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;
 - 7.2. additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and
 - 7.3. liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.
8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.
9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price will not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action will accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.
10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond must be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and must be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.
13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted therefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
14. Definitions
- 14.1. *Balance of the Contract Price*—The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.
- 14.2. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
- 14.3. *Contractor Default*—Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.
- 14.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.
- 14.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.
16. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: **“None”**

PAYMENT BOND

Contractor Name: [Full formal name of Contractor] Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Contractor's principal place of business]	Surety Name: [Full formal name of Surety] Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Surety's principal place of business]
Owner Name: City of Marshalltown Mailing address (<i>principal place of business</i>): 24 North Center Street Marshalltown, IA 50158	Contract Description (<i>name and location</i>): [Owner's project/contract name, and location of the project] Contract Price: [Amount, from Contract] Effective Date of Contract: [Date, from Contract]
Bond Bond Amount: [Amount] Date of Bond: [Date] <i>(Date of Bond cannot be earlier than Effective Date of Contract)</i> Modifications to this Bond form: ☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 18	
Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth in this Payment Bond, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Contractor as Principal	Surety
<i>(Full formal name of Contractor)</i> By: _____ <i>(Signature)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____ Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____	<i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i> By: _____ <i>(Signature)(Attach Power of Attorney)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____ Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____
<i>Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.</i>	

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.
2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.
3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond will arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.
4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.
5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond will arise after the following:
 - 5.1. Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor
 - 5.1.1. have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
 - 5.1.2. have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
 - 5.2. Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).
6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.
7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:
 - 7.1. Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
 - 7.2. Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.
 - 7.3. The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 will not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its

obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

8. The Surety's total obligation will not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond will be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.
9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract will be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfying obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.
10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.
11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.
12. No suit or action will be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit will be applicable.
13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, will be sufficient compliance as of the date received.
14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement will be deemed deleted here from and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement will be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond will be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.
15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

16. Definitions

16.1. *Claim*—A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

16.1.1. The name of the Claimant;

- 16.1.2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
- 16.1.3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
- 16.1.4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;
- 16.1.5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
- 16.1.6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
- 16.1.7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
- 16.1.8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

16.2. *Claimant*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond is to include without limitation in the terms of "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.

16.3. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

16.4. *Owner Default*—Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

16.5. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond will be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner will be deemed to be Contractor.

18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: **"None"**

WARRANTY BOND

Contractor Name: [Full formal name of Contractor] Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Address of Contractor's principal place of business]	Surety Name: [Full formal name of Surety] Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): [Insert address of Surety's principal place of business]
Owner Name: City of Marshalltown Address (<i>principal place of business</i>): 24 North Center Street Marshalltown, IA 50158	Construction Contract Description (<i>name and location</i>): [Owner's project/contract name, and location of the project] Contract Price: [Amount from Contract] Effective Date of Contract: [Date from Contract] Contract's Date of Substantial Completion: [Date from Contract]
Bond Bond Amount: [Amount] Date of Bond: [Date] Modifications to this Bond form: ☐ None ☒ See Paragraph 9	
Bond Period: Commencing after Substantial Completion of the Work under the Construction Contract, and continuing for four (4) years after such Substantial Completion.	
Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth herein, do each cause this Warranty Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.	
Contractor as Principal <i>(Full formal name of Contractor)</i> By: _____ <i>(Signature)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____ Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____	Surety <i>(Full formal name of Surety) (corporate seal)</i> By: _____ <i>(Signature) (Attach Power of</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____ Attest: _____ <i>(Signature)</i> Name: _____ <i>(Printed or typed)</i> Title: _____
Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party is considered plural where applicable.	

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract's Correction Period Obligations. The Construction Contract is incorporated herein by reference.
2. If the Contractor performs the Correction Period Obligations, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Warranty Bond.
3. If Owner gives written notice to Contractor and Surety during the Bond Period of Contractor's obligation under the Correction Period Obligations, and Contractor does not fulfill such obligation, then Surety shall be responsible for fulfillment of such Correction Period Obligations. Surety shall either fulfill the Correction Period Obligations itself, through its agents or contractors, or, in the alternative, Surety may waive the right to fulfill the Correction Period Obligations itself, and reimburse the Owner for all resulting costs incurred by Owner in performing Contractor's Correction Period Obligations, including but not limited to correction, removal, replacement, and repair costs.
4. The Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Warranty Bond. Renewal or continuation of the Warranty Bond will not modify such amount, unless expressly agreed to by Surety in writing.
5. The Surety shall have no liability under this Warranty Bond for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. No right of action will accrue on this Warranty Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.
6. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Warranty Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located and must be instituted within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Warranty Bond.
7. Written notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor must be mailed or delivered to the address shown in this Warranty Bond.
8. Definitions
 - 8.1. *Construction Contract*—The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page of this Warranty Bond, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.
 - 8.2. *Contract Documents*—All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
 - 8.3. *Correction Period Obligations*—The duties, responsibilities, commitments, and obligations of the Contractor with respect to correction or replacement of defective Work, as set forth in the SUDAS General Conditions, as duly modified.
 - 8.4. *Substantial Completion*—As defined in the Construction Contract.
 - 8.5. *Work*—As defined in the Construction Contract.
9. Modifications to this Bond are as follows: **Bond shall be 100% of the contract amount for the first two (2) years and 25% of the contract amount for the last two (2) years.**

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Owner: City of Marshalltown Owner's Project No.: _____
Engineer: _____ Engineer's Project No.: _____
Contractor: _____ Contractor's Project No.: _____
Project: _____
Contract Name: _____
Effective Date of Contract: _____

Owner hereby notifies Contractor that the Contract Times under the above Contract will commence to run on **[date Contract Times are to start]** pursuant to Section 1080,1.02 of the General Conditions.

On that date, Contractor shall start performing its obligations under the Contract Documents. No Work will be done at the Site prior to such date.

In accordance with the Agreement: **[Select one of the following two alternatives, insert dates or number of days, and delete the other alternative.]**

The date by which Substantial Completion must be achieved is **[date for Substantial Completion, from Agreement]**, and the date by which readiness for final payment must be achieved is **[date for readiness, from Agreement]**.

[or]

The number of days to achieve Substantial Completion is **[number of days, from Agreement]** from the date stated above for the commencement of the Contract Times, resulting in a date for Substantial Completion of **[date, calculated from commencement date above]**; and the number of days to achieve readiness for final payment is **[number of days, from Agreement]** from the commencement date of the Contract Times, resulting in a date for readiness for final payment of **[date, calculated from commencement date above]**.

Before starting any Work at the Site, Contractor must comply with the following:

[Note any access limitations, security procedures, or other restrictions]

Owner: City of Marshalltown
By (signature): _____
Name (printed): _____
Title: _____
Date Issued: _____
Copy: Engineer

CONTRACT CONDITIONS

GENERAL SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

The General Supplemental Specifications for the work on this project are represented by the SUDAS Standard Specifications approved by the Board of Directors for the Iowa SUDAS Corporation.

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the General Supplemental Specifications approved by the Board of Directors for the Iowa SUDAS Corporation subsequent to publication of the latest edition of the SUDAS Standard Specifications. They involve changes in the SUDAS Standard Specifications and apply only when specified in the contract documents. The General Conditions remain in full force and effect except as amended.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

Specifications adopted by a Jurisdiction that involve changes to the SUDAS Standard Specifications are as follow:

Section 1040 – Scope of Work

1.06 INCREASE OR DECREASE OF WORK

Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph C:

D. Adjustments in Unit Price

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:
 - a. the extended price of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to five (5) percent or more of the Contract Price (based on estimated quantities at the time of Contract formation) and the variation in the quantity of that particular item of Unit Price Work actually furnished or performed by Contractor differs by more than 25 percent from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
 - b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.
2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.
3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

Section 1070 – Legal Relations and Responsibility to the Public

3.01 PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

Add the following subparagraphs to Paragraph C:

1. After Substantial Completion, Contractor shall furnish a warranty bond issued in the

form of EJCDC® C-612, Warranty Bond (2018). The warranty bond must be in a bond amount of **100 percent** of the final contract price for the first two (2) years and **25 percent** of the final Contract Price for the last two (2) years. The warranty bond period will extend to a date **four (4) years** after Substantial Completion of the Work.

3. The warranty bond must be issued by the same surety that issues the performance bond required under Paragraph 3.01 of the General Conditions.

Section 1080 – Prosecution and Progress

1.07 WORK ON SUNDAYS OR LEGAL HOLIDAYS

Add the following new subparagraphs immediately after Paragraph A:

1. No Work shall be done between 6:00pm and 7:00am without permission of Owner. However, emergency work may be done without prior permission.
2. Night Work may be undertaken as a regular procedure with the permission of Owner; such permission, however, may be revoked at any time by Owner if Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment and supervision for the proper prosecution and control of the Work at night.
3. Owner's legal holidays are: New Year's Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving, and Christmas Day.

1.09 EXTENSION OF TIME

Amend Paragraph 1.09.B.1 by adding the following subparagraphs:

- a. If "abnormal weather conditions" as set forth in Paragraph 4.05.C.2 of the General Conditions are the basis for a request for an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times, such request must be documented by data substantiating each of the following: 1) that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time in which the delay occurred, 2) that such weather conditions could not have been reasonably anticipated, and 3) that such weather conditions had an adverse effect on the Work as scheduled.
- b. The existence of abnormal weather conditions will be determined on a month-by-month basis in accordance with the following:
 - 1) Every workday on which one or more of the following conditions exist will be considered a "bad weather day":
 - i) Total precipitation (as rain equivalent) occurring between 7:00 p.m. on the preceding day (regardless of whether such preceding day is a workday) through 7:00 p.m. on the workday in question equals or exceeds 1.67 inches of precipitation (as rain equivalent, based on the snow/rain conversion indicated in the table entitled Foreseeable Bad Weather Days; such table is hereby incorporated in this SC-4.05.C by reference.
 - ii) Ambient outdoor air temperature at 11:00 a.m. is equal to or less than the following low temperature threshold: 35 degrees Fahrenheit; or, at 3:00 p.m. the ambient outdoor temperature is equal to or greater than the following high temperature threshold: 85 degrees Fahrenheit.

- 2) Determination of actual bad weather days during performance of the Work will be based on the weather records measured and recorded by National Weather Service weather monitoring station at Marshalltown, Marshalltown Municipal Airport (KMIW).
- 3) Contractor shall anticipate the number of foreseeable bad weather days per month indicated in the table in Exhibit B—Foreseeable Bad Weather Days.
- 4) In each month, every bad weather day exceeding the number of foreseeable bad weather days established in the table in Exhibit A—Foreseeable Bad Weather Days will be considered as “abnormal weather conditions.” The existence of abnormal weather conditions will not relieve Contractor of the obligation to demonstrate and document that delays caused by abnormal weather are specific to the planned work activities or that such activities thus delayed were on Contractor’s then-current Progress Schedule’s critical path for the Project.

EXHIBIT A— FORESEEABLE BAD WEATHER DAYS

Month	Number of Foreseeable Bad Weather Days in Month Based on Precipitation as Rain Equivalent (inches) $\geq 1.67''$	Ambient Outdoor Air Temperature (degrees F)	
		Number of Foreseeable Bad Weather Days in Month Based on Low Temperature (at 11:00 a.m.) $\leq 35^{\circ}\text{F}$	Number of Foreseeable Bad Weather Days in Month Based on High Temperature (at 3:00 p.m.) $\geq 85^{\circ}\text{F}$
January	0	31	0
February	0	29	0
March	7	31	0
April	12	12	0
May	20	0	0
June	22	0	0
July	22	0	0
August	20	0	0
September	17	0	0
October	13	6	0
November	8	30	0
December	0	31	0
Notes:			
1. Two inches of sleet equal one inch of rain. Five inches of wet, heavy snow equal one inch of rain. Fifteen inches of “dry” powder snow equals one inch of rain.			

Section 1090 - Measurement and Payment

1.05 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

Add the following new Paragraph D:

- D. Contractor's Application for Progress Payment shall be prepared on the EJCDC C-620 form provided in the Contract Documents.

ADDITIONAL FORMS

BIDDERS QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT

ARTICLE 1—GENERAL INFORMATION

1.01 Provide contact information for the Business:

Legal Name of Business:			
Corporate Office			
Name:		Phone number:	
Title:		Email address:	
Business address of corporate office:			
Local Office			
Name:		Phone number:	
Title:		Email address:	
Business address of local office:			

1.02 Provide information on the Business's organizational structure:

Form of Business:	☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☐ Corporation		
☐ Limited Liability Company ☐ Joint Venture comprised of the following companies:			
1.			
2.			
3.			
Date Business was formed:		State in which Business was formed:	
Is this Business authorized to operate in the Project location?		☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Pending	

ARTICLE 2—LICENSING

2.01 Provide information regarding licensure for Business:

Name of License:			
Licensing Agency:			
License No:		Expiration Date:	
Name of License:			
Licensing Agency:			
License No:		Expiration Date:	

ARTICLE 3—DIVERSE BUSINESS CERTIFICATIONS

3.01 Provide information regarding Business's Diverse Business Certification, if any.
Provide evidence of current certification.

Certification	Certifying Agency	Certification Date
☐ Disadvantaged Business Enterprise		
☐ Minority Business Enterprise		
☐ Woman-Owned Business Enterprise		
☐ Small Business Enterprise		
☐ Disabled Business Enterprise		
☐ Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise		
☐ Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business		
☐ HUBZone Business (Historically Underutilized) Business		
☐ Other		
☐ None		

ARTICLE 4—SAFETY

4.01 Provide information regarding Business's safety organization and safety performance.

Name of Business's Safety Officer:		
Safety Certifications		
Certification Name	Issuing Agency	Expiration

ARTICLE 5—CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE

5.01 Provide information that will identify the overall size and capacity of the Business.

Average number of current full-time employees:	
Estimate of revenue for the current year:	
Estimate of revenue for the previous year:	

5.02 Provide information regarding the Business's previous contracting experience.

Years of experience with projects like the proposed project:
Has Business, or a predecessor in interest, or an affiliate identified in Paragraph 1.03:
Been disqualified as a bidder by any local, state, or federal agency within the last 5 years? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Been barred from contracting by any local, state, or federal agency within the last 5 years? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Been released from a bid in the past 5 years? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Defaulted on a project or failed to complete any contract awarded to it? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Refused to construct or refused to provide materials defined in the contract documents or in a change order? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Been a party to any currently pending litigation or arbitration? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Provide full details in a separate attachment if the response to any of these questions is Yes.

5.03 Completed projects: (List several from past two years.)

Location and Description of Work	Owner	Contract Amount	Date Completed

5.04 Work in Progress

Location and Description of Work	Owner	Contract Amount	Date Completed

ARTICLE 6—CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE CERTIFICATION

6.01 This Statement of Qualifications is offered by:

Business: _____
(typed or printed name of organization)

By: _____
(individual's signature)

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Date: _____
(date signed)

(If Business is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest: _____
(individual's signature)

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address for giving notices:

Designated Representative:

Name: _____
(typed or printed)

Title: _____
(typed or printed)

Address: _____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Owner: City of Marshalltown

Owner's Project No.:

Engineer:

Engineer's Project No.:

Contractor:

Contractor's Project No.:

Project:

Contract Name:

This ☐ Preliminary ☐ Final Certificate of Substantial Completion applies to:

☐ All Work ☐ The following specified portions of the Work:

[Describe the portion of the work for which Certificate of Substantial Completion is issued]

Date of Substantial Completion: **[Enter date, as determined by Engineer]**

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of Owner, Contractor, and Engineer, and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or portion thereof designated above is hereby established, subject to the provisions of the Contract pertaining to Substantial Completion. The date of Substantial Completion in the final Certificate of Substantial Completion marks the commencement of the contractual correction period and applicable warranties required by the Contract.

A punch list of items to be completed or corrected is attached to this Certificate. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Amendments of contractual responsibilities recorded in this Certificate should be the product of mutual agreement of Owner and Contractor; see Paragraph 15.03.D of the General Conditions.

The responsibilities between Owner and Contractor for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work must be as provided in the Contract, except as amended as follows:

Amendments to Owner's Responsibilities: ☐ None ☐ As follows:

[List amendments to Owner's Responsibilities]

Amendments to Contractor's Responsibilities: ☐ None ☐ As follows:

[List amendments to Contractor's Responsibilities]

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate:

[List attachments such as punch list; other documents]

This Certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents, nor is it a release of Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Engineer

By (*signature*):

Name (*printed*):

Title:

NOTICE OF ACCEPTABILITY OF WORK

Owner: City of Marshalltown

Owner's Project No.:

Engineer:

Engineer's Project No.:

Contractor:

Contractor's Project No.:

Project:

Contract Name:

Notice Date:

Effective Date of the Construction Contract:

The Engineer hereby gives notice to the Owner and Contractor that Engineer recommends final payment to Contractor, and that the Work furnished and performed by Contractor under the Construction Contract is acceptable, expressly subject to the provisions of the Construction Contract's Contract Documents ("Contract Documents") and of the Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services dated **[date of professional services agreement]** ("Owner-Engineer Agreement"). This Notice of Acceptability of Work (Notice) is made expressly subject to the following terms and conditions to which all who receive and rely on said Notice agree:

This Notice has been prepared with the skill and care ordinarily used by members of the engineering profession practicing under similar conditions at the same time and in the same locality.

This Notice reflects and is an expression of the Engineer's professional opinion.

This Notice has been prepared to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief as of the Notice Date.

This Notice is based entirely on and expressly limited by the scope of services Engineer has been employed by Owner to perform or furnish during construction of the Project (including observation of the Contractor's Work) under the Owner-Engineer Agreement, and applies only to facts that are within Engineer's knowledge or could reasonably have been ascertained by Engineer as a result of carrying out the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer under such Owner-Engineer Agreement.

This Notice is not a guarantee or warranty of Contractor's performance under the Construction Contract, an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, including but not limited to defective Work discovered after final inspection, nor an assumption of responsibility for any failure of Contractor to furnish and perform the Work thereunder in accordance with the Contract Documents, or to otherwise comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein.

This Notice does not relieve Contractor of any surviving obligations under the Construction Contract, and is subject to Owner's reservations of rights with respect to completion and final payment.

Engineer

By (*signature*):

Name (*printed*):

Title:

SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 2 - EARTHWORK

DIVISION 2010 – EARTHWORK, SUBGRADE, AND SUBBASE SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.08 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

I. Subbase:

1. Measurement: The area of the proposed pavement under which subbase is provided, ~~plus 2 feet on each side~~, will be measured in square yards or in tons.
2. Payment: Payment will be at the unit price per square yard or per 0.1 tons.
3. Includes: Work includes, but is not limited to, furnishing, placing, compacting, and trimming to the proper grade.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.04 FOUNDATION MATERIALS

5. Geogrid:

- a. ~~(DELETE) Rectangular or Square:~~ Use an integrally formed grid structure manufactured of a stress-resistant polypropylene material. Use Type 1 geogrid, unless Type 2 is specified. Meet the following minimum physical properties:

Table 2010.02: Geogrid (Rectangular or Square)

Property	Test Method	Units	Type 1 ¹	Type 2
Aperture stability modulus at 20 kg-cm	Kinney ² —01	kg-cm/deg	3.2	6.5
Minimum true initial modulus in use				
Machine direction (MD)	ASTM D 6637	lb/ft	15,080	32,890
Cross Machine direction (CMD)			20,560	44,725
Tensile strength, 2% strain				
MD	ASTM D 6637	lb/ft	270	410
CMD			380	590
Junction efficiency	GRI-GG2-87	%	93	93
Flexural rigidity	ASTM D 1388	mg-cm	250,000	750,000
Aperture size				
Minimum	N/A	in.	0.5	0.5
Maximum			2.0	2.0

¹ Geogrids meeting the requirements of Iowa DOT Article 4196.01, B and Materials I.M. 496.01 will be acceptable.

² Dr. Thomas C. Kinney, P.E. and US Army Corps of Engineers.

- c. (ADD) Triangular geogrid shall be required on all streets and roadways.
Geogrid shall be TriAx® TX160 Geogrid or approved equal.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 3 - TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 3010 - TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

PART 1 - GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 – EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 3020 - TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION (BORING, JACKING, AND TUNNELING)

PART 1 - GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 CARRIER PIPE

A. Carrier Pipe Installed within Casing Pipe:

1. Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main: (DELETE) ~~Comply with Section 4010, 2.01.~~

- a. (ADD) All gravity piping installed in an encasement pipe or installed by boring shall be restrained joint pipe.
- b. (ADD) Pipe and couplings shall be made from unplasticized PVC compounds meeting ASTM D2241 and have a minimum cell classification of 12454, as defined in ASTM D1784. Pipe joints shall meet the standards of ASTM D3212 and have elastomeric gaskets conforming to ASTM F477.
- c. (ADD) Nominal outside diameters and wall thicknesses of thrust-restrained pipe shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D2241, SDR 21 pipe. Pipe shall be furnished in standard lengths of 10 or 20 feet. All pipe shall be marked with the following: Nominal pipe size, material code designation, DR, pressure rating, manufacturer's name or trademark, NSF seal and ASTM numbers.
- d. (ADD) Pipe shall be joined:

- 1) (ADD) Using non-metallic couplings to form an integral system for maximum reliability and interchangeability. High-strength, flexible thermoplastic splines shall be inserted into mating, precision machined grooves in the pipe and coupling to provide full 360° restraint with evenly distributed loading.
- 2) (ADD) Push-Together restraint system with internal steel locking ring providing uniform circumferential contact.
- e. (ADD) Pre-Approved piping includes Certa-Flo® PVC Gravity Sewer Pipe with Certa-Lok® Restrained Joints, and Integral Bell; or Engineer approved equal.

2. Sanitary Sewer Force Main:

- b. Restrained Joint PVC Pipe: (DELETE) ~~Comply with Section 4010, 2.02.~~
 - 1) (ADD) All pressure piping installed in encasement pipe or installed by boring shall be restrained joint pipe.
 - 2) (ADD) Pipe and couplings shall be made from unplasticized PVC compounds having a minimum cell classification of 12454-B, as defined in ASTM D1784. The compound shall qualify for a Hydrostatic Design Basis (HDB) of 4000 psi for water at 73.4°F, in accordance with the requirements of ASTM D2837.
 - 3) (ADD) Nominal outside diameters and wall thicknesses of thrust-restrained pipe shall conform to the requirements of AWWA C900, DR18 pipe. Pipe shall be furnished in standard lengths of 20 feet. All pipe shall be marked with the following: Nominal pipe size, material code designation, DR, pressure rating, manufacturer's name or trademark, NSF seal and ASTM numbers.
 - 4) (ADD) Pipe shall be joined:
 - a) (ADD) Using non-metallic couplings to form an integral system for maximum reliability and interchangeability. High-strength, flexible thermoplastic splines shall be inserted into mating, precision machined grooves in the pipe and coupling to provide full 360° restraint with evenly distributed loading.
 - b) (ADD) Push-Together restraint system with internal steel locking ring providing uniform circumferential contact.
 - 7) (ADD) Couplings shall be designed for use at or above the rated pressures of the pipe with which they are utilized and shall incorporate twin elastomeric sealing gaskets meeting the requirements of ASTM F477. Joints shall be designed to meet the leakage test requirements of ASTM D3139.
 - 8) (ADD) Pre-Approved restrained joint piping is: Certa-Lok C900/RJ, C905/RJ piping; Diamond Lok-21; Eagle Loc900; or Engineer approved equal.

5. (DELETE) ~~Water Main:~~
 - a. (DELETE) ~~Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Pipe: Comply with Section 5010, 2.01.~~
 - b. (DELETE) ~~Restrained Joint PVC Pipe: Comply with Section 5010, 2.01.~~

B. Carrier Pipe Installed without a Casing Pipe:

1. Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main:
 - b. (DELETE) ~~Vitrified Clay Pipe: Comply with Section 4010, 2.01.~~
 - d. Restrained Joint PVC Pipe: Comply with (DELETE) Section 4010, 2.02 (ADD) 2.01.
2. Sanitary Sewer Force Main:
 - b. Restrained Joint PVC Pipe: Comply with (DELETE) Section 4010, 2.02 (ADD) 2.01.
4. (DELETE) ~~Water Main:~~
 - a. (DELETE) ~~Restrained Joint Ductile Iron Pipe: Comply with Section 5010, 2.01.~~
 - b. (DELETE) ~~Restrained Joint PVC Pipe: Comply with Section 5010, 2.01.~~

2.02 CASING PIPE

D. (ADD) PVC Encasement Pipe:

1. (ADD) Meet the requirements of 2.02 for force main C900, DR 18 rated pipe.
2. (ADD) PVC encasement pipe shall be furnished with gasket joints conforming to ASTM D3139. Rubber gaskets shall conform to the requirement of ASTM F477.
3. (ADD) Minimum inside diameter as specified in the contract documents. If diameter is not specified, use a minimum inside casing diameter of at least 4 inches greater than the largest outside diameter of the carrier pipe, including pipe bells.

2.03 CASING SPACERS

- C. (ADD) Casing spacers will be required on all gravity sewer piping and on force main piping where encasement piping exceeds 20 feet in length.

2.06 CASING END SEAL

- C. (ADD) Casing end seals are required on all encasement pipes.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 4 - SEWERS AND DRAINS

SECTION 4010 - SANITARY SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.08 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

M. (ADD) Ductile Iron Fittings and Restraining Devices:

1. **Measurement:** Each fitting and/or restraining device installed, including gaskets and fasteners, will be counted.
2. **Payment:** Payment will be made at the unit price for each fitting and/or restraining device installed.

1.09 (ADD) ACCEPTANCE CHECKLIST & MAINTENANCE BOND

Prior to final acceptance of the work, the contractor shall file with the City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown a maintenance bond guaranteeing suitable repairs of any defects or failures due to deficiencies in materials or inadequacies in workmanship for a period of 4 years for all improvements following completion of construction. The bond shall be for a sum equal to the total amount of the project. The contractor shall also file with the City Engineer all other required acceptance checklist items including testing/inspection forms, lateral construction forms, as-built drawings, construction costs and engineering certificate of completion forms. The acceptance checklist and warranty bond form are provided at end of section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SANITARY SEWER (Gravity Mains)

A. Solid Wall Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (PVC) 8 inch to 15 inch:

1. Comply with ASTM D 3034, SDR 26, (DELETE) ~~unless SDR 35 is specified.~~
2. Pipe stiffness per ASTM D 2412.
 - b. (DELETE) ~~SDR 35: Minimum pipe stiffness of 46 psi.~~

C. Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (PVC) 8 inch to 36 inch:

5. (ADD) This pipe shall not be used without prior approval by Engineer.

D. Closed Profile Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (PVC) 21 inch to 36 inch:

5. (ADD) This pipe shall not be used without prior approval by Engineer.

E. Polyvinyl Chloride Composite Pipe (truss type PVC) 8 inch to 15 inch:

5. (ADD) This pipe shall not be used without prior approval by Engineer.

F. Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) 18 inch to 144 inch:

3. (ADD) This pipe shall not be used without prior approval by Engineer.

H. Vitrified Clay Pipe (VCP) 8 inch to 42 inch:

4. (ADD) This pipe shall not be used without prior approval by Engineer.

I. Double Walled Polypropylene Pipe 12 inch to 30 inch:

4. (ADD) This pipe shall not be used without prior approval by Engineer.

J. Triple Walled Polypropylene Pipe 30 inch to 36 inch:

4. (ADD) This pipe shall not be used without prior approval by Engineer.

2.02 SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS

A. Ductile Iron Pipe (DIP) 4 inch to 54 inch: Comply with the DIP requirements in Section 4010, 2.01. (DELETE) ~~If joint restraints are specified, comply with Section 5010, 2.03.~~

B. Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (PVC): (DELETE) ~~Comply with the requirements in Section 5010, 2.01 for PVC pipe.~~ Provide restrained joints when specified.

1. (ADD) Polyvinyl chloride pipe 4-inches to 24-inches shall be C 900, DR 18 rated pipe.

2. (ADD) Polyvinyl chloride pipe 2-inches to 3-inches shall be pressure Class 200, SDR 21 rated pipe.

3. (ADD) The pipe shall be made from Type 1, Grade 1, Class 12454-B compounds conforming to ASTM D 1784 with a hydrostatic design basis (HDB) of 4,000 psi as per ASTM D 2837.

4. (ADD) All pipe shall be marked with the following: Nominal pipe size, material code designation, DR, pressure rating, manufacturer's name or trademark, NSF seal and ASTM numbers. All sanitary sewer force main pipes shall be installed with a locating tape to distinguish force main sewer from potable water.

5. (ADD) The PVC pipe shall be furnished in 20-foot laying lengths. Longer lengths will be allowed only if the Contractor certifies that he will provide equipment on the project to fully support the pipe while being transported and distributed over the project.

6. (ADD) All PVC pipe shall be furnished with gasket joints conforming to ASTM D 3139. Rubber gaskets shall conform to the requirement of ASTM F 477.

7. (ADD) The ends of the pipe to be inserted into couplings or joints shall be factory marked to allow field checking of the depth of setting of the pipe in the joint socket.

C. Sewage Air Release Valve: (ADD) See Part 2.07.

1. **(DELETE) General:** ~~Consists of an elongated tapered or conical body and a float to operate (open and close) under pressure without spillage. Provide valves suitable for pressures up to 150 psi. Use a float with a linkage connection to the seal plug assembly to prevent irregular air release and protect the connecting rod. Ensure the bottom of the valve body is sloped or funnel-shaped to encourage the accumulated sewage and solids to drain from the valve. Preserve a volume of air at all times between the liquid sewage and~~

~~the seal plug assembly. Provide a flushing port with attachments for backwashing.~~

2. **(DELETE) Materials:**

a. **(DELETE) Body and Cover:**

- 1) ~~(DELETE) Stainless Steel: ASTM A 351.~~
- 2) ~~(DELETE) Cast Iron: ASTM A 126, Grade B.~~
- 3) ~~(DELETE) Ductile Iron: ASTM A 536, Grade 65-45-12.~~ 4) ~~Other corrosion resistant materials.~~

b. **(DELETE) Internal Metal Components:** ~~Stainless steel.~~

c. **(DELETE) Float:** ~~Stainless steel, ASTM A 240, Type 304 or Type 316, or foamed polypropylene.~~

d. **(DELETE) Seal Plug Assembly:** ~~Stainless steel, foamed polypropylene, EPDM rubber, Nitrile (Buna-N) rubber, and reinforced nylon.~~

3. **(DELETE) Tapping Saddle:** ~~Stainless steel or nylon.~~

4. **(DELETE) Pit:** ~~Construct according to Figure 4010.202.~~

D. Tracer Wire: ~~(DELETE) Comply with Section 5010, 2.05.~~ **(RETAIN)** Tracer wire will be required on all force mains **(ADD)** and sewer services extending from the main to the property line.

1. **(ADD)** Tracer wire shall be 12-gauge solid copper or high strength stainless steel wire with a 45-mil polyethylene coating. Provide sufficient length to be continuous over each separate run of nonmetallic pipe.
2. **(ADD)** The splice kit shall be an inline resin splice kit with split bolt (1 kV and 5 kV) for use with single conductor and unshielded cable splices in direct bury and submersible applications.
3. **(ADD)** The ground rods shall be a 3/8 inch diameter, 60 inch steel rod uniformly coated with metallically bonded electrolytic copper.
4. **(ADD)** Wire shall be connected with a high-strength, corrosion-resistant copper alloy ground rod clamp.

E. Tracer Wire Station:

1. ~~(DELETE) Two internal terminals with shunt.~~
2. ~~(DELETE) Five to six foot plastic post (color as specified by the Jurisdiction).~~
3. ~~(DELETE) Removable top cap with lock.~~
4. ~~(DELETE) Decals indicating "Sewer Force Main" or similar language.~~
- 1 **(ADD)** All tracer wires are to be connected to a cast iron or ABS/PVC tamper proof tracer wire access box. The cover is to be manufactured of cast iron and ABS/PVC components produced in the USA. Cast iron collar & cover is to be manufactured in accordance with ASTM A48 Class 25. The ABS is to

be manufactured in accordance with ASTM D1788. The cover shall be lettered "Sewer" and shall have a standard AWWA size cast-in pentagonal bolt. Box will be a minimum of 3 inches in diameter.

2. (ADD) Tracer Wire Access Box shall be Valvco Pipe Tracer Wire Terminal Box or Engineer approved equal.

2.04 SANITARY SEWER SERVICE

E. Service Pipe: Use products as required by local plumbing code or regulations, if applicable. Otherwise, use the following:

1. PVC:
 - b. PVC plastic meeting ASTM D 1784, Cell Classification 12454. (ADD) (Rigid PVC or CPVC).

2.06 SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT

A. Comply with (DELETE) Figure 4010.203 (ADD) MP-4.

2.07 (ADD) AIR RELEASE AND COMBINATION VALVES

A. Sewage Air Release Valves:

1. Sewage Air Release Valves shall release accumulated air (gases) from the system while it is under pressure and operating. The valve's design will enable the separation of the liquid from the sealing mechanism and assures optimum working conditions.
2. The valve shall incorporate an air-gap separation between the sewage and sealing mechanism. This will be obtained by a single float. The valve will operate with working pressures of 0.2 – 10 bar. The valve shall withstand 230-psi test.
3. All internals shall be easily removed without removing the main valve from the lines.
4. The valve inlet shall be 2 inch N.P.T. All fittings to connect to force main shall be brass or stainless steel. A two (2) inch ball valve will be installed below the valve to allow for removal of valve without shutting down the system. Ball valve will be brass or stainless steel.
5. The body shall be Reinforced Nylon Composite, Cast Iron, Steel or Stainless Steel. Cast iron and steel valves shall be coated with a fusion bonded epoxy.
6. Internal metal materials shall be stainless steel. Float shall be a foamed polypropylene material.
7. The sewage air release valve shall be as manufactured by A.R.I. Flow Control Accessories Models S-025 or S-020 or Engineer approved equal.

B. Combination Valves

1. Combination Valves shall have three components:

- a. Air & vacuum component discharges large volumes of air during filling of the system.
- b. Air & vacuum component admits large volumes of air during drainage and at water column separation.
- c. The air release component releases entrapped air in pressurized systems.
- 2. The valve's design will enable the separation of the liquid from the sealing mechanism and assures optimum working conditions.
- 3. The valve shall incorporate an air-gap separation between the sewage and sealing mechanism. This will be obtained by a single float. The valve will operate with working pressures of 0.5 – 10 bar. Valves with working pressures lower than 0.5 bar and higher than 10 bar will be allowed. The valve shall withstand a minimum 215-psi test.
- 4. All internals shall be easily removed without removing the main valve from the lines.
- 5. The valve inlet shall be 2 inch N.P.T. All fittings to connect to force main shall be brass or stainless steel. A two (2) inch ball valve will be installed below the valve to allow for removal of valve without shutting down the system. Ball valve will be brass or stainless steel.
- 6. The body shall be Reinforced Nylon Composite, Cast Iron, Steel or Stainless Steel. Cast iron and steel valves shall be coated with a fusion bonded epoxy.
- 7. Internal metal materials shall be stainless steel. Float shall be a foamed polypropylene material.
- 8. The combination valve shall be as manufactured by A.R.I. Flow Control Models D-025, D-025L, D-26 or Engineer approved equal.

C. Tapping Saddle:

- 1. The body shall be made of high strength ductile iron per ASTM A536.
- 2. The clamping band shall be a double wide band with 5/8" UNC threaded bolts of 18-8 type 304 stainless steel with stainless steel spring tension washers under the nuts.
- 3. The gasket shall be EPDM rubber per ASTM-D2000.
- 4. The finish on saddle body shall be fusion bonded epoxy coating approximately 12 mils thick.
- 5. Pre-Approved saddles are as manufactured by: Ford Meter Box Co., style FC202; JCM Industries, Inc., Model No. 406; Mueller Company, DR 2; Style 202NS as manufactured by Romac Industries; or Engineer approved equal.

D. Construct Air Release/Combination Valve manhole in accordance with MP-3 details.

2.08 (ADD) GRAVITY PVC PIPE FITTINGS

- A. Repair couplers, tees, wyes, and bends for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) gravity pipe fittings shall be manufactured from the same material as piping.
- B. Gaskets for elastomeric joints shall conform to the requirements of ASTM F477.
- C. Solvent Cement for solvent weld joints shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification D2564 and shall be applied in conformance with ASTM D2855. Solvent weld joints will be allowed on PVC cleanout risers only.
- D. Sewer "Wyes" for service connections on new sewer piping shall be in-line sewer wyes. Saddle wyes will not be permitted for use without permission from Engineer.
- E. Sewer "Wyes" for existing piping connections shall be: Romac "CB" Sewer Saddle by Romac Industries Inc.; Inserta-Tee by Fowler Manufacturing Co.; or Engineer approved equal.

2.09 (ADD) TRANSITION COUPLINGS (GRAVITY PIPING)

A. Gasket:

- 1. Manufactured to meet the material requirements of:
 - a. CSA B602 - mechanical couplings for drain, waste, vent pipe and sewer pipe
 - b. ASTM D5926 - Standard Specification for Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) Gaskets for Drain, Waste, and Vent (DWV), Sewer, Sanitary, and Storm Plumbing Systems
 - c. ASTM C1173 - Standard Specification for Flexible Transition Couplings for Underground Piping Systems

B. Clamps

- 1. Manufactured to the requirements of CSA B602
- 2. Clamp Housing 301 Stainless Steel
- 3. Clamp Band 301 Stainless Steel
- 4. Clamp Screw 305 Stainless Steel
- 5. Installation Torque 60 in-lbs

C. Shear Ring

- 1. 0.012" Thick, 300 Series Stainless Steel
- 2. Width manufactured according to coupling width (1.50", 2.13", or 4")
- 3. Length manufactured according to coupling diameter
- 4. Clamps spot welded in place

D. Coupling

- 1. Manufactured to conform to the performance requirements of:

- a. ASTM C1173 - standard specification for flexible transition couplings for underground piping systems
- b. CSA B602 - mechanical couplings for drain, waste, vent pipe and sewer pipe
- c. Maximum test pressure: 4.3 PSI (29.6KPA)
- d. Maximum operating temperature: 140° F non-consistent
- E. (ADD) Pre-Approved transition couplers are Strong Back RC Series Repair Couplings manufactured by Fernco Inc. or Engineer approved equal.

2.10 (ADD) FITTINGS FOR PVC FORCE MAIN PIPE

- A. All fitting shall be same materials as pipe supplied.
- B. Repair couplers and gaskets shall be pressure rated same as piping and meet the following specifications, standards and approvals:
 - 1. NSF Standards 14 & 61
 - 2. ASTM D1784 materials
 - 3. ASTM D3139 joints
 - 4. DR 18 dimensions and pressure ratings per ASTM D2241 for C900 Pipe
 - 5. SDR 21 dimensions and pressure ratings per ASTM D2241 for pressure class 200 pipe
 - 6. ASTM F477 gaskets
- C. All other fittings for use on four (4) inches and larger PVC pipe will be ductile iron fittings conforming to the requirements of paragraph 2.01 above, with the exception of transition couplers as specified in paragraph 2.11.
- D. Fittings for use on 3" or smaller PVC pipe shall be gasket PVC push-on style fittings conforming to ASTM D2241, ASTM F477, and ASTM D3139. Fittings shall be made to the same quality as the piping furnished.

2.11 (ADD) TRANSITION COUPLINGS FOR FORCE MAIN PIPING

- A. The couplings used for transitions between piping of different materials shall be a wide-range flexible coupler with a sleeve type design meeting the requirements of AWWA C219.
 - 1. The coupling body shall be a center sleeve fabricated of high strength carbon steel tubing equivalent to ANSI/AWWA C200. The transition couplers will be readily available in nominal diameter ranges from 1.5 to 24 inches on all pipe classes.
 - 2. Compression End Rings: One gasket compression end ring per coupling end. End rings to be of either one or two bolt designs, fabricated of carbon steel equivalent to ASTM A576. (One bolt per end in Nominal Size ranges of 2 to 12 inches and two bolts per end on the 16 to 24-inch nominal diameter coupling.)

3. Hydraulic Wide Range Gasket: Chloramine Resistant NSF-61 approved EPDM gasket designed with a multi-layered wide range removable outer layer. Gasket hydraulically actuated with a pressure-equalizing dam, pressure cavity and sealing lip for working pressure of 260 psi (1.5 to 16 inches) and 232 psi (18 to 24-inch nominal diameter coupling).
 4. Fasteners shall be grade 304 (A2) or 316 (A4) stainless steel with yield strengths that conform to all nationally recognized standards. Bolts to be coated with an anti-seize type coating to prevent galling.
 5. The interior and exterior coatings shall NSF-61 approved fusion bonded epoxy coating conforming to AWWA C213.
 6. When properly installed the coupling will provide a minimum deflection of 8 degrees, up to 260 psi working pressure and 3/8-inch longitudinal pipe movement without leakage. (Flanged adapters will provide half the longitudinal movement and deflection.)
 7. All products will be proof tested to a minimum of 1.5 times working pressure.
- B. Flanged couplers shall consist of one compression end and gasket, coupling center sleeve, and AWWA Class "D" Flange (per AWWA C207).
- C. Pre-Approved transition couplers are: Hymax-2000 Series wide range coupling; Hymax-2100 Series wide range flanged coupling adapter; "Macro" extended range coupling by Romac Industries, Inc.; or Engineer approved equal.

2.12 (ADD) FASTENERS

All fasteners in buried locations shall be Grade 304 (A2) or Grade 316 (A4) stainless steel. Anti-Seize shall be applied to all threads prior to installation.

2.13 (ADD) LUBRICANT FOR GASKETED PIPE

Lubricant shall be an emulsified polymer-based product, specifically formulated to be water-soluble without causing turbidity. Lubricant shall not transfer taste and/or odor to new water main installations. Lubricant must not promote bacterial growth and be safe for use on all metal and plastic pipes. Lubricant shall be easily flushed from the line and be non-reactive to chlorinated water. Lubricant should work easily on both wet and dry surfaces.

2.14 (ADD) POLYETHYLENE WRAP

All ductile fittings shall be wrapped with polyethylene plastic film having a minimum thickness of 0.008 inches or with a cross woven polyethylene plastic film having a minimum thickness of 0.004 inches.

2.15 (ADD) RESTRAINING DEVICES

- A. Restraint devices for use on ductile iron and C-900 PVC "push-on" joints shall be constructed of high strength ductile iron, ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12 and shall incorporate machined serrations on the inside diameter to provide positive restraint, exact fit, and support of the pipe in an even and uniform manner. Bolts and connecting hardware shall be 304 (A2) or 316 (A4) Stainless Steel. All

devices shall have a safety factor of no less than 2:1 at the full rated pressure of the pipe on which it is installed. They shall be UL listed and Factory Mutual approved. Pre-Approved restraining devices are: Uni-Flange Block Buster Series 1390-C; Star Pipe Products Allgrip series 3600 and Pipe Restrainers Series 1200S; EBAA Iron, Inc. Mega-Lug Series 1700; or Engineer approved equal.

- B. Restraint devices for use on mechanical joint to C-900 PVC, shall be constructed of high strength ductile iron, conforming to the requirements of ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12, and shall incorporate machined serrations on the inside diameter to provide positive restraint, exact fit, and support of the pipe in an even and uniform manner. Bolts and connecting hardware shall be 304 (A2) or 316 (A4) Stainless Steel. All devices shall have a safety factor of no less than 2:1 at the full rated pressure of the pipe on which it is installed. They shall be UL listed and Factory Mutual approved. Pre-Approved restraining devices are: Uni-Flange Series 1500; Star Pipe Products, Allgrip Series 3600; Romac Industries, Inc. GripRing; Romac Industries, Inc. RomaGrip; EBAA Iron, Inc. Mega-Lug Series 2000; or Engineer approved equal.
- C. Restraint devices for use on mechanical joint ductile iron, shall be constructed of high strength ductile iron, conforming to the requirements of ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12, and shall incorporate machined serrations on the inside diameter to provide positive restraint, exact fit, and support of the pipe in an even and uniform manner. Bolts and connecting hardware shall be 304 (A2) or 316 (A4) Stainless Steel. All devices shall have a safety factor of no less than 2:1 at the full rated pressure of the pipe on which it is installed. They shall be UL listed and Factory Mutual approved. Pre-Approved restraining devices are: Uni-Flange Series 1300-C; Star Pipe Products, Allgrip Series 3600; Romac Industries, Inc. GripRing; EBAA Iron, Inc. Mega-Lug Series 1100; or Engineer approved equal.

2.16 (ADD) GATE VALVES

- A. Gate valves shall be resilient wedge type manufactured to meet all applicable requirements of AWWA Standard for Resilient Seated Gate Valve C509 or C515.
- B. All valves shall have non rising stems, opening by turning left and provided with standard 2-inch square nut operator (hand-wheel operator in manholes) with arrow cast in metal to indicate direction of opening.
- C. Cast iron wedge shall have sealing surfaces of the wedge permanently bonded with resilient material to meet ASTM tests for rubber to metal bond ASTM D429. Each valve shall have a smooth unobstructed waterway free from any sediment pockets. Stuffing boxes shall be O Ring seal type with 2 rings located in stem above thrust collar. Low friction torque reduction thrust bearings shall be located both above and below the stem collar.
- D. Body and cover bolts and nuts shall be Grade 304 (A2) or 316 (A4) stainless steel. Anti-Seize shall be applied to all threads prior to installation.
- E. Exterior and interior coatings in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C550 for potable water.

- F. Non rising stems shall be in full compliance with AWWA specification with cast integral stem collar and furnished of bronze conforming to ASTM B584 Alloy A. Stem nuts shall be independent of wedge and shall be made of solid bronze conforming to ASTM B62.
- G. Valves shall have hydrostatic shell test of 400 psi and shut-off test of 200 psi. At the 200-psi shut-off test, valve must be bubble tight with a zero (0) leakage allowance.
- H. Resilient wedge gate valves shall be the product of a manufacturer having a minimum of five (5) years' experience in the manufacture of water works and distribution valves.
- I. Pre-Approved resilient wedge gate valves are as manufactured by: American Darling Valve Co.; Mueller Company; Clow Valve Division; American AVK Company; or Engineer approved equal.

2.17 (ADD) VALVE BOXES

- A. Valve boxes shall be cast iron, 5 1/4" inside diameter, adjustable valve boxes of the screw type with sufficient length for the pipe bury as shown. Where the valve box is shown or required on control manholes, the length shall be sufficient to penetrate the valve marker and the Type II reinforced manhole cover. The cast iron cover of the valve box shall have an arrow indicating the direction of opening.
- B. Covers for sewer piping shall have the word "SEWER" cast on the top.
- C. Pre-Approved valve boxes and covers are as manufactured by: Tyler Pipe Utilities Division; Mueller Co.; or Engineer approved equal.
- D. Each valve box shall be furnished with valve box centering adaptor compatible with the valve boxes furnished.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.05 FORCE MAIN INSTALLATION

- A. General: ~~Install according to Section 5010.~~
 - 1. (ADD) The Contractor shall install restraining devices in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 2. (ADD) Restraining devices shall be installed on all mechanical joint fittings.
 - 3. (ADD) Joint restraining devices shall be installed on all joints within 30 feet of all fittings.
- B. Tracer Wire: (ADD) See 3.14 Below.
 - 1. Required for all force main installations and sanitary sewer services that extend from the main to the property line. ~~(DELETE) Comply with Section 5010.~~
 - 2. ~~(DELETE) Install tracer wire station at each end of the force main and at additional locations specified in the contract documents.~~

3. (DELETE) ~~Bury end of tracer wire station 2 feet and compact.~~

3.10 SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT

- A. Provide cleanouts where specified in the contract documents. Comply with (DELETE) ~~Figure 4010.203~~ (ADD) Standard Detail MP-4.

3.12 CONFLICTS

- A. Horizontal Separation of Gravity Sewers from Water Mains: Separate gravity sewer mains from water mains by a horizontal distance of at least 10 feet unless:
3. When it is impossible to obtain the required horizontal clearance of 3 feet and a vertical clearance of 18 inches between sewers and water mains, the sewers must be constructed of water main materials meeting the requirements of (DELETE) ~~Section 5010, 2.01~~ (ADD) 2.02. However, provide a linear separation of at least 2 feet.
- B. Separation of Sewer Force Mains from Water Mains: Separate sewer force mains and water mains by a horizontal distance of at least 10 feet unless:
1. The force main is constructed of water main materials meeting a minimum pressure rating of 150 psi and the requirements of (DELETE) ~~Section 5010, 2.01~~ (ADD) 2.02 and

3.14 (ADD) TRACER WIRE INSTALLATION

- A. Tracer wire shall be installed on all force main piping and sanitary sewer services in the trench at the same time as the pipe or immediately prior to starting the backfill of the trench.
- B. Install a continuous length of tracer wire for the full length of each run of nonmetallic pipe. Attach wire to top of pipe in such manner that it will not be displaced during construction operations.
- C. Splices will be allowed at pipeline intersections, manholes, bored crossings, locator boxes and at other locations as agreed upon by the Engineer. Splices in tracer wire will be made with split bolt or compression-type connectors. Wire nuts may not be used. A waterproof connection is necessary to prevent corrosion. Splices shall be completed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- D. Install tracer wire on all sanitary sewer services from the main to the end of the service. Install ground rod at sewer wye and at service end. Connect wire to ground rods and extend wire to the ground surface and loop the wire in a tracer wire terminal box. These boxes shall be located at the connection to sewer service with at least two feet of extra wire inside the box. The tracer wire terminal box must be installed flush with the finished grade.
- E. Install tracer wire on all force main piping. A ground rod shall be installed at each end of the piping and at all tracer wire terminal boxes. Tracer wire terminal boxes shall be installed at each end of the force main piping and as directed by the Engineer.

F. Prior to final acceptance, all tracer wire shall be electrically tested for continuity from one exposed end to another.

G. See MP-1 and MP-2 for additional details.

3.15 (ADD) VALVE INSTALLATION

A. All valves shall be installed in locations as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

B. The valve and joints shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

C. All pipe bevels shall be removed prior to installation of any valve or ductile iron fitting.

3.16 (ADD) VALVE BOX INSTALLATION

A. All foreign material and debris shall be removed from the top of the valve operator prior to setting the valve box.

B. Valve box centering device shall be installed to center valve box on valve.

C. Valve boxes shall be centered and plumb over the operating nut of the valve and shall be set so that no shock or stress will be transmitted to the valve.

D. Tops of the valve boxes shall be set flush with the valve identification collar or manhole cover unless otherwise directed.

3.17 (ADD) MARSHALLTOWN STANDARD DETAILS

A. Added the following details:

1. MP-1 Typical Sanitary Sewer Service Detail
2. MP-2 Typical Sanitary Sewer Service with Riser Detail
3. MP-3 Typical Air Release/Combination Valve Manhole Detail
4. MP-4 Typical Service Line Cleanout Detail
5. MP-8 Typical Sanitary Sewer Utility Crossing Detail
6. MR-5 Typical Street Utility Section Detail

B. Deleted SUDAS Figures

1. 4010.201 Sanitary Sewer Service Stub
2. 4010.201 Sanitary Sewer Service Stub
3. 4010.202 Sewage Air Release Valve Pit
4. 4010.203 Sanitary Sewer Cleanout

MARSHALLTOWN SPECIAL PROVISIONS
FINAL ACCEPTANCE CHECKLIST

- A. Deflection/Mandrel Testing – all Flexible Sanitary Sewer Pipe
- B. Low Pressure Air Testing of Pipe – For Sanitary Sewer
- C. Lateral Construction Forms – All Sanitary Sewer Laterals
- D. Warranty Bond – Sanitary and Storm Sewers (See Specifications Part I)
- E. TV Inspection – For Sanitary and Storm Sewer Pipe.
- F. As-Built Drawings – For Sanitary and Storm Sewers
- G. Engineering Certificate of Completion in accordance with the Plans and Specifications – Sanitary and Storm Sewers
- H. Contractors Cost of Construction Report - This is to meet the financial reporting requirements of the city (GASB 34)

DEFLECTION TESTING OF FLEXIBLE PIPE

Deflection tests shall be performed on all flexible sanitary sewer pipes. The deflection test shall be conducted after the final backfill has been in place at least 30 days. No pipe shall exceed a deflection of 5%. If the deflection test is to be run using a rigid ball or mandrel, it shall have a diameter equal to 95% of the inside diameter of the pipe and the tests shall be performed without mechanical pulling devices.

PROJECT NAME: _____

LOCATION: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

SECTION TESTED

Start Station: _____ MH Upstream _____ Pipe Diameter: _____
End Station: _____ MH Downstream _____ Length: _____

Date Of Test: _____ Pass ☐

Date Of Construction _____ Fail ☐

MANUFACTURER OF TEST DEVICE AND DIAMETER _____

Comments _____

Inspector _____

SECTION TESTED

Start Station: _____ MH Upstream _____ Pipe Diameter: _____
End Station: _____ MH Downstream _____ Length: _____

Date Of Test: _____ Pass ☐

Date Of Construction _____ Fail ☐

MANUFACTURER OF TEST DEVICE AND DIAMETER _____

Comments _____

Inspector _____

SECTION TESTED

Start Station: _____ MH Upstream _____ Pipe Diameter: _____
End Station: _____ MH Downstream _____ Length: _____

Date Of Test: _____ Pass ☐

Date Of Construction _____ Fail ☐

MANUFACTURER OF TEST DEVICE AND DIAMETER _____

Comments _____

Inspector _____

LOW PRESSURE TESTING OF SANITARY SEWER LINE (ASTM: F 1417)

PROJECT NAME: _____
 LOCATION: _____
 CONTRACTOR: _____

LIST SECTION TESTED: **DATE:** _____
 Start Station.: _____ MH Upstream _____
 End Station: _____ MH Downstream _____
 Pipe Dia. _____ Length _____
 Initial Pressure: _____ psi
 Starting Test Pressure: _____ psi
 Ending Test Pressure: _____ psi
 Test Duration: _____ Min(s)
 Comments: _____

TEST INFORMATION:
 Constant Pressure Method:
 Rotameter reading: _____ cf/min
 Computed Air Loss: _____ cf/min
 CONCLUSION: The section of pipe tested complies with
 ASTM: F 1417, 8.2.1 for acceptance: Yes ____ No ____

Time-Pressure Drop Method
 Time for 1.0 psi drop: _____ Min(s) --OR--
 Variance in Test Pressure: _____ psi
 Variance allowed by local jurisdiction: _____ psi

CONCLUSION: The section of pipe tested complies with
 ASTM: F 1417, 8.2.2 for acceptance: Yes ____ No ____

LIST SECTION TESTED: **DATE:** _____
 Start Station.: _____ MH Upstream _____
 End Station: _____ MH Downstream _____
 Pipe Dia. _____ Length _____
 Initial Pressure: _____ psi
 Starting Test Pressure: _____ psi
 Ending Test Pressure: _____ psi
 Test Duration: _____ Min(s)
 Comments: _____

TEST INFORMATION:
 Constant Pressure Method:
 Rotameter reading: _____ cf/min
 Computed Air Loss: _____ cf/min
 CONCLUSION: The section of pipe tested complies with
 ASTM: F 1417, 8.2.1 for acceptance: Yes ____ No ____

Time-Pressure Drop Method
 Time for 1.0 psi drop: _____ Min(s) --OR--
 Variance in Test Pressure: _____ psi
 Variance allowed by local jurisdiction: _____ psi

CONCLUSION: The section of pipe tested complies with
 ASTM: F 1417, 8.2.2 for acceptance: Yes ____ No ____

LIST SECTION TESTED: **DATE:** _____
 Start Station.: _____ MH Upstream _____
 End Station: _____ MH Downstream _____
 Pipe Dia. _____ Length _____
 Initial Pressure: _____ psi
 Starting Test Pressure: _____ psi
 Ending Test Pressure: _____ psi
 Test Duration: _____ Min(s)
 Comments: _____

TEST INFORMATION:
 Constant Pressure Method:
 Rotameter reading: _____ cf/min
 Computed Air Loss: _____ cf/min
 CONCLUSION: The section of pipe tested complies with
 ASTM: F 1417, 8.2.1 for acceptance: Yes ____ No ____

Time-Pressure Drop Method
 Time for 1.0 psi drop: _____ Min(s) --OR--
 Variance in Test Pressure: _____ psi
 Variance allowed by local jurisdiction: _____ psi

CONCLUSION: The section of pipe tested complies with
 ASTM: F 1417, 8.2.2 for acceptance: Yes ____ No ____

Testing procedures observed and
 Information recorded by:

Results reviewed and affirmed by:

 Project Representative

 Project Engineer

City of Marshalltown, Iowa

SANITARY SEWER LATERAL CONSTRUCTION FORM

Project Number _____

Date Wye Installed: 20____

4Date Service Installed: 20____ (NA) if no service

Street Address: (or) _____

General Location: _____

Upstream Manhole # _____ Downstream Manhole # _____

Service Status: _____ 1 - Active 2 - Inactive 3 - Abandoned

Connection Type: _____ 2 - Wye 3 - MH stub 4 - Tap

Diameter (inches): _____

Pipe Material: _____ 1 - VCP 2 - PVC 3 - Concrete 4 - RCP
5 - DIP 6 - CIP 7 - CMP

Slope/Fall (%): _____ Length (feet): _____

Source of Data: _____ 1 - Construction Inspection 2 - Superintendent

Direction from Main: _____ Distance from Upstream MH (feet): _____

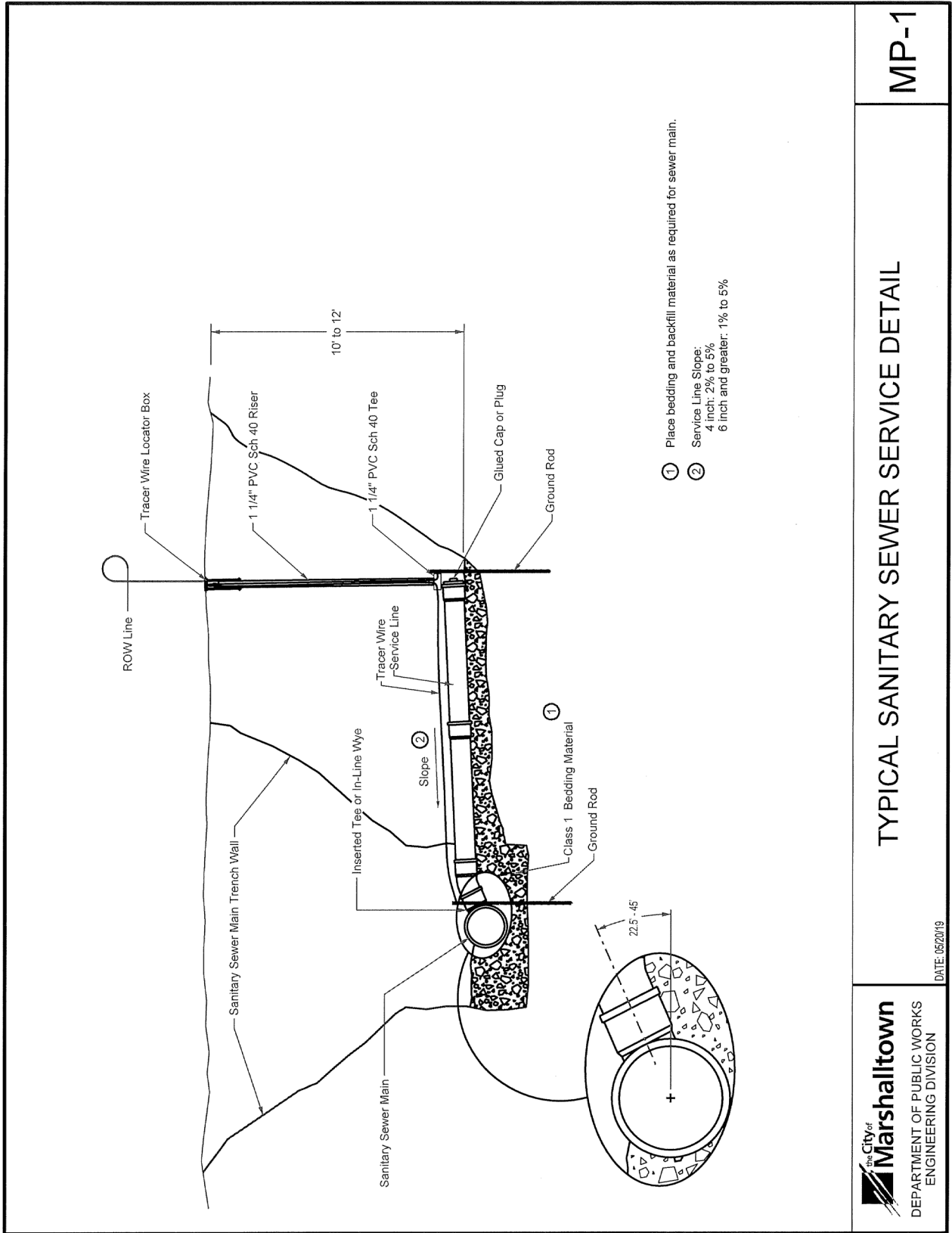
Depth at Main (feet): _____ Depth at Property Line (feet): _____

Depth at service end (feet): _____ (NA) if no service

Indicate North:	
○	○
Upstream	Downstream
MH# _____	MH# _____
Station: _____	Station: _____
Wye Station: _____	
Service end Station: _____	
Service Offset Direction/Distance (feet): _____	

Inspector: _____

Department of Public Works
Engineering Division

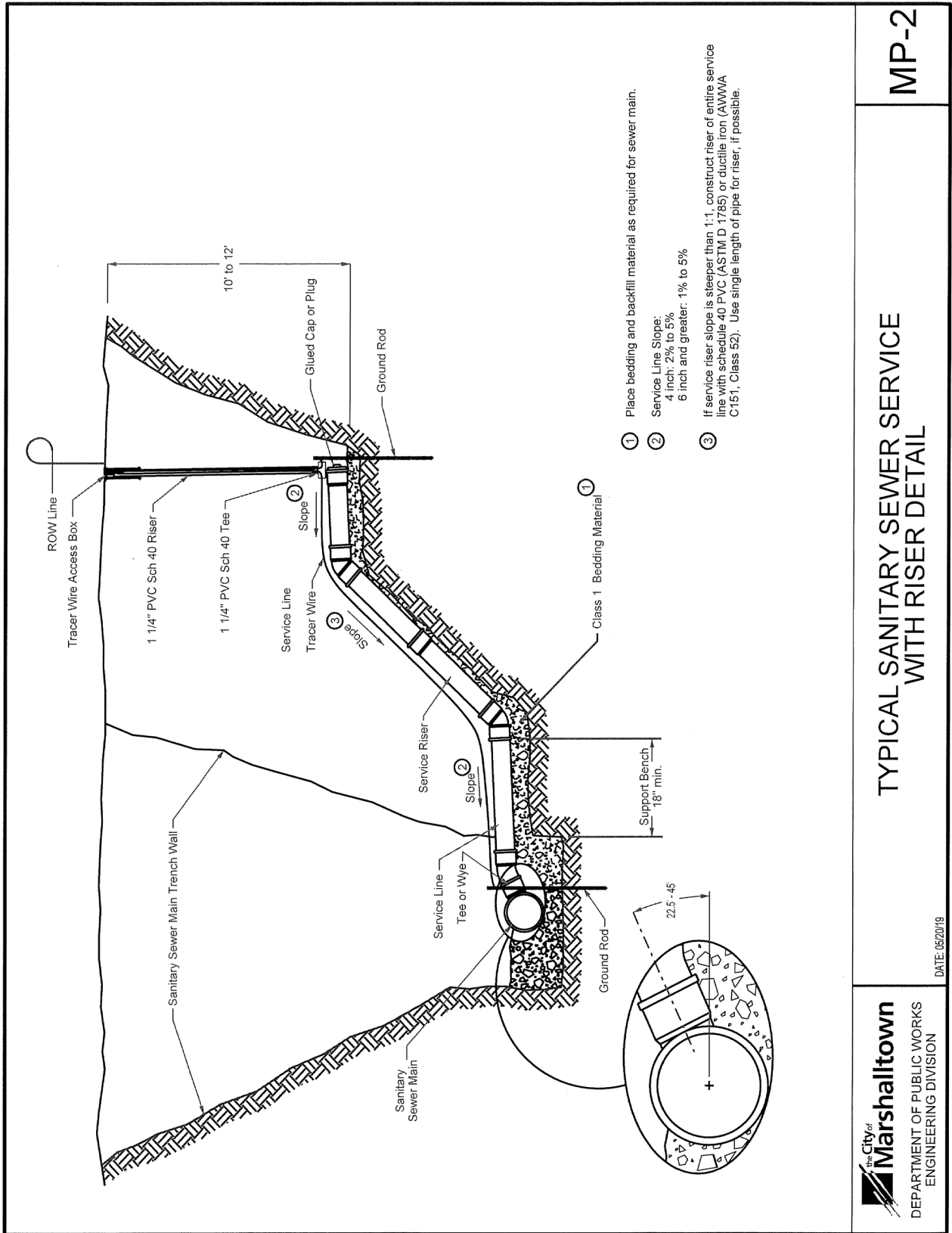


MP-1

TYPICAL SANITARY SEWER SERVICE DETAIL

The City of Marshalltown
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
 ENGINEERING DIVISION

DATE: 05/20/19



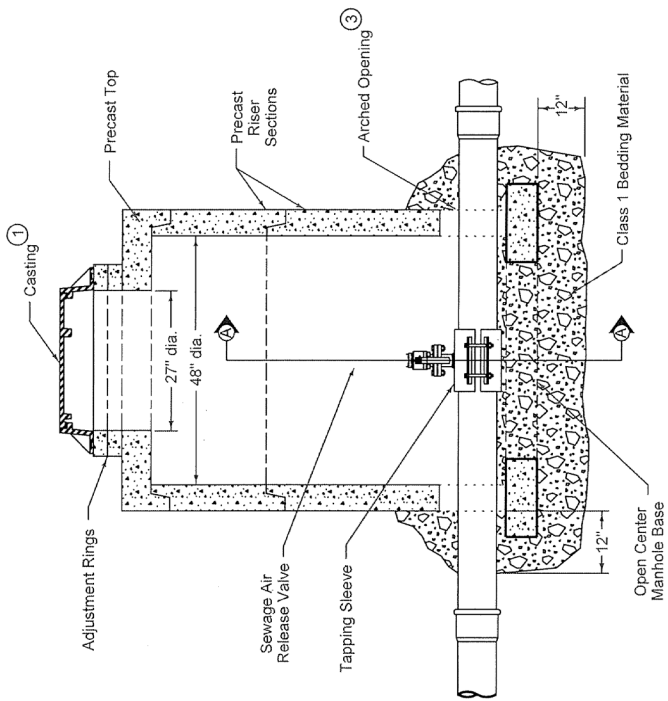
TYPICAL SANITARY SEWER SERVICE WITH RISER DETAIL

MP-2



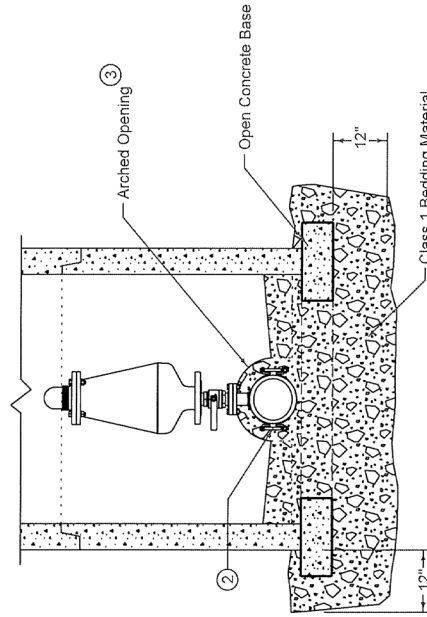
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING DIVISION

DATE: 05/20/19

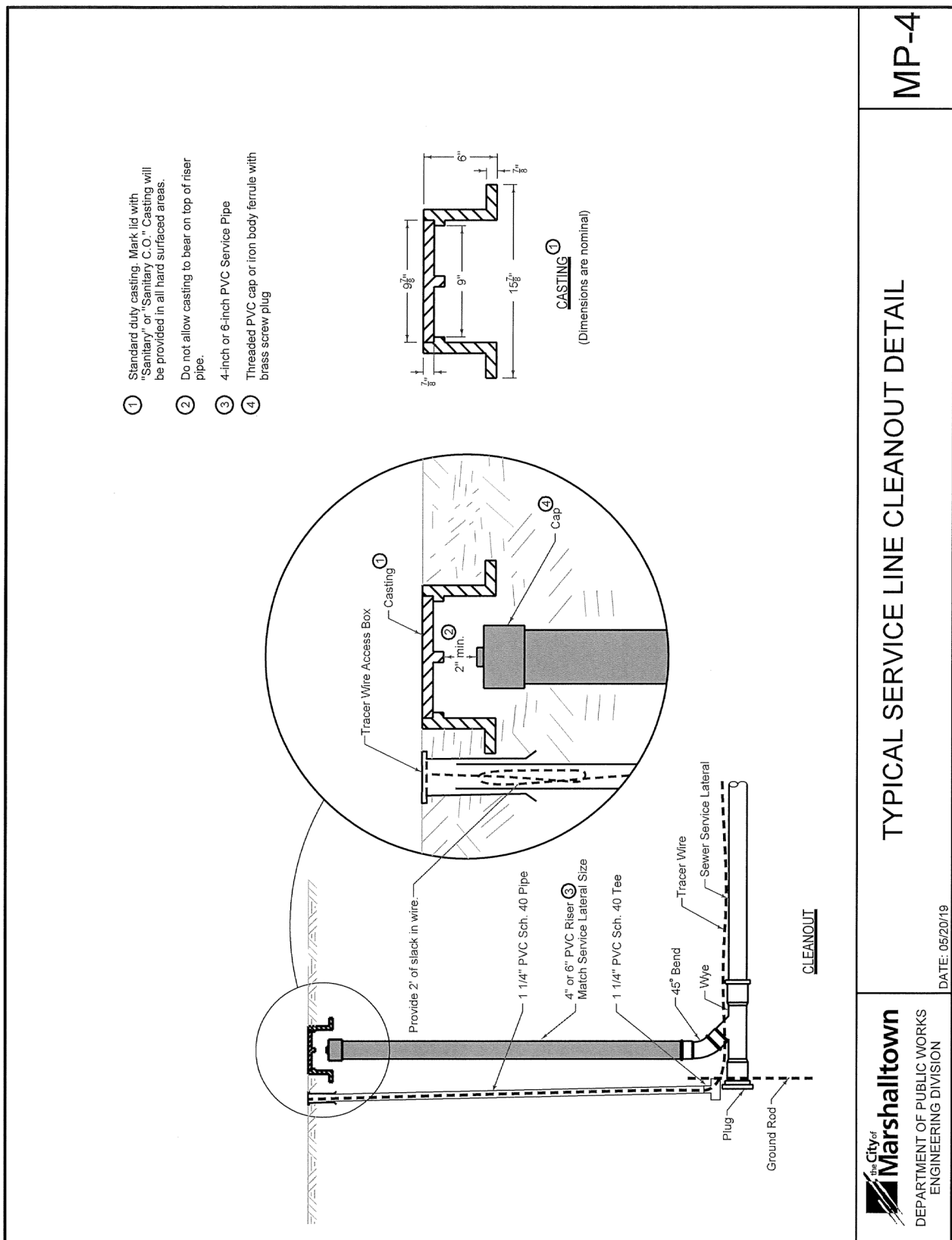


TYPICAL SECTION

- ① Water Tight Casting.
- ② Place bedding material to springline of pipe.
- ③ Prevent riser from bearing on pipe by providing an arched opening with a diameter up to 6 inches larger than pipe diameter.



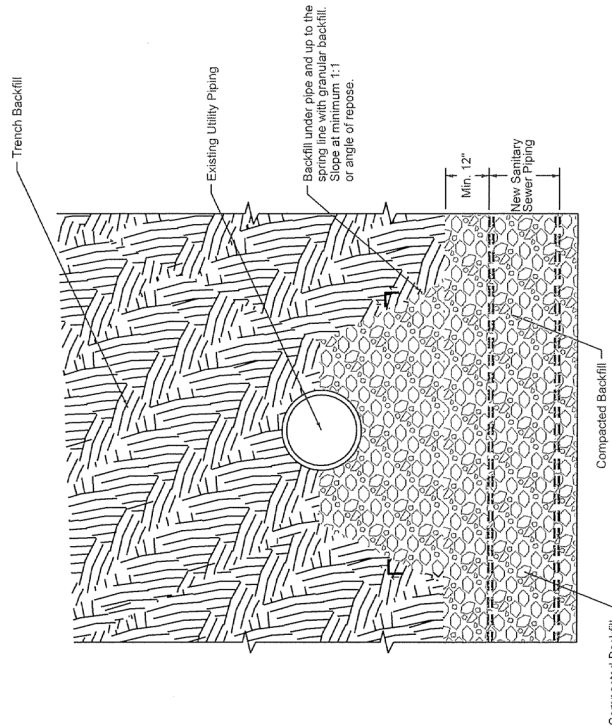
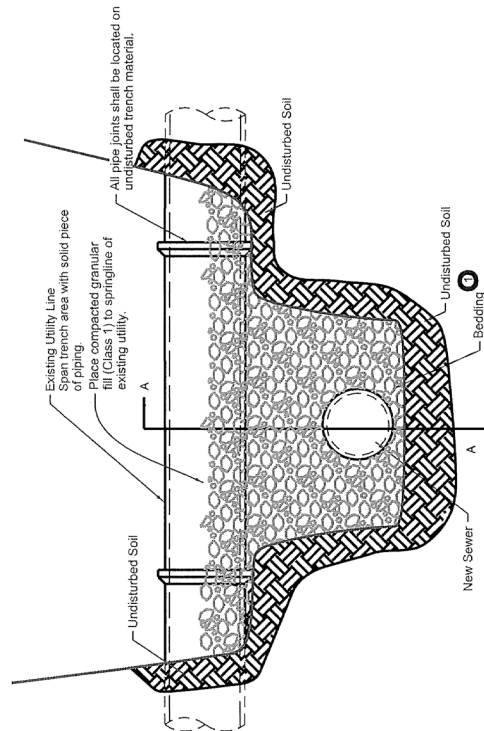
SECTION A-A



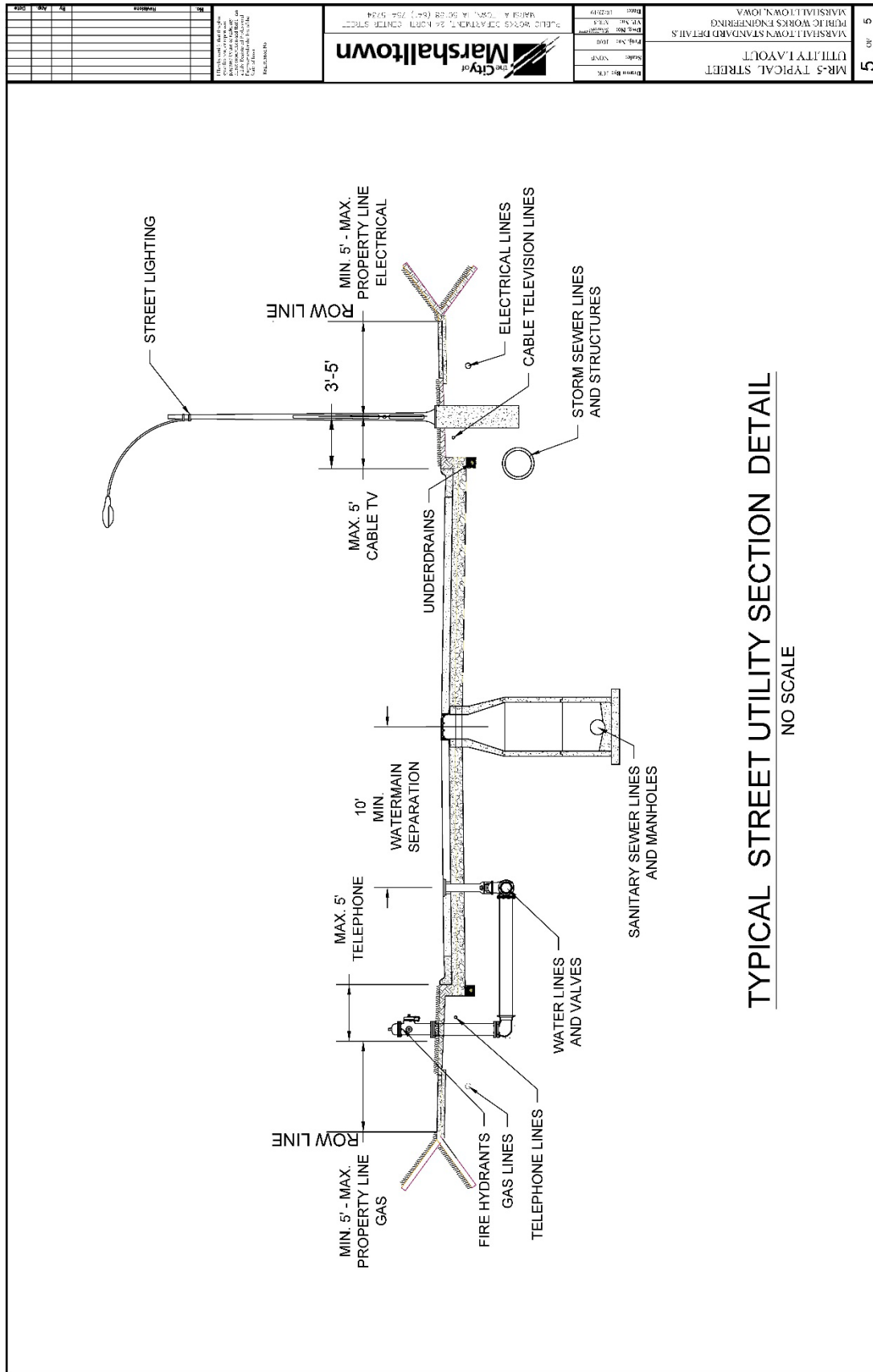
The Contractor may, at their option, use flowable mortar to support the existing utility line (sewer lines, water lines, gas lines, etc.) in place of the compacted backfill. Flowable fill will be placed in same configuration as granular backfill or as directed by the Engineer.

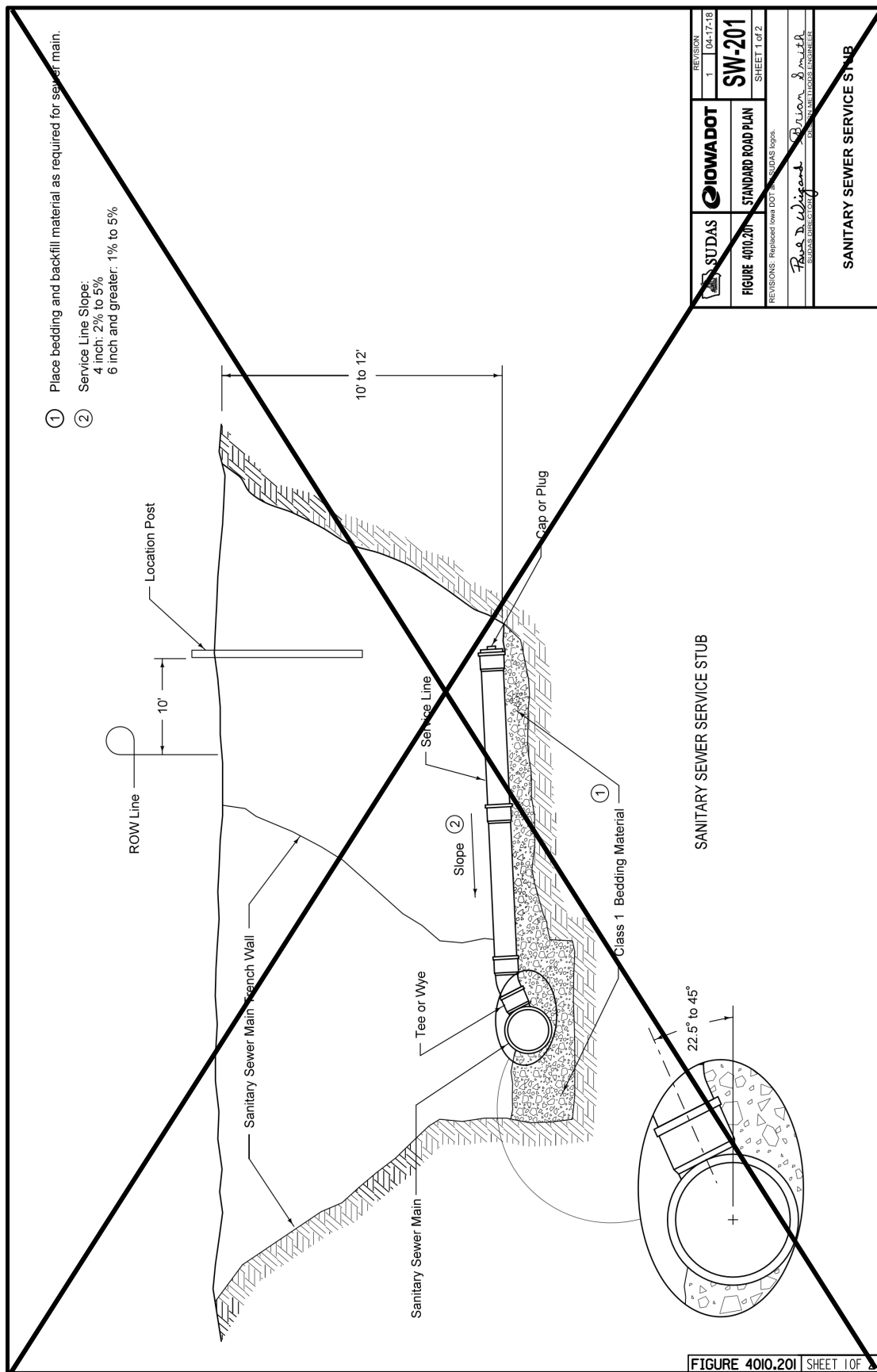
Allow flowable mortar fill to cure a minimum of 24 hours before placing backfill material.

- ③ Bedding shall comply with Class 1 gradation. Material shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 12-inches and compacted to 95% Standard proctor density. Care shall be taken not to displace either pipe during backfill.



 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING DIVISION	TYPICAL SANITARY SEWER UTILITY CROSSING DETAILS DATE: 05/20/19	MP-8
--	--	-------------





SUDAS		IOWA DOT	REVISION	1	04-17-18
FIGURE 4010.20			SW-201		
STANDARD ROAD PLAN		SHEET 1 of 2			
REVISIONS: Replaced Iowa DOT and SUDAS logos.					
Paul D. Wiegand		Donna J Smith			
PROJECT MANAGER		PROJECT ENGINEER			
IOWA DOT		IOWA DOT PROJECT NUMBER			

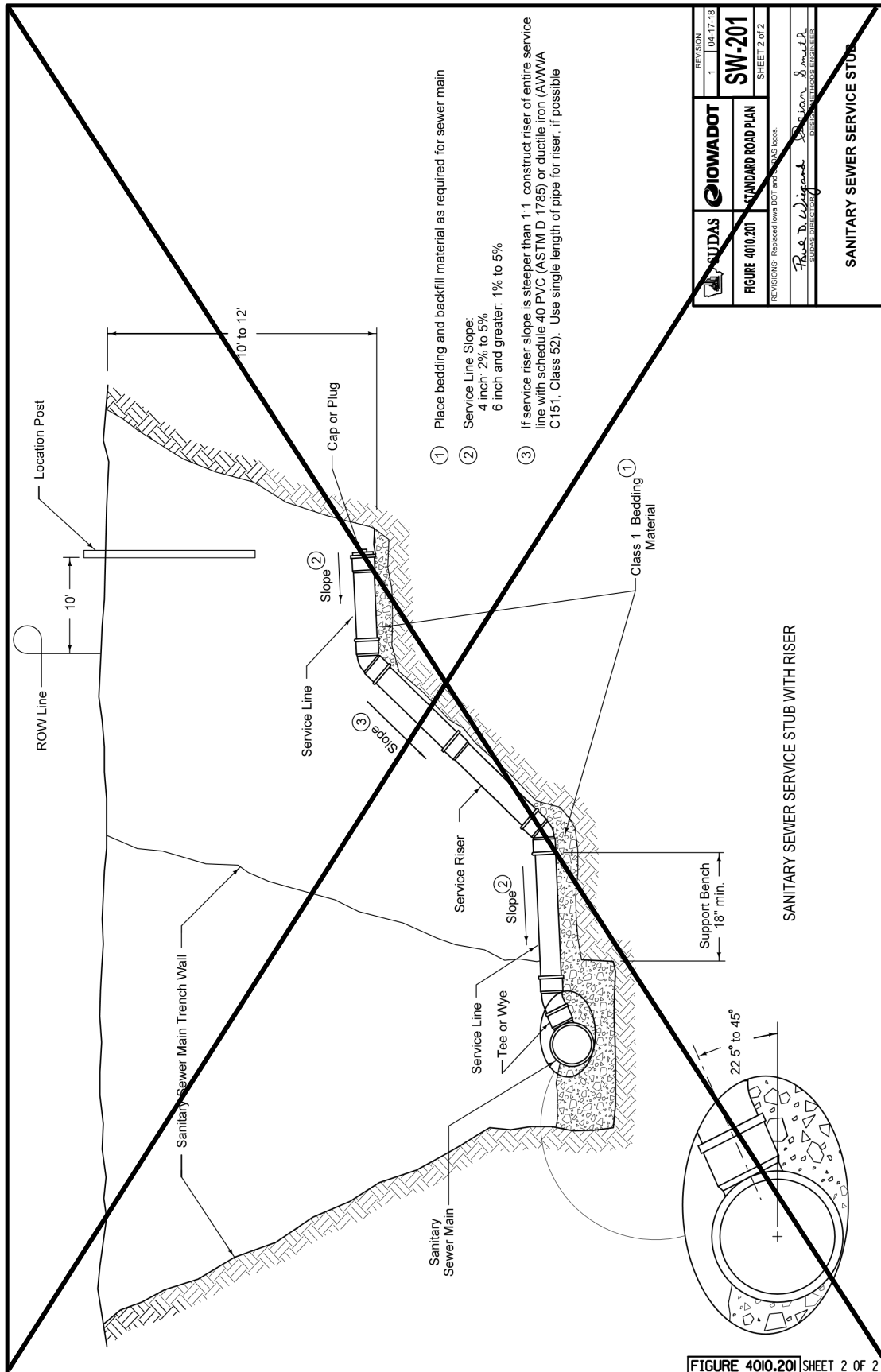


FIGURE 4010.201 SHEET 2 OF 2

REVISION	1	04-17-18
FIGURE 4010.201	STANDARD ROAD PLAN	SW-201
REVISIONS: Replaced Iowa DOT and AASHTO logos		SHEET 2 of 2
Paul D. Wiegand	DESIGNER	
DAVID L. HARRIS	QUALITY CONTROL ENGINEER	
SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB		

- Notes:**

 - 1 SW-601 Type A or SW-602 Type G casting.
 - 2 Place bedding material to springline of pipe.
 - 3 Prevent riser from bearing on pipe by providing an arched opening with a diameter up to 6 inches larger than pipe diameter.

SECTION A-A

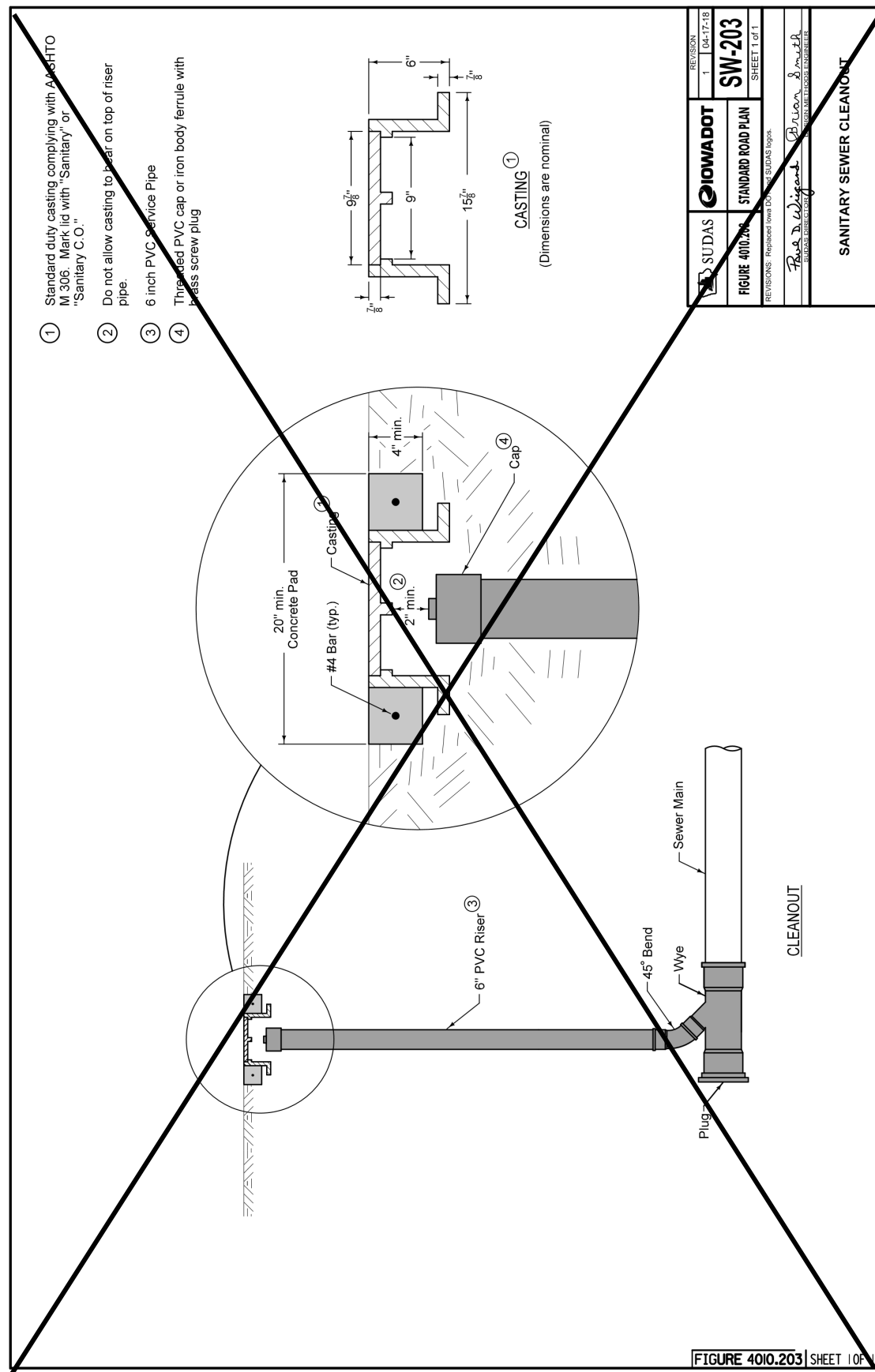
TYPICAL SECTION

FIGURE 4010.202

~~TYPICAL SECTION~~

REVISION	
1	04-17-18
SW-202	
SHEET 1 of 1	
REVISIONS: Replaced Iowa DOT and SW-202 logos.	
	
STANDARD ROAD PLAN	
FIGURE 4010.202	
	
<i>Read & Wilgand</i> SUDAS PROJECT ENGINEER	
SEWAGE AIR RELEASE VALVE PIT	
DESIGNED BY: SUDAS PROJECT ENGINEER	

FIGURE 4010.202 | SHEET 1 OF 1



SECTION 4020 - STORM SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.09 (ADD) ACCEPTANCE CHECKLIST & MAINTENANCE BOND

Prior to final acceptance of the work, the contractor shall file with the City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown a maintenance bond guaranteeing suitable repairs of any defects or failures due to deficiencies in materials or inadequacies in workmanship for a period of 4 years for all improvements following completion of construction. The bond shall be for a sum equal to the total amount of the project. The contractor shall also file with the City Engineer all other required acceptance checklist items including testing/inspection forms, lateral construction forms, as-built drawings, construction costs and engineering certificate of completion forms. The acceptance checklist and warranty bond form are provided at end of section.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.02 PIPE INSTALLATION

A. General:

8. (ADD) All lift holes in the pipe shall be filled with concrete.
9. (ADD) Protect utilities crossing the sewer main trench.

B. Trenched:

7. (ADD) No more than 300-feet of trench shall be left open at any time. Open trenches shall be properly marked and/or attended. Trenches shall be closed at the end of each day.

3.07 CONFLICTS

A. Horizontal Separation of Gravity Sewers from Water Mains:

2. When it is impossible to obtain the required horizontal clearance of 3 feet and a vertical clearance of 18 inches between sewers and water mains, the sewers must be constructed of water main materials meeting the requirements of Section (DELETE) 5010, 2.01 (ADD) 4010, 2.02. However, provide a linear separation of at least 2 feet.

B. Separation of Sewer Force Mains from Water Mains: Separate storm sewer force mains and water mains by a horizontal distance of at least 10 feet unless:

1. The force main is constructed of water main materials meeting a minimum pressure rating of 150 psi and the requirements of (DELETE) 5010, 2.01 (ADD) 4010, 2.02. and

3.11 (ADD) MARSHALLTOWN STANDARD DETAILS

A. Added the following detail.

1. MR-5 Typical Street Utility Section Detail

SECTION 4030 - PIPE CULVERTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.03 through 1.06: (DELETE): ~~Comply with Division 1 – General Provisions and Covenants~~ (ADD) “Comply with Part I - Bidding and Contract Documents and Part II - Technical Specifications”

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE CULVERTS

B. Entrance Pipe Culverts: The following pipe culvert types described in Section 4020 may be used within right-of-way as entrance pipe culverts:

5. Corrugated Metal Pipe (CMP). (ADD) Use of this pipe material requires specific approval by the Engineer.
6. Spiral Rib Pipe. (ADD) Use of this pipe material requires specific approval by the Engineer.
7. Coated Corrugated Metal Pipe. (ADD) Use of this pipe material requires specific approval by the Engineer.
8. Corrugated Metal Arch Pipe. (ADD) Use of this pipe material requires specific approval by the Engineer.

C. Structural Plate Culverts: Structural plate culverts may be used in the right-of-way as roadway or entrance pipe culverts.

6. (ADD) Use of this pipe material requires specific approval by the Engineer.

D. Aluminum Structural Plate Culverts: Aluminum structural plate culverts may be used in the right-of-way as roadway or entrance pipe culverts.

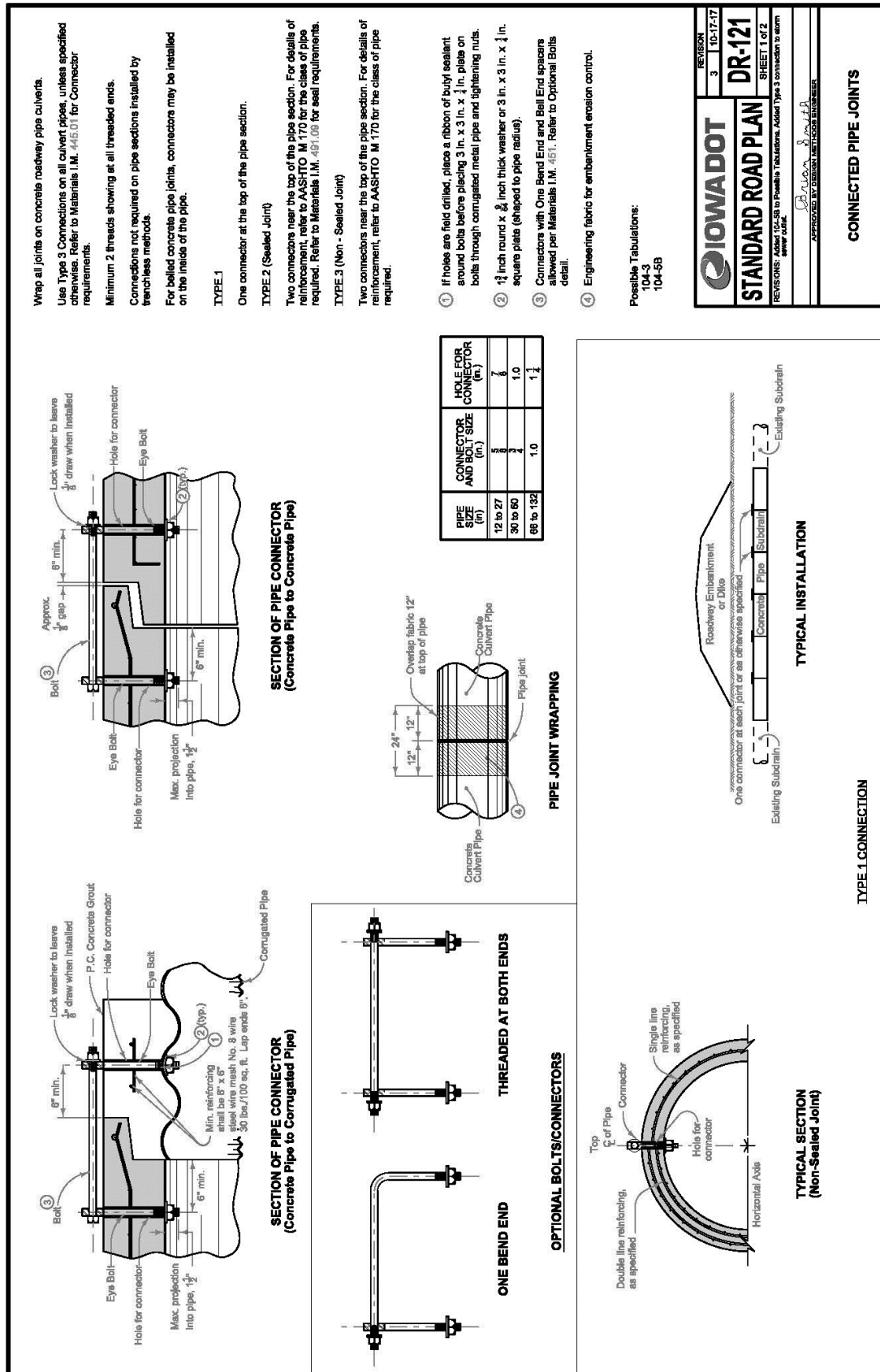
9. (ADD) Use of this pipe material requires specific approval by the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

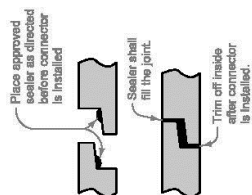
3.04 (ADD) IOWA DOT STANDARD ROAD PLANS

Add the following details:

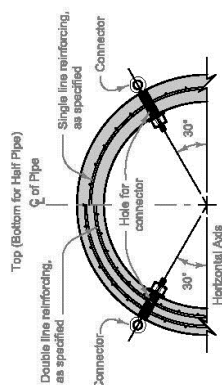
- A. DR-121 Connected Pipe Joints
- B. DR-203 Metal Pipe Aprons and Beveled Ends
- C. DR-211 Metal Safety Slope Apron 6:1 Slope
- D. DR-212 Beveled Pipe and Guard



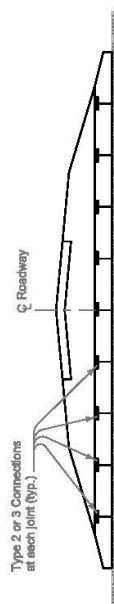
⑤ On culvert extensions, connect all new joints including the joint between the old and new culvert pipe. Holes may need to be drilled into existing pipes.



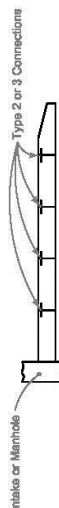
**SEALED JOINT
TYPE 2 CONNECTION**



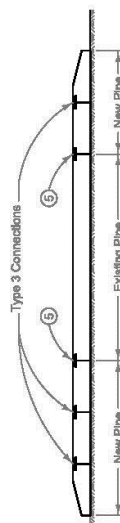
TYPICAL SECTION
TYPE 2 CONNECTION
TYPE 3 CONNECTION



**TYPICAL INSTALLATION
NEW CONSTRUCTION - TYPE 2 or 3 CONNECTION**



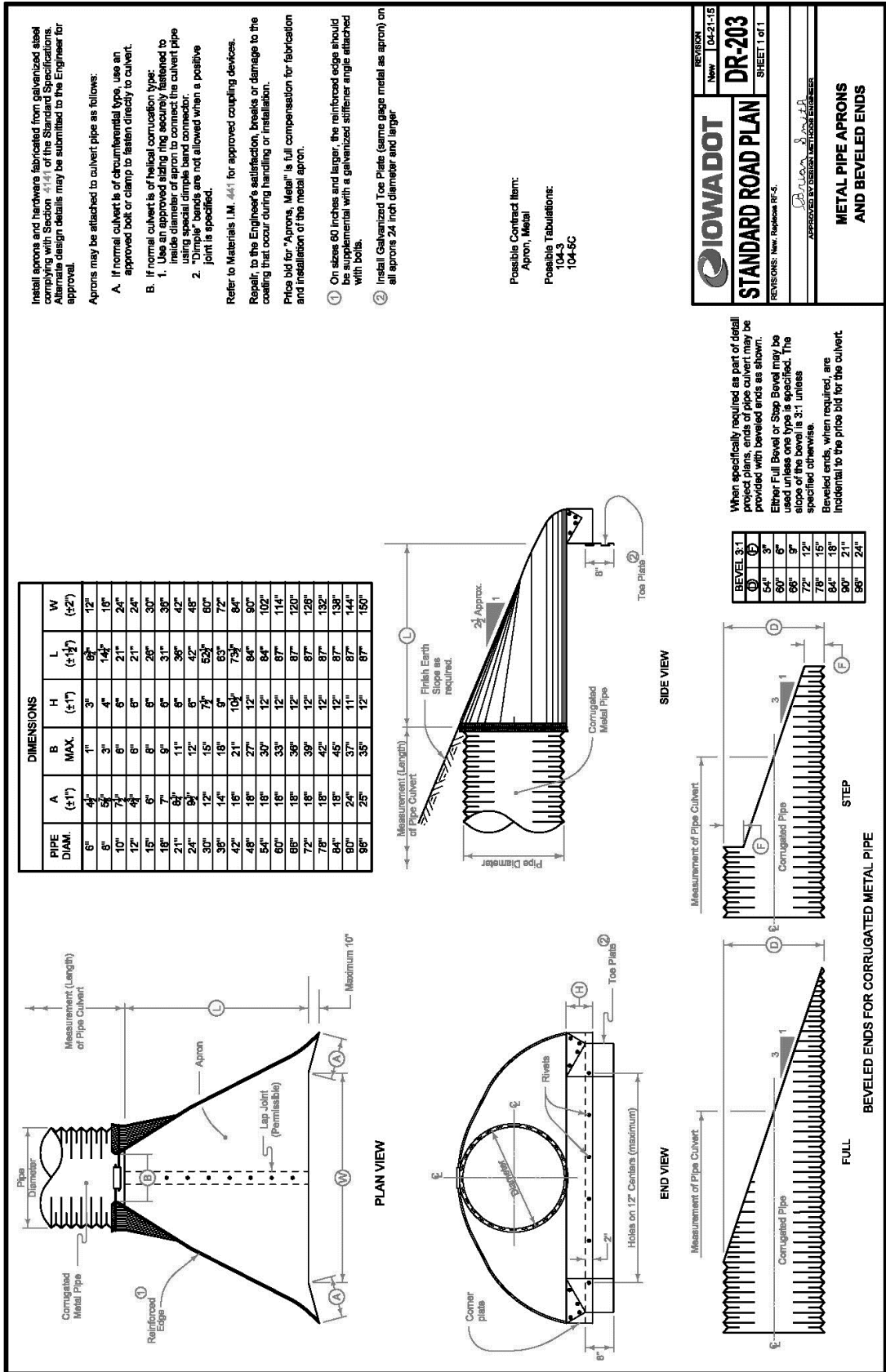
TYPICAL INSTALLATION
STORM SEWER OUTLET - TYPE 2 OR TYPE 3 CONNECTION

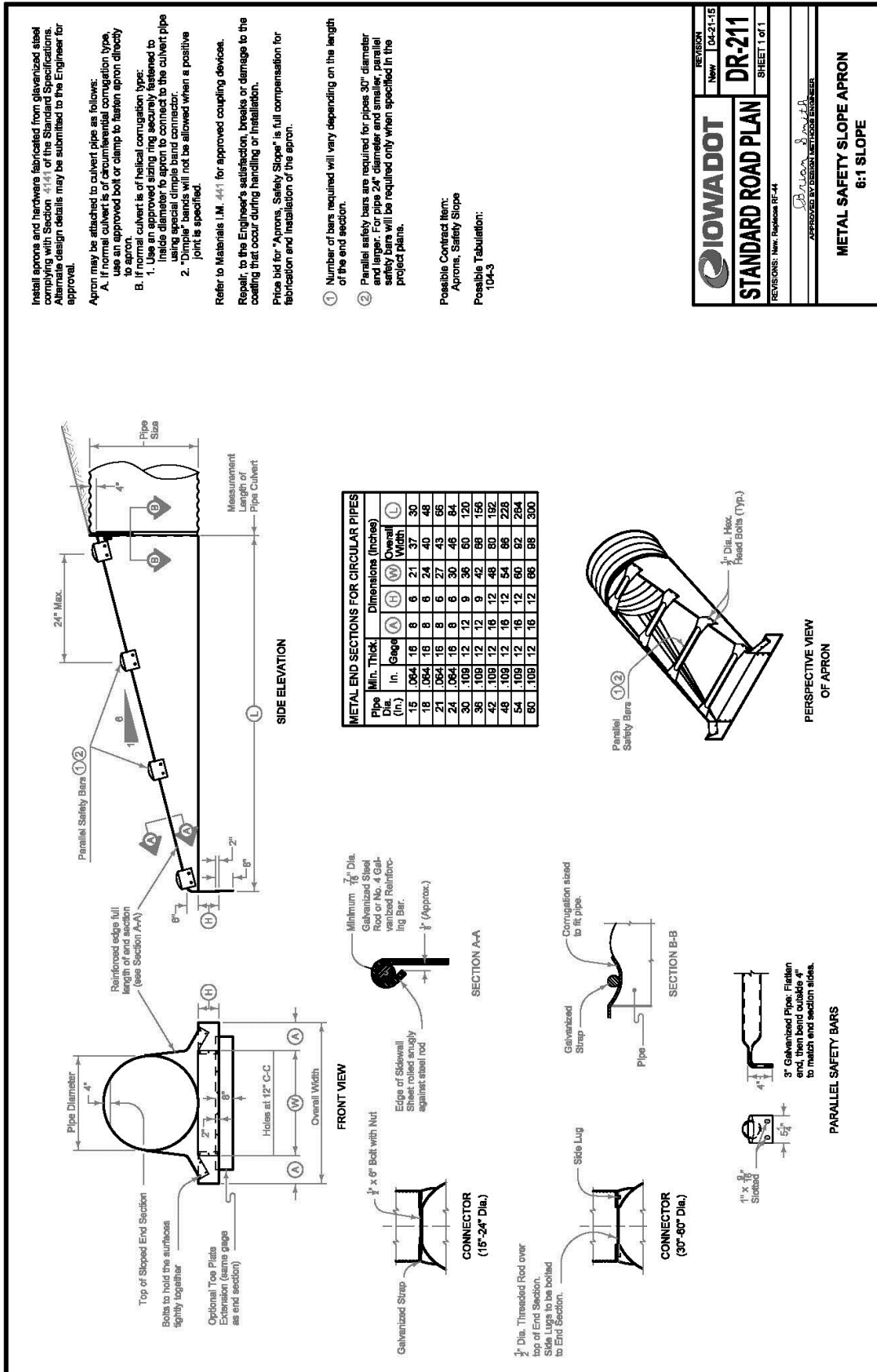


**TYPICAL INSTALLATION
PIPE EXTENSION - TYPE 3 CONNECTION**

TYPE 2 AND TYPE 3 CONNECTIONS

	REVISION 3 10-17-17	
	DR-121 SHEET 12 OF 2	
STANDARD ROAD PLAN REVISIONS: Added 10-18 to Fossells' mainline. Added Type 2 connection to alarm sensor JUNE.		
APPROVED BY <i>Brian Smith</i> APPROVED BY DESIGN METHOD		





Install aprons and hardware fabricated from galvanized steel complying with Section 4141 of the Standard Specifications. Alternate design details may be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

Apron may be attached to culvert pipe as follows:

- A. If the culvert is of circumferential corrugation type, use an approved bolt or clamp to fasten apron directly to apron.
- B. If normal culvert is of helical corrugation type:
 1. Use an approved sizing ring securely fastened to inside diameter to apron to connect to the culvert pipe using special dimple band connector.
 2. Dimple bands will not be allowed when a positive joint is specified.

Refer to Materials I.M. 441 for approved coupling device.

Repair, to the Engineer's satisfaction, breaks or damage to the coating that occur during handling or installation.

Price bid for "Aprons, Safety Slope" is full compensation for fabrication and installation of the apron.

- ① Number of bars required will vary depending on the length of the end section.
 - ② Parallel safety bars are required for pipes 30" diameter and larger. For pipe 24" diameter and smaller, parallel safety bars will be required only when specified in the project plans.
- Possible Corroded Item:
Aprons, Safety Slope
Possible Tabulation:
104-3

STANDARD ROAD PLAN

REVISIONS: New, Replace RF-44

REVISION

New 04-21-15

DR-211

SHEET 1 of 1

APPROVED BY DESIGN METHOD ENGINEER

Donna Smith

METAL SAFETY SLOPE APRON

6:1 SLOPE

For reinforcing steel used in construction of "Beveled Pipe and Guard", use deformed bars meeting the requirements of Article 4151.03 of the Standard Specifications and hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A123.

Use Class 'C' Concrete in the construction of Beveled Pipe and Guard.

Cut the pipe to fit the forelope. Cut slots into the pipe for placement of the No. 8 bars. After the forelope has been placed, fit the No. 8 bars into the slots cut in the pipe so they will be in proper position when the concrete collar is poured.

Price bid for "Beveled Pipe and Guard", each, is full compensation for furnishing all materials and constructing the Beveled Pipe and Guard.

Special Note:

A slit fence ditch check is required immediately upstream from the inlet. Refer to EC-201 for construction details.

Possible Contract Item:
Beveled Pipe and Guard

Possible Tabulations:
104-3
112-8



STANDARD ROAD PLAN

REVISIONS: New, Revision RE-27

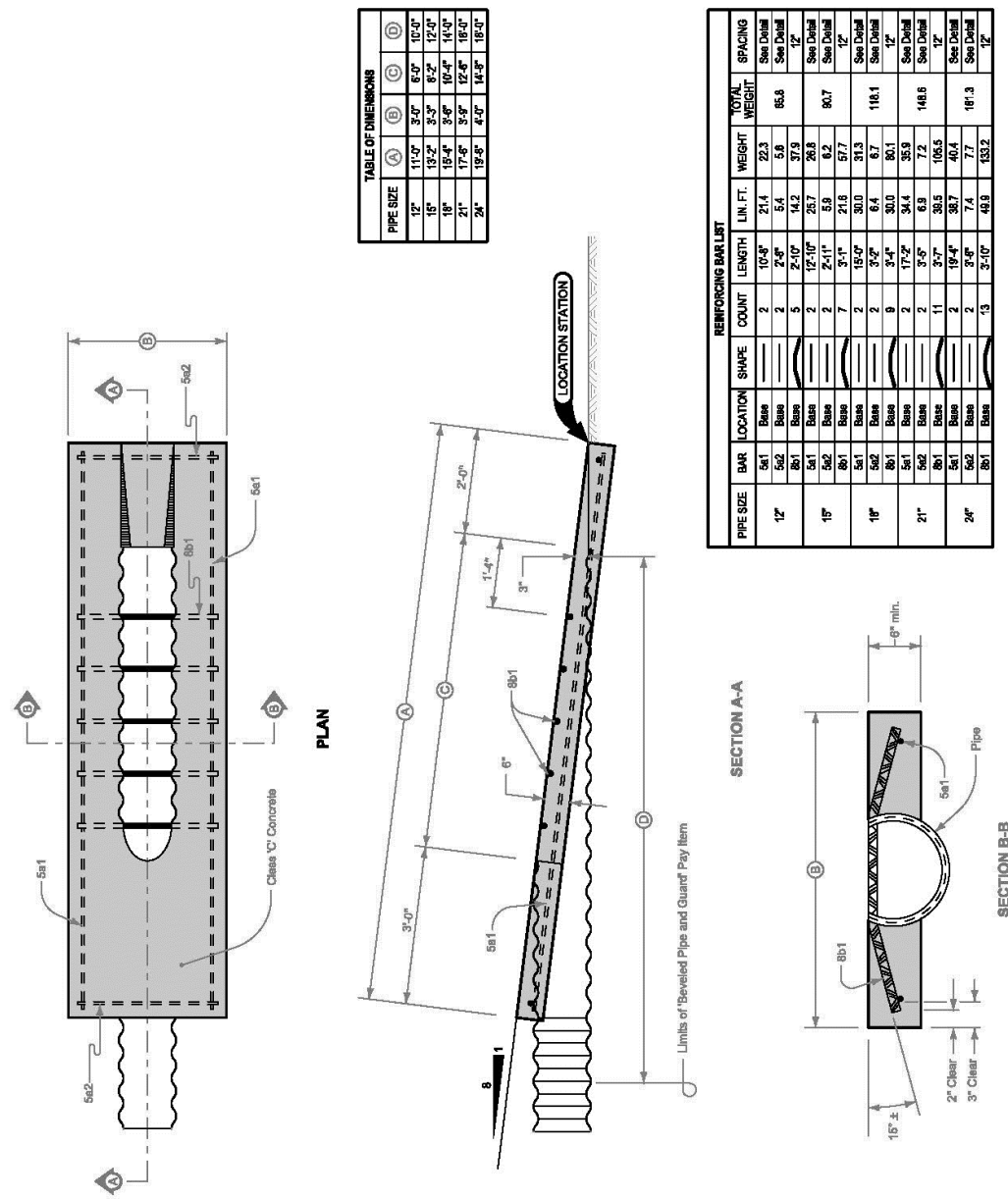
REVISION
New 04-21-15

DR-212

SHEET 1 of 1

Brian Smith
APPROVED BY DESIGN REVIEW ENGINEER

BEVELED PIPE AND GUARD



SECTION 4040 - SUBDRAINS AND FOOTING DRAIN COLLECTORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.03 through 1.06: (DELETE): ~~Comply with Division 1—General Provisions and Covenants~~ (ADD) “Comply with Part I - Bidding and Contract Documents and Part II - Technical Specifications”

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUBDRAINS

- A. Install Type 1 or Type 2 subdrain where specified in the contract documents. Comply with Figure 4040.231 (ADD), DR-301, and DR-303.
- C. Provide outlets where specified in the contract documents.
 - 3. (ADD) Comply with 4040.233 and DR-306 for outlets to grade.

3.04 (ADD) IOWA DOT STANDARD ROAD PLANS

A. Add the following details:

- 1. DR-301 Subdrains for Fill or Foundation Drainage (Standard)
- 2. DR-303 Subdrains (Longitudinal)
- 3. DR-306 Precast Concrete Headwall for Subdrain Outlets.

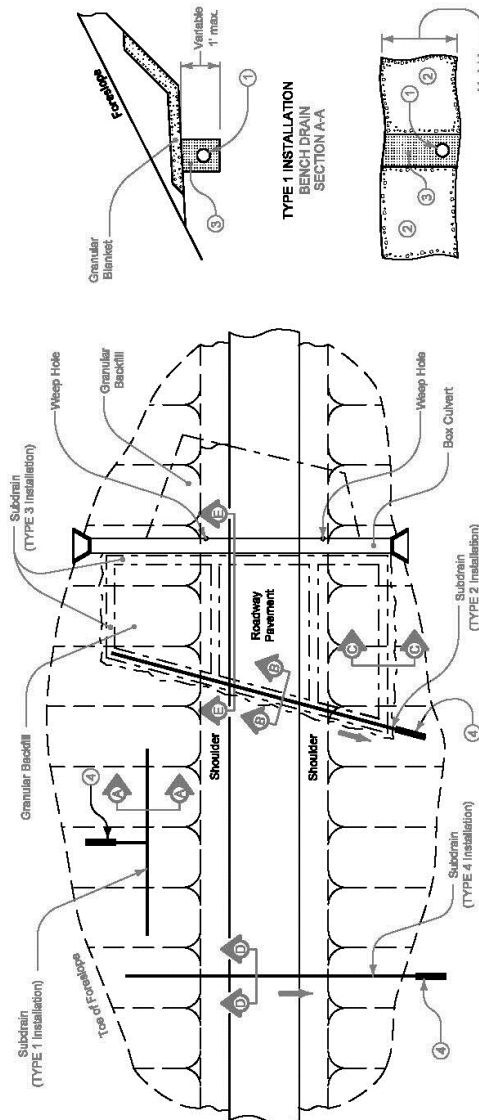
For specific information for individual locations, refer to the detail project plans, site survey sheets, and tabulations of subdrains.

Dispose of material excavated from trenches for subdrain as directed by the Engineer. No extra compensation will be made for such disposal.

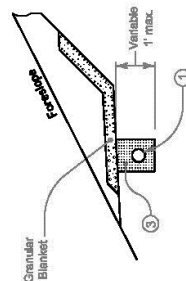
Cap blind ends of subdrains with a metal cap or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Install all perforated pipe with the perforations centered on flowline of the bottom side of the subdrain.

Place Granular Material for Blankets as indicated on the plans.

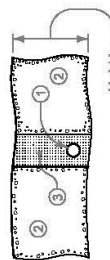
- ① Perforated Subdrain (Polyethylene Corrugated Tubing).
- ② Granular Material for Blanket (Uncompacted).
- ③ Porous Backfill (Uncompacted).
- ④ For Subdrain outlet construction details, see DR-306 and DR-308.
- ⑤ 10 inches for 4 inch subdrain; 12 inches for 8 inch subdrain.



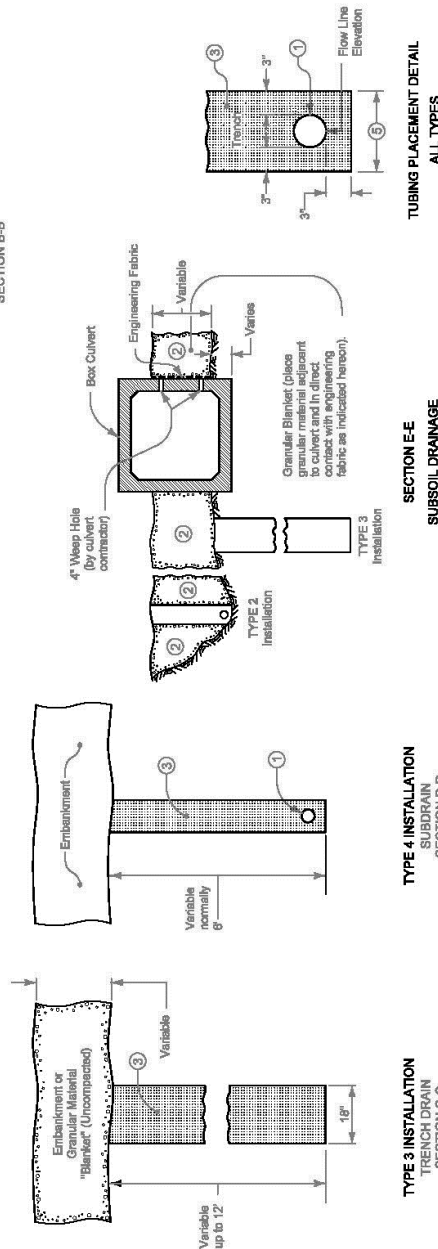
PLAN VIEW OF TYPICAL STANDARD SUBDRAIN INSTALLATIONS



TYPE 1 INSTALLATION
BENCH DRAIN
SECTION A-A



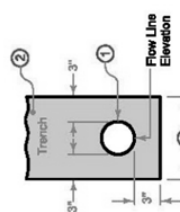
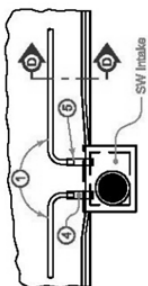
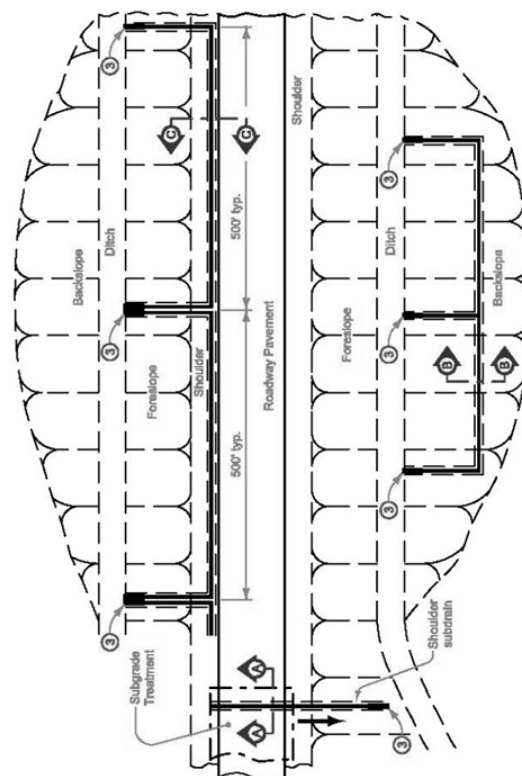
TYPE 2 INSTALLATION
SUBDRAIN
SECTION B-B



Possible Contract Items:
Standard Subdrain
Trench Drain
Granular Material for Blanket and Subdrain
Subdrain Outlet (DR-306)
Subdrain Outlet (DR-308)

Possible Tabulation:
104-5C

IOWA DOT	REVISION	1	10-17-17
	STANDARD ROAD PLAN	DR-301	SHEET 1 of 1
REVISIONS: Reference to the DR-304 have been changed to the DR-306.			
APPROVED BY DESIGN METHOD ENGINEER			
SUBDRAINS			
FOR FILL OR FOUNDATION DRAINAGE			
(STANDARD)			

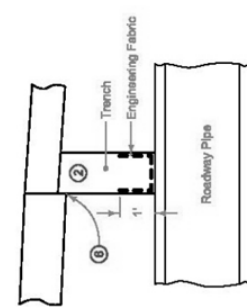
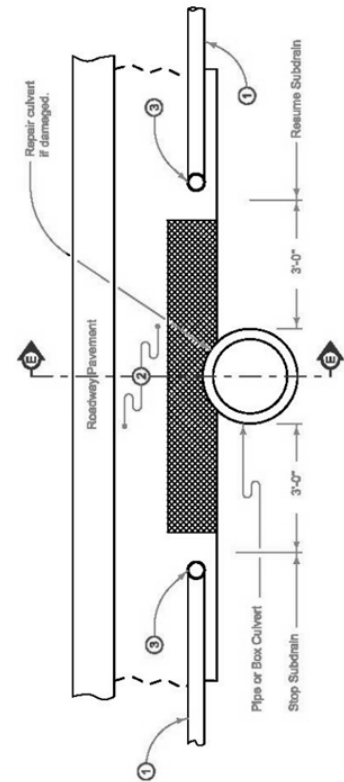


When culverts which are less than 1 foot below the trench bottom are encountered within a tabulated subdrain, stop the trench 3 feet from the culvert and resume 3 feet beyond the culvert.

On new construction projects, place the subdrain after the special backfill, if required, and prior to granular or saved shoulder material.

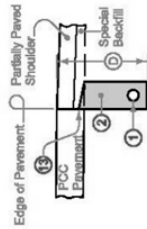
Except for backslope installations, if the Contractor's operations result in a trench, place and compact granular shoulder material in the trench to be level with the adjacent surface, prior to opening lanes to traffic.

- ① Perforated Subdrain (Compugated Polyethylene Tubing).
- ② Porous Beckdill for Subdrain (compacted).
- ③ Subdrain outlets. See DR-306.
- ④ 2 foot section of compugated metal pipe of diameter 2' or 2 foot section of corrugated plastic or 2 foot section of PVC pipe of the same diameter as subdrain. Pipe will be paid for as "Subdrain Outlet (DR-303)".
- ⑤ Connect PE or PVC outlet with an appropriate coupler. Connect CMP outlet one of two ways: (1) inside-ft. reducer coupler (1" foot minimum ft. inside CMP); or (2) insert 1' seal of the 4 inch subdrain into 8 inch CMP and fully seal entire opening with groud.
- ⑥ Place porous backfill in direct contact with a minimum of 2 inches of pavement and continuous to shoulder material as per note 10 or 11.
- ⑦ If the trench is inadvertently carried over the culvert, repair the trench as detailed on this sheet. If obstruction is 1 foot or more below trench bottom, carry obstruction line over in continuous alignment. No payment will be made for trench repair.
- ⑧ 10 inches for 4 inch subdrain, 12 inches for 6 inch subdrain.

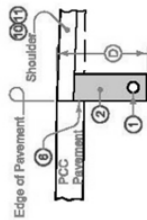


	REVISION	
	3	10-17-17
DR-303		
STANDARD ROAD PLAN		
SHEET 1 of 2		
REVISIONS: References to the DR-303 have been changed to the DR-300.		
<i>Brian Smith</i> APPROVED BY DESIGN METHOD ENGINEER SUBDRAINS (LONGITUDINAL)		

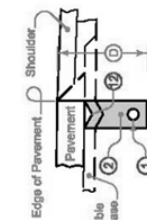
- 1 Perforated Subdrain (Corrugated Polyethylene Tubing).
- 2 Porous Backfill for Subdrain (compacted).
- 3 Place porous backfill in direct contact with a minimum of 2 inches of pavement and continuous to shoulder material as per note 11 or 12.
- 4 Install subdrain as cut proceeds.
- 5 On existing Granular or Earth Shoulders, replace with 4 inch minimum depth granular shoulder material.
- 6 On Paved Shoulders, refer to Section 2502 of the Standard Specifications for finishing shoulder.
- 7 Cut "V" notch just prior to subbase (if proposed) or pavement placement to assure unconfined contact.
- 8 Place top of subdrain trench at the bottom of pavement Backfill trench so that a wedge of porous backfill has a minimum vertical contact of 2 inches with the pavement.



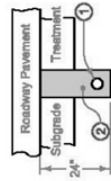
**TYPE 7B INSTALLATION
SECTION C-C**



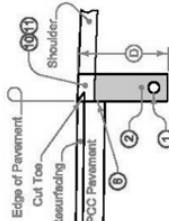
**TYPE 7A INSTALLATION
SECTION C-C**



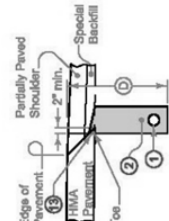
**TYPE 9 INSTALLATION
SECTION C-C
For Drain Placement Prior to
Subbase or Pavement Placement**



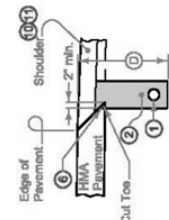
**TYPE 5 INSTALLATION
SECTION A-A
Subgrade Treatment Subdrain**



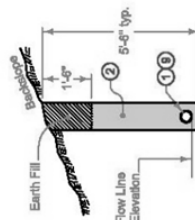
**TYPE 9 INSTALLATION
SECTION C-C
Composite Pavement
with Existing Shoulder**



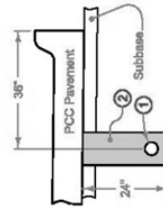
**TYPE 8B INSTALLATION
SECTION C-C**



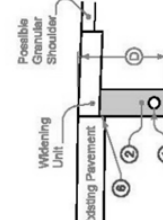
**TYPE 8A INSTALLATION
SECTION C-C**



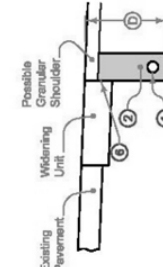
**TYPE 11 INSTALLATION
SECTION B-B
Backslope**



**TYPE 12 INSTALLATION
SECTION D-D**

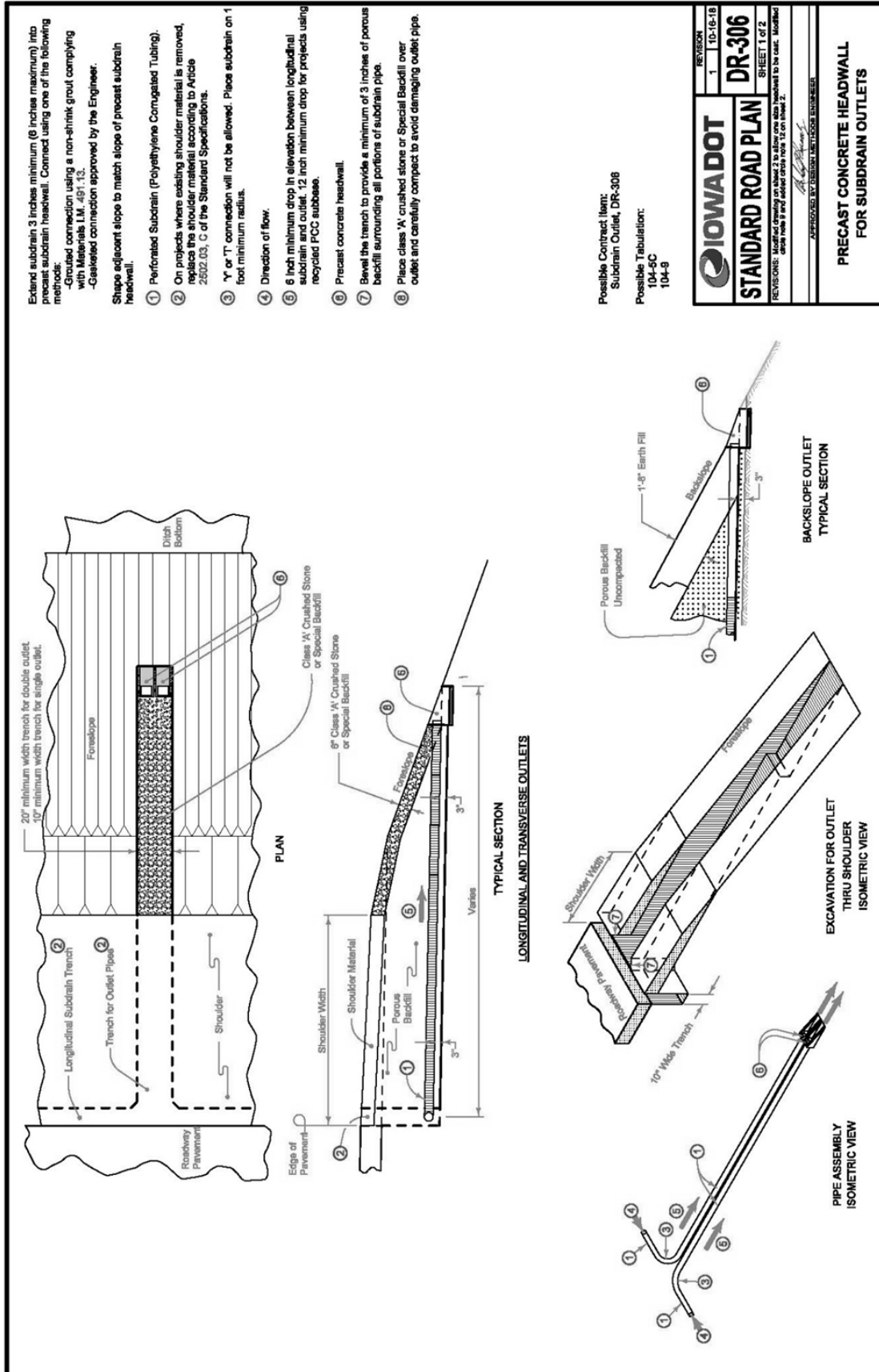


**TYPE 13 INSTALLATION
SECTION C-C
For New Widening Unit if
Thinner than Existing Pavement**

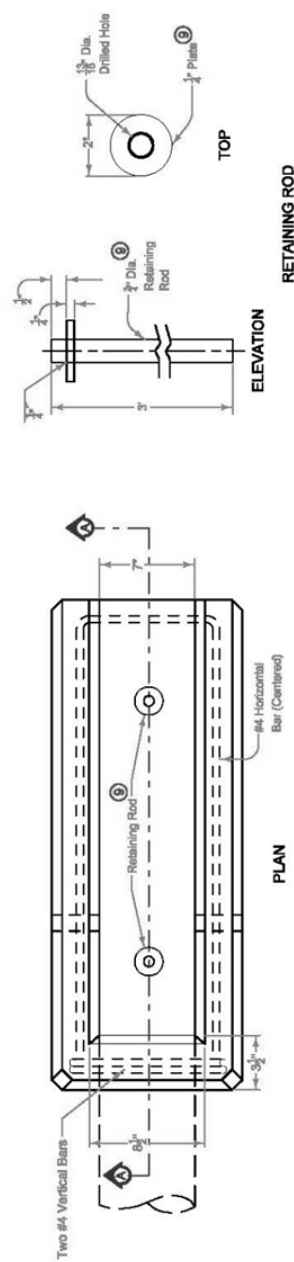


**TYPE 14 INSTALLATION
SECTION C-C
For New Widening Unit if
Thicker than Existing Pavement**

IOWA DOT	REVISION	3	10-12-17
	STANDARD ROAD PLAN	DR-303	SHEET 2 of 2
REVISIONS: Reference to the DR-301 have been changed to the DR-303.			
APPROVED BY DESIGN DISTRICT ENGINEER			
<i>Barbara Smith</i>			
SUBDRAINS (LONGITUDINAL)			

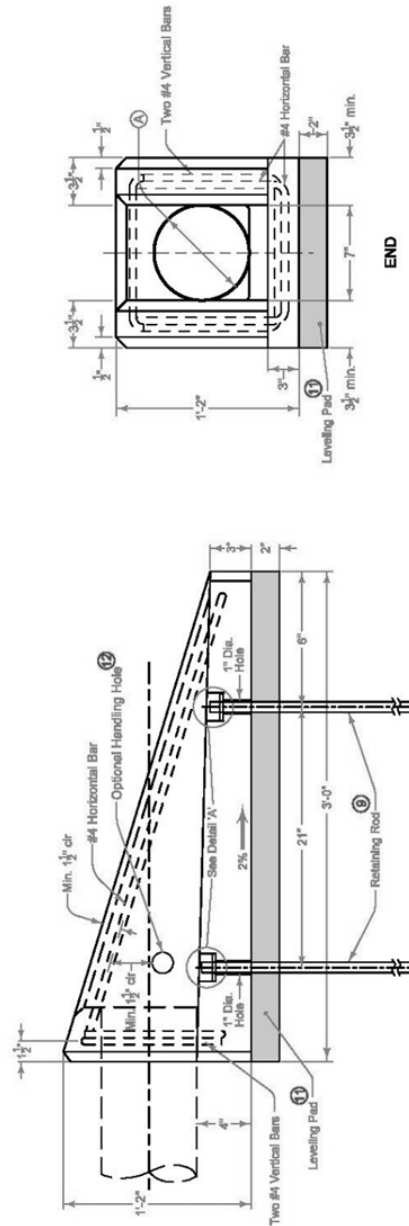


Comply with Section 2418 of the Standard Specifications.

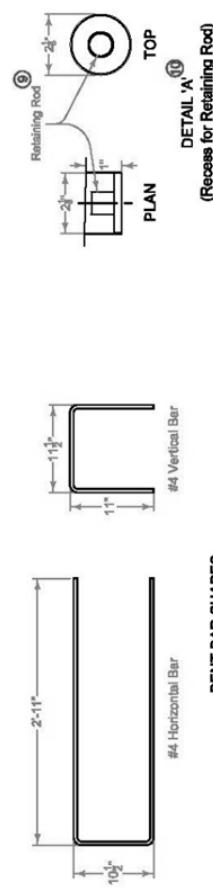


- ⑨ ASTM A36 Steel galvanized according to ASTM A123 or ASTM F2329 after shop welding is complete.
- ⑩ After installing retaining rod, fill recess with bituminous material complying with ASTM C990 to prevent moisture infiltration.
- ⑪ Granular material complying with Section 4133 of the Standard Specifications.
- ⑫ Maximum diameter 2 inches. Fill hole with soil light plug after placing headwall and before placing backfill.

DIMENSION	4" DIA PIPE	6" DIA PIPE	7"
①	5"	7"	



SECTION A-A



IOWA DOT

STANDARD ROAD PLAN

REVISIONS: Modified existing on sheet 2 to allow one also headwall to be cast. Modified sheet 2 to allow one also headwall to be cast. Modified sheet 2 to allow one also headwall to be cast.

REVISION

1 10-16-18

DR-306

SHEET 2 OF 2

APPROVED BY DESIGN ENGINEER

PRECAST CONCRETE HEADWALL FOR SUBDRAIN OUTLETS

SECTION 4050 - PIPE REHABILITATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 – EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 4060 - CLEANING, INSPECTION, AND TESTING OF SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.02 (ADD) FORCE MAIN CLEANING PIG

- A. The force main cleaning pigs shall be light-density crisscross pigs constructed of a minimum of two (2) pounds per cubic foot density foam and coated with polyurethane elastomer in crisscross pattern.
- B. The force main cleaning pigs shall have an open nose design for maximum jetting action and pressure equalization. The pigs shall have the ability to scratch, scrape, plow and jet to assist in cleaning and flushing debris from the force main. The pig units shall be sized to the pipe in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall have a length two times the diameter. The nose shall be parabolic shaped in order that it may better enter restrictions. The pigs shall have the ability to negotiate mitered and short radius bends, short radius elbows, tees, crosses, and multi-dimensional pipe sizes and valves.
- C. All pipeline pig ingredients shall be certified by the manufacturer as having been successfully used in similar applications and comply with these specifications.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.03 VIDEO INSPECTION

A. (DELETE) General:

- ~~1. Unless otherwise specified in the contract documents conduct video inspection of all new and rehabilitated sanitary and storm sewers after all backfill and compaction operations are completed, but prior to paving.~~
- ~~2. Notify the Engineer the day prior to inspection so the Engineer may be~~

~~present during the inspection.~~

~~3. Notify the Engineer of the extent of noncompliance with the low spot depth tolerances in Section 4010 for sanitary sewers and Section 4020 for storm sewers.~~

~~4. Re-inspect sewers after any corrective action has been completed.~~

B. (DELETE) Inspection Procedure:

~~1. Prior to video inspection, run sufficient water through the pipe to saturate potential low spots so they may be detected during inspection.~~

~~2. Inspect each pipe segment between manholes or access points in a single, continuous run. Progress through the entire project in a uniform direction.~~

~~3. Inspect all lateral connections and other observations at right angles utilizing the pan and tilt capabilities of the camera.~~

~~4. Center the video camera in the pipe during the inspection.~~

~~5. Do not exceed 30 feet of inspection per minute.~~

C. (DELETE) Inspection Reporting:

~~1. Provide a copy of the video inspection including on-screen continuous footage, pipe diameter, direction of viewing, and manhole and street location references in the recording. Affix labels to the recording media to include the name of the project, the date, and the location of the inspection.~~

~~2. Provide a written report of the inspection. In the report, include true-to-scale drawings of all sewer defects and observation locations. Reference the time stamp on each line item entry on the written report.~~

A. (ADD) Prior to acceptance by the City, a television inspection on Sanitary Sewers shall be completed by the contractor. Said TV inspection shall be performed 30 days after backfilling. The TV inspection shall be with a pan & tilt color camera and a footage meter that accurately displays the camera's location on tape.

B. (ADD) The developer/contractor will be required to ensure that an informational meeting is set up between the entity performing the television inspection on the new construction and the City Engineer and/or Sewer Superintendent. The meeting is used to educate the entity's television operator on the proper inspection techniques while televising for the City of Marshalltown. Proper techniques are, but not limited to the following:

1. Identify each structure by proper structure number

2. Separate reports for each line segment televised

3. Pipe preparation before televising, to include cleaning or putting water down the line to show sags

4. Video tape procedures, including procedures for viewing laterals or connections

5. Timeliness in returning videos and paper reports

- C. (ADD) All television inspections shall be provided in digital format (.MPEG, .MPG, or .WMV), PDF written report and in Wincan digital CD format. If not provided in Wincan digital format, the contractor shall pay \$20 per line segment for the information to be data entered into the City system.
- D. (ADD) After review of the videos and written reports, the City of Marshalltown will contact the developer or contractor of a positive review or identify areas that need to be repaired prior to final acceptance. Any repairs will need to be re-televised.

3.07 (ADD) FORCE MAIN CLEANING

- A. All lines shall be thoroughly cleaned before acceptance until all traces of construction materials, soil or other foreign matter have been removed.
- B. The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to protect adjacent facilities and property. Damages caused by water or water carried material shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- C. All cleaning shall be completed prior to the initiation of the testing process described in Part 3.06.
- D. Force main cleaning shall be accomplished using a hydraulically propelled polyurethane pig, conforming to the requirements of Part 2 above, to remove all construction debris from the force main.

SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 5 – WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES

City of Marshalltown Supplementary Conditions to the Statewide Urban Design and Specifications (SUDAS)

MARSHALLTOWN WATER WORKS (MWW)

The intent of these Supplementary Specifications is to modify the Statewide Urban Design and Specifications (SUDAS) in order to meet the regulations of the Marshalltown Water Works. The following items will modify the portion of the SUDAS Specifications indicated. The Supplementary Specifications only modify the sections indicated. All other sections of the SUDAS Specification that are not modified will remain in full force and effect.

SS-1 PIPE BEDDING AND BACKFILL

Modify Section 3010 Paragraph 3.05 A by adding the following:

6. All backfill within the paved portion of the street right of way shall meet the requirements of the City of Marshalltown Standard Specifications for Street Excavation and Restoration

SS-2 PVC Pipe

Delete Section 5010 Paragraph 2.01 A 1 in its entirety and replace with the following in its place

1. **Minimum Wall Thickness:**
 - a. 4 inch through 12 inch sizes: DR14
 - b. Sizes over 12 inch: As specified in the contract documents.

SS-3 Pipe Coupling

Add the following to Section 5010 Paragraph 2.03 D. after the words pipe coupling:
"Comply with AWWA C219"

SS-4 Center Sleeve

Delete Section 5010 Paragraph 2.03 D. 1. in its entirety and replace with the following:

1. **Center Sleeve (Center Ring):**
 - a. Ductile iron complying with ASTM A536 for sizes 4 inch through 16 inch.
 - b. Sizes over 16 inch: As specified in the contract documents.

SS-5 Polyethylene Wrap

Add the following to Section 5010 Paragraph 2.05 A after the words Polyethylene Wrap

"Polyethylene wrap will only be required if it is noted on the detailed plan sheets."

SS-6 Tracer Wire Station

Delete Section 5010 Paragraph 2.05 B. 5. in its entirety and replace with the following:

5. **Tracer Wire Termination:** Comply with Marshalltown Water Works Figure #9 for the proper termination of tracer wire at fire hydrants.

SS-7 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT FOR PVC PIPE INSTALLATION

Add the following to Section 5010 Paragraph 3.03:

- C. The use of butterfly valves on DR14 pipe requires the inside diameter of the pipe to be chamfered in order to provide clearance for the valve disc. Refer to the valve manufacturer's instruction manual for the chamfer details.

SS-8 POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT

Delete Section 5010 Paragraph 3.05 in its entirety.

SS-9 TRACER SYSTEM INSTALLATION

Section 5010 Paragraph 3.06 F.: Delete the words "(comply with Figure 5010.102)" and replace with the following words: "(comply with Marshalltown Water Works Figure #9)"

SS-10 Gate Valves

Delete the following words from Section 5020 Paragraph 2.01 B. "or AWWA C515 (ductile iron)"

SS-11 Butterfly Valves

Delete Section 5020 Paragraph 2.01 C. 4. in its entirety.

SS-12 Tapping Valve Assemblies

Delete the following words from Section 5020 Paragraph 2.01 D. 1. "or AWWA C515"

SS-13 FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

Section 5020 Paragraph 2.02: Add the following:

- H. Fire Hydrants shall meet the requirements of the Marshalltown Water Works

SS-14 Valve Stem Extension:

Delete Section 5020 Paragraph 2.03 C. in its entirety.

SS-15 FIRE HYDRANT

Delete the following words from Section 5020 Paragraph 3.03 A. "Figure 5020.201" and replace with the following words "Marshalltown Water Works Figure #9"

STANDARD DETAILS

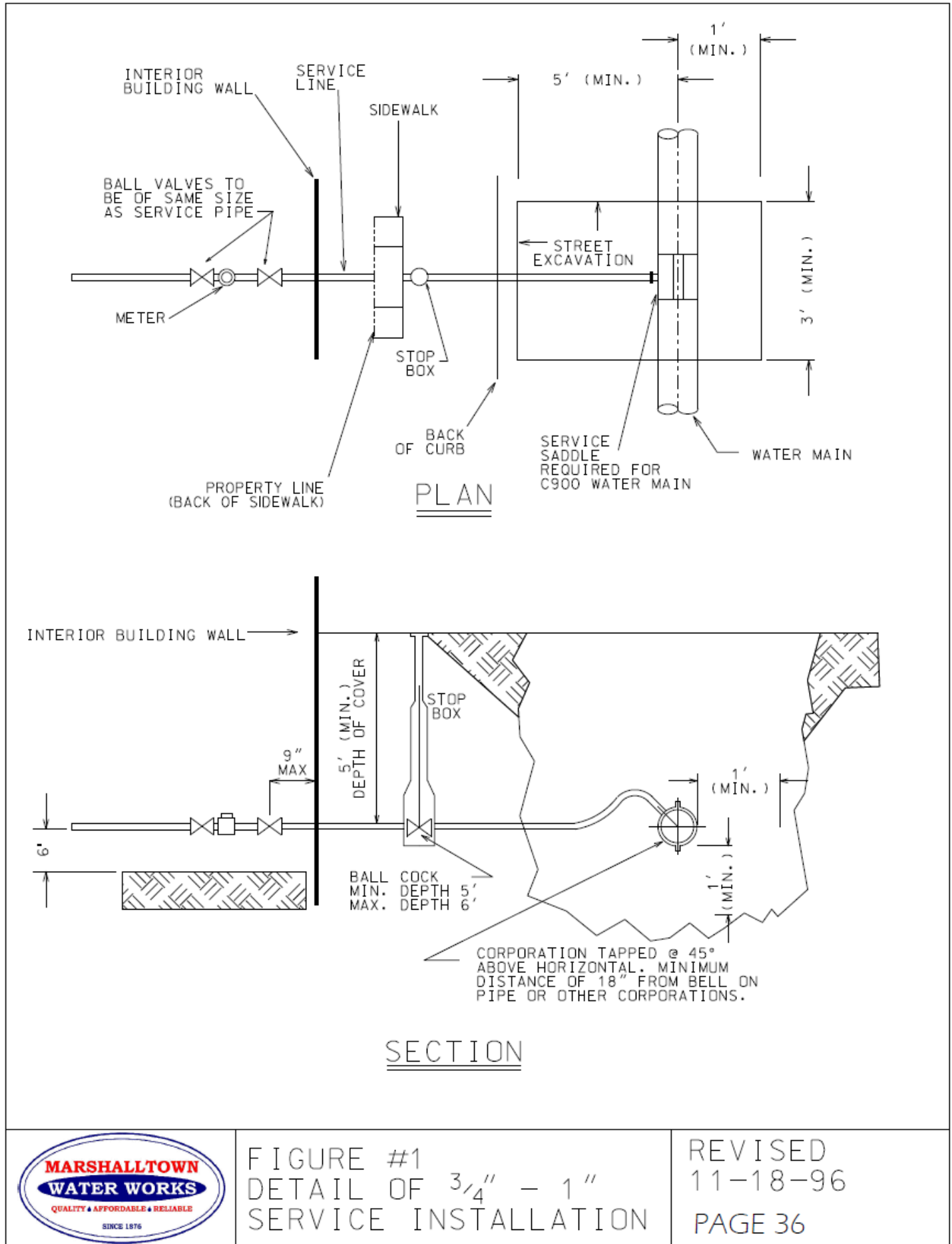


FIGURE #1
DETAIL OF $\frac{3}{4}$ " - 1"
SERVICE INSTALLATION

REVISED
11-18-96
PAGE 36

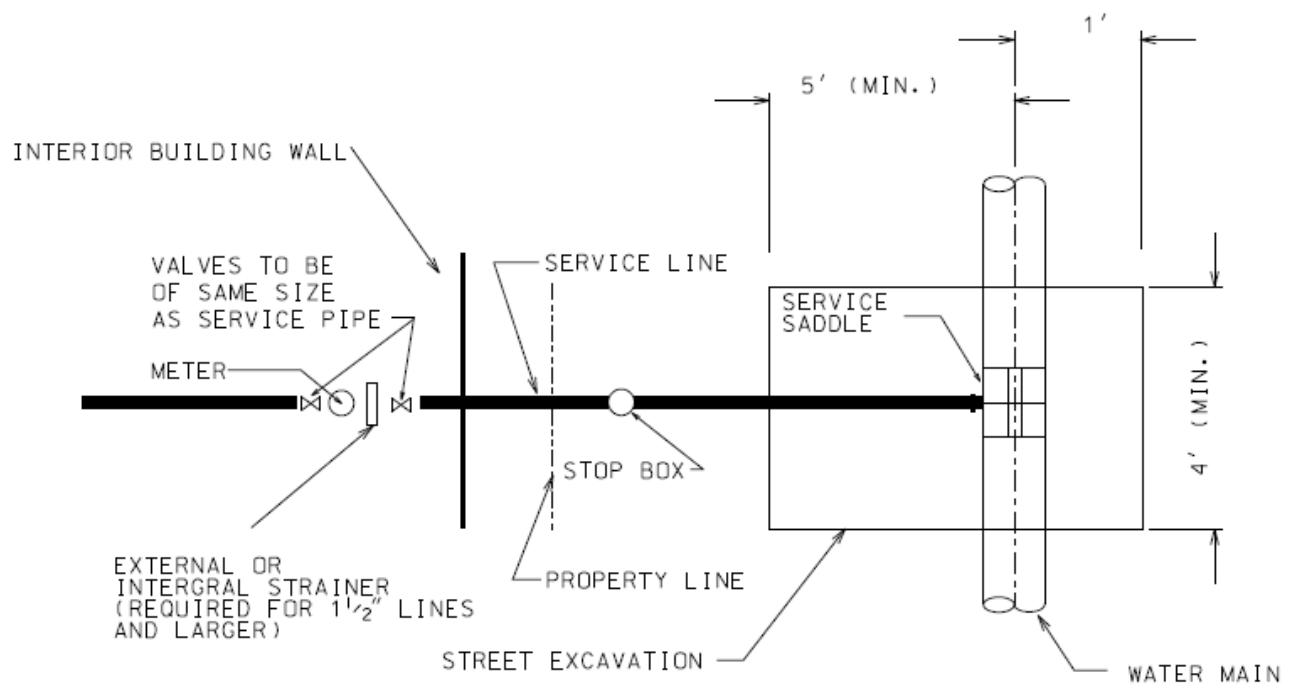
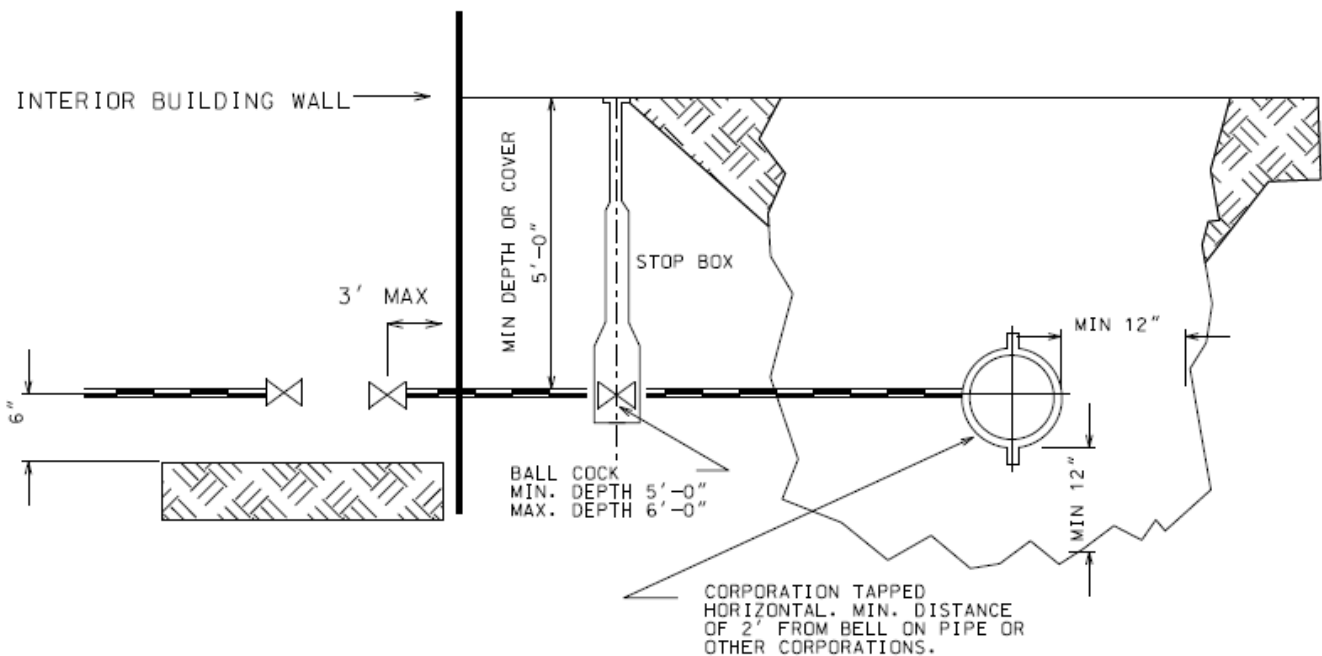
PLANSECTION

FIGURE #3
DETAIL OF 1" - 2"
SERVICE INSTALLATION

REVISED 7-2-96

PAGE 38

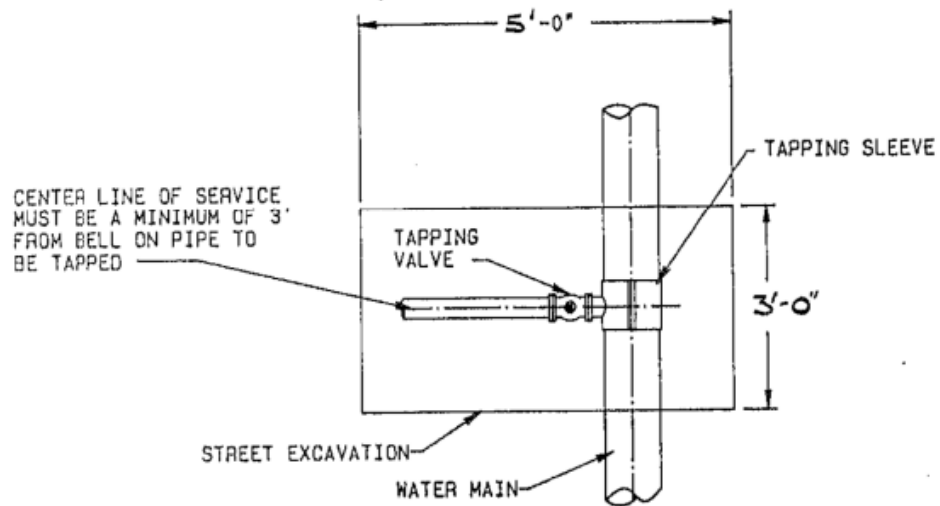
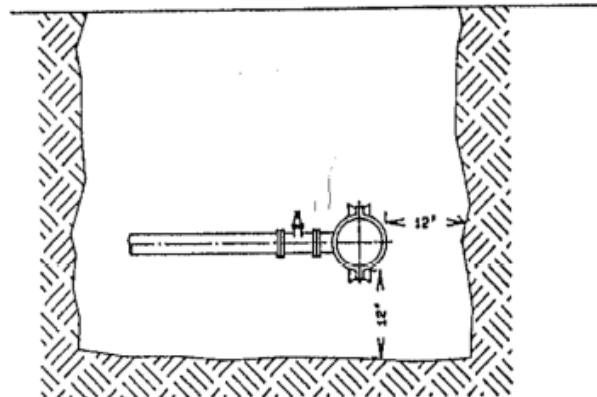
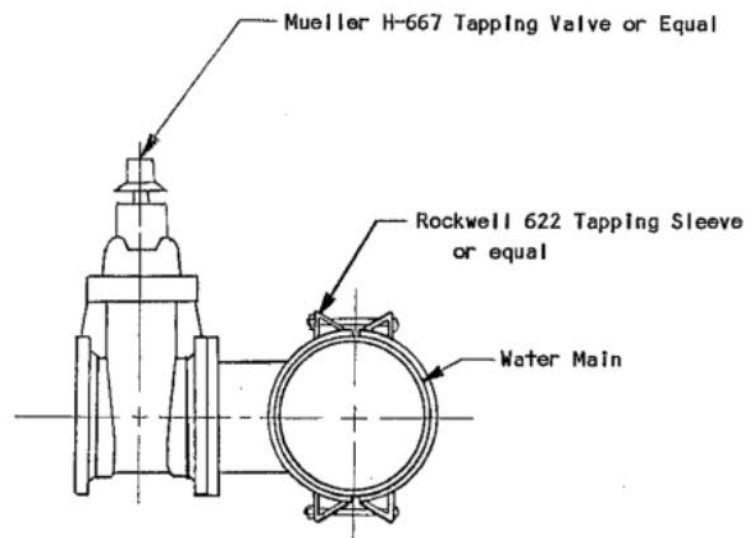
PLANSECTION

FIGURE #4



EXCAVATION DETAIL FOR TAPPING
SERVICES LARGER THAN 2"



All taps in excess of 2" will be performed
by utility and billed to contractor.
Contractor will furnish all materials.



FIGURE #8
TAPPING DETAIL
SERVICES LARGER THAN 2"

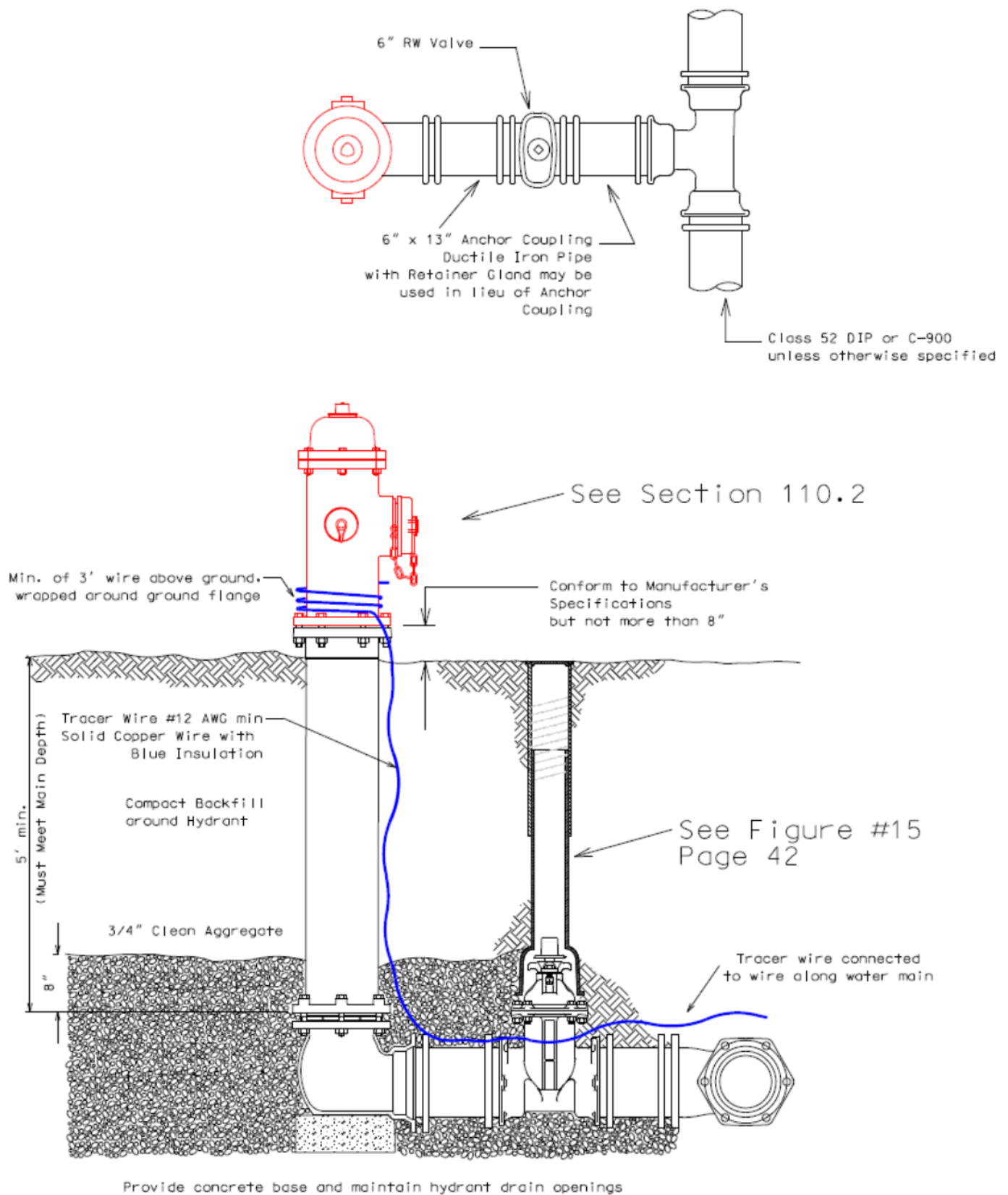


Figure #9

Detail of Standard
Hydrant InstallationRevised
4-21-2003

Page 44

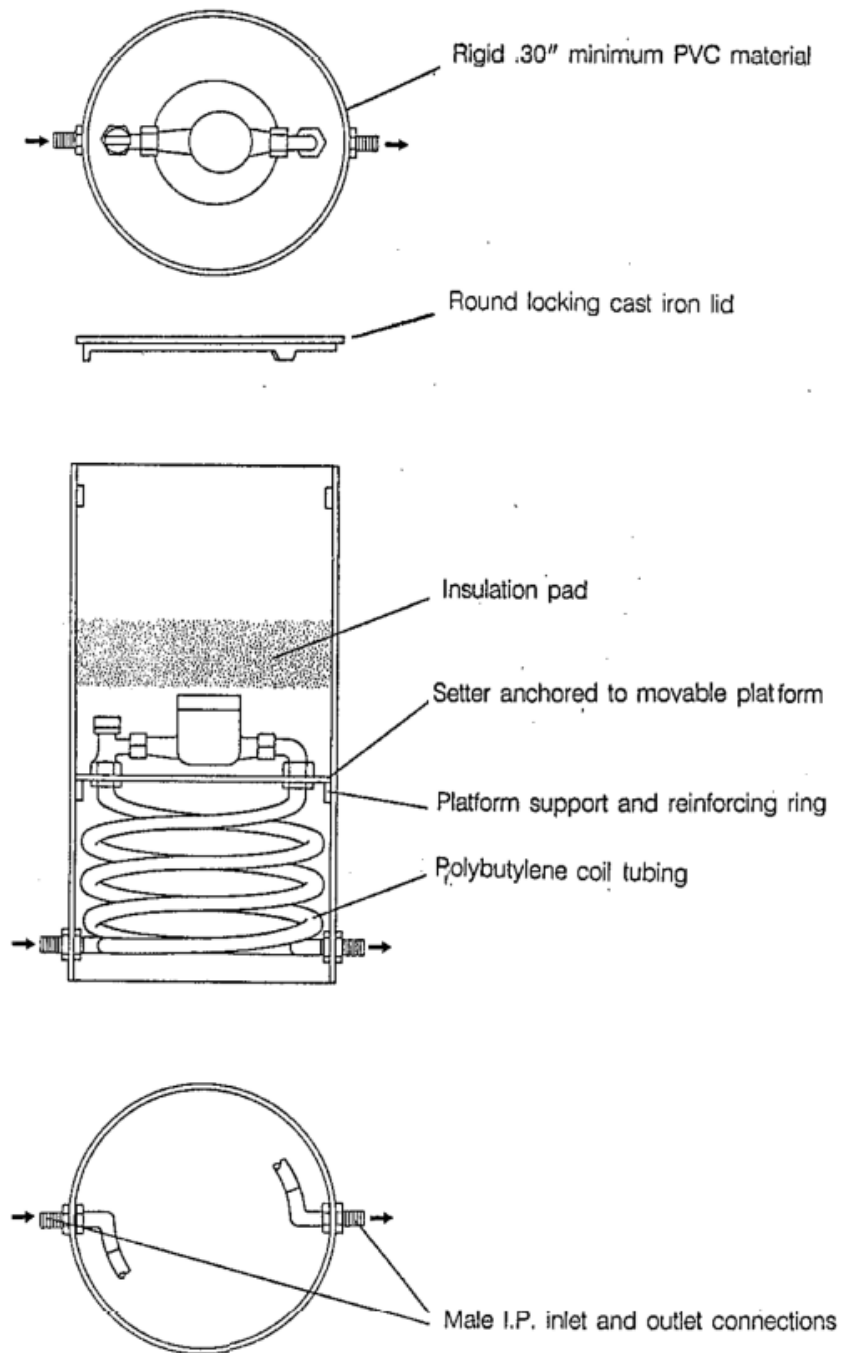


FIGURE #10
DETAIL OF STANDARD
METER PIT
5/8" - 1" METER

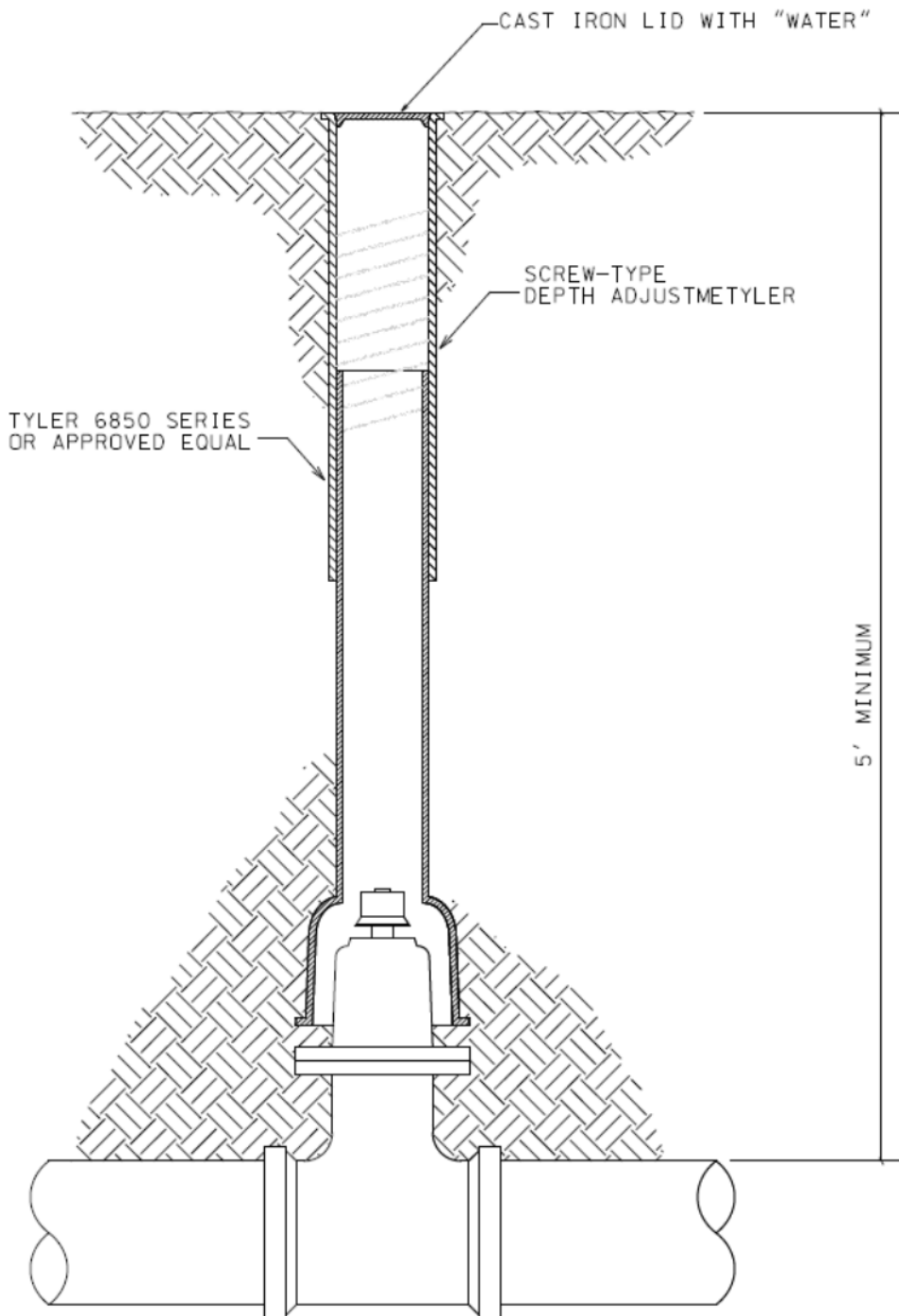


FIGURE # 15
DETAIL OF STANDARD
VALVE BOX INSTALLATION
FOR RESILIENT WEDGE VALVES

5-19-97

PAGE 50

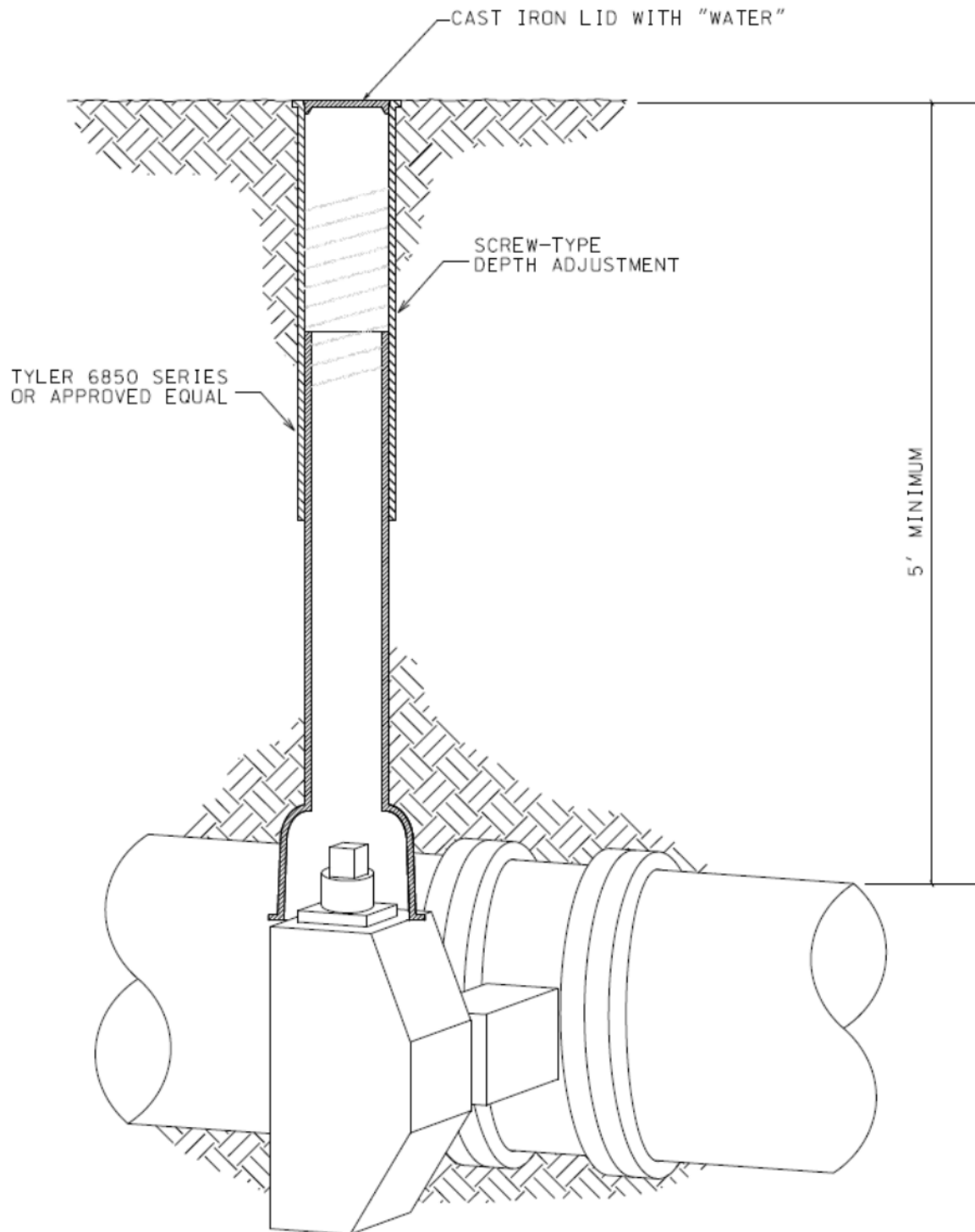
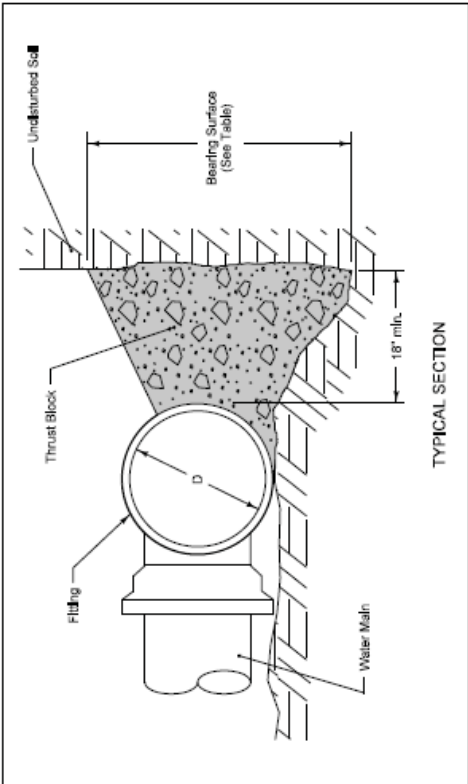


FIGURE # 16
DETAIL OF STANDARD
VALVE BOX INSTALLATION
FOR BUTTERFLY VALVES

5-19-97

PAGE 51



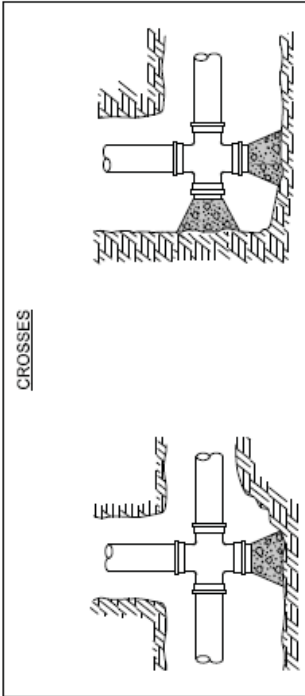
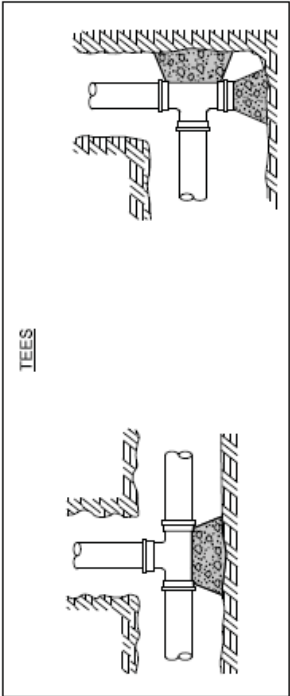
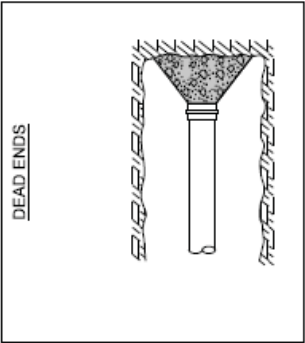
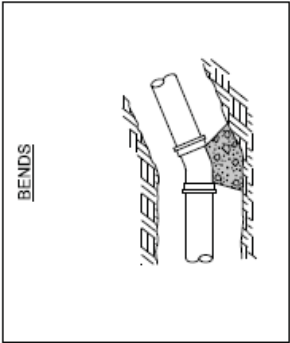
Extend thrust blocks to undisturbed soil. Excavation into trench wall may be necessary.

Form vertical surfaces of poured concrete thrust blocks except on bearing surface.

Encase all fittings in polyethylene wrap. Do not allow concrete to directly contact joints or fitting bolts.

Diameter of Pipe, D (Inches)	MINIMUM BEARING SURFACE (sf)					
	Bends					Tees and Dead Ends
	11 1/4°	22 1/2°	45°	90°	90°	
4	1	1	2	4	4	3
6	1	2	4	8	8	6
8	2	4	7	14	14	10
10	3	6	11	21	21	15
12	4	8	16	29	29	21
14	5	11	21	39	39	28
16	7	14	27	50	50	36
18	9	17	34	53	53	45
20	11	21	42	78	78	55
24	15	31	60	111	111	78
30	24	47	92	171	171	120
36	34	67	132	244	244	173

Minimum surface area based on water pressure of 150 psi and allowable soil pressure of 1,000 psi.



TYPICAL PLAN



FIGURE 5010.101

REVISIONS: Revisions from DOT and SUDAS pages with new figures.



STANDARD ROAD PLAN

FIGURE 5010.101

REV. 10-18-10

WM-101

SHEET 1 OF 2

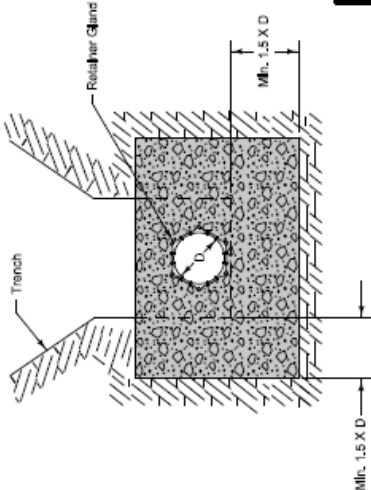
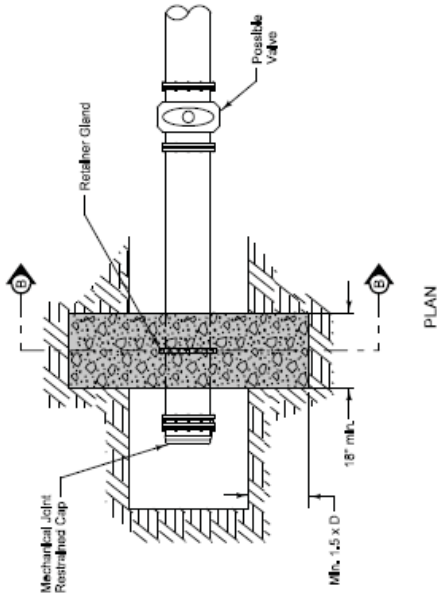
Revised by: Brian Smith

Checked by: [Signature]

THRUST BLOCKS

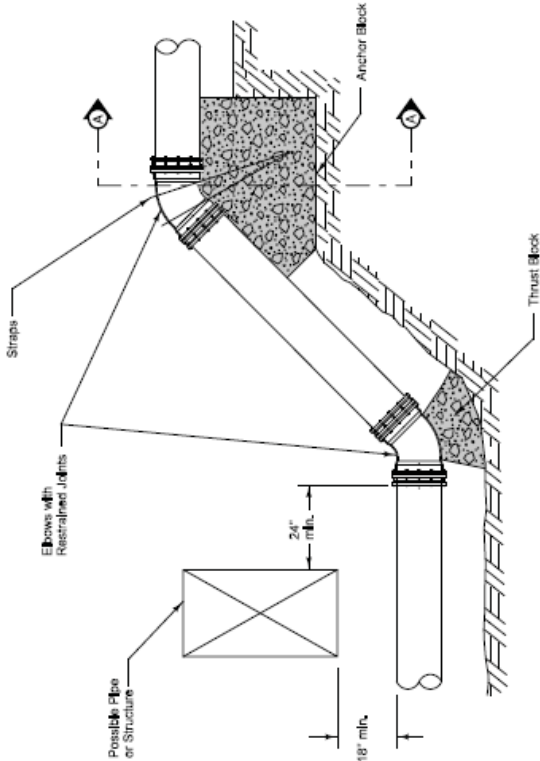
DEAD ENDS (ALTERNATE METHOD)

Use only when allowed by the Engineer, or when specified in the contract documents.

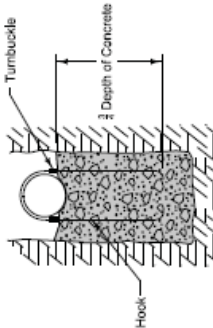


SECTION B-B

CHANGES IN PIPE DEPTH



ELEVATION

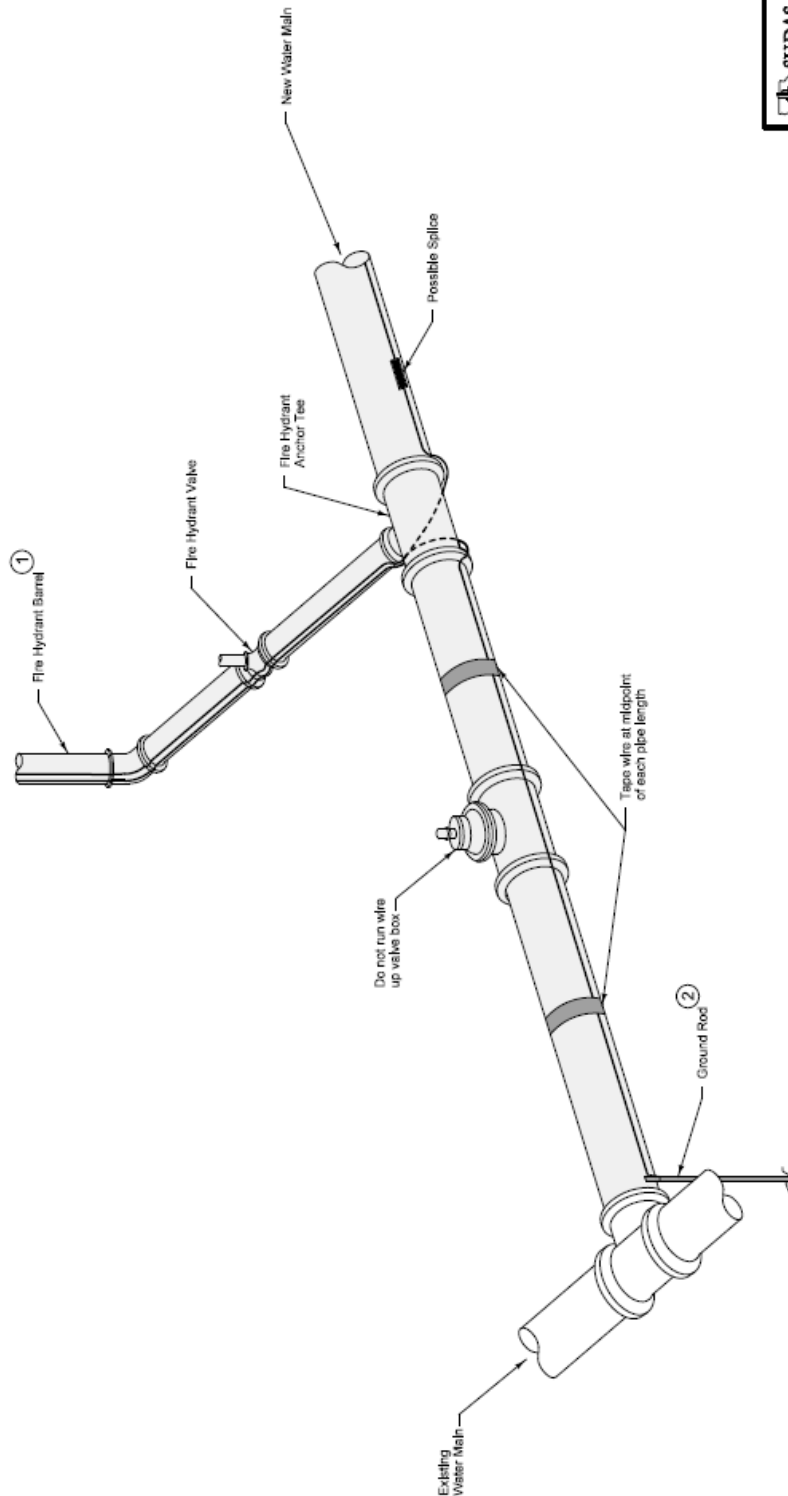


SECTION A-A

THRUST BLOCKS

		REVISED	10-18-16
		1	10-18-16
		WM-101	
		STANDARD ROAD PLAN	
FIGURE 5010.101		SHEET 2 of 2	
REVISION: Modified from DOT and SUDAS logos with new logos.			
R. D. Wiegand, P.E.			
SUDAS ENGINEERING			

- ① Extend tracer wire up fire hydrant barrel to internal terminals of tracer wire station and back down. Refer to WM-201 for details of fire hydrant assembly.
- ② Clamp tracer wire to ground rod at system termination points.



TYPICAL INSTALLATION

	SUDAS		REVISION
			1 10-15-10
FIGURE 5010.102	STANDARD ROAD PLAN	WM-102	SHEET 1 of 1
			REVISIONS: Reflects Iowa DOT and SUDAS logo with new logo.
Rue D. Wiegand			Brian Smith
SUDAS PROJECT NUMBER			
TRACER SYSTEM			

SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 6 - STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER

SECTION 6010 - STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.08 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

D. Casting Extension Rings:

1. Measurement: (DELETE) ~~Each casting extension ring will be counted (ADD)~~
None.
2. Payment: (DELETE) ~~Payment will be at the unit price for each casting extension ring (ADD)~~ Incidental to manhole.

1.09 (ADD) ACCEPTANCE CHECKLIST & WARRANTY BOND

Prior to final acceptance of the work, the contractor shall file with the City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown a maintenance bond guaranteeing suitable repairs of any defects or failures due to deficiencies in materials or inadequacies in workmanship for a period of 4 years for all improvements following completion of construction. The bond shall be for a sum equal to the total amount of the project. The contractor shall also file with the City Engineer all other required acceptance checklist items including testing/inspection forms, lateral construction forms, as-built drawings, construction costs and engineering certificate of completion forms. The acceptance checklist and warranty bond form are provided at end of section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.02 PRECAST

- B. (ADD) Pre-cast manholes or parts of pre-cast manholes are preferred in lieu of building on the site.

2.03 CAST-IN-PLACE

- C. (ADD) Manholes will be constructed with no lift holes in the manhole sections.
- D. (ADD) Manholes shall be provided with gasketed joints conforming to ASTM C-443 for rubber "O" ring joints or be sealed with a double layer of a cold-applied mastic joint sealing compound recommended by the manufacturer for the intended use and approved by the Engineer. Comply with ASTM C 990.

2.09 MANHOLE OR INTAKE ADJUSTMENT RINGS (Grade Rings)

- A. Use one of the following materials for grade adjustments of manhole or intake frame and cover assemblies:
1. Reinforced Concrete Adjustment Rings: Comply with ASTM C 478. Provide rings free from cracks, voids, and other defects. (ADD) Concrete adjustment rings will be sealed with a butyl mastic seal between each ring installed and

between rings and casting.

2. High Density Polyethylene Adjustment Rings: Comply with ASTM D 1248 for recycled plastic.
 - d. Install adjustment rings on clean, flat surfaces according to the manufacturer's recommendations with the proper butyl rubber sealant/adhesive (ADD) between each ring and manhole structure/casting.
3. Expanded Polypropylene Adjustment Rings: Comply with ASTM D 4819 for expanded polypropylene when tested according to ASTM D 2375.
 - d. (ADD) EPP adjustment rings shall be sealed with a moisture curing, polyether adhesive/sealant approved by the manufacturer between each ring and manhole structure/casting.

2.10 CASTINGS (Ring, Cover, Grate, and Extensions)

D. Casting Types:

4. (ADD) Manhole castings shall be provided with a minimum 24-inches clear opening.
5. (ADD) Standard sanitary manhole castings shall meet the requirements of MP-7.2, Type A. Manhole covers shall be provided with a rubber gasket to provide a self-sealing water tight lid when installed. Lids will be furnished with concealed pick holes. Floating castings shall be Type B and may be used with paving projects. Pre-Approved Type A castings are Neenah Foundry Company R-1642, R-1796-E, and R-1900-C; Deeter Foundry Inc. 1247; and East Jordan Iron Works 1040. Pre-Approved Type B castings are Neenah Foundry Company R-1673-B; Deeter Foundry Inc. 1185; and East Jordan Iron Works 1795 and Selflevel 1205 and 3025.
6. (ADD) Castings for manholes in waterways and flood plain locations shall meet the requirements of MP-7.2, Type C. Pre-Approved Type C castings are Neenah Foundry Company R-1916-F, Deeter Foundry Inc. 1247-B, and East Jordan Iron Works 1040 bolted.

2.11 ADDITIONAL MATERIALS FOR SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES

A. Infiltration Barrier:

5. (ADD) Manhole castings with EPP and HDPE adjustment rings properly assembled and sealed will not be required to have a separate casting seal. Manhole castings with concrete adjustment rings will require a separate casting seal.

2.13 STEPS

- A. ~~(DELETE) Provide steps in all circular, precast manholes unless otherwise specified in the contract documents~~ (ADD) Manhole steps will not be installed unless specifically called for on the detailed drawings. When called out on the plans, steps shall conform to the requirements shown thereon and as supplemented herein.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLATION OF MANHOLES AND INTAKES****F. Joint Sealant:****1. Sanitary Sewer Manholes:**

- a. Install rubber O-ring or profile gasket (precast structures) (ADD) or a double layer of a cold-applied mastic joint sealing compound.

3.08 (ADD) MARSHALLTOWN STANDARD DETAILS**A. Added the following details:**

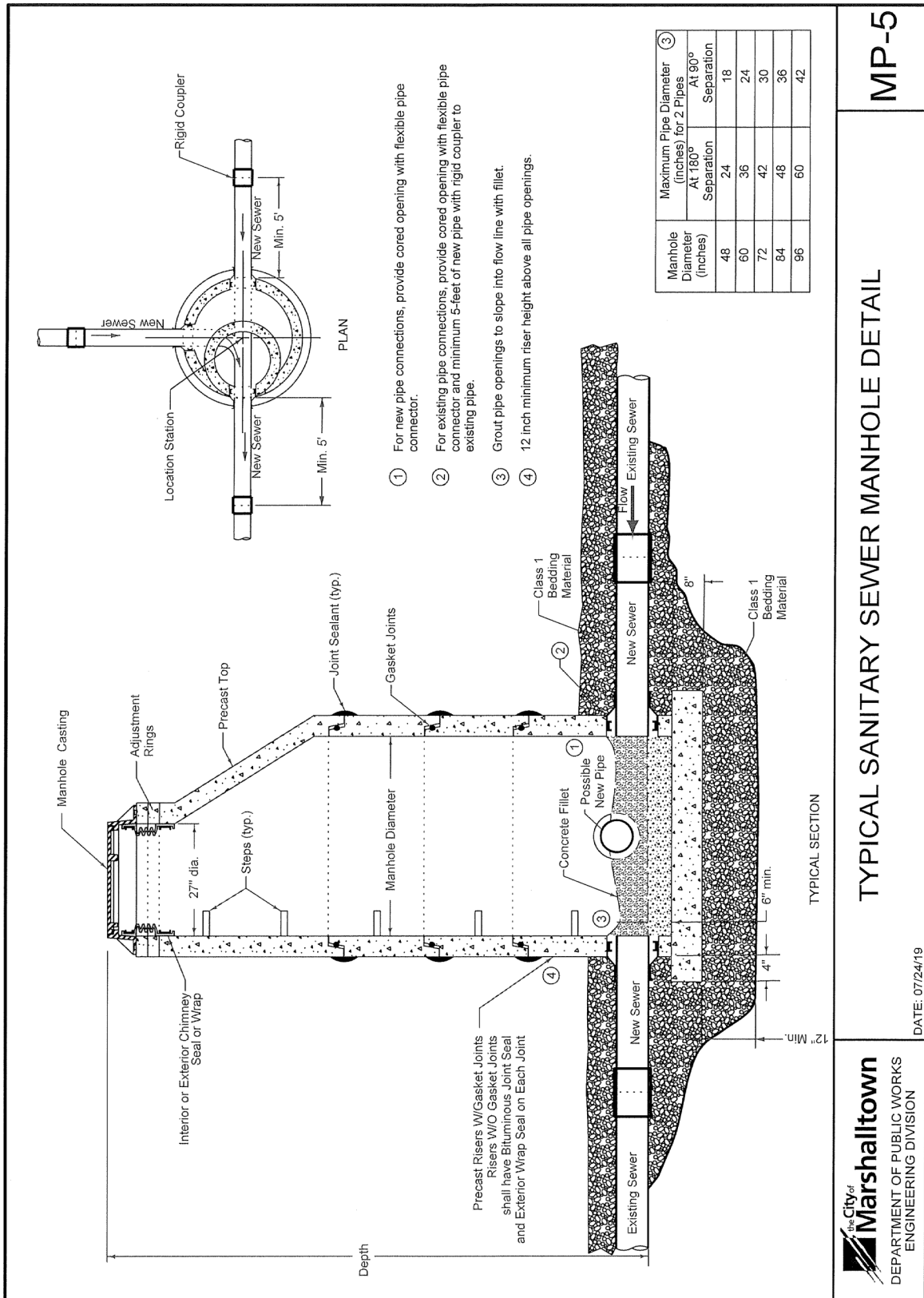
1. MP-5 Typical Sanitary Sewer Manhole Detail
2. MP-6 Typical Sanitary Sewer Drop Manhole Detail
3. MP-7.2 Typical Sanitary Sewer Manhole Casting Seal Detail

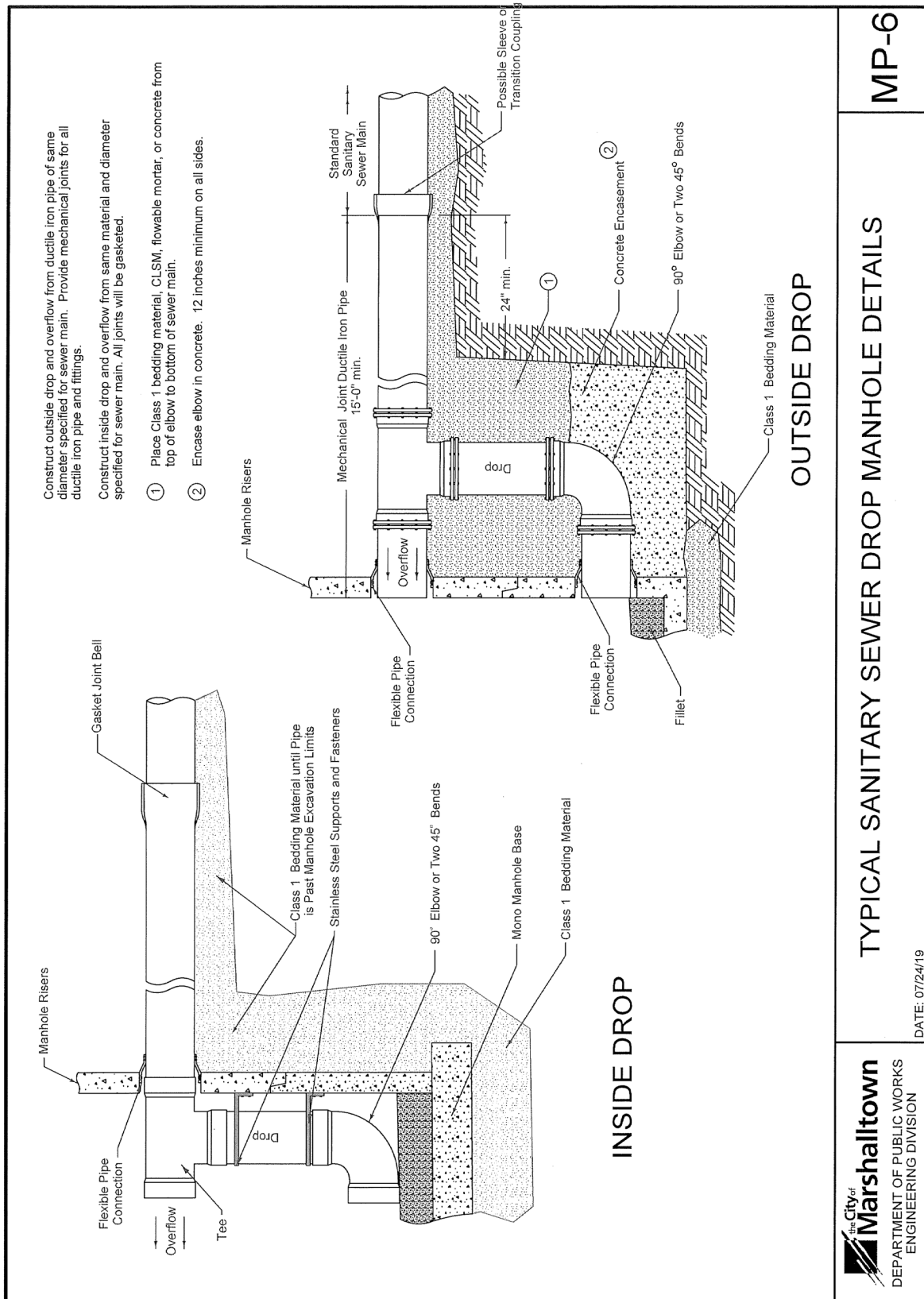
3.09 (ADD) DELETED SUDAS FIGURES**A. 6010.306 Chimney Seals for Sanitary Sewer Manholes****B. 6010.307 Drop Connection for Sanitary Sewer Manholes****C. 6010.513 Open-sided Area Intake (Note: May be used with preapproval of Engineer if capacity cannot be matched by another inlet)**

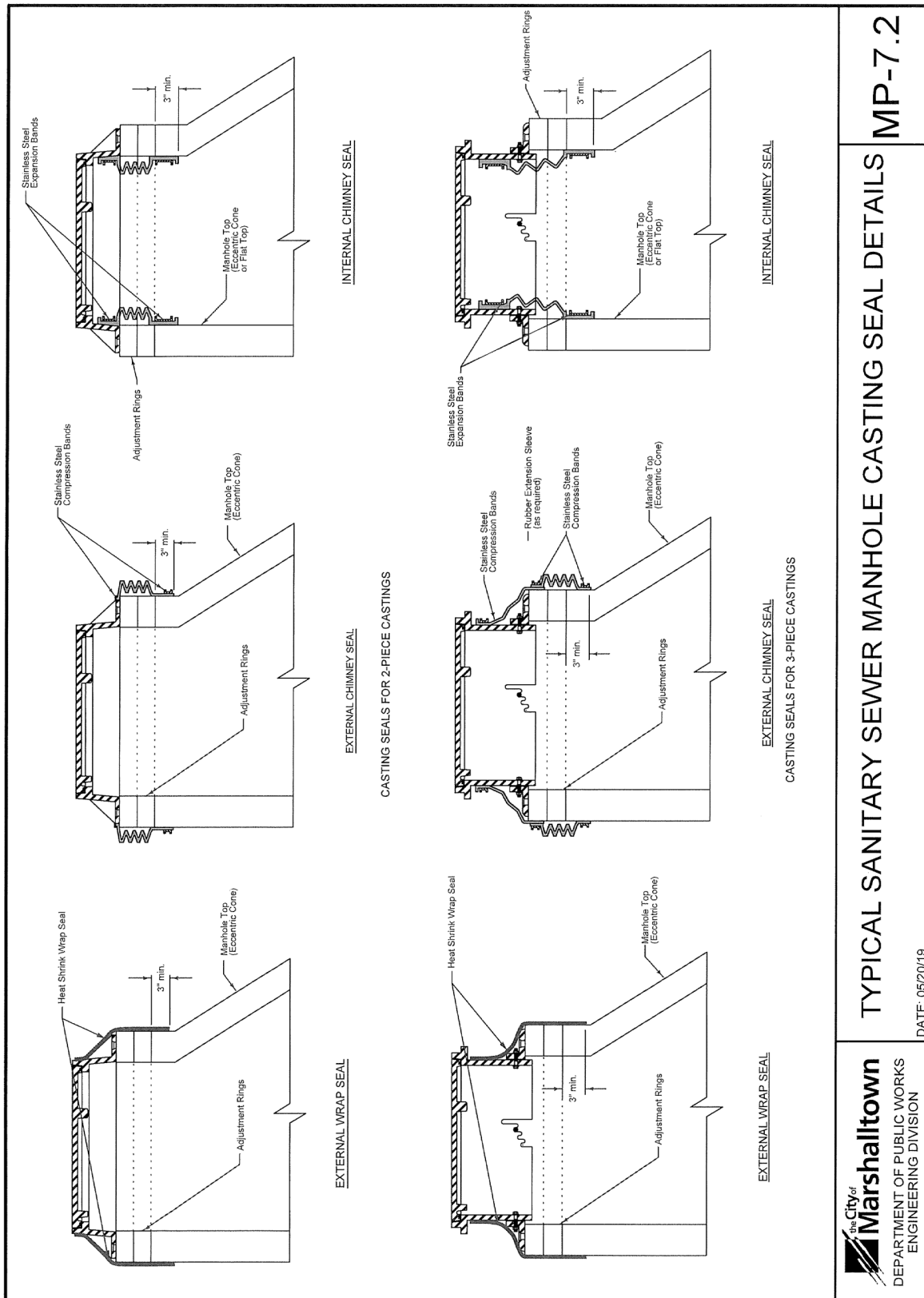
**MARSHALLTOWN SPECIAL PROVISIONS
FINAL ACCEPTANCE CHECKLIST**

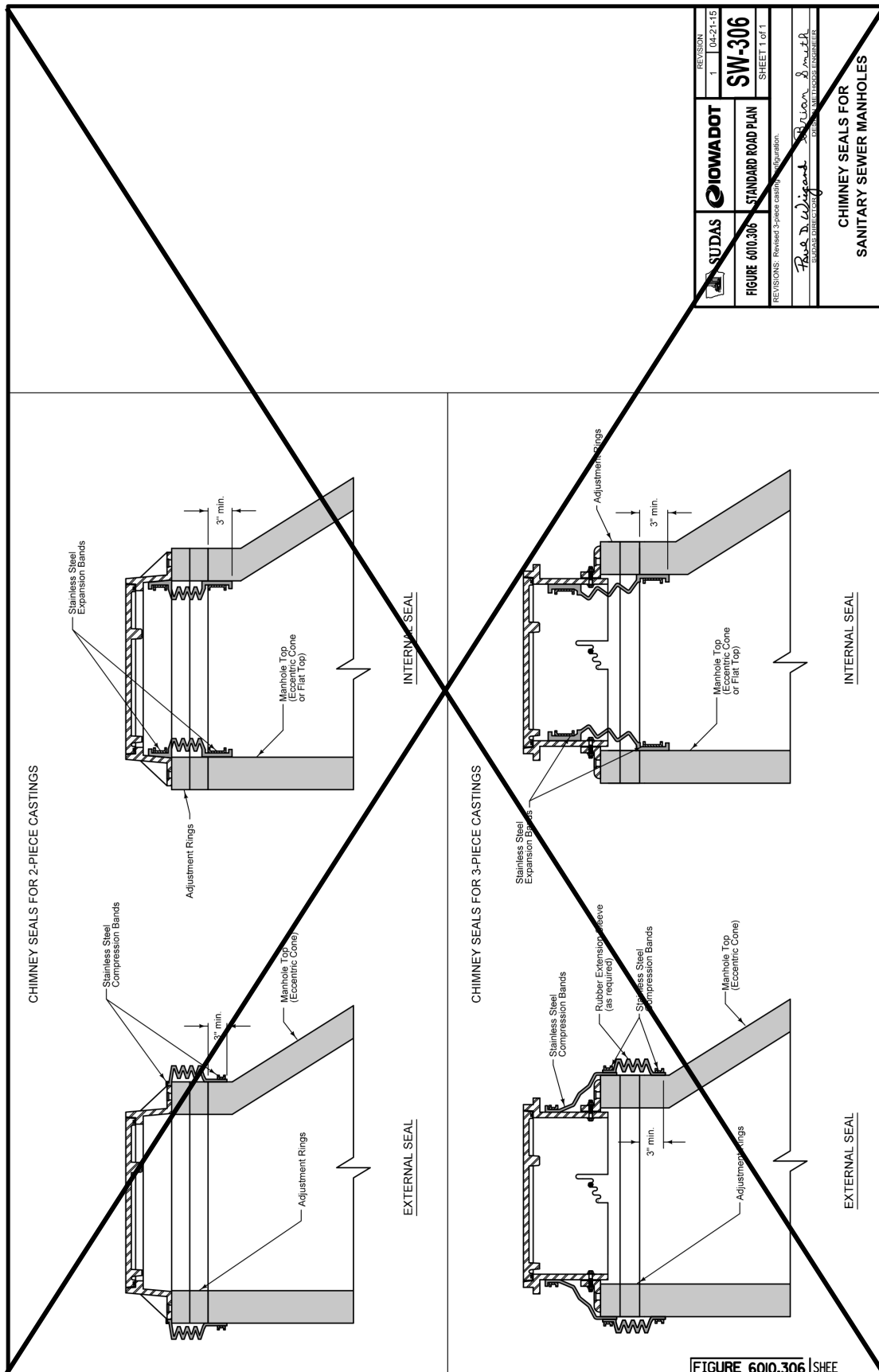
- A. Manhole Vacuum testing – for Sanitary Sewers
- B. Warranty Bond – Storm Sewers (See Specifications Part I)
- C. TV Inspection – For Storm Sewer Pipe.
- D. As-Built Drawings – For Storm Sewers
- E. Engineering Certificate of Completion in accordance with the Plans and Specifications – Storm Sewers
- F. Contractors Cost of Construction Report - This is to meet the financial reporting requirements of the city (GASB 34)

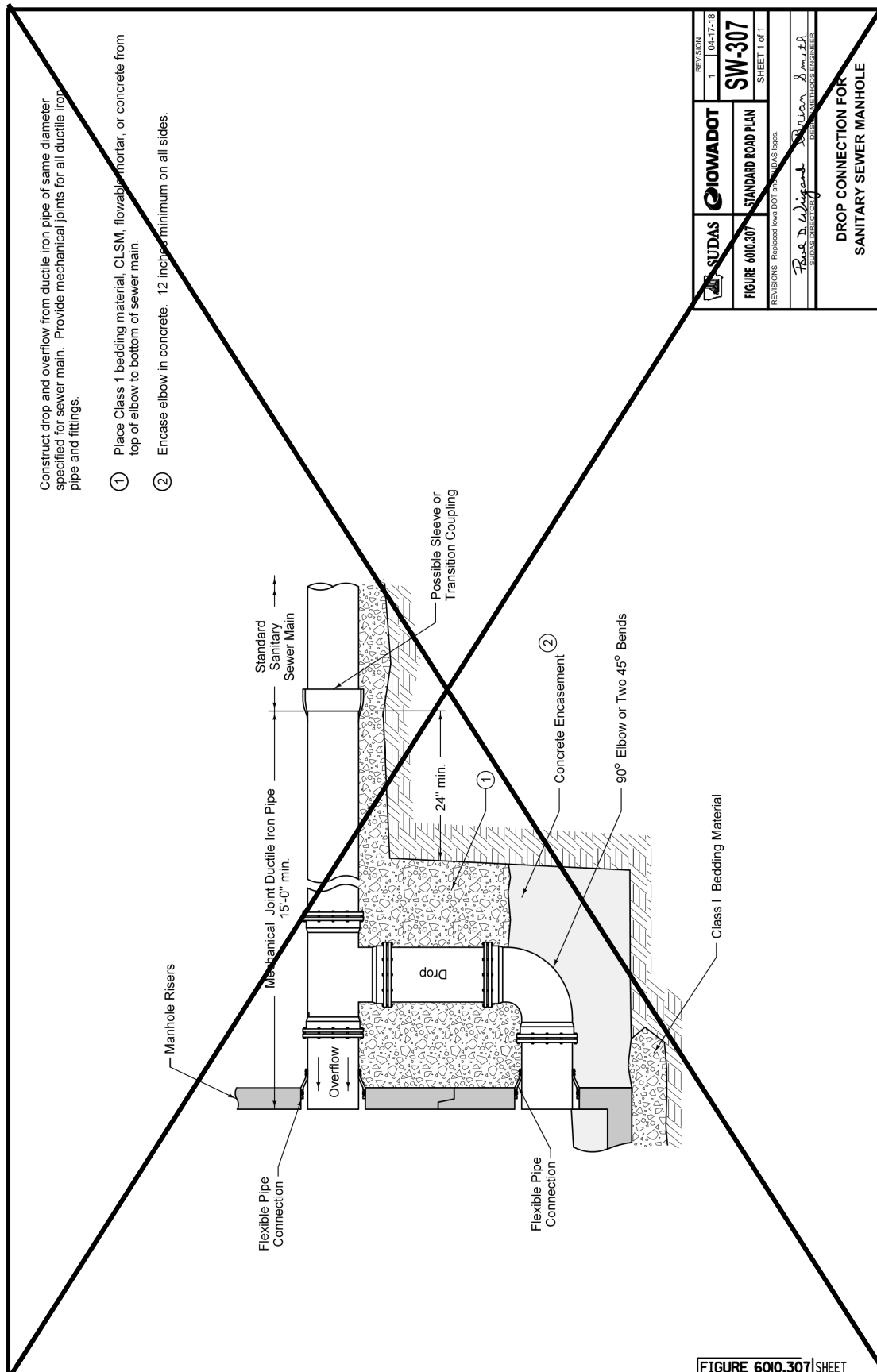
LOW PRESSURE/VACUUM TESTING OF SANITARY MANHOLES	
PROJECT NAME: _____	
LOCATION: _____	
CONTRACTOR: _____	
LIST MANHOLE TESTED: DATE _____ Manhole No.: _____ Station: _____ Barrel Size: _____ or Dia.: _____ Depth: _____ (Rim to F/L) Poured in Place _____ or Precast _____ No. of adjusting rings: _____ Manufacturer of Test Device: _____ Manufacturer's test procedure recommendations _____ _____ _____ _____	TEST INFORMATION: Low Pressure Method: Initial Pressure: _____ psi Starting Test Pressure: _____ psi Ending Test Pressure: _____ psi Test Duration: _____ Sec(s) CONCLUSION: Complies: Yes _____ No _____ Vacuum Method Initial Vacuum: _____ Hg Starting Test Vacuum: _____ Hg Ending Test Vacuum: _____ Hg Test Duration: _____ Sec(s) CONCLUSION: Complies: Yes _____ No _____
LIST MANHOLE TESTED: DATE _____ Manhole No.: _____ Station: _____ Barrel Size: _____ or Dia.: _____ Depth: _____ (Rim to F/L) Poured in Place _____ or Precast _____ No. of adjusting rings: _____ Manufacturer of Test Device: _____ Manufacturer's test procedure recommendations _____ _____ _____ _____	TEST INFORMATION: Low Pressure Method: Initial Pressure: _____ psi Starting Test Pressure: _____ psi Ending Test Pressure: _____ psi Test Duration: _____ Sec(s) CONCLUSION: Complies: Yes _____ No _____ Vacuum Method Initial Vacuum: _____ Hg Starting Test Vacuum: _____ Hg Ending Test Vacuum: _____ Hg Test Duration: _____ Sec(s) CONCLUSION: Complies: Yes _____ No _____
LIST MANHOLE TESTED: DATE _____ Manhole No.: _____ Station: _____ Barrel Size: _____ or Dia.: _____ Depth: _____ (Rim to F/L) Poured in Place _____ or Precast _____ No. of adjusting rings: _____ Manufacturer of Test Device: _____ Manufacturer's test procedure recommendations _____ _____ _____ _____	TEST INFORMATION: Low Pressure Method: Initial Pressure: _____ psi Starting Test Pressure: _____ psi Ending Test Pressure: _____ psi Test Duration: _____ Sec(s) CONCLUSION: Complies: Yes _____ No _____ Vacuum Method Initial Vacuum: _____ Hg Starting Test Vacuum: _____ Hg Ending Test Vacuum: _____ Hg Test Duration: _____ Sec(s) CONCLUSION: Complies: Yes _____ No _____
Testing procedures observed and Information recorded by: _____ Project Representative	Results reviewed and affirmed by: _____ Project Engineer City of Marshalltown, Iowa

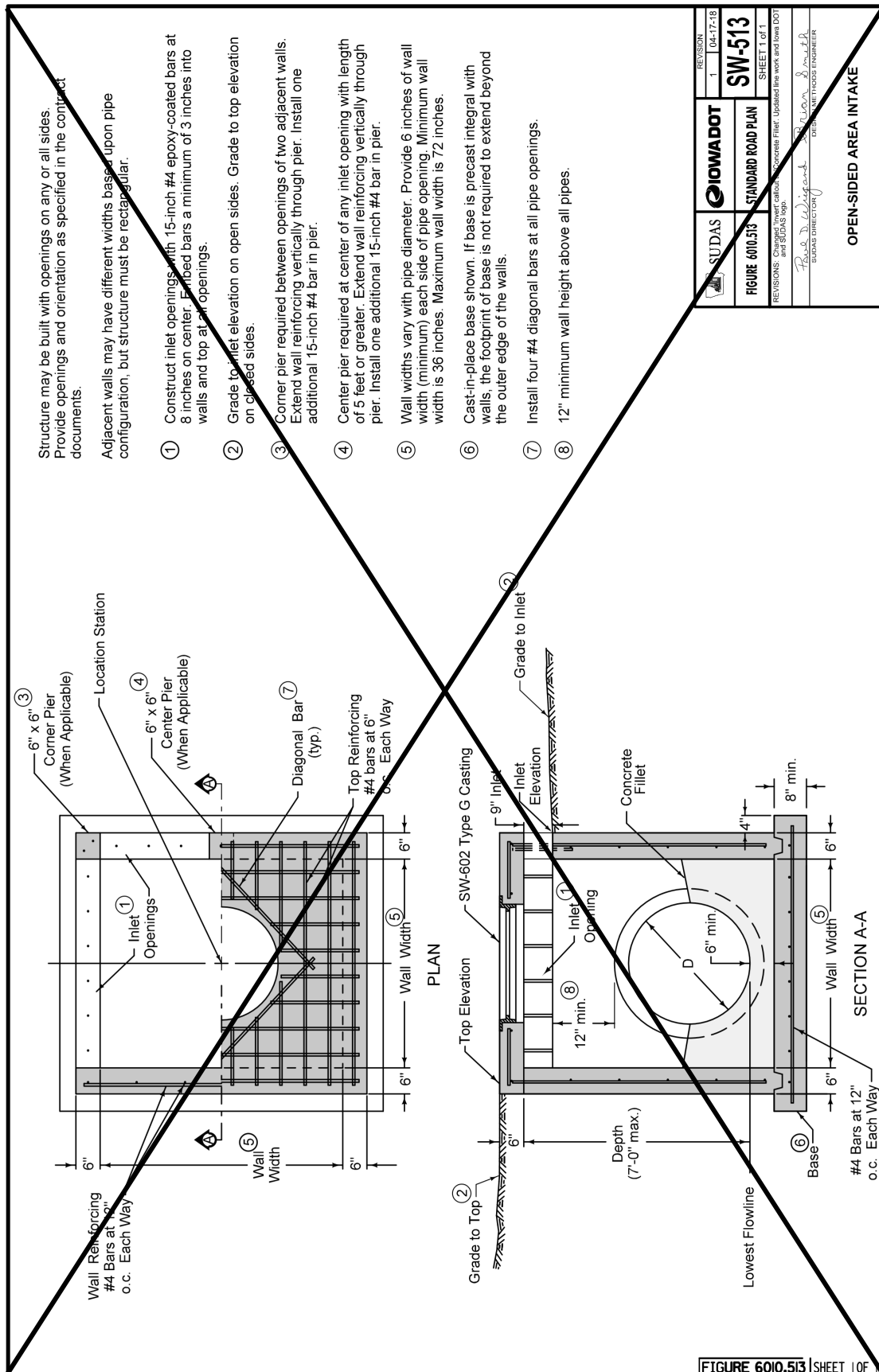












SECTION 6020 - REHABILITATION OF EXISTING MANHOLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 6030 - CLEANING, INSPECTION, AND TESTING OF STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 7 - STREETS AND RELATED WORK

SECTION 7010 -PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 (ADD) MATERIALS

P. Fiber Reinforcement – See Section 7011, 2.01. E.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.02 PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION

C. Surface Fixture Adjustment:

1. Adjust manhole frames and other fixtures within area to be paved to conform to finished surface. Comply with Section 6010 (DELETE), 3.04 (ADD) and 6020 for manhole adjustments (DELETE) and Section 5020, 3.04 for water fixture adjustments.

E. (ADD) Bar and Reinforcement Placement:

5. If noted on the plans, fiber mesh reinforcing shall be used with all concrete sidewalk and pavement. See Section 7011 for dosage rates. The fiber shall be added directly to the truck at the time of mixing.

I. Finishing:

5. Surface Treatment:

- b. ~~(DELETE) Surface Tining:~~ When surface tining is specified, use a longitudinal tining. Under special circumstances, when specified in the contract documents, transverse tining may be required.

~~1) Longitudinal:~~

- a) ~~Complete longitudinal surface tining using a machine with a wire broom or comb. For small or irregular areas, or during equipment breakdown, hand methods may be used. Use a broom or comb with a single row of tines 1/8 inch (+/- 1/64 inch) in width and uniformly spaced at 3/4 inch intervals. The depth of the grooves must be a minimum of 1/8 inch to a maximum of 3/16 inch in the plastic concrete.~~
- b) ~~Use equipment with horizontal and vertical string line controls to ensure straight grooves.~~

- ~~c) Conduct this operation at such time and in such manner that the desired surface texture will be achieved while minimizing displacement of the larger aggregate particles and before the surface permanently sets.~~
- ~~d) At longitudinal joints, leave a 2 to 3 inch wide strip of pavement surface (centered along the joint) that is not grooved for the length of the joint.~~

2) ~~Transverse:~~

- ~~a) If transverse surface tining is required or allowed, use a machine with a wire broom or comb. For small or irregular areas, or during equipment breakdown, hand methods may be used. Use a broom or comb with a single row of tines 1/8 inch (+/- 1/64 inch) in width and randomly spaced from 3/8 inch to 1 5/8 inch with no more than 50% of the spacing exceeding 1 inch. The depth of the grooves must be a minimum of 1/8 inch to a maximum of approximately 3/16 inch in the plastic concrete.~~
- ~~b) Conduct this operation at such time and in such manner that the desired surface texture will be achieved while minimizing displacement of the larger aggregate particles and before the surface permanently sets.~~
- ~~c) Where abutting pavement is to be placed, the tining should extend as close to the edge as possible without damaging the edge.~~
- ~~d) If abutting pavement is not to be placed, do not tine the 6 inch area nearest the edge or 1 foot from the face of the curb.~~

3.03 CURB AND GUTTER CONSTRUCTION (DELETE) (See Figure 7010.102 (ADD) MD-2 Curb and Gutter Details.)

- B. Use a paving machine for curb and gutter. For curb and gutter sections less than 250 feet, hand finish methods may be used (ADD) if approved by the City Engineer.

3.04 PAVEMENT PROTECTION

- A. Weather Conditions: Do not place concrete when stormy or inclement weather or temperature prevents good workmanship. Temperature restrictions and protection requirements may be modified by the Engineer under unusual conditions.

1. Cold Weather:

- 2) Stop mixing and placing when the air temperature is 38°F or less and falling or if the temperature stops rising and does not reach 38°F.
 - a) (ADD) When air temperature falls below 38°F, paving may continue if Contractor follows the requirements set forth in ACI 306 for cold weather concrete.

- b) (ADD) ACI 306 will require specific temperatures of the concrete mixture for placement and curing. If these minimum temperatures cannot be maintained, concrete placement will not be allowed to continue.
- c) (ADD) For reference, the temperature requirements are provided in the following table from ACI 306R-10:

(ADD) Table 5.1—Recommended Concrete Temperatures

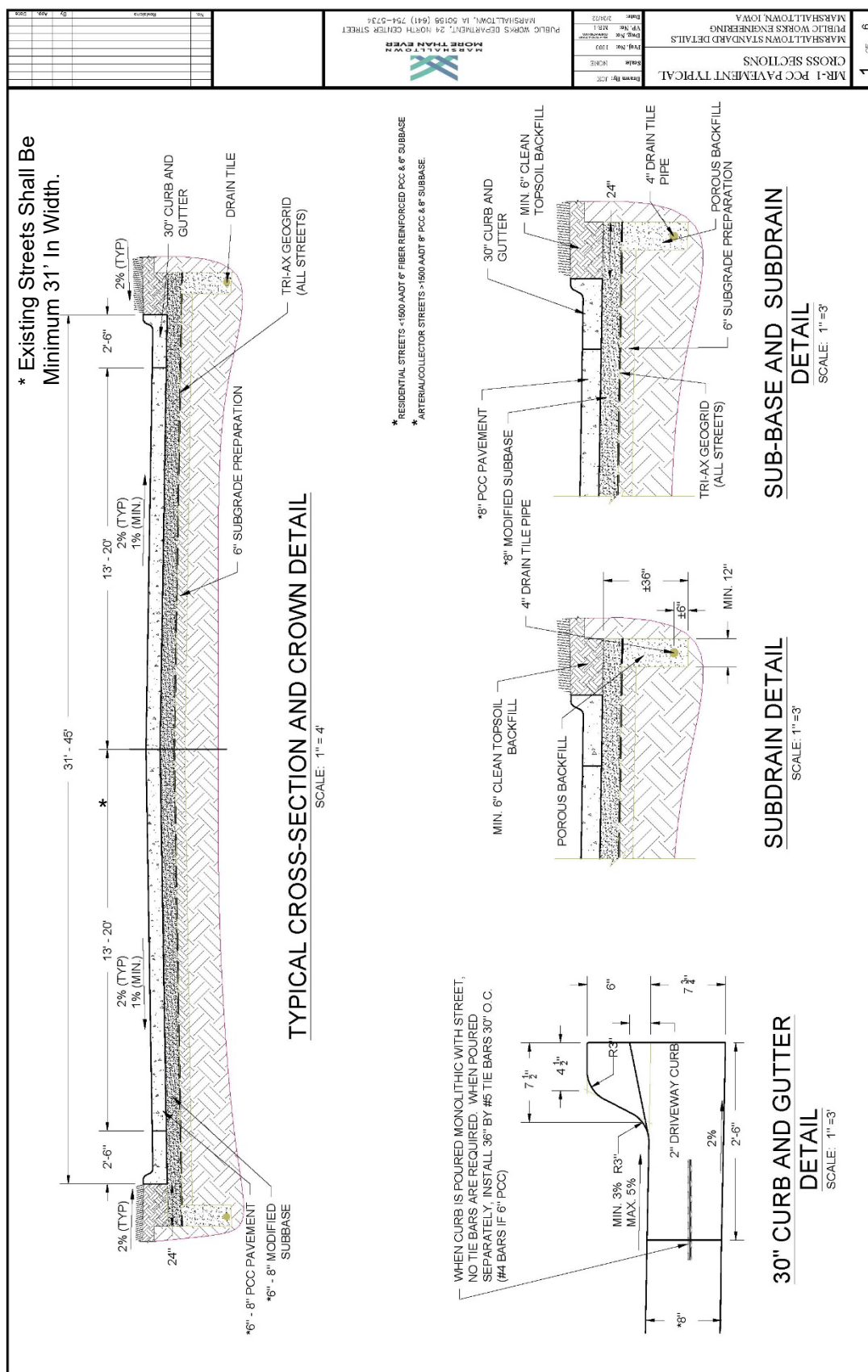
		Section size, minimum dimension			
		< 12 in. (300 mm)	12 to 36 in. (300 to 900 mm)	36 to 72 in. (900 to 1800 mm)	> 72 in. (1800 mm)
Line	Air Temperature	Minimum concrete temperature as placed and maintained			
1		55°F (13°C)	50°F (10°C)	45°F (7°C)	40°F (5°C)
		Minimum concrete temperature as mixed for indicated air temperature *			
2	Above 30°F (-1°C)	60°F (16°C)	55°F (13°C)	50°F (10°C)	45°F (7°C)
3	0 to 30°F (-18 to -1°C)	65°F (18°C)	60°F (16°C)	55°F (13°C)	50°F (10°C)
4	Below 0°F (-18°C)	70°F (21°C)	65°F (18°C)	60°F (16°C)	55°F (13°C)
5		Maximum allowable gradual temperature drop in first 24 hours after end of protection			
		50°F (28°C)	40° (22°C)	30°F (17°C)	20°F (11°C)

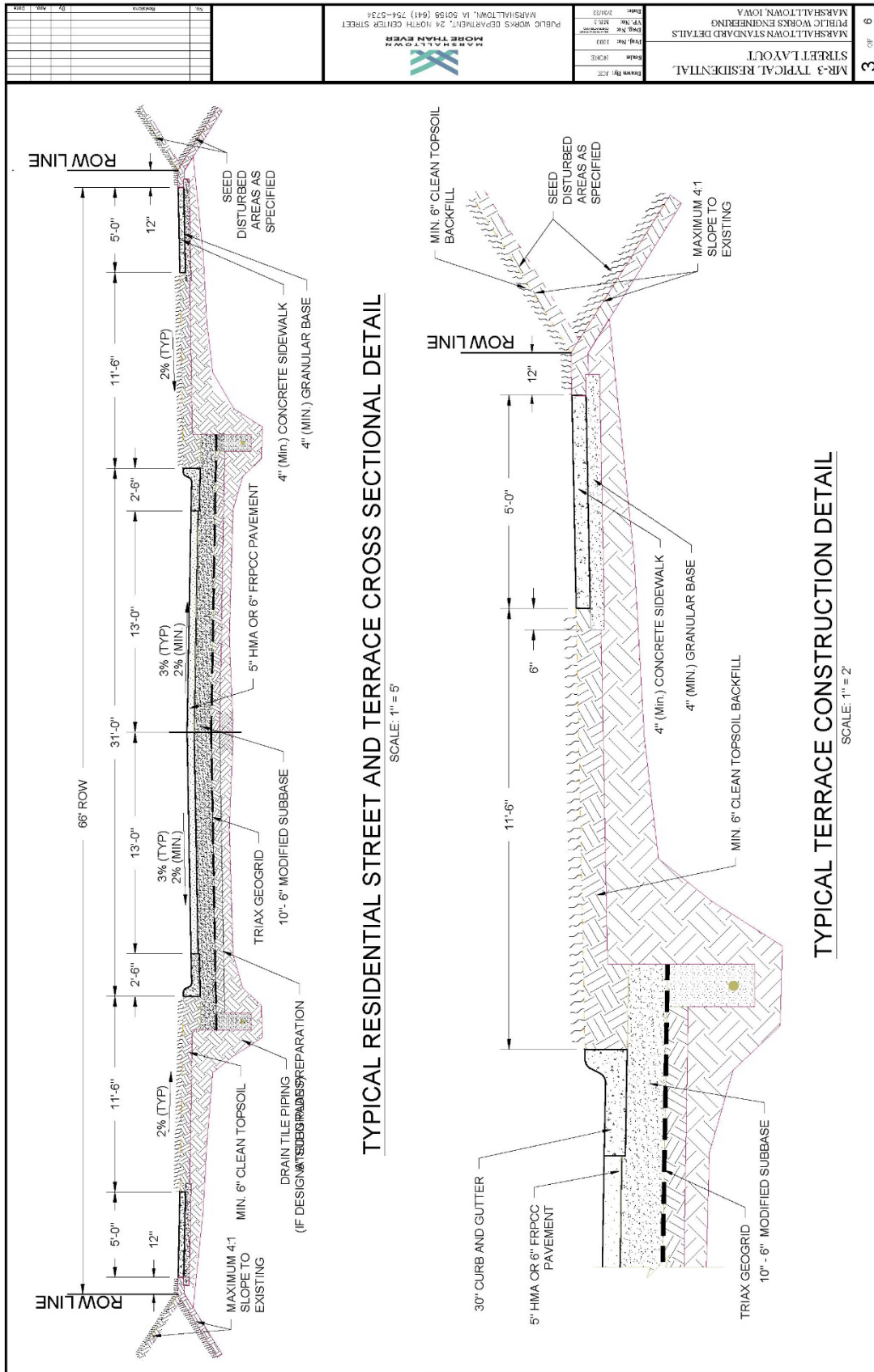
* For colder weather, a greater margin in temperature is provided between concrete as mixed and required minimum temperature of fresh concrete in place.

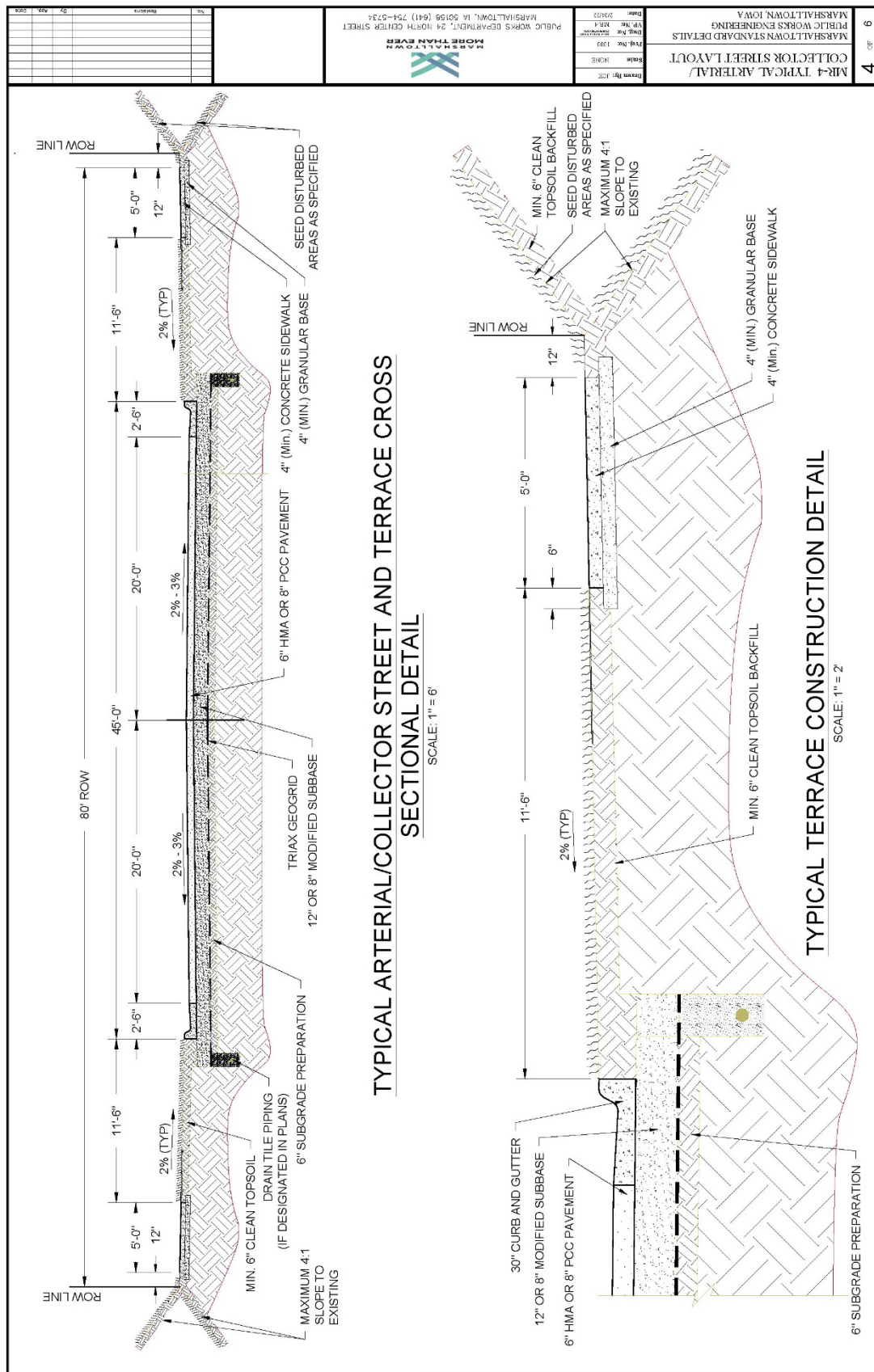
3.08 (ADD) MARSHALLTOWN STANDARD DETAILS

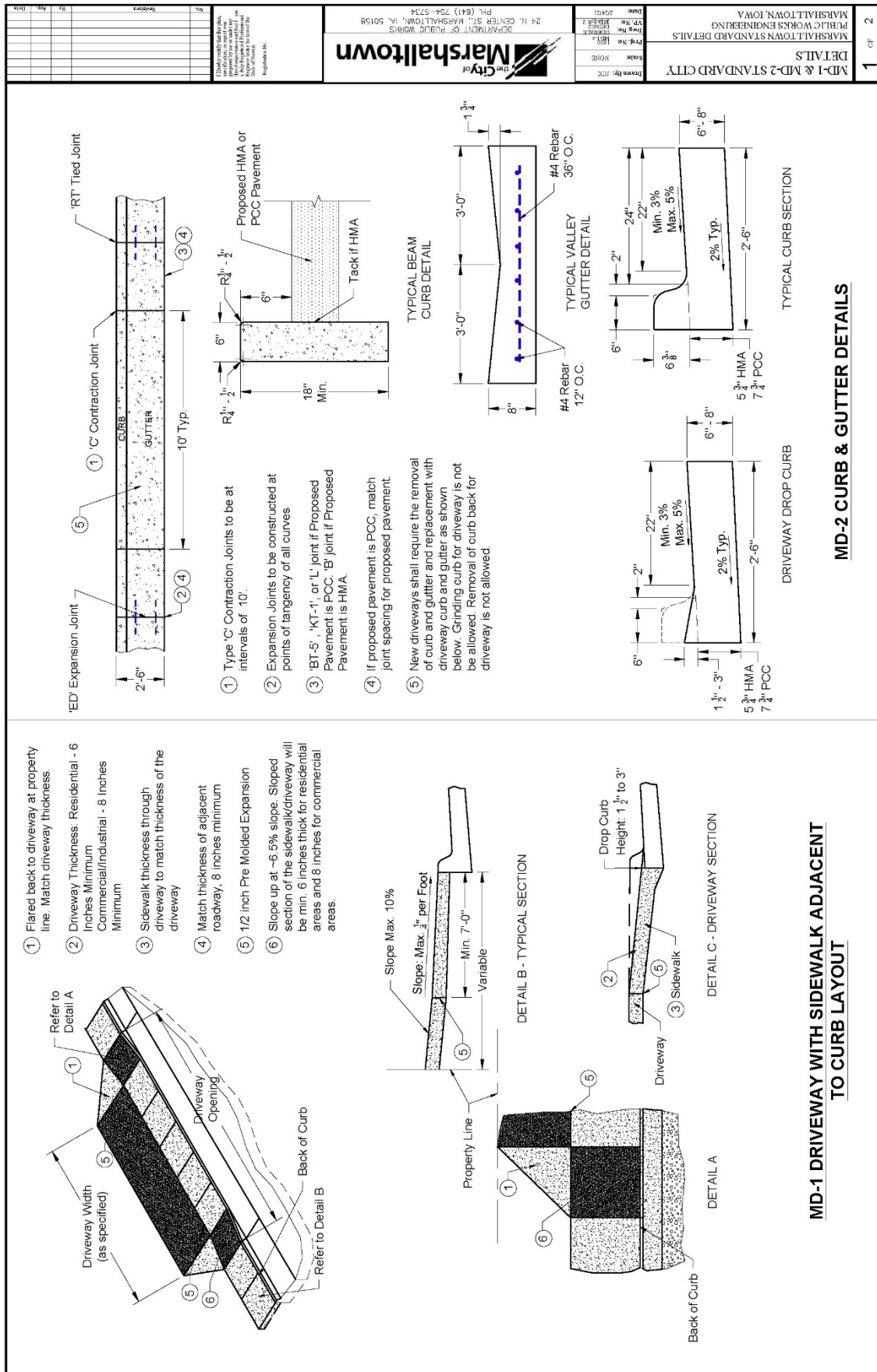
A. Added the following details:

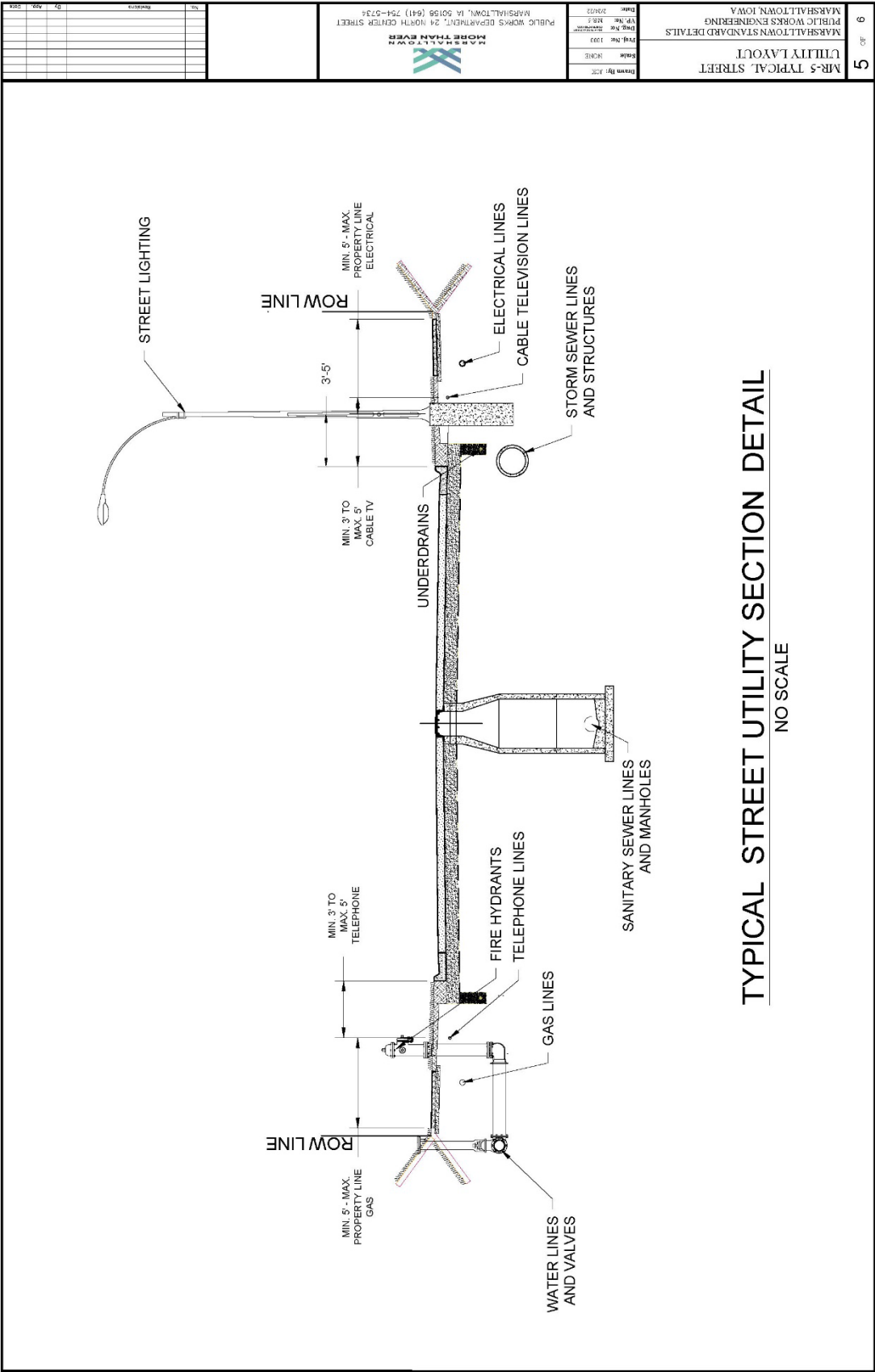
1. MR-1 PCC Pavement Typical Cross Sections
2. MR-3 Typical Residential Street Layout
3. MR-4 Typical Arterial/Collector Street Layout
4. MD-2 Typical Curb and Gutter Details
5. MR-5 Typical Street Utility Section Detail
6. MR-6 Typical Street Intersection Detail

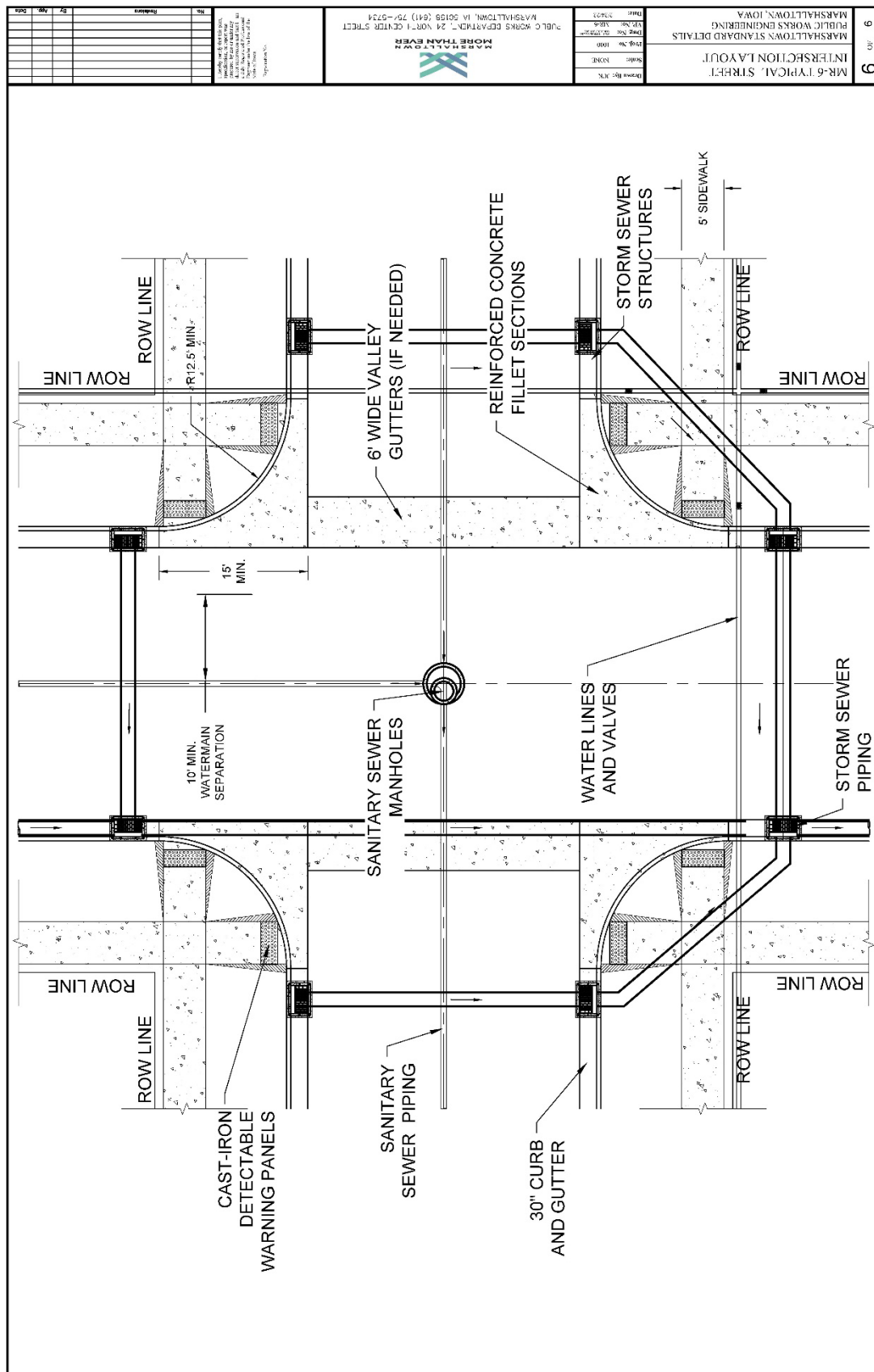






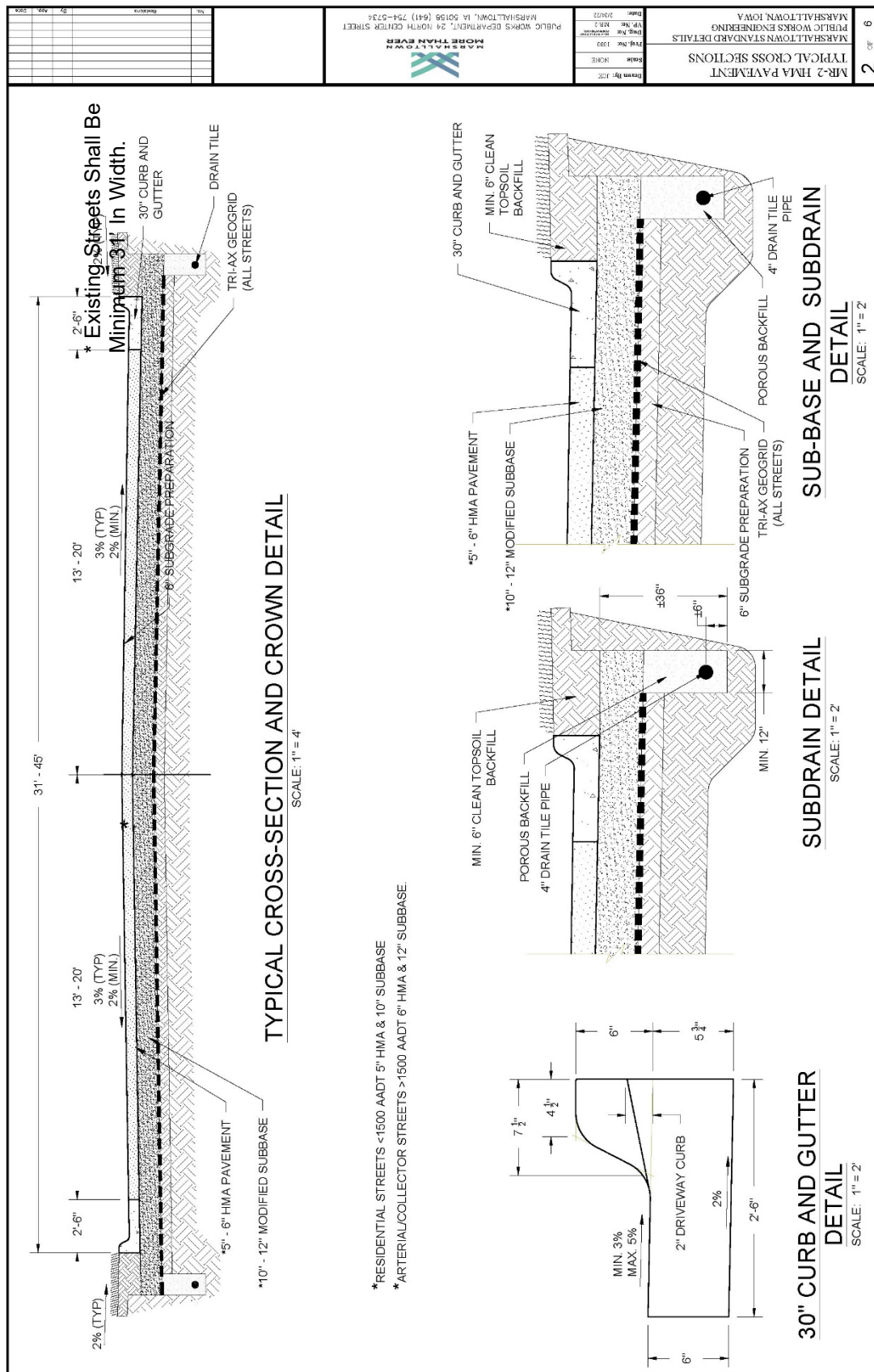


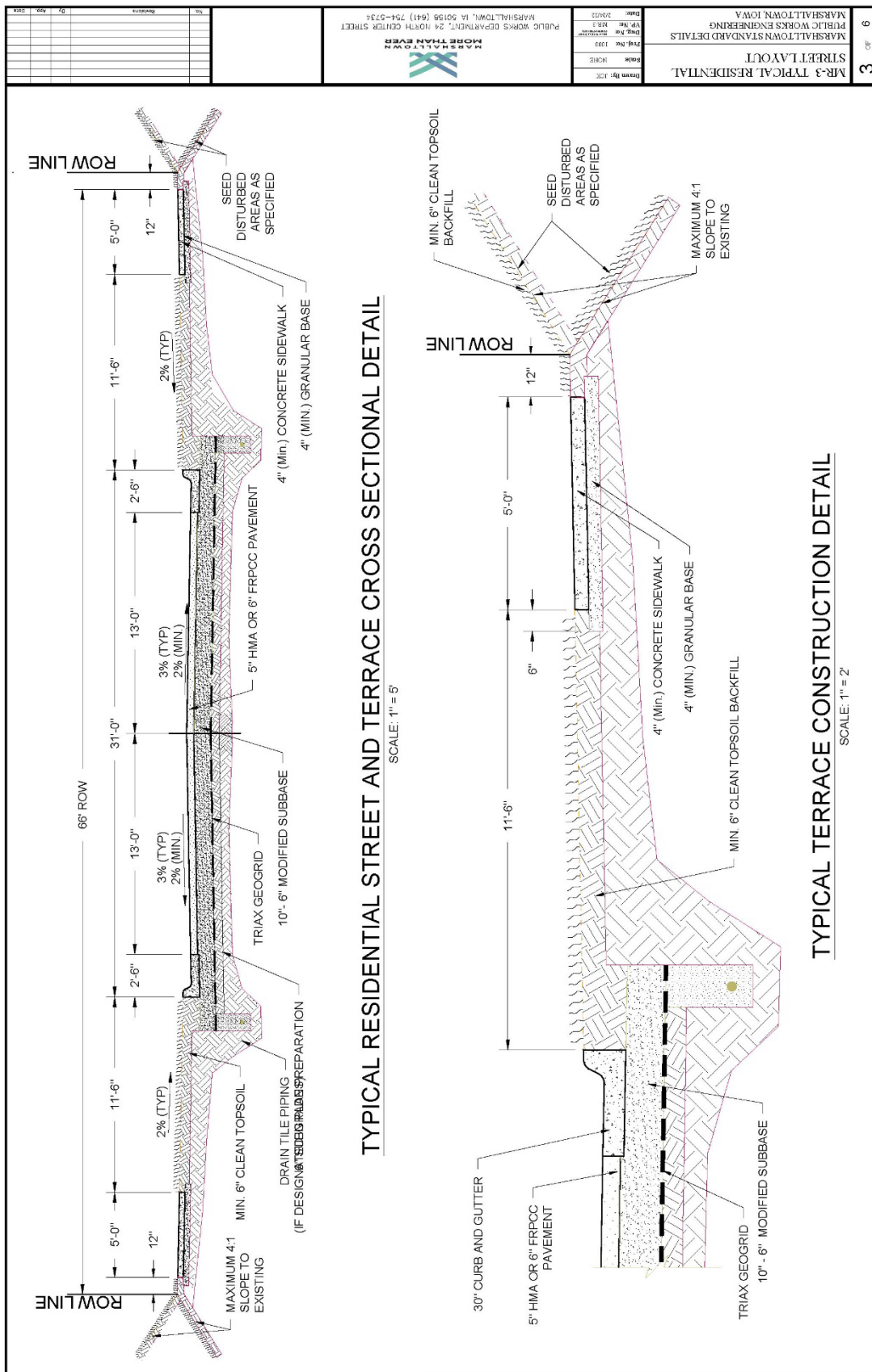


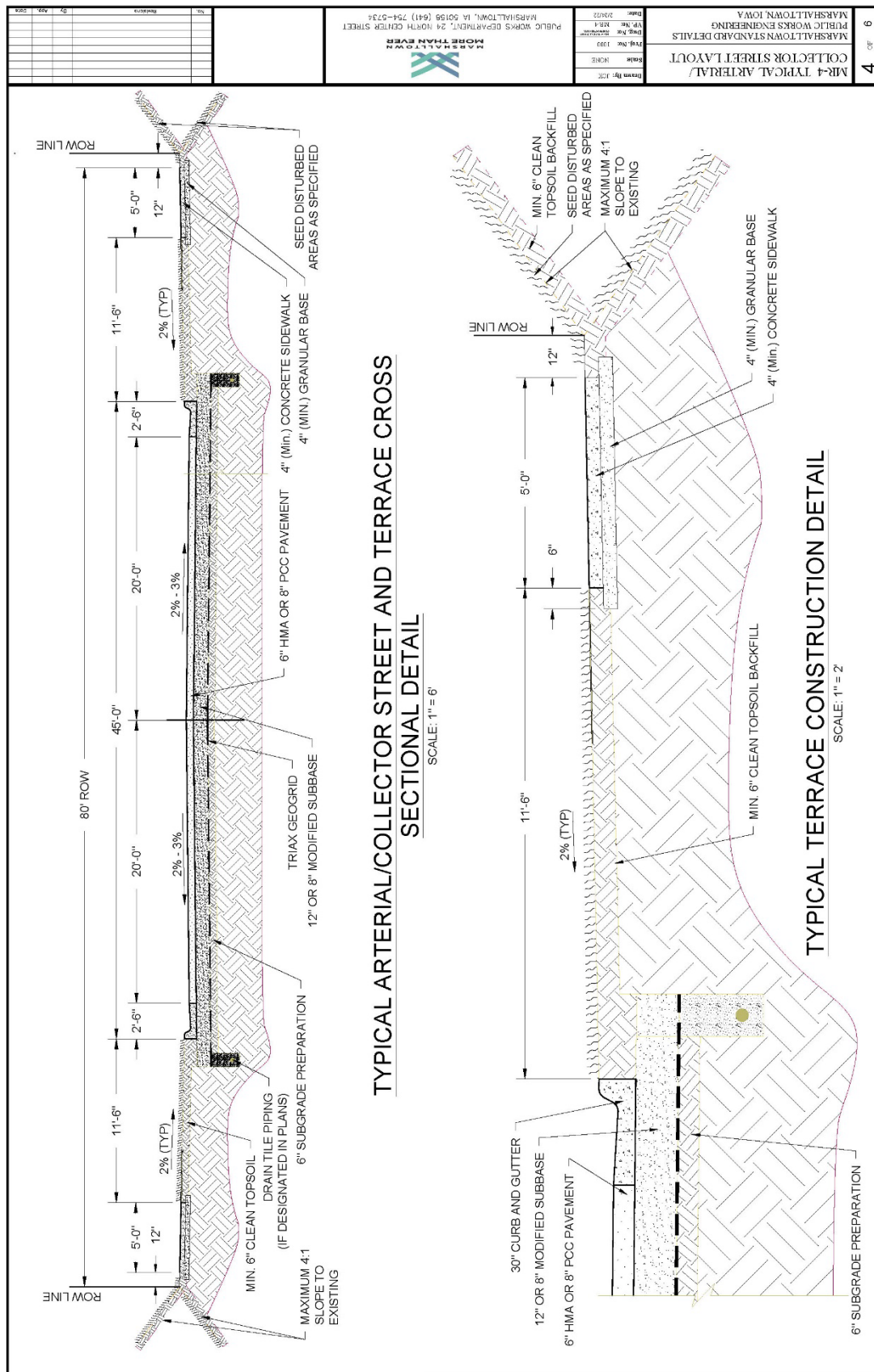


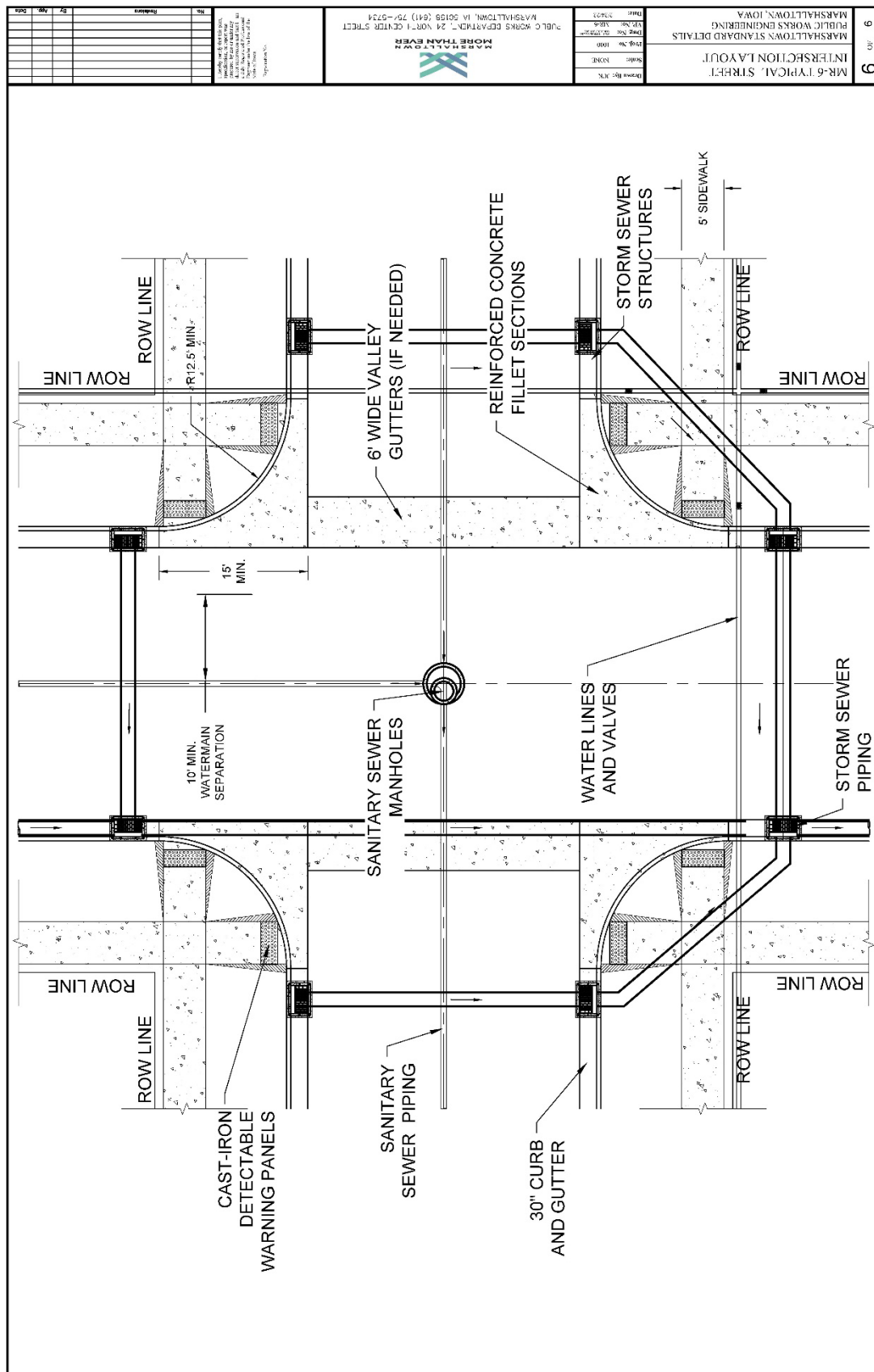
SECTION 7011 - PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE OVERLAYS**PART 1 - GENERAL****NO REVISIONS****PART 2 - PRODUCTS****NO REVISIONS****PART 3 - EXECUTION****NO REVISIONS****SECTION 7020 - HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT****PART 1 - GENERAL****NO REVISIONS****PART 2 - PRODUCTS****NO REVISIONS****PART 3 - EXECUTION****3.09 (ADD) MARSHALLTOWN STANDARD DETAILS****A. Added the following details:**

1. MR-2 HMA Pavement Typical Cross Sections
2. MR-3 Typical Residential Street Layout
3. MR-4 Typical Arterial/Collector Street Layout
4. MR-6 Typical Street Intersection Detail









SECTION 7021 - HOT MIX ASPHALT OVERLAYS**PART 1 - GENERAL****NO REVISIONS****PART 2 - PRODUCTS****NO REVISIONS****PART 3 - EXECUTION****NO REVISIONS****SECTION 7030 - SIDEWALKS, SHARED USE PATHS, AND DRIVEWAYS****PART 1 - GENERAL****NO REVISIONS****PART 2 - PRODUCTS****2.01 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE**

- A. Class (DELETE) B or C concrete with materials complying with Section 7010. Use coarse aggregate of Class 2 durability or better.
- B. Comply with the following for PCC mixes for sidewalks, shared use paths, and driveways unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Table 7030.01: PCC Mixes

Type of Concrete	Machine Finish	Hand Finish
	Class (DELETE) B or C	Class (DELETE) B or C
Slump Minimum	1/2 in.	1/2 in.
Slump Maximum	2 1/2 in.	4 in.
Percent Air Content		
• Target	7%	7%
• Minimum	6%	6%
• Maximum	8 1/2%	8 1/2%

- C. (ADD) Fiber Reinforcement – See Section 7011, 2.01. E.

2.07 DETECTABLE WARNINGS

- A. (DELETE) ~~Use manufactured detectable warning panels with a non-slip surface and raised truncated domes. Comply with the Proposed Accessibility Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (also known as PROWAG) for~~

~~contrast and dimension requirements. Also comply with Iowa DOT Materials I.M. 411.~~

- A. (ADD) Detectable warning surfaces are a requirement of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and required when construction and altering curb ramps and street pavement. The Truncated domes are the only detectable warnings allowed by ADA.
- B. (ADD) Detectable warnings shall consist of cast-iron or steel panels with a minimum width of 24-inches and lengths of 24-inches and/or 30-inches. The panels shall be slip resistant and extend the full width of the curb ramp.
- C. (ADD) Panels shall be provided with anchors for casting into concrete surfacing.
- D. (ADD) Per ADA guidelines, the truncated domes shall be aligned in a square pattern and have a maximum 1.4-inch base diameter and a height of 0.2-inch. They shall be spaced 2.4-inches apart from one another and have a base-to-base spacing of at least 0.65-inch.
- E. (ADD) The visual contrast between adjoining surfaces shall be satisfied with a natural patina.

2.10 (ADD) CONCRETE CURING COMPOUND

A. General:

- 1. Comply with ASTM C 309. White pigmented compounds are typically used for most construction. However, clear compounds may be used adjacent to businesses and homes to reduce tracking problems.

B. Sprayability:

- 1. Use compounds of a consistency that they can be readily applied by spraying to a uniform coating at a material temperature above 40°F.
- 2. Moisture Retention:
- 3. White pigmented liquid curing compounds, when tested in accordance with ASTM C156 using an application rate of 200 square feet per gallon shall restrict the loss of water to not more than 0.20 kg/m² in 24 hours or 0.40 kg/m² in 72 hours.

C. Drying Time:

- 1. Use liquid curing compounds that:
 - a. Dry to the touch in no more than 4 hours, and
 - b. Do not track off the concrete when walked upon after 12 hours.
- D. White Pigmented Compounds.
- 1. Use compounds consisting of finely ground white pigment and vehicle, ready mixed for use without alteration.
- 2. Ensure the pigment does not settle excessively or cake in the container, and thicken in storage to cause a change in consistency which may result in a

non-uniform spray.

3. Use a compound that after being sprayed on a test slab and drying has an apparent daylight reflectance no less than 60% relative to magnesium oxide.
4. Agitate the compound just prior to it being removed from the container. Agitate it continuously during application.

E. Clear Compounds:

1. Apply the following in lieu of other requirements of this section:
2. Use clear liquid membrane curing compounds complying with the requirements of ASTM C309, Type 1-D, Class A. Use only one type of compound on a structure. Do not use different compounds on the same structure.
3. Agitate the compound just prior to it being removed from the container. Agitate it continuously during application.

2.11 (ADD) GRANULAR SUBBASE MATERIAL

A. Aggregate of the following types:

1. Crushed stone.
2. Gravels of which 30% or more of the particles retained on the 3/8-inch sieve have at least one fractured face as specified in Iowa DOT Materials I.M. 305.
3. Crushed PCC pavement meeting the requirements specified in Iowa DOT Materials I.M. 210, or
4. Uniformly blended combinations of these materials.

B. Gradation:

1. Crushed material: Meet the requirements for Gradation No. 12a of the Aggregate Gradation Table, specified in Iowa DOT Article 4109.02.
2. Gravel: Meet the requirements for Gradation No. 12b of the Aggregate Gradation Table, specified in Iowa DOT Article 4109.02.

C. Quality:

1. The requirements of the following table apply to the individual virgin aggregates before combining:

(ADD) Coarse Aggregate Quality (Virgin Material)

Coarse Aggregate Quality	Maximum Percent Allowed	Test Method
Abrasion	50	AASHTO T 96
Alumina ^(a)	1.5	Office of Materials Test Method No. Iowa 222
A Freeze	25	Office of Materials Test Method No. Iowa 211, Method A

(ADD) Coarse Aggregate Quality (Virgin Material)

Coarse Aggregate Quality	Maximum Percent Allowed	Test Method
(a) If the Alumina value fails, determine the A Freeze value for specification compliance. Office of Materials Test Method No. Iowa 222 does not apply to gravel.		

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.04 PCC SIDEWALKS, SHARED USE PATHS, AND DRIVEWAYS**

- A. Form Setting: Comply with Section 7010 with the following additional requirements and exceptions.
2. Wood forms are allowed. (ADD) Wood forms shall be full height of concrete depth, i.e., wood forms for 4-inches depth sidewalk shall not be a standard industry 1x4 or 2x4.
 5. Measure or stake as required to construct project elements. If either of the following is met and construction survey is not a bid item, the Contracting Authority will verify that form work complies with the design requirements:
 - c. (ADD) The design cross slope of the sidewalk, turning space, or shared use path shall not exceed 2.0% or be less than 1.0%.
 - d. (ADD) The design cross slope of any driveway crossing a sidewalk or shared use path shall not exceed 2.0% or be less than 1.0%.
 - e. (ADD) The design cross slope of driveways located between the street and the sidewalk shall not be more than 10% nor less than 1.0%.
- B. Concrete Pavement Placement:
3. Driveways: Comply with Figures (ADD) MD-1, MD-2, 7030.101 and 7030.102 and Section 7010. The use of a paving machine is not required.
- E. Form Removal: Comply with Section 7010 (ADD) and.
1. (ADD) Timing:
 - a. Remove forms after the initial set of the concrete has taken place.
 - b. Remove stakes and forms with care to prevent cracking, spalling, or over stressing concrete. If damage does occur, repairs will be made as required by the Engineer.
 2. (ADD) Honeycomb Repair:
 - a. When the forms are removed, fill honeycombs with mortar composed of one (1) part cement and two (2) parts fine aggregate by weight.
 - b. If the honeycombing is to the degree and nature that it is considered by the Engineer as defective work, remove and replace at no additional cost to the City.

3. (ADD) Remove all excess concrete from areas along forms and/or backfill area. No excess concrete shall be allowed along edges of sidewalks, trails or curbing.
4. (ADD) In the area adjacent to the new concrete, immediately place backfill after the forms are removed. Construct dams or other protection to ensure that no saturation or erosion of the subgrade under or near the surfacing occurs. This may include check dams, pumping, etc.
5. (ADD) Material used for backfilling shall be free from spongy or vegetative substances, rocks, asphalt, broken concrete, frozen material or any other debris. The top six (6) inches shall be a soil suitable for growing grass.

F. Jointing:

2. Transverse Contraction Joints:

a. Shared Use Paths (ADD) and Sidewalks:

- 1) Space transverse joints equal to the width of the shared use path, or as specified in the contract documents.
- ~~2) (DELETE) Saw contraction joints according to Section 7010.~~
- 2) Saw contraction joints within 12-hours of placement with a 1/8-inch blade saw to a depth of 1/3 the pavement thickness.
- 3) Use a straightedge if joints are sawed with a hand-held saw.

b. ~~(DELETE) Sidewalks and Driveways:~~

- 1) ~~(DELETE) Space sidewalk contraction joints equal to the width of the sidewalk.~~ (ADD) Space driveway contraction joints to match sidewalk joints whenever possible. Joints shall be spaced to form rectangular panels where the long dimension does not exceed 1-½ times the short dimension. In no case will the panel length exceed 9-feet for 6-inches of concrete or 12-feet for 8-inches of concrete.
- 2) ~~(DELETE) Space driveway contraction joints so panel length does not exceed 12 feet.~~ (ADD) Contraction joints shall be sawn within 12-hours of placement with a 1/8-inch blade saw to a depth of 1/3 the pavement thickness.
- 3) ~~(DELETE) Form transverse contraction joints to a depth of 1 1/4 inches with a pointed trowel or jointing tool. In lieu of forming, joints may be sawed within 12 hours of placement with a 1/8 inch blade saw to a depth of 1/3 the pavement thickness.~~ (ADD) Use a straightedge if joints are sawn with a hand-held saw.

3. Longitudinal Contraction Joints:

- a. Shared Use Paths and Sidewalks: Saw joint to 1/8 inch wide and to a depth of 1/3 the pavement thickness.

- 1) (ADD) Longitudinal contraction joints will be placed when the width of the path/sidewalk exceeds 6-feet for 4-inches concrete or 9-feet for 6-inches concrete.
- 2) (ADD) Contraction joints shall be sawn within 12-hours of placement with a 1/8-inch blade saw to a depth of 1/3 the pavement thickness. Use a straightedge if joints are sawn with a hand-held saw.

b. Driveways:

- 1) (DELETE) ~~Space longitudinal contraction joints so panel width does not exceed 12 feet.~~ (ADD) Space longitudinal contraction joints so panel length or width does not exceed 9-feet for 6-inches of concrete or 12-feet for 8-inches of concrete.
- 2) (DELETE) ~~Form longitudinal contraction joints to a depth of 1 1/4 inches with a pointed trowel or jointing tool. In lieu of forming, joints may be sawed with a 1/8 inch blade saw to a depth of 1/3 the pavement thickness. Use a straightedge if joints are sawed with a hand-held saw.~~ (ADD) Contraction joints shall be sawn within 12 hours of placement with a 1/8-inch blade saw to a depth of 1/3 the pavement thickness. Use a straightedge if joints are sawn with a hand-held saw.

G. (ADD) Granular Base:

1. (ADD) Shared Use Paths and Sidewalks will be placed on a minimum of 4-inches of compacted granular base.
2. (ADD) Driveways shall be placed on a minimum of 6-inches of compacted granular base.
3. (ADD) Granular Base shall be compacted to a minimum 98% Standard proctor density at a moisture content of $\pm 3\%$ of optimum moisture as determined by ASTM D698.

3.13 (ADD) SIDEWALK GRADES

- A. All staking for sidewalk grades, grading subgrade preparation and form installation will be the full responsibility of the contractor. The City Engineers office will inspect the forms and subgrade preparation prior to concrete placement.
- B. When a new sidewalk is being constructed and the grade is different than the present adjoining sidewalks, the following shall apply:
- C. Beginning at the property line the slope of the sidewalk shall be a maximum 8.3% from the adjoining sidewalk to the grade of the new sidewalk. When the existing sidewalk cross slope does not meet requirements, a transition segment shall be installed to match existing slope. See SUDAS Figures 7030.204, 7030.206, 7030.207, 7030.208 and 7030.209.

3.14 (ADD) SIDEWALK ALIGNMENT:

- A. Unless otherwise approved by the City Engineer the back of the sidewalk shall match the adjoining property line.
- B. All private sidewalks joining the City Sidewalk will be built to the new sidewalk grade. Driveway sidewalks may remain at the present grade unless they are being replaced, and if they are being replaced they will be built to the proper grade.
- C. The Standard City Sidewalk grade is a quarter ($\frac{1}{4}$) inch per foot maximum across the sidewalk and half ($\frac{1}{2}$) inch per foot across the terrace to the street. Deviations from this standard grade will be allowed only with the approval of the City Engineer and only in areas where existing walks are at a nonstandard grade or where a standard grade will cause a severe hardship to the adjacent property owners.

3.15 (ADD) INSPECTIONS

When the Contractor is ready to pour the sidewalk, an inspection shall be requested from the City Engineer's office. Enough advance notice shall be given to provide ample time for the inspector to get to the job site and inspect the work so the contractor can make any changes required, before the concrete arrives.

3.16 (ADD) CURB CUTS

- A. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to cut or remove any curbing for any purpose without first securing a written permit from the City Engineer.
- B. Grinding of curbs for driveway entrances are not allowed. Removal of back of curb and extending driveway to gutter pan is not allowed.
- C. All curb cuts shall be made by removal of existing curb (if required) and replacement with either driveway curb (and gutter) or handicap curb (and gutter) as provided in the City of Marshalltown MD-1, MD-2 Details and SUDAS Figures 730.101R, 7030.102R, 7030.204, 7030.205, 7030.206, 7030.207, 7030.208 and 7030.209.

3.17 (ADD) CURB AND GUTTER CONSTRUCTION

Comply with Section 7010, 3.03 and MD-2.

3.18 (ADD) MARSHALLTOWN STANDARD DETAILS

- A. Added the following details:
 - 1. MD-1 Driveway with Sidewalk Adjacent to Curb Details
 - 2. MD-2 Curb & Gutter Details
 - 3. MD-3 Sidewalk over Utility Trench Detail
 - 4. MD-5 Sidewalk Trench Drain with Cover Plate
- B. See modifications to SUDAS Standard Details as listed on each detail and provided below:

1. Figure 7030.101 – Revised sidewalk adjacent to driveway to add section for transition. Added curb replacement for new driveways.
2. Figure 7030.102 - Revised sidewalk adjacent to driveway to add section for transition. Added curb replacement for new driveways.
3. Figure 7030.103 – Revision to sidewalk location and property line. Added target slope to sidewalk.
4. Figure 7030.201 – Revised Class A sidewalk layout and added premolded expansion material.
5. Figure 7030.202 – Removed Detail 1 and Revised Detail 2.
6. Figure 7030.206 – Change sidewalk/ramp width to 5'-0" min. Changed curb side sidewalk to min. 7'-0" width.
7. Figure 7030.207 – Added detail for preformed expansion joints.
8. Figure 7030.2.08 - Added detail for preformed expansion joints.
9. Figure 7030.209 – Changed minimum ramp and turning width to 5'-0".

MD-1 DRIVEWAY WITH SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB LAYOUT

DETAIL A

DETAIL B - TYPICAL SECTION

DETAIL C - DRIVEWAY SECTION

MD-2 CURB & GUTTER DETAILS

DRIVEWAY DROP CURB

TYPICAL CURB SECTION

TYPICAL BEAM CURB DETAIL

TYPICAL VALLEY GUTTER DETAIL

1 Flared back to driveway at property line. Match driveway thickness.

2 Driveway Thickness: Residential - 6 Inches Minimum
Commercial/Industrial - 8 Inches Minimum

3 Sidewalk thickness through driveway to match thickness of the driveway

4 Match thickness of adjacent roadway. 8 inches minimum

5 1/2 inch Pre Molded Expansion

6 Slope up at ~6.5% slope. Sloped section of the sidewalk/driveway will be min. 8 inches thick for residential areas and 8 inches for commercial areas

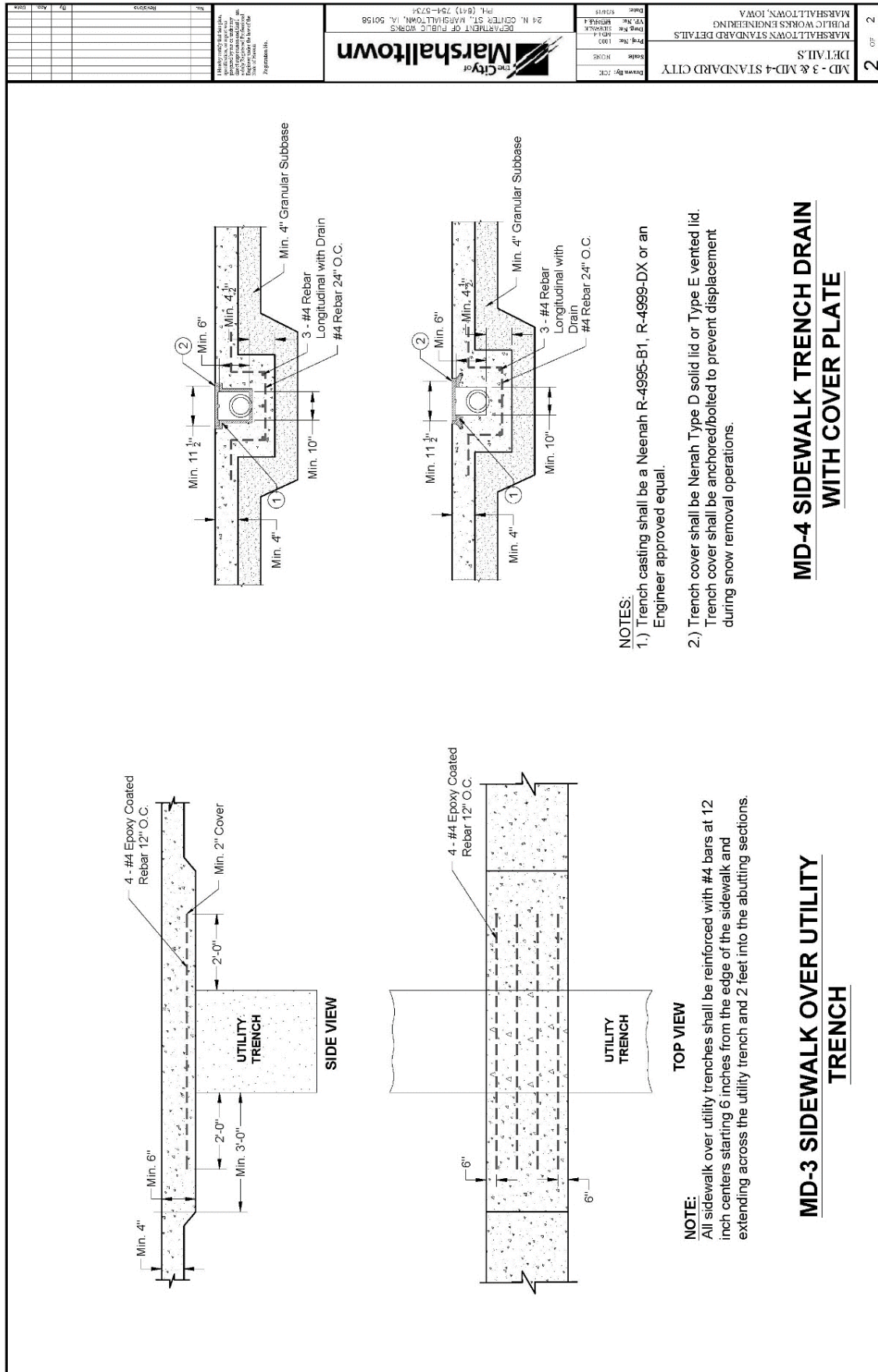
1 Type 'C' Contraction Joints to be at intervals of 10'.

2 Expansion Joints to be constructed at points of tangency of all curves

3 'BT-5', 'KT-1', or 'L' joint if Proposed Pavement is PCC. 'B' joint if Proposed Pavement is HMA

4 If proposed pavement is PCC, match joint spacing for proposed pavement

5 New driveways shall require the removal of curb and gutter and replacement with driveway curb and gutter as shown below. Grinding curb for driveway is not be allowed. Removal of curb back for driveway is not allowed.



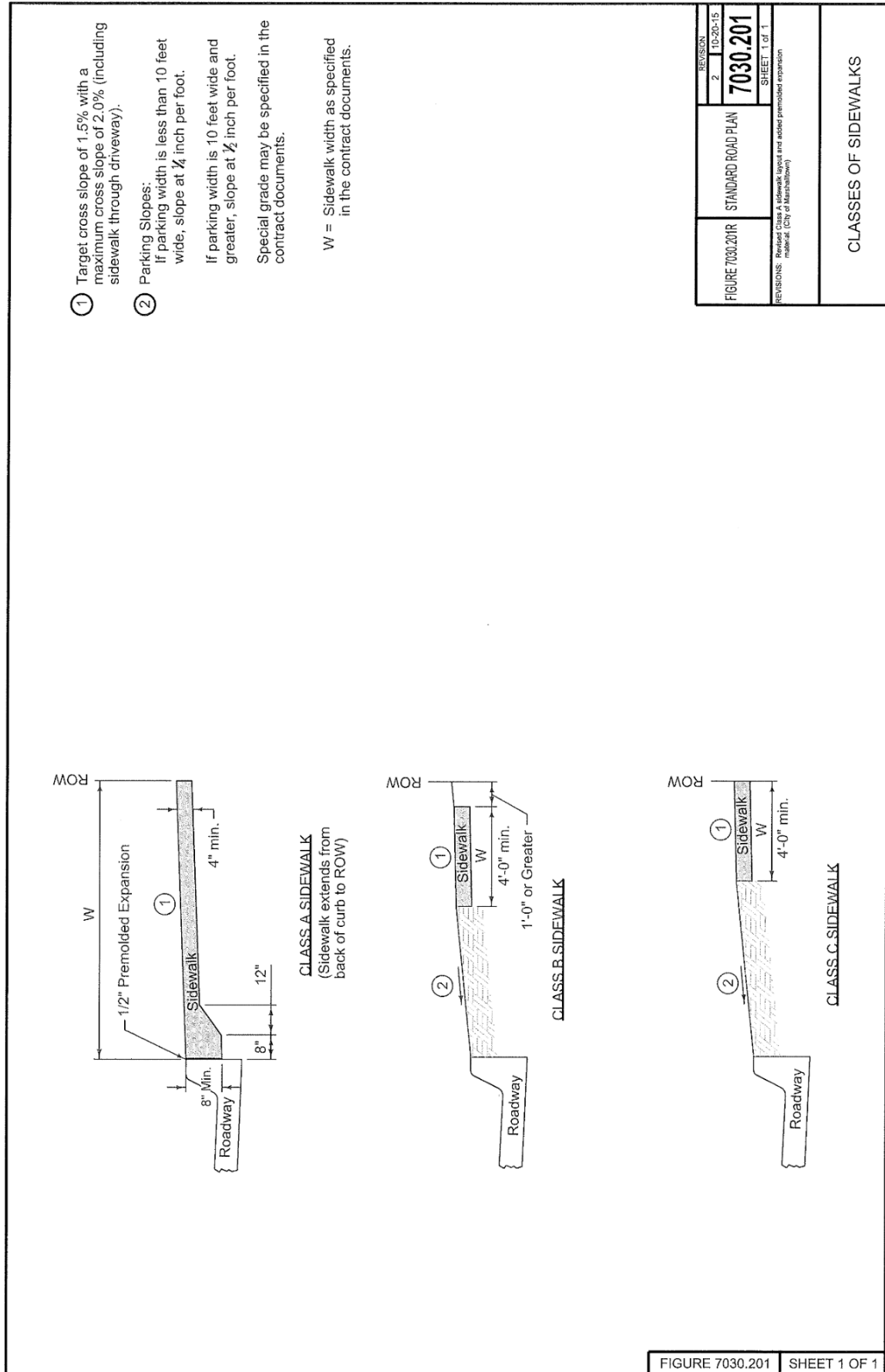
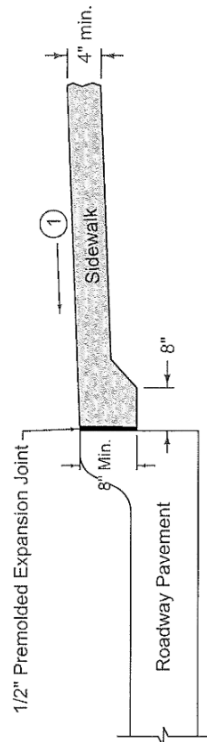


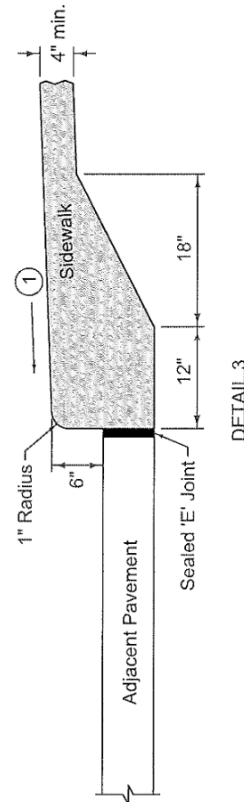
FIGURE 7030.201 SHEET 1 OF 1

For new sidewalk with new curb and gutter, comply with Detail 2. Comply with Detail 3 for new sidewalk adjacent to existing pavement or when specified in the contract documents.

- ① Target cross slope of 1.5% with a maximum cross slope of 2.0%.



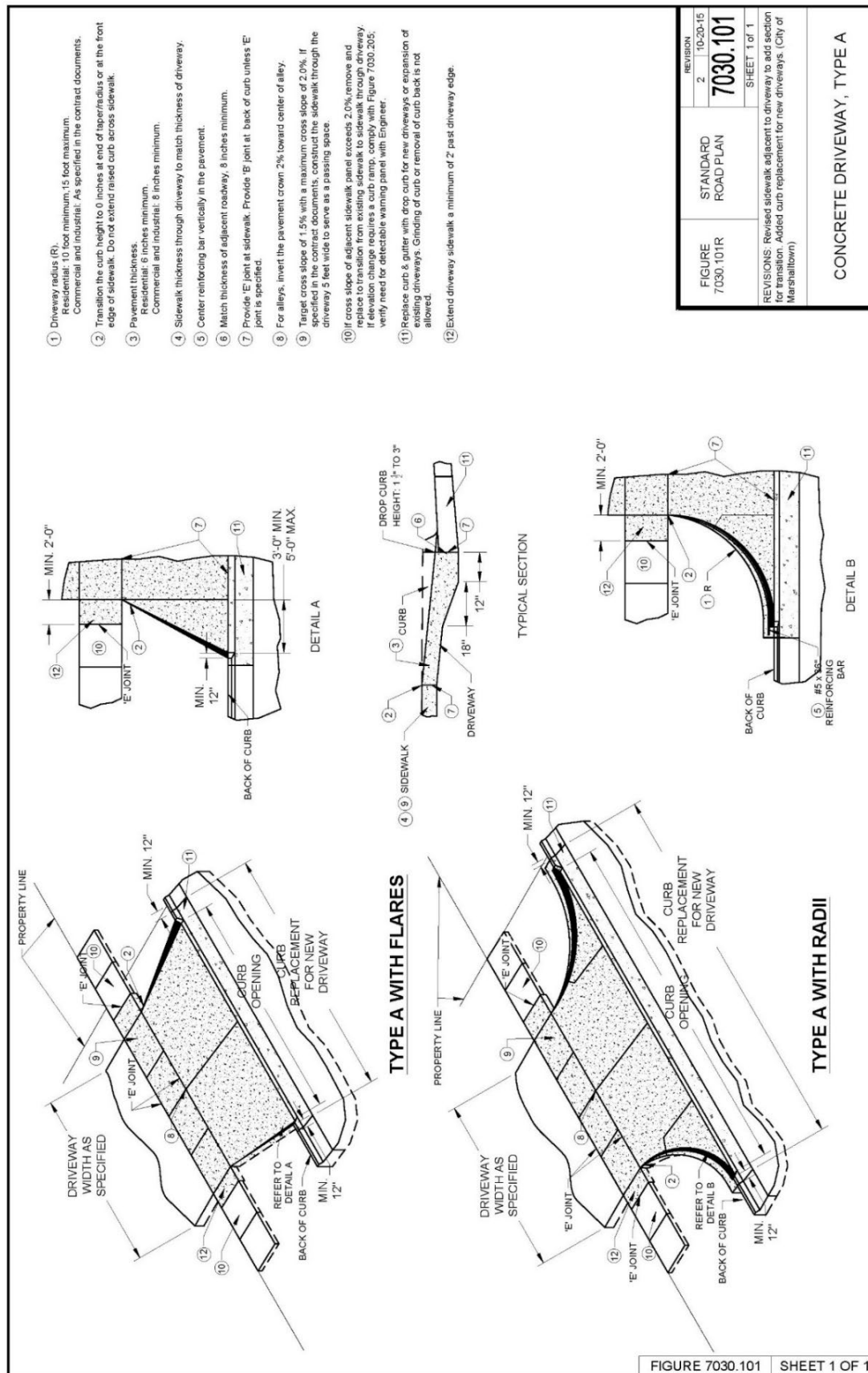
DETAIL 2

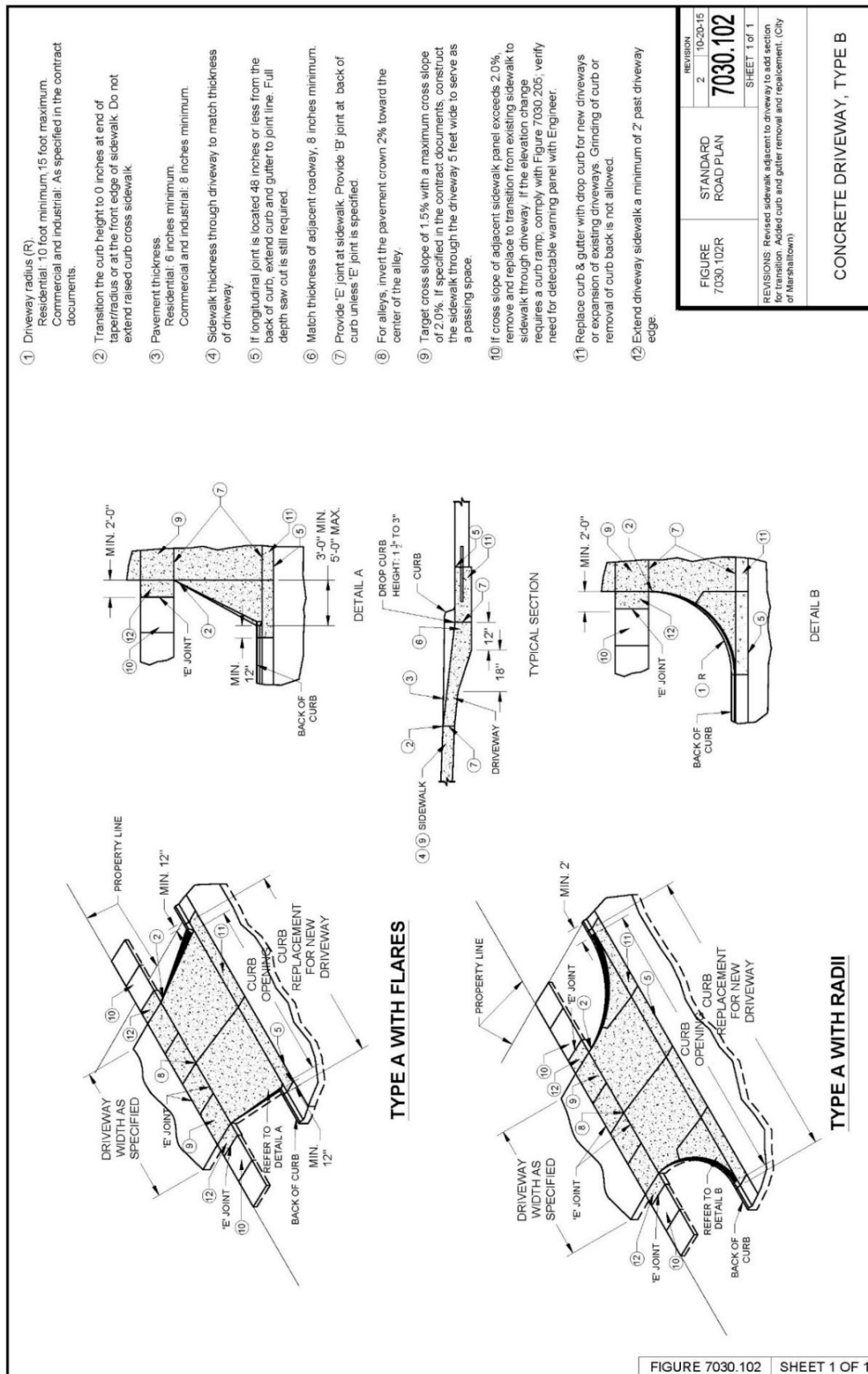


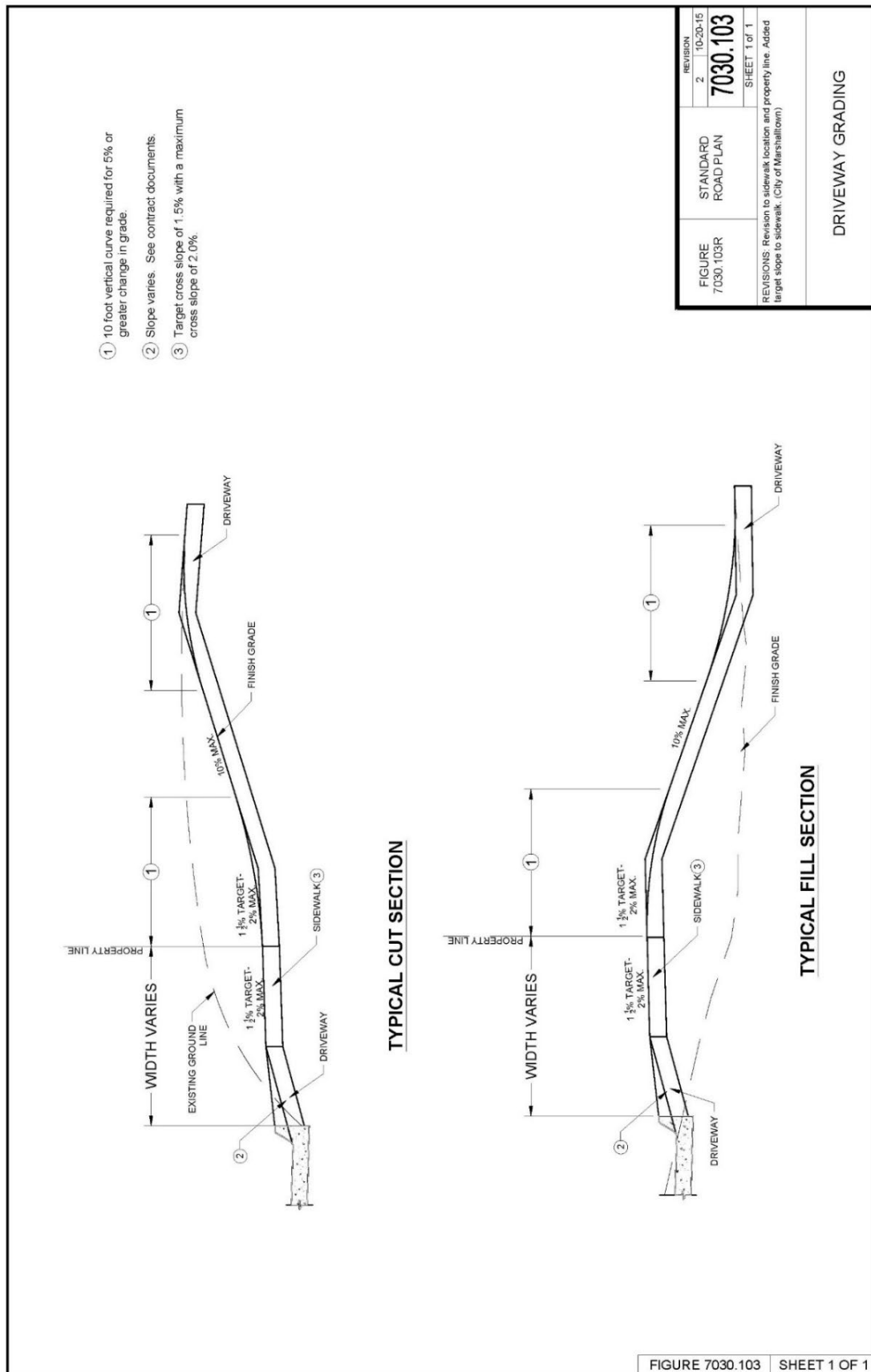
DETAIL 3

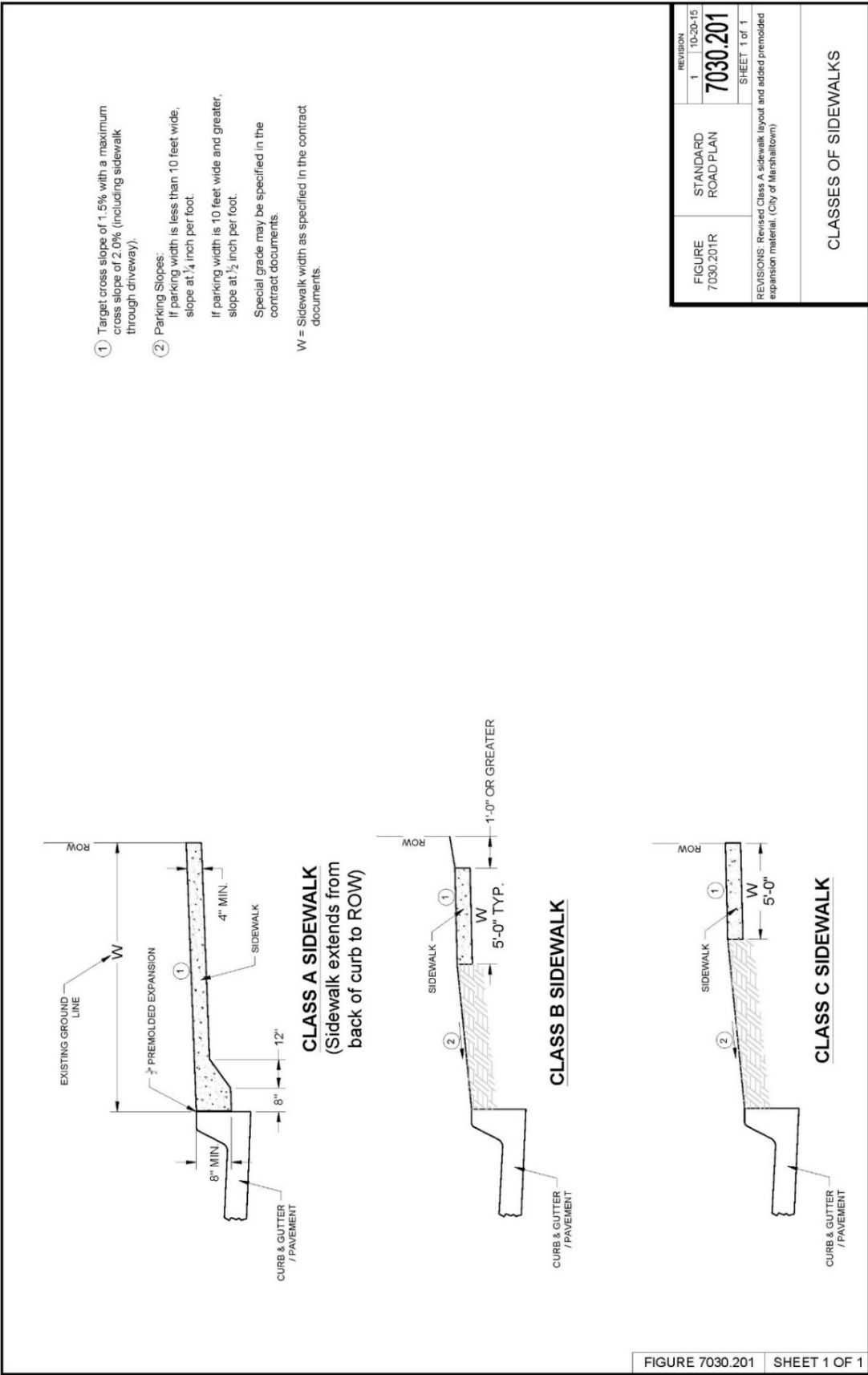
FIGURE 7030.202R	STANDARD ROAD PLAN	REVISION	
		3	10-20-15
		7030.202	
		SHEET 1 of 1	
REVISIONS: Removed Detail 1, Revised Detail 2 (City of Marshalltown)			

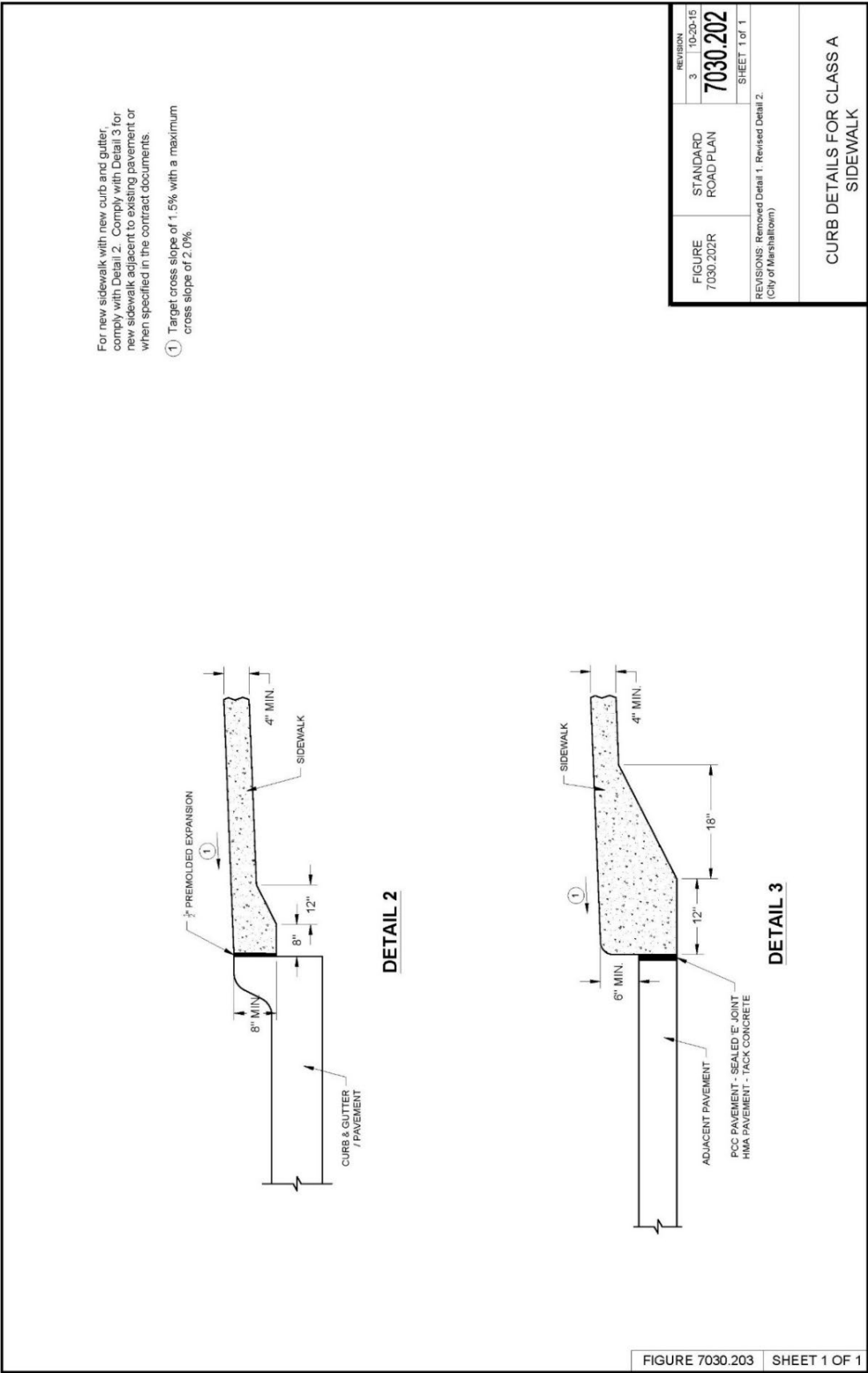
CURB DETAILS FOR
CLASS A SIDEWALK

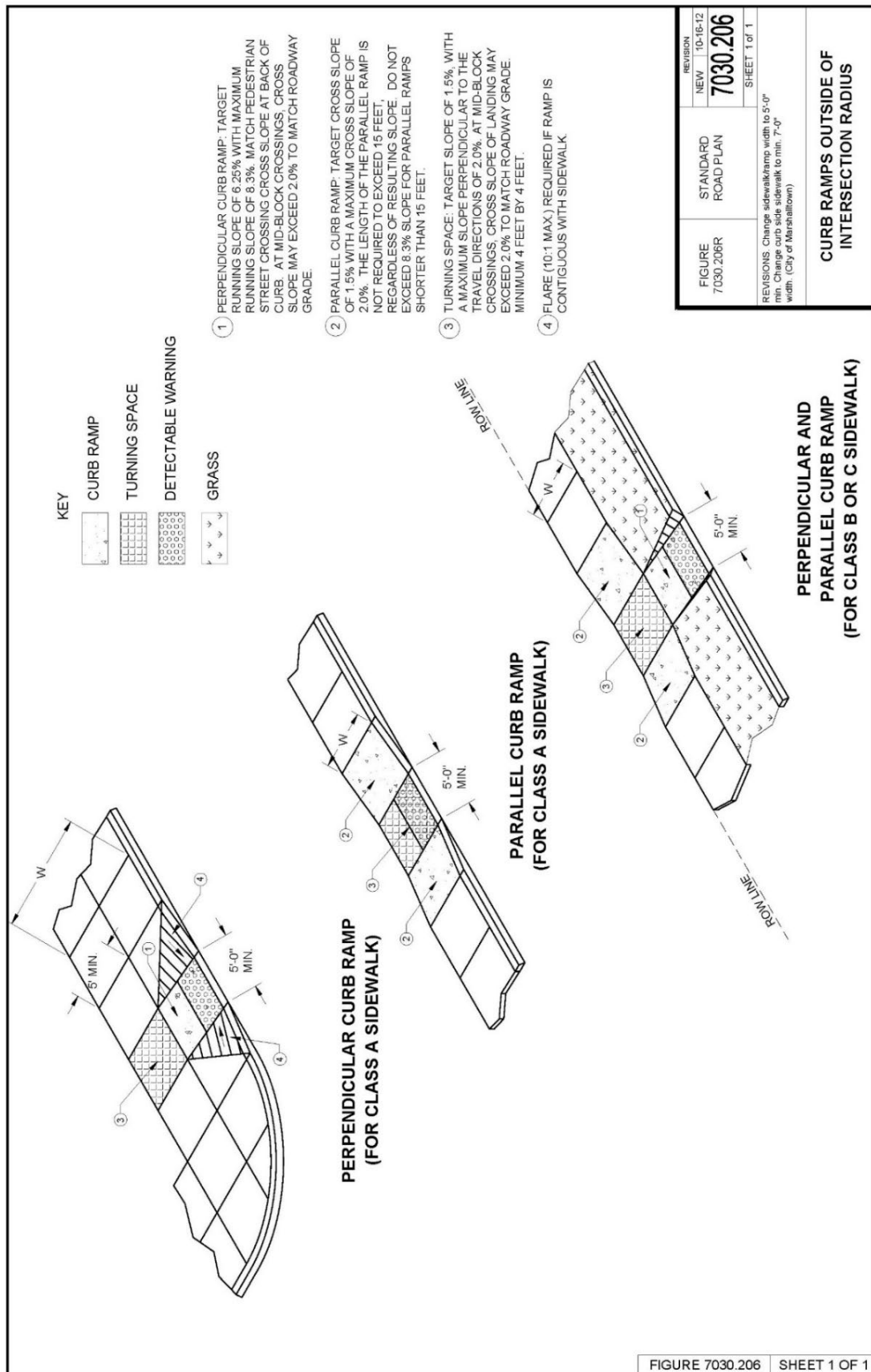












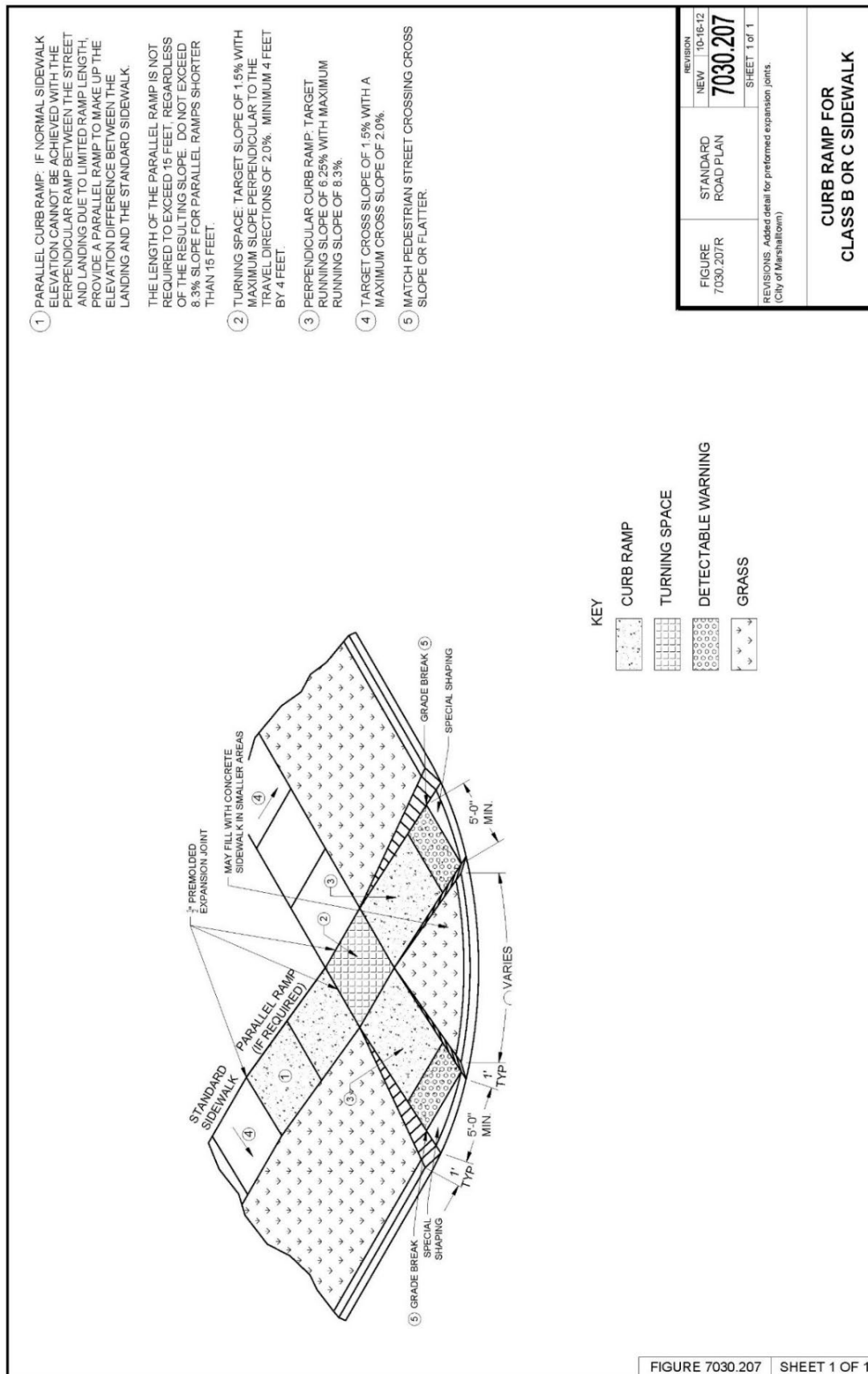
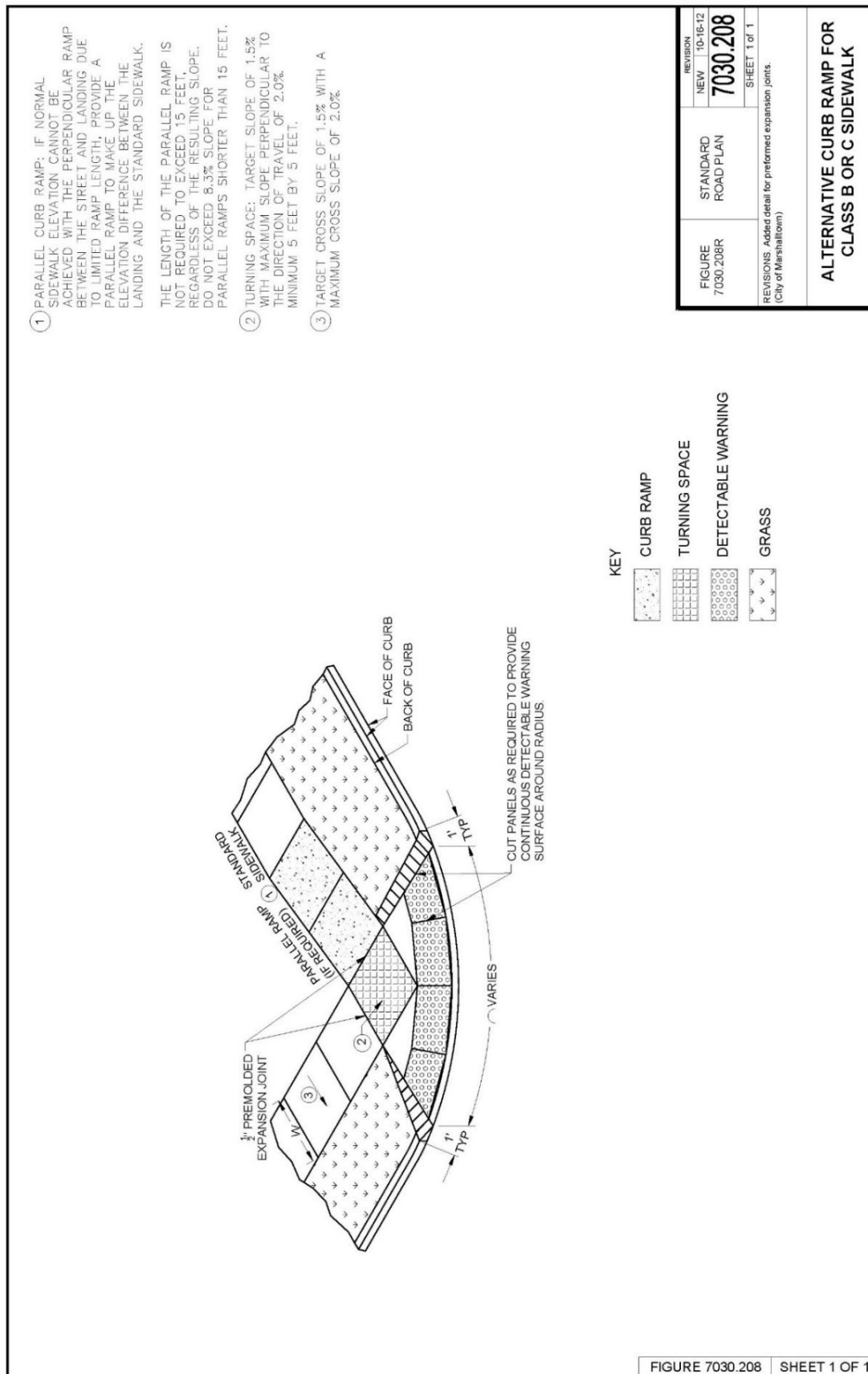
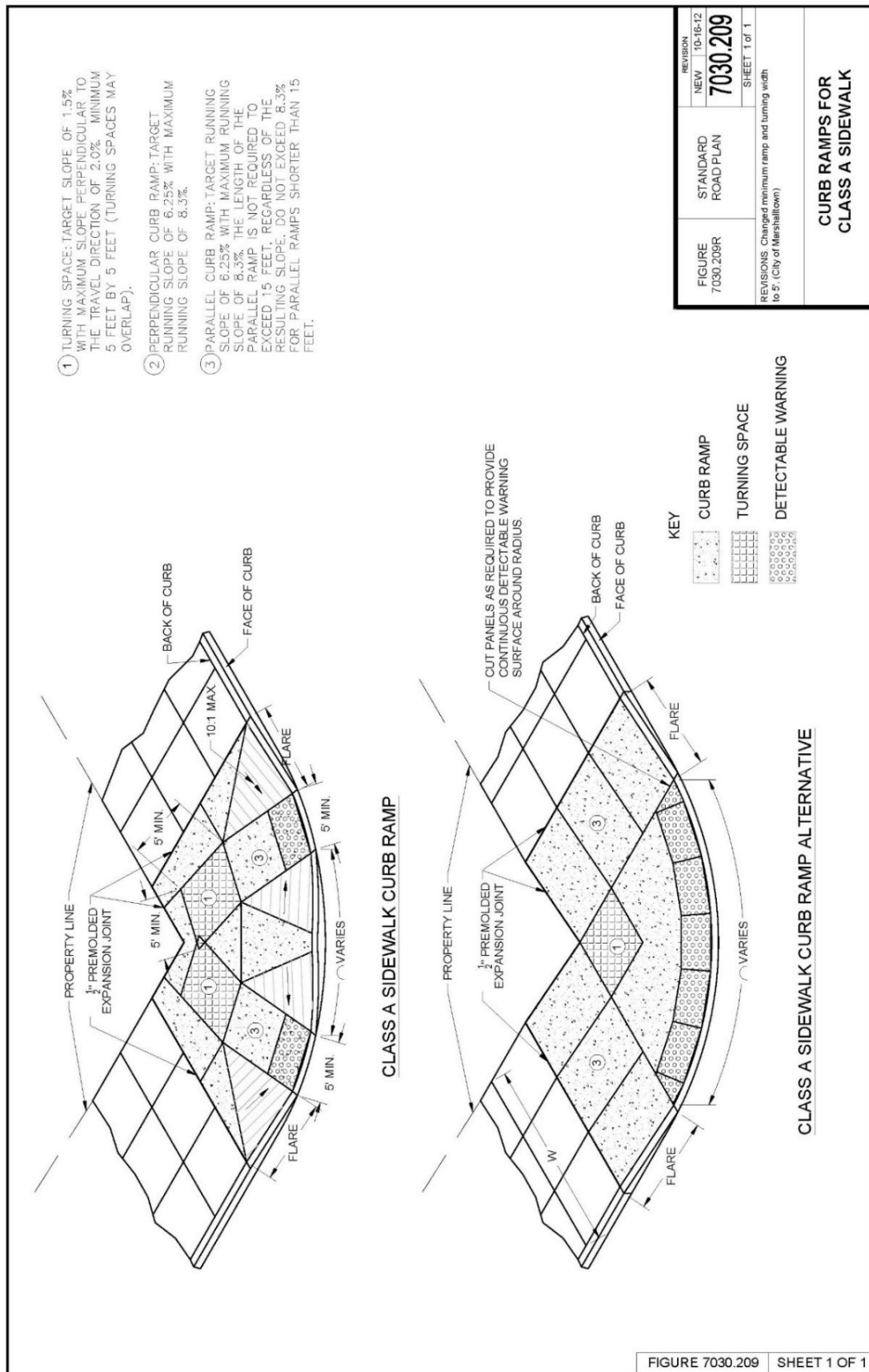


FIGURE 7030.207R	STANDARD ROAD PLAN	REVISION NEW 10-16-12	7030.207	SHEET 1 of 1
REVISIONS: Added detail for preformed expansion joints. (City of Marshalltown)				
CURB RAMP FOR CLASS B OR C SIDEWALK				





SECTION 7040 - PAVEMENT REHABILITATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.08 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

B. Subbase Over-excavation:

1. **Measurement:** Measurement will be in tons of subbase material placed for authorized over-excavation. (ADD) Measurement for geogrid shall be per 2010.1.08.H.
2. **Payment:** Payment will be made at the unit price per ton of subbase material. (ADD) Payment for geogrid shall be per 2010.1.08.H.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. PCC:

2. High Early Strength Patching: Use Class M mix complying with Section 7010. Do not use calcium chloride unless (DELETE) ~~otherwise specified in the contract documents~~ (ADD) approved by the City Engineer.

G. Subbase Material: Unless otherwise specified in the contract documents (DELETE), ~~use modified subbase complying with Section 2010.~~ (ADD) See MS-4 Pavement Restoration for Subbase requirements.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.02 FULL DEPTH PATCHING

B. Restoring Subgrade or Subbase:

1. Excavate (DELETE) ~~2~~ (ADD) 12 to 18 inches below the bottom of the existing pavement. (DELETE) ~~If more than 2 inches is excavated,~~ (ADD) Install geogrid on subgrade and place and compact new subbase material as required to bring the subbase to (DELETE) ~~a level 2 inches below~~ the bottom of the existing pavement. Correct unauthorized over excavation at no additional cost to the Contracting Authority.
5. Place and compact new subbase material as required to bring the subbase to (DELETE) ~~a level 2 inches below~~ the bottom of the existing pavement.

C. Placing PCC Patches:

2. **Tie Bars and Dowel Bars:** Comply with Section 7010 (ADD), Figures MS-1 and MS-2 in this section, and the figures in Sections 7010 and 7040.

3.11 (ADD) MARSHALLTOWN STANDARD DETAILS

Added the following details:

A. MS-1 & MS-2 Pavement Restoration Joint Layout

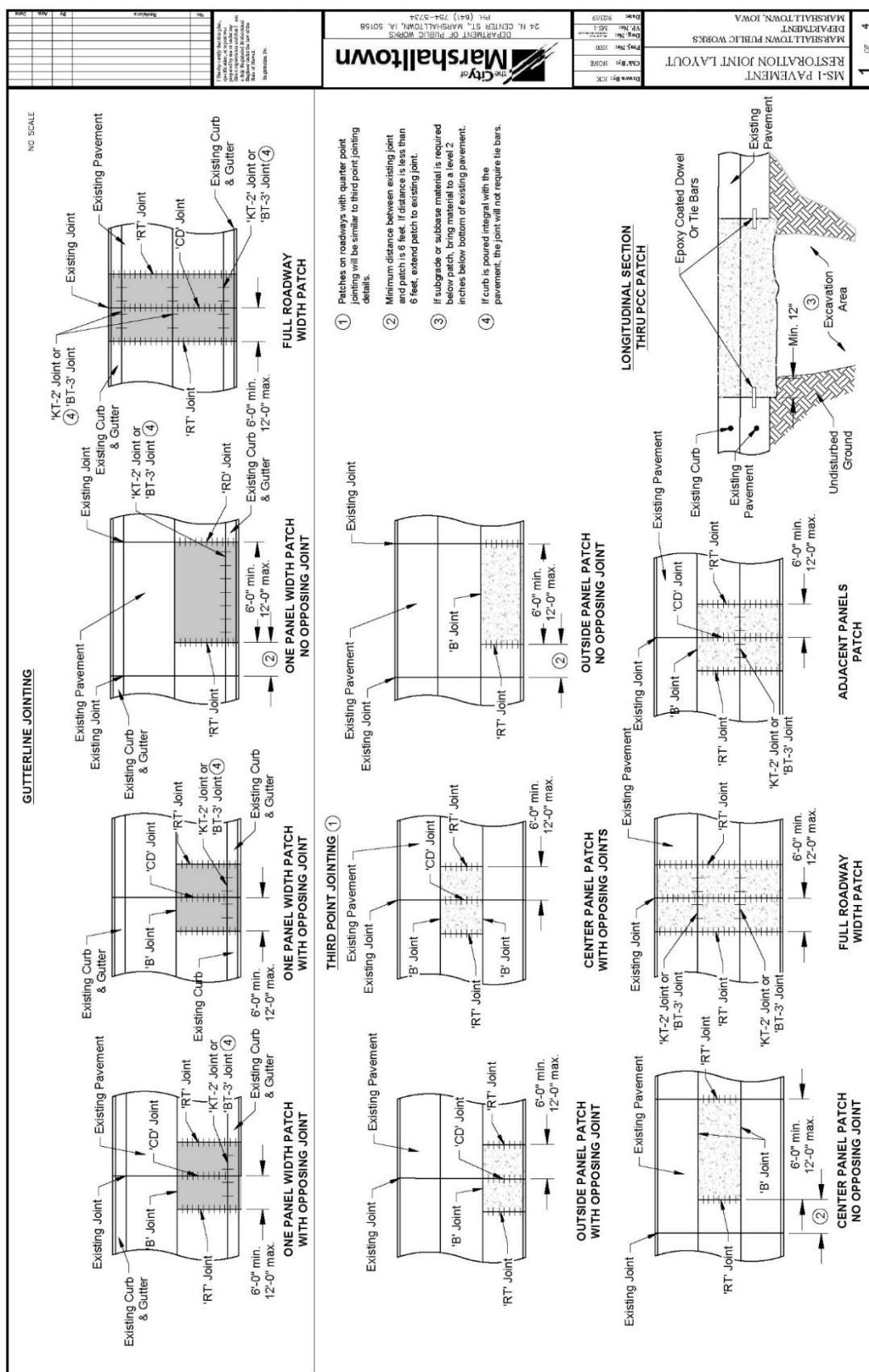
B. MS-3 Manhole Boxout Details

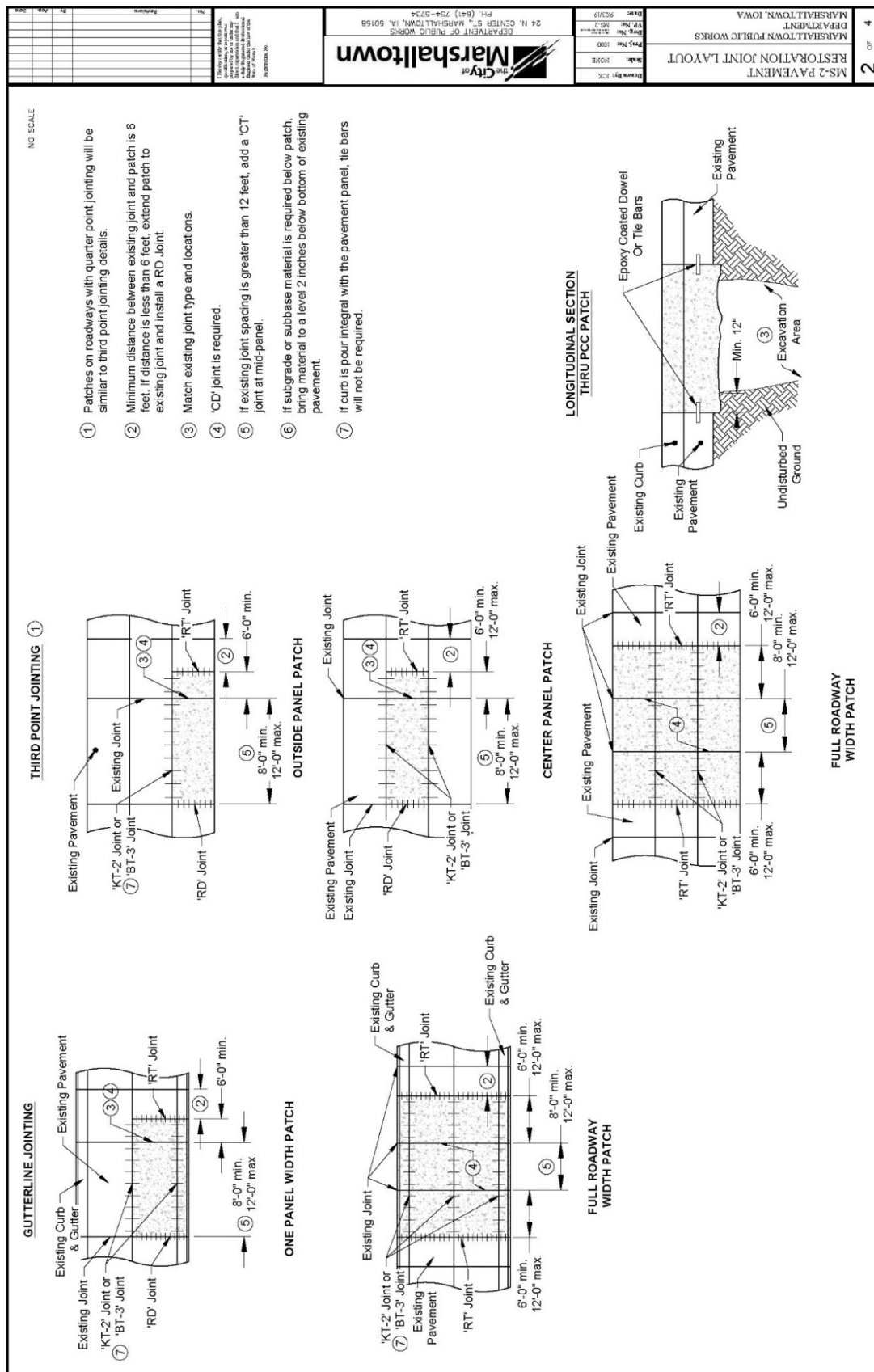
C. MS-4 Pavement Restoration Details

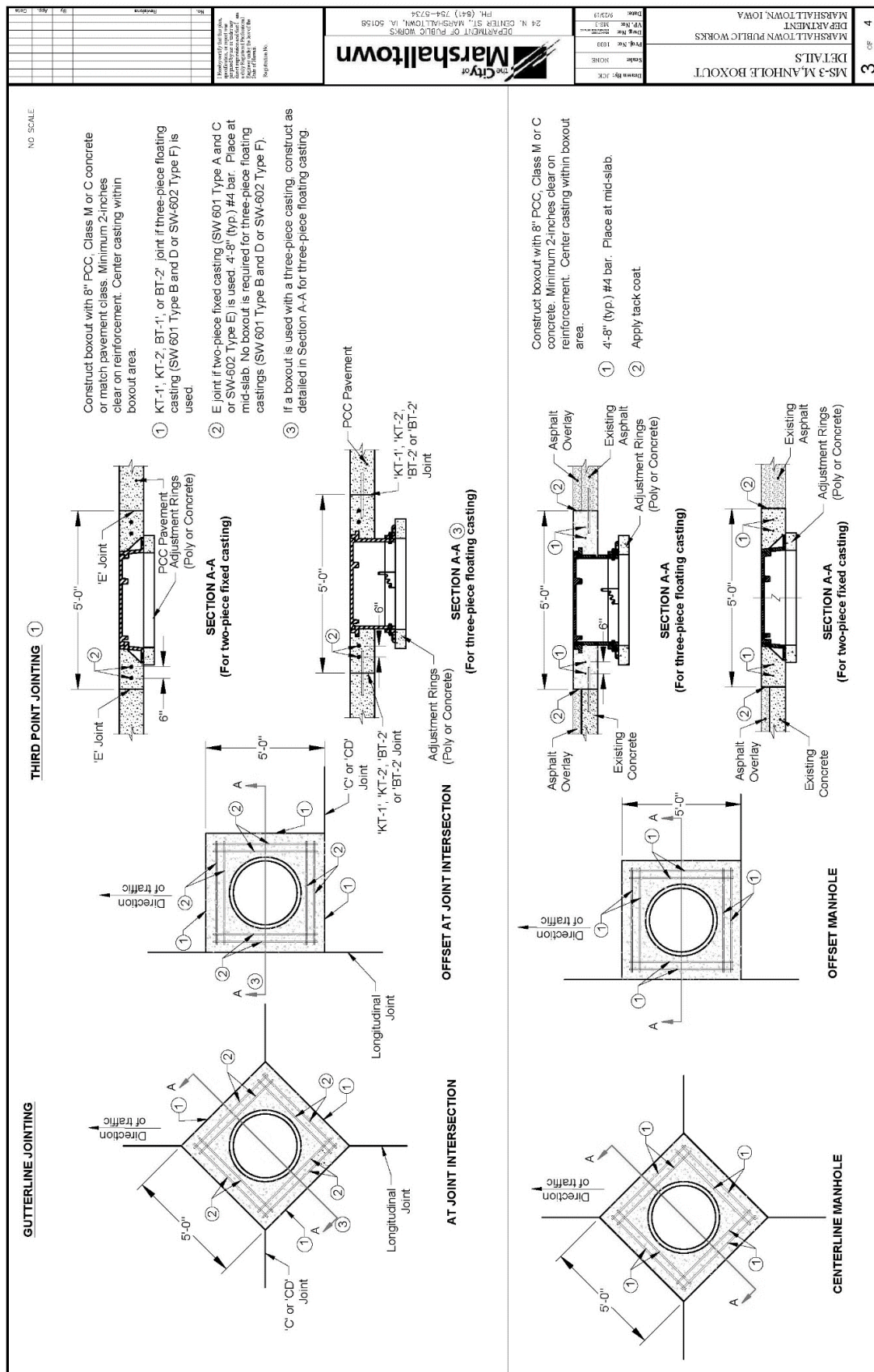
3.12 (ADD) DELETED SUDAS STANDARD DETAILS

A. 7040.101 Full Depth PCC Patches Less Than or Equal to 15' Long

B. 7040.102 Full Depth PCC Patches Greater Than 15' Long







NO SCALE

Construct boxout with 8" PCC, Class M or C concrete or match pavement class. Minimum 2-inches clear on reinforcement. Center casting within boxout area.

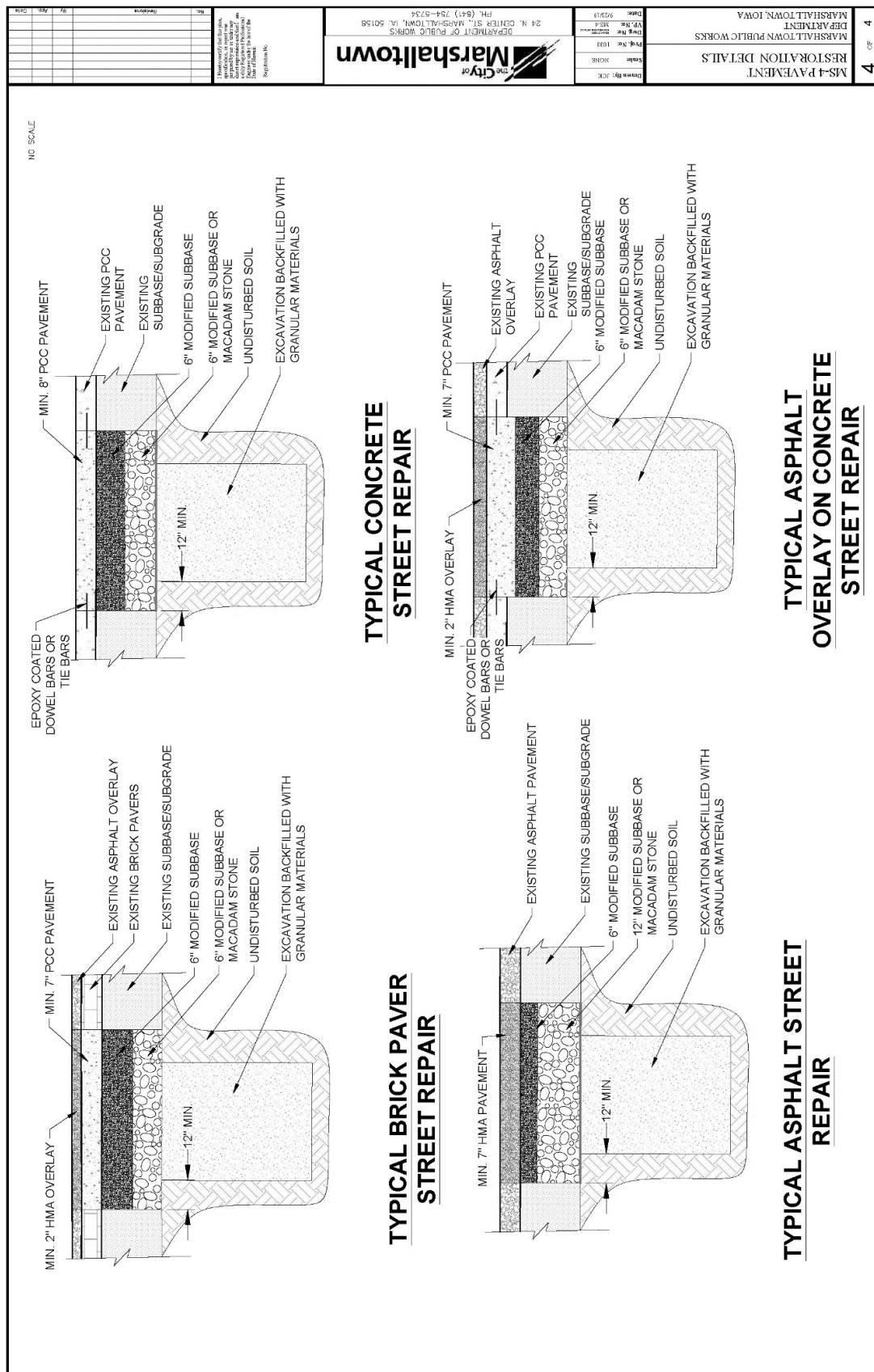
① KT-1, KT-2, BT-1, or BT-2 joint if three-piece floating casting (SW 601 Type B and D or SW-602 Type F) is used.

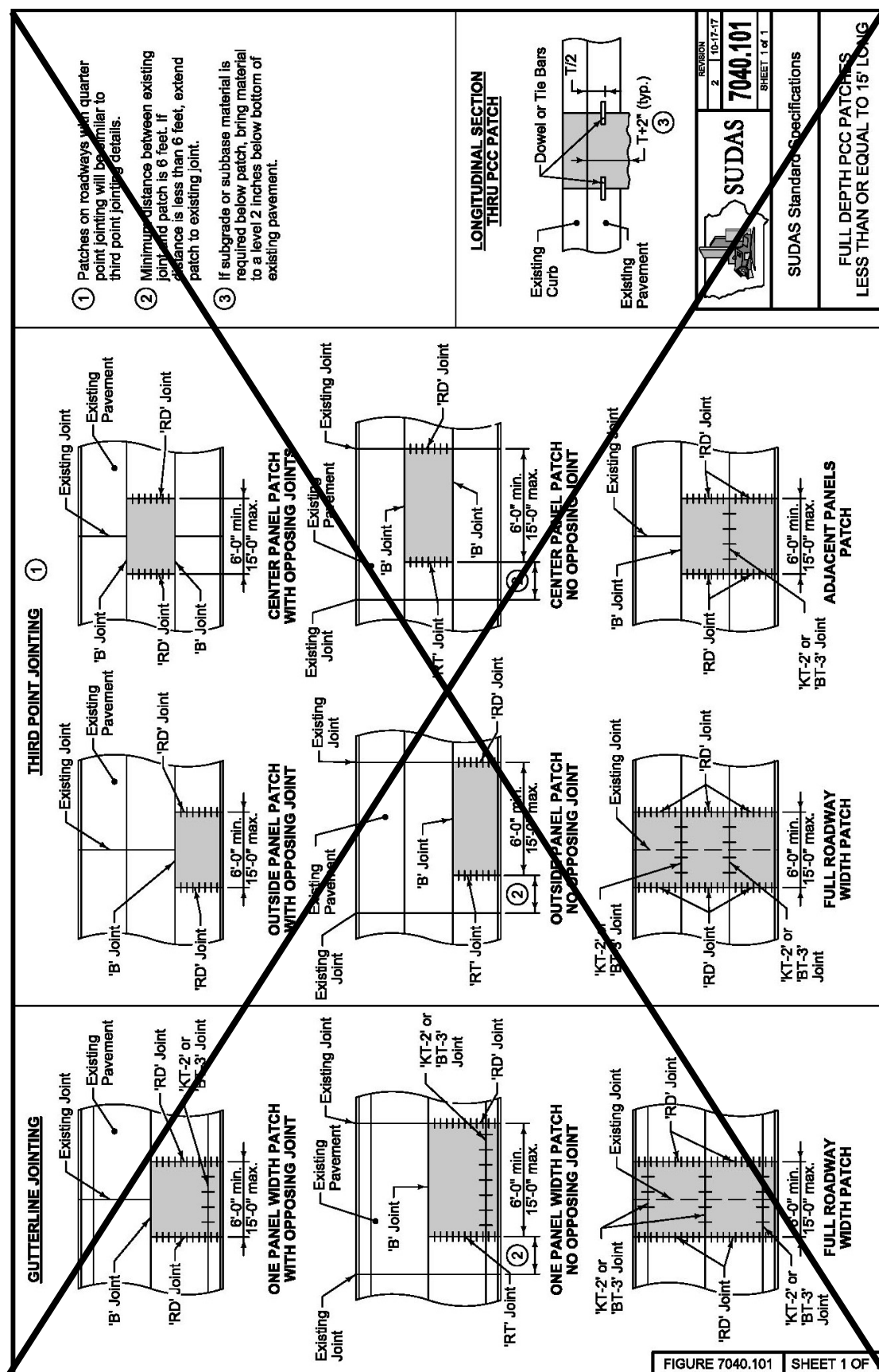
② E joint if two-piece fixed casting (SW 601 Type A and C or SW-602 Type E) is used. 4-8" (typ.) #4 bar. Place at mid-slab. No boxout is required for three-piece floating castings (SW 601 Type B and D or SW-602 Type F).

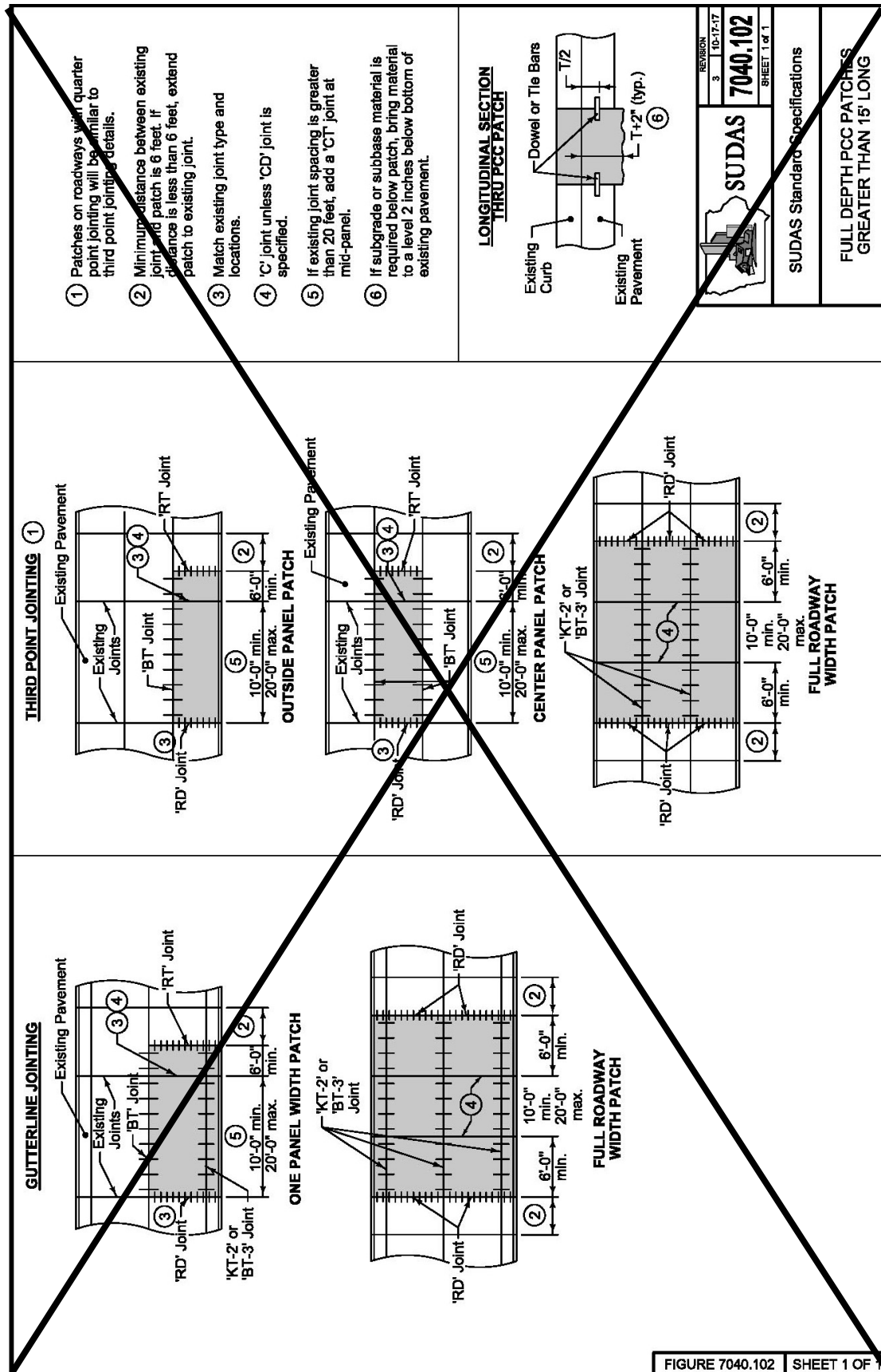
③ If a boxout is used with a three-piece casting, construct as detailed in Section A-A for three-piece floating casting.

Construct boxout with 8" PCC, Class M or C concrete. Minimum 2-inches clear on reinforcement. Center casting within boxout area.

① 4-8" (typ.) #4 bar. Place at mid-slab.
② Apply tack coat.

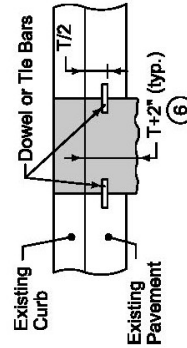






- ① Patches on roadways with quarter point jointing will be similar to third point jointing details.
- ② Minimum distance between existing joint and patch is 6 feet. If distance is less than 6 feet, extend patch to existing joint.
- ③ Match existing joint type and locations.
- ④ 'C' joint unless 'CD' joint is specified.
- ⑤ If existing joint spacing is greater than 20 feet, add a 'CT' joint at mid-panel.
- ⑥ If subgrade or subbase material is required below patch, bring material to a level 2 inches below bottom of existing pavement.

LONGITUDINAL SECTION THRU PCC PATCH



 SUDAS 7040.102	REVISION 3 10-17-17
	SHEET 1 of 1
SUDAS Standard Specifications	
FULL DEPTH PCC PATCHES GREATER THAN 15' LONG	

SECTION 7050 - ASPHALT STABILIZATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.08 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- B. Fixture Adjustment: Comply with Section 6010 (ADD) and 6020 for adjustment of manholes and intakes and (DELETE) ~~Section 5020 (ADD)~~ Marshalltown Water Works Requirements for adjustment of water valves and fire hydrants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 7060 - BITUMINOUS SEAL COAT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.08 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Bituminous Seal Coat by Area:

3. Includes: Unit price includes, but is not limited to, surface preparation including protection of street fixtures; furnishing and placing of materials, including fillets at intersecting streets, driveways, and turnouts; (ADD) sweeping; fog seal; and final clean up.

C. (ADD) Bituminous Material Fog Seal: Unless the Engineer directs otherwise, use asphalt emulsion grade CQS-1, CQS-1H, CSS-1, or SS-1.

1. Dilute the asphalt emulsion with water prior to application to the pavement surface. The dilution rate is one part of asphalt emulsion to four parts water.
2. Dilute the asphalt emulsion with water prior to application to the pavement surface. The dilution rate is one part of asphalt emulsion to four parts water.
3. Uniformly apply dilute asphalt emulsion at the rate of 0.12 gallon per square yard of pavement surface.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EQUIPMENT

- C. **Brooms:** A power-driven (DELETE) ~~rotary~~ or pick-up broom is required for cleaning surfaces before the bitumen is applied (ADD), in between applications, and after final application.

3.06 TWO COURSE SEAL COATS

B. Second Course Construction:

4. (ADD) Complete rolling operations as specified in 3.05.
5. (ADD) After a minimum of 24 hours, lightly broom surface with power sweeper to remove excess aggregate. All aggregate shall be removed with a vacuum machine.

3.08 (ADD) BITUMINOUS FOG SEAL

- A. A bituminous fog seal shall be applied to all sealed streets after completion of the final seal coat layer.
- B. Immediately prior to placing the emulsion, clean the entire pavement surface. Use scrapers, compressed air, or other approved methods.
- C. Uniformly apply dilute asphalt emulsion at the rate of 0.12 gallon per square yard of pavement surface. The application rate may be reduced if directed by the Engineer. For excessive application rates, the Engineer may require a light coat of sand. The Engineer may require brooming of ponded areas prior to placing traffic on the pavement.

SECTION 7070 - EMULSIFIED ASPHALT SLURRY SEAL

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 7080 - PERMEABLE INTERLOCKING PAVERS

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 7090 - COLD-IN-PLACE PAVEMENT RECYCLING

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 7091 - FULL DEPTH RECLAMATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 7092 - CRACK AND SEAT EXISTING PCC PAVEMENT

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 8 – TRAFFIC CONTROL

SECTION 8010 - TRAFFIC SIGNALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.07 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- B. (ADD) Coordinate all design and construction work with the City of Marshalltown's Public Works Electrical Superintendent.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 8020 - PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.06 SCHEDULING AND CONFLICTS

- B. (ADD) Schedule and coordinate all line markings with the Public Works Street Superintendent.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.02 CONSTRUCTION

C. Painted Pavement Markings:

5. (ADD) Coordinate all painted pavement markings with Marshalltown's Public Works Street Department. Paint markings shall be calibrated to the City's standard marking spacing and widths.

SECTION 8030 - TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 9 – SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING

SECTION 9010 - SEEDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.08 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Conventional Seeding:

1. Seeding:
 - a. Measurement: Measurement will be in acres (ADD) or square yards for each type of seed.
 - b. Payment: Payment will be in unit price per acre (ADD) or square yards for each type of seed.
2. Fertilizing:
 - a. Measurement: Measurement will be in acres (ADD) or square yards of fertilizer.
 - b. Payment: Payment will be at unit price per acre (ADD) or square yards of fertilizer.
3. Mulching:
 - a. Measurement: Measurement will be in acres (ADD) or square yards of mulch.
 - b. Payment: Payment will be in unit price per acre (ADD) or square yards of mulch.

B. Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching for Hydraulic Seeding:

1. Measurement: Measurement will be in acres (ADD) or square yards for each type of seed.
2. Payment: Payment will be in unit price per acre (ADD) or square yards for each type of seed.

C. Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching for Pneumatic Seeding:

1. Measurement: Measurement will be in acres (ADD) or square yards for each type of seed.
2. Payment: Payment will be in unit price per acre (ADD) or square yards for each type of seed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.02 SEED MIXTURES AND SEEDING DATES

- A. Type 1 (Permanent Lawn Mixture):** Used for residential and commercial turf site, fertilized, and typically mowed. Use between March 1 and May 31 and between August 10 and September 30. (ADD) Dormant seeding from September 30 to freeze-up will be allowed if approved by City Engineer. Type 1 seed mixture will be used in all terrace or boulevard areas within the City of Marshalltown.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.05 HYDRAULIC SEEDING

A. Seed Application, Fertilizing, and Mulching:

8. Hydromulching (ADD) is required (DELETE) ~~may be done~~ over conventional seeding and/or fertilizing, (ADD) unless straw mulch is (DELETE) if approved by the Engineer.

SECTION 9020 - SODDING

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 9030 - PLANT MATERIAL AND PLANTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- F. (ADD) Provide trees and shrubs planted in terrace areas in accordance with the City of Marshalltown's Code of Ordinances, Chapter 58 – Vegetation. A list of prohibited trees and recommended trees is provided in Table 1 at the end of this section.
- G. (ADD) The placement of trees shall be in accordance with Chapter 10B-1 of the SUDAS Design Manual.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.06 PLANTING

A. Bare Root Plants: (ADD) Not allowed without written approval of the City Engineer.

Table 1 - Tree List for Planting on Terrace or Other Public Right-of-Way

Prohibited Species

- All evergreen trees and shrub species except those with a mature height of 12 inches or less.
- All deciduous shrubs
- All Poplars (*Populus* spp.), including, but not limited to Cottonwood, White Poplar, Lombardy Poplar, and hybrids thereof
- American Elm (*Ulmus americana*) & Elm hybrids
- Birch (*Betula* spp.)
- Blue Ash (*Fraxinus quadrangulata*)
- Green Ash and cultivars (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica lanceolata*)
- White Ash and cultivars (*Fraxinus Americana*)
- Box Elder (*Acer negundo*)
- Bradford Pear (*Pyrus calleryana* 'Bradford')
- Catalpa (*Catalpa speciosa*)
- Crab Apples with exception of Spring Snow or male sterile varieties
- Female Ginkgo (*Ginkgo biloba*).
- Hawthorn (*Crataegus* spp.)(except thornless cutlivars)
- Honey Locust (*Gleditsia triacanthos*) and all cultivars
- Japanese Tree Lilac (*Syringa reticulata*)
- Oriental Elms (*Ulmus pumila* & *U. parvifolia*)
- Pin Oak (*Quercus palustris*)
- Purple Leaf Plum (*Prunus cerasifera*)
- Red Mulberry, White Mulberry (*Morus rubra* & *Morus alba*)
- Russian Olive (*Elaeagnus angnstifolia*)
- Serviceberry (*Amelanchier* spp.)
- Silver Maple – Autumn Blaze Maple (*Acer saccharinum*) and all cultivars including Freeman cultivars

- Sycamore (*Plantanus spp*) and all cultivars
- Willow (*Salix spp.*)

Suggested trees for terrace area 8' wide or greater

- Basswood/Linden (*Tilia spp.*)
- Kentucky Coffeetree (*Gymnocladus dioicus*)
- White Oak (*Quercus alba*)
- Bur Oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*)
- Swamp White Oak (*Quercus bicolor*)
- Northern Red Oak (*Quecrus rubra*)
- Sugar Maple (*Acer saccharum*)
- Red Maple (*Acer rubrum*)
- Black Maple (*Acer nigrum*)
- Hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*)
- Male Ginkgo (*Ginkgo biloba*)

Suggested trees for terrace area less than 8' in width

- Amur Maple (*Acer ginnala*) (Tree form only)
- Tatarian Maple (*Acer tataricum*)
- American Hophornbeam (*Ostrya virginiana*)
- Thornless Cockspur Hawthorn (*Crataegus crus-galli inermis*)
- American Hornbeam (*Carpinus caroliniana*)
- Crabapple (*Malus sp.*) (Male sterile varieties only)
- Red Bud (*Cercis Canadensis*)

SECTION 9040 - EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL**PART 1 – GENERAL****NO REVISIONS****PART 2 - PRODUCTS****NO REVISIONS****PART 3 - EXECUTION****3.13 RIP RAP (Figures 9040.110 and 9040.111)**

- B. (ADD) Contractor shall construct an anchor trench along the toe of the slope prior to placement of riprap. Anchor trench shall be 2' deep, 4' wide, and extend along the entire length of slope.

SECTION 9050 - GABIONS AND REVET MATTRESSES

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 9060 - CHAIN LINK FENCE

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 9070 - LANDSCAPE RETAINING WALLS

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.02 INSTALLATION

B. Modular Block Retaining Wall:

3. Tieback Reinforcement Installation: Install tieback reinforcement (ADD) every 24" of elevation. Geogrid shall conform to the manufacturer's requirements

and be installed according to the manufacturer's requirements.

3.03 (ADD) NOTES ADDED TO FIGURES

- A. SUDAS 9070.101 - Tie backs will be required for each 2-feet of vertical wall elevation constructed.
- B. SUDAS 9070.102 - Geogrid reinforcement will be required for each 2-feet of vertical wall elevation constructed.
- C. SUDAS 9070.103 - Geogrid reinforcement will be required for each 2-feet of vertical wall elevation constructed.

SECTION 9071 - SEGMENTAL BLOCK RETAINING WALLS

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 9072 - COMBINED CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 9080 - CONCRETE STEPS, HANDRAILS, AND SAFETY RAIL

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 10 – DEMOLITION

SECTION 10,010 - DEMOLITION OF BUILDING STRUCTURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SUPPLEMENTAL DIVISION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 11,010 - CONSTRUCTION SURVEY

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 11,020 – MOBILIZATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 11,030 - TEMPORARY SERVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 11,040 - TEMPORARY SIDEWALK ACCESS

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

SECTION 11,050 - CONCRETE WASHOUT

PART 1 – GENERAL

NO REVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NO REVISIONS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NO REVISIONS

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF
CONTRACT FOR THE MARSHALLTOWN WPC HEADWORKS AND DIGESTER
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT #WPC21001 IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN,
IOWA IN THE AMOUNT OF \$8,939,000.00**

WHEREAS, notice to bidders has been duly given as required by law publication in the Marshalltown Times-Republican for the WPC Headworks and Digester Improvements Project, in the City of Marshalltown, as described in the plans and specifications therefore; and

WHEREAS, there has been filed with the City Clerk in response to the published notice to the bidders referred to above, certain proposals for the construction of the above designated improvement with the required certified checks or bid bond accompanying each proposal from the following bidders, to-wit:

<u>Name and Address of Bidders</u>	<u>Amount of Bid</u>
WRH, Inc.	\$8,939,000.00
Tricon General Construction	\$9,883,000.00
Woodruff Construction	\$10,817,300.00
Synergy Contracting	\$14,949,830.00

After consideration of all bids filed, there was determined by the Council that the bid of WRH, Inc., is the best and lowest responsible bid for the public improvement as is herein outlined.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the bid of WRH, Inc. and the same is hereby accepted for the construction of the improvement as described in the plans and specifications therefore, as previously ordered by the Council, and that the contract for the construction of same is now awarded to said contractor in the total amount Eight Million Nine Hundred Thirty-Nine Thousand and .00/100 (\$8,939,000.00) Dollars.

Section 2. Pursuant to Iowa Code section 26.10, the City Council authorizes the Public Works Director to retain the bid security furnished by the successful bidder until the approved contract form has been executed, a bond has been filed by the bidder guaranteeing the performance of the contract, and to approve the properly executed contract and bond. Checks or bidder's bonds of unsuccessful bidders shall be returned to the bidders as soon as the successful bidder is determined or within thirty days, whichever is sooner.

Section 3. The final settlement upon the contract, as referred to herein with said contractor, shall be upon the basis of the unit prices as are set forth in the bid of said contractor and for the actual quantities for each item of materials furnished or work performed in the construction of this public improvement. The said contract is subject to all of the conditions as are contained in the

resolution ordering construction of this improvement, the notice to bidders as published, the terms of the bidders written proposal, the plans and specifications as are provided therefore, all of which are made a part of this resolution and the said bidders contract by reference as though the same were set out herein verbatim and in specific detail.

Section 4. This resolution as now adopted shall be in full force and binding effect upon the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, upon the final approval of the completed contract with the successful bidder and the approval of the contractor's surety bond by resolution of this Council.

Passed this 12th day of September, 2022, and signed this _____ day of September, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: September 12, 2022
RE: Headworks and Digester Improvements (WPC 21-001)

Policy Issue: City purchasing policy requires horizontal infrastructure projects to go through a competitive bidding process with City Council approval.

☐ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☒ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Objective 2 – Develop comprehensive plans for City infrastructure and improvements

Recommendation: Staff recommends accepting bid and awarding the WPC 21-001, Headworks and Digester Improvements to WRH, Inc of South Amana, Iowa in the amount of \$8,939,000.00

Budget Impact: This project is planned to be funded through a combination of a \$13.125 Million Dollar revenue bond and local cash on hand with our Sanitary Sewer Enterprise Fund.

The revenue bond is providing partial funding for this headworks project and the Sanitary Sewer CIPP Project (let previously and awarded in the amount of \$4,768,210.10).

The construction costs came in under budget, which will allow the city to utilize less cash on hand and have contingency available, if needed, during construction.

Description/Background: The headworks at the City's Water Pollution Control Plant has outlived industry standards for equipment life for our pretreatment equipment. This project is to replace headworks equipment and perform several other rehab/replacements of components in other areas of the plant that would be performed by the same type of Contractor. This project will address:

- Removal and replacement of screening and grit equipment;
- Improvements to piping in headworks and digesters;
- Rehabilitation of mixers in Digesters No. 1 and No. 3;
- Installation of new manway access in Digester No 1;
- Sandblasting and repainting mechanism and steel, removal, and replacement of cover/roofing of Digesters No. 1 and No. 3;
- Sandblasting and repainting mechanism and steel in Final Clarifier No. 2;
- Replacement of weir and trough in Final Clarifiers No. 1 and No. 2;
- Improvements to dewatering wellheads and pumps;
- Rehabilitation and cleaning of existing pipe;

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



- Improvements to yard piping;
- Improvements to several buildings and the site;
- Improvements to the plant's SCADA/PLC systems;
- and miscellaneous related work typical of wastewater treatment plant upgrades.

Design Engineering for this project was performed by FoxStrand. Construction was estimated to cost \$9,909,700 with a 5% contingency of \$495,500 for a total construction budget of \$10,405,200.

We opened 4 valid bids on September 7th as summarized below:

		<u>Lump Sum Bid</u>
Engineer's Estimate	\$	9,910,000.00
WRH, Inc (South Amana, IA)	\$	8,939,000.00
Tricon General Construction (Dubuque, IA)	\$	9,883,000.00
Woodruff Construction (Ames, IA)	\$	10,817,300.00
Synergy Contracting (Altoona, IA)	\$	14,949,830.00

The substantial completion date is September 30th, 2024.

Attachments: Letter of Recommendation from Fox Strand & Bid Tabulation

i:\public works\council items\2022\wpc headworks and digester\memo - approve plans - wpc21001 22 08 22.docx

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker





FOX Strand
414 South 17th Street, Suite 107
Ames, IA 50010
(P) 515.233.0000
www.strand.com

September 8, 2022

Mayor & City Council

City of Marshalltown
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Headworks and Digester Improvements – Marshalltown WPCP

Recommendation of Award

FOX Strand Project No: 2407-20C.440/7034.016

City Project No: WPC21001

Dear Mayor and City Council:

Bids for the Headworks and Digester Improvements project were received and opened on September 7, 2022, at 10:00 a.m. Four (4) bids were received. The bids ranged from \$8,939,000.00 to \$14,949,830.00. The Engineer's opinion of probable construction cost for this project was \$9,910,000.00. A bid tabulation summary is enclosed for your reference.

The apparent low bid was submitted by WRH, Inc., in the amount of \$8,939,000.00. The bid from WRH was \$971,000 (9.8%) below the engineer's cost opinion.

To evaluate WRH's bid, FOX Strand reviewed WRH's current projects and performance on previous projects. The company has a history of satisfactory performance on projects in Iowa and with FOX Strand. FOX Strand has recently worked with WRH on projects in Independence, Pella, Ankeny, and Marshalltown.

FOX Strand contacted WRH to discuss their bid, schedule, and similar projects that they have completed. WRH believes their bid is reasonable and has found no errors. WRH believes the substantial and final completion dates allow adequate time for the work to be completed.

Based on our investigation and experiences, we believe WRH has a practical knowledge of the work, adequate equipment, and supervisory personnel to complete the work. FOX Strand has worked with WRH on several past projects, and they have demonstrated the ability to complete projects in general compliance with the Contract Documents. Performance of the work will be backed with a 100% performance and payment bond. We also believe that their proposal reasonably reflects the current bidding climate and construction cost.

The bidding documents established that the contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder whose bid is in the best interest of the Project. Therefore, we recommend that the contract for the project be awarded to WRH, Inc. We have enclosed the Notice of Award for your use. If approved, please sign and return to FOX Strand. FOX Strand will then prepare the Contract Documents and send to WRH.

Prior to the City of Marshalltown approving the contract, the City's insurance counsel should review the contractor's insurance certificates and performance and payment bond for conformance with the City of Marshalltown's requirements.

Please contact us with any questions or comments regarding this recommendation.

Sincerely,

FOX Strand

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Taylor Hopper". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Taylor Hopper, P.E.
Project Manager

Attachments: *Bid Tab*
Notice of Award

Bids Received: 10 A.M.
September 7, 2022

FOX Strand
414 South 17th Street
Suite 107
Ames, IA 50010

HEADWORKS AND DIGESTER IMPROVEMENTS
CITY PROJECT NO. WPC21001
MARSHALLTOWN WPCP
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

BID TABULATION SUMMARY

Bidder and Address	Bid Bond or Guarantee	Addenda Acknowledged	Bidder Status Forms	SRF Forms	Lump Sum Bid
Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost	NA	NA	NA	NA	\$9,910,000
WRH, Inc. 1648 T Avenue South Amana, IA 52334	5%	Yes	Yes	Yes	\$8,939,000
Tricon General Construction 1230 East 12th Street Dubuque, IA 52001	5%	Yes	Yes	Yes	\$9,883,000
Woodruff Construction 1920 Philadelphia Street, Suite 102 Ames, IA 50010	5%	Yes	Yes	Yes	\$10,817,300
Synergy Contracting 108 5th Avenue Altoona, IA 50009	10%	Yes	Yes	Yes	\$14,949,830

Reviewed by: Taylor Hayden

Bids Received: 10 A.M.
September 7, 2022

FOX Strand
414 South 17th Street
Suite 107
Ames, IA 50010

HEADWORKS AND DIGESTER IMPROVEMENTS
CITY PROJECT NO. WPC21001
MARSHALLTOWN WPCP
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

EQUIPMENT ALTERNATIVES

			WRH, Inc. 1648 T Avenue South Amana, IA 52334	Tricon General Construction 1230 East 12th Street Dubuque, IA 52001	Woodruff Construction 1920 Philadelphia Street, Suite 102 Ames, IA 50010	Synergy Contracting 108 5th Avenue Altoona, IA 50009
	Item	Specification Section	Equipment Base Bid Manufacturer Included in the Lump Sum Base Bid			
A.	Quality Control (Materials Testing and Geotechnical)	01 45 00	Team Services	Terracon Consultants	Terracon Consultants	Team Services
B.	Digester Membrane Roofing	07 52 23.01	Firestone Building Products Co.	Firestone Building Products Co.	Firestone Building Products Co.	Firestone Building Products Co.
C.	High Performance Coatings	09 96 00	Sherwin-Williams	Sherwin-Williams	Sherwin-Williams	Sherwin-Williams
D.	Process Control Equipment	25 51 00	JetCo Inc.	JetCo Inc.	JetCo Inc.	JetCo Inc.
E.	Panelboards & Enclosed Switches	26 24 16 & 26 28 16	Square D	Square D	Square D	Square D
F.	Enclosed Motor Controllers	26 29 13	Square D	Square D	Square D	Square D
G.	Variable Frequency Controllers	26 29 23	Square D	Square D	Square D	Square D
H.	Cleaning of Dewatering Piping	33 01 10.55	Flowmore Services	Flowmore Services	Flowmore Services	Flowmore Services

			WRH, Inc. 1648 T Avenue South Amana, IA 52334	Tricon General Construction 1230 East 12th Street Dubuque, IA 52001	Woodruff Construction 1920 Philadelphia Street, Suite 102 Ames, IA 50010	Synergy Contracting 108 5th Avenue Altoona, IA 50009
	Item	Specification Section	Equipment Base Bid Manufacturer Included in the Lump Sum Base Bid			
I.	Submersible Well Pump	33 11 36	Grundfos	Grundfos	Grundfos	Wilo
J.	Pitless Units	33 11 36	Baker Manufacturing	Baker Manufacturing	Baker Manufacturing	Baker Manufacturing
K.	Actuators for Process Valves and Gates	40 05 57	Limitorque	Limitorque	Limitorque	Limitorque
L.	Plug Valves	40 05 62	Pratt/Milliken Valve Co. Inc.	Pratt/Milliken Valve Co. Inc.	Pratt/Milliken Valve Co. Inc.	Dezurik
M.	Magnetic Flow Meters	40 71 13	ABB	ABB	ABB	ABB
N.	Final Clarifier Maintenance and Rehabilitation	43 01 20.16	Protectolite	Protectolite	Protectolite	Protectolite
O.	Digester Maintenance and Rehabilitation	43 01 20.17	Ovivo	Ovivo	Ovivo	Ovivo
P.	Recessed Impeller Centrifugal Pump	43 23 13	WEMCO	WEMCO	WEMCO	WEMCO
Q.	Traveling Water Screen	46 21 51	Hydro-Dyne Engineering	Hydro-Dyne Engineering	Hydro-Dyne Engineering	Hydro-Dyne Engineering
R.	Screenings Washing and Compacting	46 21 73	Vulcan Industries	Vulcan Industries	Vulcan Industries	Vulcan Industries
S.	Free Vortex Grit System	46 23 23	Hydro International/August Winter & Sons	Hydro International/August Winter & Sons	Hydro International/August Winter & Sons	Hydro International/August Winter & Sons
T.	Grit Washer Dewaterer	46 23 63	Huber Technology	Huber Technology Vulcan Industries Lakeside Equipment Corporation	Huber Technology	Lakeside Equipment Corporation

Reviewed by: Jay A. Hoyer

NOTICE OF AWARD

Date of Issuance:

Owner: City of Marshalltown

Owner's Project No.: WPC21001

Engineer: FOX Strand

Engineer's Project No.: 2407-20C

Project: Headworks and Digesters Improvements

Bidder: WRH, Inc.

Bidder's Address: 1648 T Avenue, South Amana, IA 52334

You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated September 7, 2022 for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for:

Headworks and Digesters Improvements - Marshalltown, Iowa.

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is **\$8,939,000.00**. Contract Price is subject to adjustment based on the provisions of the Contract, including but not limited to those governing changes, Unit Price Work, and Work performed on a cost-plus-fee basis, as applicable.

Three (3) unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement accompany this Notice of Award, and one copy of the Contract Documents accompanies this Notice of Award, or has been transmitted or made available to Bidder electronically.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date of receipt of this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to Owner three (3) counterparts of the Agreement, signed by Bidder (as Contractor).
2. Deliver with the signed Agreement(s) the Contract security (such as required performance and payment bonds) and insurance documentation, as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and in the General Conditions, Articles 2 and 6.
3. Other conditions precedent (if any):
 - a. Before you may start work at site; paragraph 2.01.B of the General Conditions provides that you must deliver to the Owner certificates of insurance which you are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - b. Paragraph 2.03 states that before starting construction, a preliminary progress schedule, a preliminary schedule of submittals, and a preliminary schedule of values are required.

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within 10 days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement, together with any additional copies of the Contract Documents as indicated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

Owner: **City of Marshalltown**

By (signature): _____

Name (printed): _____

Title: _____

Copy: Engineer

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING BID AND AUTHORIZING THE AWARD OF
CONTRACT FOR THE ASH TREE REMOVAL 2022 IN THE CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA IN THE AMOUNT OF \$59,950**

WHEREAS, notice to any bidders has been duly given, in the City of Marshalltown, as described in the request for proposals and Exhibit A & B listing 128 trees to be removed, and

WHEREAS, there has been filed with the City Clerk in response to the notice to the bidders referred to above, certain proposals for the removal of said trees from the following bidders, to-wit:

<u>Name of Bidders</u>	<u>Exhibit A</u>	<u>Exhibit B</u>	<u>Total</u>
Ledford Tree Service	\$14,950	\$45,000	\$59,950
Top Notch Tree Service	\$16,966	\$48,902	\$65,868
Greener Tree Care	\$24,367.50	\$58,567.50	\$82,935
Trenary Tree Care	\$19,500	\$68,400	\$87,900
Maple Valley Tree Service	\$34,000	\$96,000	\$130,000

After consideration of all bids filed, there was determined by the Council that the bid of Ledford Tree Service is the best and lowest responsible bid for the tree removals as is herein outlined.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That the bid of Ledford Tree Service, and the same is hereby accepted for the removal of trees as described in the request for proposals therefore, and that the contract for the removal of same is now awarded to said contractor in the total amount Fifty Nine Thousand and Nine Hundred Fifty and .00/100 (\$59,950.00) Dollars.

Section 2. This resolution as now adopted shall be in full force and binding effect upon the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, upon the final approval of the completed contract with the successful bidder by resolution of this Council.

Passed this 12th day of September 2022, and signed this ____ day of September 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Geoff Hubbard, Park & Recreation Director
DATE: 09/6/2022
RE: City Ash Tree Removal 2022

Policy Issue: Council approval of contract.

☐ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☐ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☒ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action:

Objective 2: Enhance Marshalltown's Public Image

Recommendation: Staff is recommending approval of the award and contract of \$59,950.00 to Ledford Tree & Lawn for the removal of 132 Ash trees on the Right-of-Way.

Budget Impact: There is \$120,000 in Road Use Tax to be used for this project. The remain funds will go towards stump removals and any emergency trimmings or removals needed this fiscal year.

Description/Background: Requests for proposals were sent out August 17 and due on September 6. The bid was for the removal of 34 trees in Exhibit A and 98 tree in Exhibit B. The results of the bid tabulations were –

<u>Name of Bidders</u>	<u>Exhibit A</u>	<u>Exhibit B</u>	<u>Total</u>
Ledford Tree Service	\$14,950	\$45,000	\$59,950
Top Notch Tree Service	\$16,966	\$48,902	\$65,868
Greener Tree Care	\$24,367.50	\$58,567.50	\$82,935
Trenary Tree Care	\$19,500	\$68,400	\$87,900
Maple Valley Tree Service	\$34,000	\$96,000	\$130,000

The trees should be removed by December 16, 2022.

Attachments: RFQ for Ash Tree Removal 2022

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE REAL ESTATE PURCHASE AGREEMENT
AND PROVIDING FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND TRANSFER OF TITLE FOR
406 WEST LINN STREET FROM THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA TO
LINN STREET PROPERTIES, LLC**

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa finds it is in the best interest of the City to approve the real estate purchase agreement and convey and transfer by Quit Claim Deed, property set out and described in Section 1 hereof to Linn Street Properties, LLC with the contingency that a house owned by the Friends of the Library must be moved to the lot; and

WHEREAS, the consideration for the transfer of the real estate to Linn Street Properties, LLC, as set forth in Section 1, is the full sum of \$100.00 (One Hundred and 00/100) Dollars, said sum payable to the City of Marshalltown; and

WHEREAS, the property being transferred by the City of Marshalltown, Iowa to Linn Street Properties, LLC is real estate which is not being used to the full advantage of the City, and is not required for any other public purpose, and no rights of private persons will be adversely affected; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown hereby proposes the transfer of said property, subject to easements being retained and rights of way of utilities, and access to and maintenance of said utilities. Said easements, rights of way and access will be retained until such time as the utility no longer utilizes or needs facilities in this location; and

WHEREAS, a notice of public hearing has been published according to law notifying the public of the proposed conveyance and transfer of title, and said public hearing was held on August 8, 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The City of Marshalltown, Iowa, by this resolution, approve the Real Estate Purchase Agreement and the conveyance and transfer by Quit Claim Deed 406 West Linn Street, Marshalltown, Iowa 50158, Parcel No. 8418-35-108-004, and legally described as follows:

LOT 3, BLOCK 8, RICE'S ADDITION TO THE TOWN OF MARSHALL,
MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA

From the City of Marshalltown to Linn Street Properties, LLC. The consideration for such conveyance shall be the sum of \$100.00 (One Hundred and 00/100).

Section 2. The City of Marshalltown hereby approves the transfer of said property, subject to easements being retained and rights of way of utilities, and access to and maintenance of said utilities. Said easements, rights of way and access will be retained until such time as the utility no

longer utilizes or needs facilities in this location.

Section 3. Authority to Grant Extensions: The City Administrator is hereby authorized and empowered to grant such extensions pursuant to the terms of the First Amendment to Real Estate Purchase Agreement as the City Administrator deems necessary or advisable within the City Administrator's exercise of reasonable discretion.

Passed this 12th day of September 2022, and signed this _____ day of September 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

REAL ESTATE PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Real Estate Purchase Agreement ("Agreement") is entered by and between the **CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA**, an Iowa municipal corporation ("SELLER"), and **LINN STREET PROPERTIES LLC**, an Iowa limited liability company ("BUYER"), as of the date of last signature set forth below ("Effective Date").

SELLER is the owner of the real property ("Property") situated in the City of Marshalltown, Marshall County, Iowa, locally known as 406 West Linn Street, Marshalltown, Iowa 50158, Parcel No. 8418-35-108-004, and legally described as follows:

LOT 3, BLOCK 8, RICE'S ADDITION TO THE TOWN OF
MARSHALL, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

SELLER agrees to sell and BUYER agrees to purchase the Property, together with any easements and appurtenant servient estates, and subject to any easements of record for public utilities or roads; any zoning restrictions; restrictive covenants, and/or mineral reservations of record, if any, upon the following terms and conditions:

1. **PURCHASE PRICE.** The Purchase Price shall be One Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$100.00) upon performance of SELLER'S obligations and satisfaction of BUYER'S contingencies with adjustment for such closing costs as are customary or otherwise provided for in this Agreement, to be added to or deducted from this amount.

2. **DEVELOPMENT OF PROPERTY.** BUYER agrees, at BUYER'S expense, to develop the Property by completing constructing a single-family home on the Property suitable for occupancy within twenty-four (24) months from the date the deed conveying the Property from SELLER to BUYER is filed with the Marshall County Recorder, subject to such reasonable extension(s) BUYER and SELLER may mutually agree upon, in writing. The requirement that BUYER construct a home on the Property shall not preclude BUYER from moving a home to the Property from another location. BUYER'S development of the Property shall comply with all relevant provisions of the City Code of the City of Marshalltown and BUYER shall obtain all necessary permits and undergo all necessary inspections. Until such time development of the Property is complete and a certificate of occupancy issues, BUYER shall not encumber the Property by lien, mortgage, or other similar debt obligation, nor sell the Property to a third-party, without the express written consent of SELLER. The provisions of this Agreement, generally, and this Paragraph, specifically, shall survive closing.

3. **RIGHT OF REVERSION.** Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and as security for BUYER'S obligation to develop the Property as provided in the preceding paragraph, the Quit Claim Deed conveying the Property to BUYER shall contain a right of reversion which may be exercised by SELLER, in its reasonable discretion, if BUYER fails to develop the Property pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

To exercise SELLER'S right of reversion, SELLER shall issue BUYER a written notice to cure providing SELLER thirty (30) days in which to complete the required development. Should BUYER fail to comply with SELLER's written notice to cure, BUYER agrees to execute and deliver to SELLER, within thirty (30) days of the expiration of BUYER'S period to cure, a Quit Claim Deed and any other documents necessary to convey title to the Property to SELLER. BUYER further agrees to take all reasonable steps to ensure SELLER acquires marketable title to the Property, including without limitation satisfying any lien, mortgage, or other similar debt obligation encumbering the Property. BUYER acknowledges and understands the exercise of SELLER'S right of reversion shall entitle SELLER to ownership of the Property, as improved by BUYER, including all improvements and betterments, including fixtures attached to the Property, with no remuneration to BUYER.

Further, SELLER reserves the right to enforce the terms of this Agreement, including the right of reversion, by instituting a legal action for specific performance and/or to quiet title in SELLER. SELLER shall be entitled to compensation for reasonable attorney fees and court costs in such an action.

SELLER'S reversionary right with respect to the Property shall terminate and be of no further force or effect the earlier of when BUYER (or its permitted successors, assigns, or transferees) completes development of the Property, as herein required, or thirty (30) months from the date the deed conveying the Property from SELLER to BUYER is filed with the Marshall County Recorder, in which event SELLER agrees to execute any documents reasonably requested by BUYER to evidence termination of the City's reversionary right as set forth herein.

4. **REAL ESTATE TAXES.** BUYER assumes the obligation to pay any real estate taxes accrued against the Property and constituting a lien against the Property through the date of closing whether payable at the time of closing or otherwise. It shall be BUYER'S responsibility to confirm potential real estate tax liabilities with the Marshall County Treasurer's Office prior to executing this Agreement. BUYER shall pay all subsequent real estate taxes to the extent required by law.

5. **SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS.** SELLER is an Iowa municipal corporation, and the Property is exempt from special assessments. BUYER shall pay all subsequent special assessments to the extent required by law.

6. **RISK OF LOSS AND INSURANCE.** SELLER shall bear the risk of loss or damage to the Property prior to closing or possession, whichever first occurs, provided SELLER shall have the right but not the obligation to repair such damage. In the event the Property is damaged prior to closing or possession this Agreement shall continue in force and effect until either party rescinds the Agreement after giving thirty (30) days written notice to the other party.

7. **POSSESSION AND CLOSING.** If BUYER timely performs all obligations, possession of the Property shall be delivered to BUYER on the date of closing, and any adjustments of rent, insurance, interest, and all charges attributable to SELLER'S possession shall be made as of the date of closing. This transaction shall be considered closed, and BUYER shall take possession, upon the filing of title transfer documents and receipt of all funds due at

closing from BUYER under this Agreement. Closing shall be held on such date as the parties may mutually agree, but not later than _____, 2022.

8. **CONDITION OF PROPERTY.** SELLER makes no warranties, expressed or implied, as to the condition of the Property and BUYER shall take possession to the Property "as is." BUYER acknowledges BUYER has made a satisfactory inspection of the Property and is purchasing the Property in its existing condition.

9. **ABSTRACT AND TITLE.** BUYER, at its expense, may obtain an abstract of title to the Property continued through the date of acceptance of this Agreement, and BUYER'S attorney may, at BUYER'S expense, examine the abstract after it is continued through the date of acceptance. If BUYER'S title opinion does not show marketable title in SELLER in conformity with Iowa law, and title standards of the Iowa State Bar Association, BUYER may request SELLER make reasonable efforts to perfect title, provided SELLER shall be under no obligation to do so. If closing is delayed due to SELLER'S inability to perfect title, or election not to perfect title, this Agreement shall continue in force and effect until either party rescinds the Agreement after giving thirty (30) days written notice to the other party.

10. **DEED.** Upon payment of the Purchase Price, SELLER shall convey the Property to BUYER by Quit Claim Deed prepared by SELLER at SELLER'S expense.

11. **SURVEY.** BUYER, at its expense, may have the Property surveyed and certified by a registered land surveyor prior to closing.

12. **ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS.** SELLER warrants to the best of its knowledge and belief there are no abandoned wells, solid waste disposal sites, hazardous wastes or substances or underground storage tanks located on the Property, which require remediation under current governmental standards, and SELLER has done nothing to contaminate the Property with hazardous wastes or substances. SELLER warrants the property is not subject to any local, state or federal judicial or administrative action, investigation or order regarding wells, solid waste disposal sites, hazardous wastes or substances or underground storage tanks.

13. **INSPECTION OF PRIVATE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM.** SELLER represents and warrants to BUYER the Property is not served by a private sewage disposal system, and there are no known private sewage disposal systems on the property.

14. **NOTICE.** Any notice under this Agreement shall be in writing and be deemed served when it is delivered by personal delivery or mailed by certified mail, addressed to the parties at the addresses given below.

15. **GENERAL PROVISIONS.** In the performance of each part of this Agreement, time shall be of the essence. Failure to promptly assert rights herein shall not, however, be a waiver of such rights or a waiver of any existing or subsequent default. This Agreement shall apply to and bind the successors in interest of the parties. This Agreement shall survive the closing. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties and shall not be amended except by a written instrument duly signed by SELLER and BUYER. Paragraph headings are

for convenience of reference and shall not limit or affect the meaning of this Agreement. Words and phrases herein shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine, feminine or neuter gender according to the context.

16. REMEDIES OF PARTIES.

- A. If BUYER fails to timely perform this Agreement, SELLER may forfeit it as provided in the Iowa Code (Chapter 656), and all payments made shall be forfeited; or, at SELLER'S option, upon thirty (30) days written notice of intention to accelerate the payment of the entire balance because of BUYER'S default (during which thirty days the default is not corrected), SELLER may declare the entire balance immediately due and payable. Thereafter this Agreement may be foreclosed in equity and the Court may appoint a receiver.
- B. If SELLER fails to timely perform this Agreement, BUYER has the right to have all payments made returned to it and declare this Agreement null and void.
- C. BUYER and SELLER are also entitled to utilize any and all other remedies or actions at law or in equity available to them, and the prevailing parties shall be entitled to obtain judgment for costs and attorney fees.

17. REAL ESTATE AGENT OR BROKER. Neither party has used the service of a real estate agent or broker in connection with this transaction.

18. CERTIFICATION. BUYER and SELLER each certify that it is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person, group, entity or nation named by any Executive Order or the United States Treasury Department as a terrorist, "Specially Designated National and Blocked Person" or any other banned or blocked person, entity, nation or transaction pursuant to any law, order, rule or regulation that is enforced or administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control; and are not engaged in this transaction, directly or indirectly on behalf of, any such person, group, entity or nation. Each party hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the other party from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, risks, liabilities and expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs) arising from or related to any breach of the foregoing certification.

19. APPROVAL BY CITY COUNCIL. This Agreement shall be expressly contingent upon approval by the City Council for Marshalltown, Iowa.

20. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute the same instrument, even though all parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart. Furthermore, the parties may execute and deliver this Agreement by electronic means such as PDF or a similar format. BUYER and SELLER agree that delivery of the Agreement by electronic means shall have the same force and effect as delivery of original signatures and that each of the parties may use such electronic

signatures as evidence of the execution and delivery of the Agreement by all parties to the same extent as an original signature.

21. **ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS.** None if not listed in an addendum hereto.

22. **EXECUTION.** When and if executed by both SELLER and BUYER, this Agreement shall become a binding contract.

BUYER

LINN STREET PROPERTIES LLC,
an Iowa limited liability company

Dated this _____ day of _____ 2022

By: _____
Craig Harabedian, President

Address: P.O. Box 1146
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Telephone: (313) 244-4104

STATE OF IOWA,
MARSHALL COUNTY, SS:

On this ____ day of _____ 2022 before me, the undersigned, personally appeared **Craig Harabedian**, as President of Linn Properties, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company, who being duly sworn, executed the foregoing instrument and affirmed such execution to be his voluntary act and deed on behalf of said company, as authorized by its members.

Notary Public in and for said State

SELLER

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA,
an Iowa municipal corporation

Dated this _____ day of _____ 2022

By: _____
Joel T.S. Greer, Mayor

Attest:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

Address: City Hall
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Telephone: (641) 754-5701

STATE OF IOWA,
MARSHALL COUNTY, SS:

On this _____ day of _____ 2022 before me, the undersigned, personally appeared **Joel T.S. Greer**, as Mayor, and **Alicia Hunter**, as City Clerk, for the City of Marshalltown, an Iowa municipal corporation, who being duly sworn, executed the foregoing instrument and affirmed such execution to be their voluntary acts and deeds on behalf of said municipal corporation, as authorized by the City Council.

Notary Public in and for said State

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
DATE: July 20, 2022
RE: 406 W Linn Street

Policy Issue: Council must set a public hearing and hold a public hearing to transfer property

☒ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☐ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Objective 3: Increase housing opportunities at all levels

Recommendation: To approve the resolution as proposed

Budget Impact: \$100 in revenue to the D&D Fund

Description/Background: The City acquired 406 West Linn Street for \$2,000 and proceeded with demolition of the home and the fire-damaged garage in 2021. This lot is situated only a few blocks from two homes owned by the Friends of the Library, which they have tried to sell for \$1 with the owner being required to move the home from the lot. They have not had any takers until 406 West Linn Street was cleared. Through a process where the bidder is required to submit a bid based on moving one of the Friends of the Library houses, we received one bid from Linn Street Properties, LLC. The bid is for \$100, but proposes to invest \$90,000 to move the house, put in a new foundation, and bring the house to the point where a certificate of occupancy can be issued. I recommend proceeding with setting the public hearing for August 8, at which time we will have a development agreement to consider after the public hearing.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Bid Form – 406 West Linn Street

Describe the intended use for the property, bidder's experience in residential property development and construction, and any other relevant information. Please attach a separate sheet of paper if needed:

See attached sheets

Which Friends of the Library house will be moved (circle): 110 W. Linn or 112 W. Linn

What are the estimated moving and construction costs: \$ 90,000.00

Is there a written offer to purchase a house from the Friends of the Library? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Please list any local (Marshall County) subcontractors or suppliers:

Ferneau & Sons House Moving, LLC

Poured Foundations, Inc.

My bid for 406 West Linn Street: \$ 100.00

CH I acknowledge and agree to all of the requirements detailed in the bid notice and specifically acknowledge and agree to the requirement to complete construction of a home on the Property suitable for occupancy within 24 months.

CH I acknowledge and agree to fully comply with the requirements of the Marshalltown Code of Ordinances as it may relate to construction activities upon the Property.

CH I acknowledge and agree the City of Marshalltown has the right to reject any or all bids.

Bidder Information:

Name: Linn Street Properties, LLC Craig Harabedian, President

Address: PO BOX 1146, Marshalltown, IA 50158

Contact Phone: 313-244-4104

Signature: Craig Harabedian Date: 7/19/22

Please seal your bid in an envelope and submit to the City Clerk, 24 North Center Street, Marshalltown, IA 50158 no later than 10:00 A.M. CST on July 20, 2022.

City Council

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Linn Street Properties, LLC
PO BOX 1146
Marshalltown, IA 50158

July 20, 2022

City of Marshalltown
24 N Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158
RE: Proposal to Purchase City Owned Lot at 406 W Linn St

Dear City Administrator Jessica Kinser:

This is a proposal to purchase the vacant lot located at 406 W. Linn St. in Marshalltown, Iowa from the City of Marshalltown by Linn Street Properties, LLC.

Linn Street Properties, LLC ("LSP") is attempting to purchase and then move two houses currently owned by the Friends of the Marshalltown Public Library ("Friends") and needs to find nearby vacant lots to move the houses to. Currently the Friend's houses are located on the 100 block of W. Linn St. and the lot at 406 W. Linn St. would be a perfect location for one of the houses since it minimizes the distance to move the home.

As you may know, the Marshalltown Public Library is considering expanding the physical size of the library in the near future and would like the land that the houses are currently located for that expansion. Instead of demolishing the houses, it would be mutually beneficial if the houses were instead moved to a vacant lot in the city and then sold to a local family. This would add another good house back onto the tax rolls for the city and provide a place for a family to call home in the tight housing market of Marshalltown.

LSP shall purchase the houses from the Friends, the vacant lot from the City, and contract the overall move of the houses. The Friends shall retain the land the houses are located on for the future library expansion and save on demolition expenses.

LSP located in Marshalltown and is owned by Craig Harabedian. An electrical engineer by training, Craig has extensive experience in System Engineering, and Engineering Project Management. LSP will contact most of the work on the project with local businesses to help grown the local Marshalltown economy.

Sincerely,
Craig Harabedian
President
Linn Street Properties, LLC

14 July 2022

To Whom It May Concern:

The Friends of the Marshalltown Public Library, a not-for-profit, 501(c)(3) corporation, established in 1997, is the current owner of two houses, located at 110 West Linn Street, and 112 West Linn Street, both in Marshalltown.

The Friends of the Marshalltown Public Library board will entertain an offer to sell either or both houses to Linn Street Properties, LLC.

Respectfully,

Jeff Hutton, president

Friends of the Marshalltown Public Library Board

Linn Street House Project



Project Overview

Library

- Library needs to remove two houses for an expansion project
- Would like to move the houses instead of demolish

Linn Street Properties

- Would like to save homes in Marshalltown
- The town lost many homes after the tornado
- Housing shortage in town
- Building supply shortage nationwide
 - Building new homes has become more expensive and is taking longer than before the COVID pandemic

Overview

- Created a company to handle the project
- Linn Street Properties, LLC
 - Contact Information
 - PO Box 1146
 - Marshalltown, IA 50158
 - charabed@gmail.com
- Who is Linn Street Properties?
 - Craig Harabedian
 - 11 years of engineering experience
 - Project management
 - System engineering
 - Electrical engineering
 - Lives locally in Marshalltown
 - Believes strongly in the mission of the public library
 - Would like to save historic homes

Project Timeline

- Find a new location for the homes
 - Priority to buy city owned plots near the library
 - Return those plots to the tax rolls
 - Cheaper and easier to move to a location near library
 - Currently working with city offices to find said plots
- Dig and pour foundation at new location
 - Must match layout of the houses
- Disconnect services from houses
 - Electricity, water, gas, telephone
- Demo structures that are not moveable
 - Garage and back “mudroom” on 112 Linn
 - Front porches may not be moveable. Plan to recreate them at new location if need be.

Project Timeline Cont.

- Move appliances that we intend to keep
 - Furnace, AC, kitchen appliances
- Move the houses
 - Ferneau & Sons House Moving
- Will have to remove the old foundations for safety
- Houses will be placed on new foundation
- Damage from move will be repaired
- Reconnect services to houses at new location

Sale of Houses

- Improve the state of the houses
 - Good “bones” but need some cosmetic improvements, especially inside
- Intend to sell the houses
 - Current market for homes of this size in Marshalltown is \$115,000~\$150,000
 - 3.3% increase in price year over year in Marshalltown market
 - Donate a portion of the profits back to the library

Budgeting

- Assumptions
 - Can buy the houses for very little
 - City will sell nearby lot for very little
- Financials
 - Plan to fully pay for the project out of pocket. No financing required.
 - Will consider partnering with another group if they are a good fit for the project

**RESOLUTION REJECTING ALL BIDS FOR THE MARSHALLTOWN FACADE
PROJECT IN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA**

WHEREAS, notice to bidders was duly given as required by law with publication in the Marshalltown Times Republican for the Marshalltown Façade Project, in the City of Marshalltown, as described in the plans and specifications; and

WHEREAS, there was filed with the City Clerk in response to the published notice to the bidders referred to above, proposals for the construction of the above designated improvements; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of all bids filed, it was determined that all bids should be rejected.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. That all bids received and opened, for the Marshalltown Façade shall be rejected as the lone bid was substantially greater than the engineer's estimate.

Passed this 12th day of September 2022, and signed this _____ day of September 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Michelle Spohnheimer, Housing & Community Development Director &
Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: September 12, 2022
RE: Reject Bids for ECO 21-002 Downtown Revitalization Project – Façade Rehabilitation

Policy Issue: Rejection/Award of Projects is done by City Council Action.

☒ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☐ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☒ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action:

Goal 1 – Objective 1: Support the MCBF and development in the Downtown.

The Downtown Revitalization Program grant will include façade restoration for multiple previously identified locations downtown.

Goal 2 – Objective 1: Eliminate blight throughout the community.

The goal of this grant is to remediate blight in the downtown.

Recommendation:

Staff recommend rejecting all bids.

Budget Impact:

No current impact. (Previously, city council obligated \$500,000 towards this project to match a State Grant with additional project funding coming from property owners and the Rebuild Marshalltown grant.)

Description/Background:

The city opened bids on August 16, 2022 with one bid submitted as follows:

	Architect Estimate (RDG)	Cornerstone Commercial Contractors, Inc – Corning, IA
Base Bid	\$ 765,000.00	\$ 1,275,000.00
Alternate #1 (Awnings)	\$ 107,500.00	\$ 132,250.00
Alternate #2 (Masonry)	\$ 78,500.00	\$ 134,500.00
Alternate #3 (Storefront Work)	\$ 116,000.00	\$ 102,500.00
Alternate #4 (Windows/Doors)	\$170,500.00	\$ 223,000.00
TOTAL (Base + Alts)	\$1,237,500.00	\$ 1,867,250.00

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



City staff met with representatives from RDG and Region 6 (Grant Administrator) to review the received bid and felt the bid was higher than what we want to recommend to proceed with.

Discussion was had with the bidder and other potential bidders that did not bid on the project and ultimately, the recommendation is to postpone and rebid this project potentially in the January timeframe.

Between now and then, additional discussions will be had with property owners and internally in the design team for potential cost saving options.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL
AREA #7 DESIGNATION AND PLAN
HEARING

422742-50

Marshalltown, Iowa

September 12, 2022

The City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, met on September 12, 2022, at 5:30 p.m., at the City Council Chambers, 10 West State Street, Marshalltown, Iowa, for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on the designation of an urban renewal area and on a proposed urban renewal plan and projects. The Mayor presided and the roll being called the following members of the Council were present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

The City Council investigated and found that notice of the intention of the City Council to conduct a public hearing on the designation of the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area #7 and on an urban renewal plan and projects for the Area had been published according to law and as directed by the Council and that this is the time and place at which the City Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the City Council, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered.

The following named persons presented oral objections, statements, or evidence as summarized below; filed written objections or statements, copies of which are attached hereto; or presented other exhibits, copies of which are attached hereto:

(Here list all persons presenting written or oral statements or evidence and summarize each presentation.)

There being no further objections, comments, or evidence offered, the Mayor announced the hearing closed.

Council Member _____ moved the adoption of a resolution entitled “A Resolution to Declare Necessity and Establish an Urban Renewal Area, Pursuant to Section 403.4 of the Code of Iowa and Approve Urban Renewal Plan and Projects for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area #7,” seconded by Council Member _____. After due consideration, the Mayor put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named members of the Council voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted and signed approval thereto.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A Resolution to Declare Necessity and Establish an Urban Renewal Area, Pursuant to Section 403.4 of the Code of Iowa and Approve Urban Renewal Plan and Project for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area #7

WHEREAS, as a preliminary step to exercising the authority conferred upon Iowa cities by Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, the “Urban Renewal Law,” a municipality must adopt a resolution finding that one or more slums, blighted or economic development areas exist in the municipality and that the development of such area or areas is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, it has been proposed by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, (the “City”) that the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area #7 (the “Urban Renewal Area”) be established on the property (the “Property”) described in Exhibit A to this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the proposal demonstrates that sufficient need exists to warrant finding the Urban Renewal Area to be an economic development and blighted area; and

WHEREAS, a proposed urban renewal plan (the “Plan”) has been prepared for the governance of projects and initiatives to be undertaken in the Urban Renewal Area and which authorizes a certain initial urban renewal project to be undertaken therein consisting of providing tax increment financing support to Karl of Marshalltown, LLC (the “Company”) in connection with the remodeling of a building located at 1000 North 3rd Avenue and the construction of a new building to be located at 906 North 3rd Avenue for use in the Company’s business operations in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, notice of a public hearing by the City Council on the question of establishing the Property as an urban renewal area and on the Plan and projects for the Urban Renewal Area was heretofore given in strict compliance with the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, and the City Council has conducted said hearing on September 12, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Plan was submitted to and commented on by the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City; and

WHEREAS, copies of the Plan, notice of public hearing and notice of a consultation meeting with respect to the urban renewal plan were mailed to Marshall County and the Marshalltown Community School District; the consultation meeting was held on the 25th day of August, 2022; and responses to any comments or recommendations received following the consultation meeting were made as required by law;

NOW, THEREFORE, It Is Resolved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. An economic development and blighted area as defined in Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa is found to exist on the Property.

Section 2. The Property is hereby declared to be an urban renewal area, in conformance with the requirements of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, and is hereby designated the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area #7.

Section 3. The development and redevelopment of the Property is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of the City.

Section 4. It is hereby determined by this City Council as follows:

- A. The Plan conforms to the general plan of the municipality as a whole;
- B. Proposed development in the Urban Renewal Area is necessary and appropriate to facilitate the proper growth and development of the City in accordance with sound planning standards and local community objectives;
- C. Proposed blight alleviation and prevention projects described in the Plan are necessary to restore the property situated in the Urban Renewal Area to its highest and best use and to prevent the spread of blighted conditions in the Urban Renewal Area; and
- D. It is not anticipated that families will be displaced as a result of the City's undertakings under the Plan. Should such issues arise with future projects, then the City will ensure that a feasible method exists to carry out any relocations without undue hardship to the displaced and into safe, decent, affordable and sanitary housing.

Section 5. The Plan for the Urban Renewal Area is made a part hereof and is hereby in all respects approved in the form presented to this City Council, and the proposed projects described in the Plan are hereby in all respects approved.

Section 6. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved September 12, 2022.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL AREA #7

A PORTION OF LAND IN THE EAST HALF OF SECTION 23 AND ALSO THE EAST HALF OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 10, BLOCK 3 OF THE TOWN PLAT OF MARSHALLTOWN; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 10 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 5, BLOCK 3; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ACROSS EAST WOODBURY STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1, OF LAWRENCES ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOTS 1 THROUGH 7 OF SAID LAWRENCES ADDITION ACROSS E. LEE STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 2, OF LAWRENCES ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1 BLOCK 2 THROUGH LOT 6 ACROSS SWAYZE STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 3, OF LAWRENCES ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOT 1 THROUGH LOT 6 OF SAID BLOCK 3 ACROSS MARION STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 81 OF BINFORDS PARK PLACE ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOTS 81 THROUGH 74 TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 74 OF SAID BINFORDS PARK PLACE ADDITION; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ACROSS RIVERSIDE STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 73 OF BINFORDS PARK PLACE ADDITION; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 73 IN SAID BINFORDS PARK PLACE ADDITION EXTENDED TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NORTH 4TH AVENUE AND SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 4, OF BINFORD PARK MANOR ADDITION; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 AND LOT 20, BLOCK 4 EXTENDED TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF NORTH 5TH AVENUE; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOTS 1 EXTENDED TO THE EAST LINE OF THE 16' VACATED ALLEY ADJACENT ON THE EAST SIDE OF SAID BLOCK 3, BINFORD PARK MANOR ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID 16' VACATED ALLEY EXTENDED TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WOODLAND STREET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE; THENCE NORTH ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 26; THENCE WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF SECTION 26 TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF WAY OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY TO NORTH CORPORATE LINE OF THE TOWN OF MARSHALLTOWN, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG NORTH CORPORATE LINE OF THE TOWN OF MARSHALLTOWN TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF 1 OF 2 OF 1 OF 1 (LOT 1/1/2/1/1) OF SECTION 23, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 1/1/2/1/1) THROUGH LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 2/1/2/1/1) TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 23, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOT 1 OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 (LOT

1/2/1) TO ITS INTERSECTION WITH THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE CEMETERY; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE CEMETERY TO ITS INTERSECTION WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 5 OF LOT 3 OF LOT 1 (LOT 5/3/1) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 5 OF LOT 3 OF LOT 1 (LOT 5/3/1) TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 4, BLOCK 4, OF RIVERSIDE ADDITION; THENCE WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF LOT 4 EXTENDED ACROSS THE ADJACENT 16.5' ALLEY TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 17, BLOCK 4; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE ALLEY TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 12 OF BLOCK 4; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ACROSS MARION STREET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 7 OF SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 (LOT 7/1) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 7 THROUGH LOT 5 OF LOT 1 (LOT 7/1 THROUGH LOT 5/1) TO THE NORTH LINE OF BINFORDS ADDITION AND THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 12, BLOCK 1; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 12 THROUGH LOT 7, BLOCK 1 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 12 AND NORTH LINE OF WEBSTER'S 3RD ADDITION SUBDIVISION OF OUTLOT A, AKA NELSON AND PETERSON SUB OF OUTLOT A; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF LOT 12 TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF EAST LINCOLN STREET; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF LOT 9 THROUGH LOT 7 TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 7 AND ALSO THE NORTH LINE OF WEBSTERS 3RD ADDITION; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF LOT 4, BLOCK 2 OF WEBSTERS 3RD ADDITION ACROSS EAST WEBSTER STREET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 6, BLOCK 1 OF WEBSTERS 3RD ADDITION; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6 THROUGH LOT 4 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 2/1/1/1/1) OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 THROUGH LOT 7 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 2/1/1/1/1 THROUGH 7/1/1/1/1) EXTENDED TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 2/1/1/1), THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ACROSS THE ALLEY TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER LOT 1, BLOCK 1, ABELL'S ADDITION; THENCE EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE; THENCE EAST ACROSS NORTH 3RD AVENUE TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 10, BLOCK 3; ALL WITHIN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

• • • • •

Upon motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
MARSHALL COUNTY
CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN

SS:

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly appointed, qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, and that as such I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the City and of its officers; and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the aforesaid records and that the attached is a true, correct and complete copy of the corporate records relating to the action taken by the City Council preliminary to and in connection with designating an urban renewal area and approving the urban renewal plan and project for the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area #7 in the City.

WITNESS MY HAND this ____ day of _____, 2022.

City Clerk

(Please attach to this certificate a copy of the minutes or a resolution of the Planning and Zoning Commission showing the action taken by that Commission with respect to the urban renewal plan.)

Plan Zoning Commission

Meeting Minutes from August 11, 2022

Meeting location: City Council Chambers, 10 W. State Street, Marshalltown, IA 50158

Meeting time: 5:00 PM

1) Call to order and roll call

Commission members present: Boston, Eilers, Gruendler, & Brodin

Commission members absent: Valbracht & Wittkop

2) Approval of Minutes from 6/16/22

Minutes approved as distributed.

3) Review and Recommendation to City Council: Glenwood Park 7th Addition Final Plat

Michelle Spohnheimer, Housing & Community Development Director presented information on the Glenwood Park 7th Addition Final Plat. The Engineer for the project was also present to answer any questions. Boston indicated that there were almost no changes from the Preliminary Plat previously approved. Discussion related to parks in the area.

Gruendler moved to recommend approval of the Glenwood Park 7th Addition Final Plat to City Council. Second by Eilers. All Aye. Motion Carried.

4) Review and Recommendation to City Council: Urban Renewal Area No 7 Designation

Spohnheimer presented information on the proposed Urban renewal Area No. 7. Boston: Asked if there is a method of determining which lots were in the district. Spohnheimer described that it was based on where the Highway 14 Corridor area is, much of which was zoned as mixed use as part of the comprehensive update. The initial project planned includes the construction at Karl of Marshalltown.

Brodin moved to recommend approval of the Urban renewal Area No 7 to City Council. Second by Gruendler. All Aye. Motion Carried.

Meeting Adjourned 5:27 pm

MINUTES PROVIDING FOR
CONSIDERATION OF AN ORDINANCE
ESTABLISHING A TAX INCREMENT
FINANCING DISTRICT FOR THE
MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL
AREA #7

422742-50

Marshalltown, Iowa

September 12, 2022

The City Council of Marshalltown, Iowa, met on September 12, 2022 at 5:30 p.m., at the City Council Chambers, 10 West State Street, in the City.

The Mayor presided and the roll was called showing the members present and absent, as follows:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

Council Member _____ introduced an ordinance entitled "Ordinance No. 15048. An Ordinance Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area #7, Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa."

It was moved by Council Member _____ and seconded by Council Member _____ that the ordinance be adopted. The Mayor put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the motion duly carried and declared that said ordinance had been given its initial consideration.

• • • • •

There being no further business to come before the meeting, it was upon motion adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 15048

An Ordinance Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area #7, Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa

BE IT ENACTED by the members of the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa:

Section 1. Purpose. The purpose of this ordinance is to provide for the division of taxes levied on the taxable property in the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area #7, each year by and for the benefit of the state, city, county, school districts or other taxing districts after the effective date of this ordinance in order to create a special fund to pay the principal of and interest on loans, moneys advanced to or indebtedness, including bonds proposed to be issued by the City to finance projects in such area.

Section 2. Definitions. For use within this ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“City” shall mean the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

“County” shall mean Marshall County, Iowa.

“Urban Renewal Area” shall mean the real property situated in the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area #7, more particularly described as follows, such property having been identified in the Urban Renewal Plan approved by the City Council by resolution adopted on September 12, 2022:

A PORTION OF LAND IN THE EAST HALF OF SECTION 23 AND ALSO THE EAST HALF OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 10, BLOCK 3 OF THE TOWN PLAT OF MARSHALLTOWN; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 10 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 5, BLOCK 3; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ACROSS EAST WOODBURY STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1, OF LAWRENCES ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOTS 1 THROUGH 7 OF SAID LAWRENCES ADDITION ACROSS E. LEE STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 2, OF LAWRENCES ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1 BLOCK 2 THROUGH LOT 6 ACROSS SWAYZE STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 3, OF LAWRENCES ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOT 1 THROUGH LOT 6 OF SAID BLOCK 3 ACROSS MARION STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 81 OF BINFORDS PARK PLACE ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOTS 81 THROUGH 74 TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 74 OF SAID BINFORDS PARK PLACE ADDITION; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY

ACROSS RIVERSIDE STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 73 OF BINFORDS PARK PLACE ADDITION; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 73 IN SAID BINFORDS PARK PLACE ADDITION EXTENDED TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NORTH 4TH AVENUE AND SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 4, OF BINFORD PARK MANOR ADDITION; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 AND LOT 20, BLOCK 4 EXTENDED TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF NORTH 5TH AVENUE; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOTS 1 EXTENDED TO THE EAST LINE OF THE 16' VACATED ALLEY ADJACENT ON THE EAST SIDE OF SAID BLOCK 3, BINFORD PARK MANOR ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID 16' VACATED ALLEY EXTENDED TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WOODLAND STREET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE; THENCE NORTH ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 26; THENCE WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF SECTION 26 TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF WAY OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY TO NORTH CORPORATE LINE OF THE TOWN OF MARSHALLTOWN, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG NORTH CORPORATE LINE OF THE TOWN OF MARSHALLTOWN TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF 1 OF 2 OF 1 OF 1 (LOT 1/1/2/1/1) OF SECTION 23, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 1/1/2/1/1) THROUGH LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 2/1/2/1/1) TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 23, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOT 1 OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 (LOT 1/2/1) TO ITS INTERSECTION WITH THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE CEMETERY; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE CEMETERY TO ITS INTERSECTION WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 5 OF LOT 3 OF LOT 1 (LOT 5/3/1) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 5 OF LOT 3 OF LOT 1 (LOT 5/3/1) TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 4, BLOCK 4, OF RIVERSIDE ADDITION; THENCE WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF LOT 4 EXTENDED ACROSS THE ADJACENT 16.5' ALLEY TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 17, BLOCK 4; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE ALLEY TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 12 OF BLOCK 4; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ACROSS MARION STREET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 7 OF SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 (LOT 7/1) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 7 THROUGH LOT 5 OF LOT 1 (LOT 7/1 THROUGH LOT 5/1) TO THE NORTH LINE OF BINFORDS ADDITION AND THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 12, BLOCK 1; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 12

THROUGH LOT 7, BLOCK 1 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 12 AND NORTH LINE OF WEBSTER'S 3RD ADDITION SUBDIVISION OF OUTLOT A, AKA NELSON AND PETERSON SUB OF OUTLOT A; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF LOT 12 TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF EAST LINCOLN STREET; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF LOT 9 THROUGH LOT 7 TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 7 AND ALSO THE NORTH LINE OF WEBSTERS 3RD ADDITION; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF LOT 4, BLOCK 2 OF WEBSTERS 3RD ADDITION ACROSS EAST WEBSTER STREET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 6, BLOCK 1 OF WEBSTERS 3RD ADDITION; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6 THROUGH LOT 4 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 2/1/1/1/1) OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 THROUGH LOT 7 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 2/1/1/1/1 THROUGH 7/1/1/1/1) EXTENDED TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 2/1/1/1), THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ACROSS THE ALLEY TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER LOT 1, BLOCK 1, ABELL'S ADDITION; THENCE EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE; THENCE EAST ACROSS NORTH 3RD AVENUE TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 10, BLOCK 3; ALL WITHIN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Section 3. Provisions for Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the Urban Renewal Area. After the effective date of this ordinance, the taxes levied on the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area each year by and for the benefit of the State of Iowa, the City, the County and any school district or other taxing district in which the Urban Renewal Area is located, shall be divided as follows:

(a) that portion of the taxes which would be produced by the rate at which the tax is levied each year by or for each of the taxing districts upon the total sum of the assessed value of the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area, as shown on the assessment roll as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the first calendar year in which the City certifies to the County Auditor the amount of loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds payable from the special fund referred to in paragraph (b) below, shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into the fund for the respective taxing district as taxes by or for said taxing district into which all other property taxes are paid. For the purpose of allocating taxes levied by or for any taxing district which did not include the territory in the Urban Renewal Area on the effective date of this ordinance, but to which the territory has been annexed or otherwise included after the effective date, the assessment roll applicable to property in the annexed territory as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of the ordinance which amends the plan for the Urban Renewal Area to include the annexed area, shall be used in determining the assessed valuation of the taxable property in the annexed area.

(b) that portion of the taxes each year in excess of such amounts shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into a special fund of the City to pay the principal of and interest on

loans, moneys advanced to or indebtedness, whether funded, refunded, assumed or otherwise, including bonds issued under the authority of Section 403.9(1), of the Code of Iowa, incurred by the City to finance or refinance, in whole or in part, projects in the Urban Renewal Area, and to provide assistance for low and moderate-income family housing as provided in Section 403.22, except that taxes for the regular and voter-approved physical plant and equipment levy of a school district imposed pursuant to Section 298.2 of the Code of Iowa, taxes for the instructional support levy program of a school district imposed pursuant to Section 257.19 of the Code of Iowa, and taxes for the payment of bonds and interest of each taxing district shall be collected against all taxable property within the taxing district without limitation by the provisions of this ordinance. Unless and until the total assessed valuation of the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area exceeds the total assessed value of the taxable property in such area as shown by the assessment roll referred to in subsection (a) of this section, all of the taxes levied and collected upon the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts as taxes by or for said taxing districts in the same manner as all other property taxes. When such loans, advances, indebtedness, and bonds, if any, and interest thereon, have been paid, all money thereafter received from taxes upon the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts in the same manner as taxes on all other property.

(c) the portion of taxes mentioned in subsection (b) of this section and the special fund into which that portion shall be paid may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal and interest on loans, advances, bonds issued under the authority of Section 403.9(1) of the Code of Iowa, or indebtedness incurred by the City to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area.

(d) as used in this section, the word “taxes” includes, but is not limited to, all levies on an ad valorem basis upon land or real property.

Section 4. Repealer. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 5. Saving Clause. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 6. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on September 12, 2022.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

• • • • •

There being no further business to come before the meeting, it was upon motion adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

ORDINANCE 15048

**AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE DIVISION OF TAXES LEVIED ON
TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE MARSHALLTOWN URBAN RENEWAL AREA NO. 7,
PURSUANT TO SECTION 403.19 OF THE CODE OF IOWA**

BE IT ENACTED by the members of the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa:

Section 1. Purpose. The purpose of this ordinance is to provide for the division of taxes levied on the taxable property in the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area #7, each year by and for the benefit of the state, city, county, school districts or other taxing districts after the effective date of this ordinance in order to create a special fund to pay the principal of and interest on loans, moneys advanced to or indebtedness, including bonds proposed to be issued by the City to finance projects in such area.

Section 2. Definitions. For use within this ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“City” shall mean the City of Marshalltown, Iowa.

“County” shall mean Marshall County, Iowa.

“Urban Renewal Area” shall mean the real property situated in the Marshalltown Urban Renewal Area #7, more particularly described as follows, such property having been identified in the Urban Renewal Plan approved by the City Council by resolution adopted on September 12, 2022:

A PORTION OF LAND IN THE EAST HALF OF SECTION 23 AND ALSO THE EAST HALF OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 10, BLOCK 3 OF THE TOWN PLAT OF MARSHALLTOWN; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 10 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 5, BLOCK 3; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ACROSS EAST WOODBURY STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1, OF LAWRENCES ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOTS 1 THROUGH 7 OF SAID LAWRENCES ADDITION ACROSS E. LEE STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 2, OF LAWRENCES ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1 BLOCK 2 THROUGH LOT 6 ACROSS SWAYZE STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 3, OF LAWRENCES ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOT 1 THROUGH LOT 6 OF SAID BLOCK 3 ACROSS MARION STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 81 OF BINFORDS PARK PLACE ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOTS 81 THROUGH 74 TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 74 OF SAID BINFORDS PARK PLACE ADDITION; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ACROSS RIVERSIDE STREET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 73 OF

BINFORDS PARK PLACE ADDITION; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 73 IN SAID BINFORDS PARK PLACE ADDITION EXTENDED TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NORTH 4TH AVENUE AND SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1, BLOCK 4, OF BINFORD PARK MANOR ADDITION; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 AND LOT 20, BLOCK 4 EXTENDED TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF NORTH 5TH AVENUE; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOTS 1 EXTENDED TO THE EAST LINE OF THE 16' VACATED ALLEY ADJACENT ON THE EAST SIDE OF SAID BLOCK 3, BINFORD PARK MANOR ADDITION; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID 16' VACATED ALLEY EXTENDED TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WOODLAND STREET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE; THENCE NORTH ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY TO THE NORTH LINE OF SECTION 26; THENCE WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF SECTION 26 TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF WAY OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID RIGHT-OF-WAY TO NORTH CORPORATE LINE OF THE TOWN OF MARSHALLTOWN, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG NORTH CORPORATE LINE OF THE TOWN OF MARSHALLTOWN TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 1 OF 1 OF 2 OF 1 OF 1 (LOT 1/1/2/1/1) OF SECTION 23, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 1/1/2/1/1) THROUGH LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 2/1/2/1/1) TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 23, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOT 1 OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 (LOT 1/2/1) TO ITS INTERSECTION WITH THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE CEMETERY; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE EAST BOUNDARY LINE OF THE CEMETERY TO ITS INTERSECTION WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 5 OF LOT 3 OF LOT 1 (LOT 5/3/1) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 5 OF LOT 3 OF LOT 1 (LOT 5/3/1) TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 4, BLOCK 4, OF RIVERSIDE ADDITION; THENCE WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF LOT 4 EXTENDED ACROSS THE ADJACENT 16.5' ALLEY TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 17, BLOCK 4; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE ALLEY TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 12 OF BLOCK 4; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ACROSS MARION STREET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 7 OF SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 (LOT 7/1) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 7 THROUGH LOT 5 OF LOT 1 (LOT 7/1 THROUGH LOT 5/1) TO THE NORTH LINE OF BINFORDS ADDITION AND THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 12, BLOCK 1; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 12 THROUGH LOT 7, BLOCK 1 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 12 AND NORTH LINE OF WEBSTER'S 3RD ADDITION SUBDIVISION OF OUTLOT A, AKA NELSON AND PETERSON SUB OF OUTLOT A; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF LOT 12 TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF EAST

LINCOLN STREET; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF LOT 9 THROUGH LOT 7 TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 7 AND ALSO THE NORTH LINE OF WEBSTERS 3RD ADDITION; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF LOT 4, BLOCK 2 OF WEBSTERS 3RD ADDITION ACROSS EAST WEBSTER STREET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 6, BLOCK 1 OF WEBSTERS 3RD ADDITION; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 6 THROUGH LOT 4 TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 2/1/1/1/1) OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 84 NORTH, RANGE 18 WEST; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 THROUGH LOT 7 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 2/1/1/1/1 THROUGH 7/1/1/1/1) EXTENDED TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 OF LOT 1 (LOT 2/1/1/1), THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ACROSS THE ALLEY TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER LOT 1, BLOCK 1, ABELL'S ADDITION; THENCE EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 1 TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NORTH 3RD AVENUE; THENCE EAST ACROSS NORTH 3RD AVENUE TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 10, BLOCK 3; ALL WITHIN THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, MARSHALL COUNTY, IOWA.

Section 3. Provisions for Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the Urban Renewal Area. After the effective date of this ordinance, the taxes levied on the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area each year by and for the benefit of the State of Iowa, the City, the County and any school district or other taxing district in which the Urban Renewal Area is located, shall be divided as follows:

(a) that portion of the taxes which would be produced by the rate at which the tax is levied each year by or for each of the taxing districts upon the total sum of the assessed value of the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area, as shown on the assessment roll as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the first calendar year in which the City certifies to the County Auditor the amount of loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds payable from the special fund referred to in paragraph (b) below, shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into the fund for the respective taxing district as taxes by or for said taxing district into which all other property taxes are paid. For the purpose of allocating taxes levied by or for any taxing district which did not include the territory in the Urban Renewal Area on the effective date of this ordinance, but to which the territory has been annexed or otherwise included after the effective date, the assessment roll applicable to property in the annexed territory as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of the ordinance which amends the plan for the Urban Renewal Area to include the annexed area, shall be used in determining the assessed valuation of the taxable property in the annexed area.

(b) that portion of the taxes each year in excess of such amounts shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into a special fund of the City to pay the principal of and interest on loans, moneys advanced to or indebtedness, whether funded, refunded, assumed or otherwise, including bonds issued under the authority of Section 403.9(1), of the Code of Iowa, incurred by the City to finance or refinance, in whole or in part, projects in the Urban Renewal Area, and to provide assistance for low and moderate-income family housing as provided in Section 403.22, except that taxes for the regular and voter-approved physical plant and equipment levy of a school district imposed pursuant to Section 298.2 of the Code of Iowa, taxes for the instructional

support levy program of a school district imposed pursuant to Section 257.19 of the Code of Iowa, and taxes for the payment of bonds and interest of each taxing district shall be collected against all taxable property within the taxing district without limitation by the provisions of this ordinance. Unless and until the total assessed valuation of the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area exceeds the total assessed value of the taxable property in such area as shown by the assessment roll referred to in subsection (a) of this section, all of the taxes levied and collected upon the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts as taxes by or for said taxing districts in the same manner as all other property taxes. When such loans, advances, indebtedness, and bonds, if any, and interest thereon, have been paid, all money thereafter received from taxes upon the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts in the same manner as taxes on all other property.

(c) the portion of taxes mentioned in subsection (b) of this section and the special fund into which that portion shall be paid may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal and interest on loans, advances, bonds issued under the authority of Section 403.9(1) of the Code of Iowa, or indebtedness incurred by the City to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area.

(d) as used in this section, the word “taxes” includes, but is not limited to, all levies on an ad valorem basis upon land or real property.

Section 4. Repealer. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 5. Saving Clause. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 6. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on September 12, 2022.

Passed this ____ day of _____, 2022, and signed this ____ day of _____, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2022, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2022.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

ORDINANCE 15049

**ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCE, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN,
IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 76 TRAFFIC SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE IV STOP
INTERSECTIONS**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa CHAPTER 76 TRAFFIC SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE IV STOP INTERSECTIONS, Section (A) is hereby amended by adding the following stop sign locations:

<i>Direction</i>	<i>Street/Intersection</i>
Westbound	On Melody Lane at S 3 rd Avenue
Southbound	On S 3 rd Avenue at Plaza Heights Road
Eastbound	On Glenda Drive at S 2 nd Avenue
Southbound	On Melissa Lane at E Merle Hibbs Boulevard
Southbound	On N 6 th Avenue at Woodbury Street
Eastbound	On Swayze Street at N 6 th Avenue
Westbound	On Swayze Street at N 6 th Avenue
Eastbound	On Union Street at N 6 th Avenue
Westbound	On Union Street at N 6 th Avenue
Eastbound	On Lee Street at N 6 th Avenue
Westbound	On Lee Street at N 6 th Avenue
Eastbound	On E High Street at S 9 th Avenue
Westbound	On E High Street at S 9 th Avenue
Westbound	On E High Street at S 10 th Avenue
Northbound	On Broadmore Drive at E High Street
Eastbound	On E High Street at S 11 th Avenue
Eastbound	On Fremont Street at N 19 th Street
Westbound	On Fremont Street at N 19 th Street
Westbound	On Edgewood St at N 4 th Avenue
Northbound	On N 4 th Avenue at Woodland Street
Southbound	On Jackie Terrace at Carson Drive
Southbound	On Brentwood Terrace at Brentwood Road (x2)
Northbound	On Brentwood Place at Brentwood Road

Section 2. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage and publication as by law.

Passed this ____ day of _____ 2022, and signed this ____ day of _____ 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2022, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2022.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: September 12, 2022
RE: Chapter 76, Schedule IV. Stop Intersections – Proposed Amendment

Policy Issue: Ordinance amendments go through City Council.

☐ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☒ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Objective 1: Review policies, procedures, and ordinances for updates.

Recommendation: Approval of proposed amendment.

Budget Impact: Minimal staff time and materials within the street department to modify and install parking signs in these areas.

Description/Background:

"Chapter 76, Schedule IV: Stop Intersections" of the City of Marshalltown ordinances outline which intersections in city limits are controlled by stop signs and which legs of the intersection have the stop sign(s). The list of intersections included in our proposed amendment includes intersections that are "uncontrolled" meaning no stop or yield sign is present and driver's must follow the "rules/law of the road" when vehicles arrive at the intersection at roughly the same time. The intent of this amendment is to set and communicate traffic flow more clearly which can improve safety.

Additions to Schedule IV. Stop Intersections

Direction	Street/Intersection	Comments
Westbound	On Melody Lane at S 3 rd Avenue	Uncontrolled T-Intersection
Southbound	On S 3 rd Avenue at Plaza Heights Road	Uncontrolled T-Intersection
Eastbound	On Glenda Drive at S 2 nd Avenue	1 Leg of 4 Controlled Intersection
Southbound	On Melissa Lane at E Merle Hibbs Boulevard	Uncontrolled T-Intersection
Southbound	On N 6 th Avenue at Woodbury Street	Uncontrolled T-Intersection
Eastbound	On Swayze Street at N 6 th Avenue	Offset Intersection (acts like T)
Westbound	On Swayze Street at N 6 th Avenue	Offset Intersection (acts like T)
Eastbound	On Union Street at N 6 th Avenue	Offset Intersection (acts like T)
Westbound	On Union Street at N 6 th Avenue	Offset Intersection (acts like T)
Eastbound	On Lee Street at N 6 th Avenue	Offset Intersection (acts like T)
Westbound	On Lee Street at N 6 th Avenue	Offset Intersection (acts like T)

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Direction	Street/Intersection	Comments
Eastbound	On E High Street at S 9 th Avenue	<i>Uncontrolled 4 Leg Intersection</i>
Westbound	On E High Street at S 9 th Avenue	<i>Uncontrolled 4 Leg Intersection</i>
Westbound	On E High Street at S 10 th Avenue	<i>Uncontrolled 4 Leg Intersection</i>
Northbound	On Broadmore Drive at E High Street	<i>Uncontrolled T-Intersection</i>
Eastbound	On E High Street at S 11 th Avenue	<i>Uncontrolled T-Intersection</i>
Eastbound	On Fremont Street at N 19 th Street	<i>Uncontrolled 4 Leg Intersection</i>
Westbound	On Fremont Street at N 19 th Street	<i>Uncontrolled 4 Leg Intersection</i>
Westbound	On Edgewood St at N 4 th Avenue	<i>1 Leg of 4 Controlled Intersection</i>
Northbound	On N 4 th Avenue at Woodland Street	<i>Uncontrolled T-Intersection</i>
Southbound	On Jackie Terrace at Carson Drive	<i>Uncontrolled T-Intersection</i>
Southbound	On Brentwood Terrace at Brentwood Road (x2)	<i>Uncontrolled T-Intersection</i>
Northbound	On Brentwood Place at Brentwood Road	<i>Uncontrolled T-Intersection</i>

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



**ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF
MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA BY AMENDING CHAPTER 77, PARKING
SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE X PUBLIC ACCESS PARKING**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa is hereby amended by replacing the table listed in CHAPTER 77 PARKING SCHEDULES, SCHEDULE X PUBLIC ACCESS PARKING, Section (C)(2):

Street	Location
1st Avenue	From State Street to 280 feet south of Church Street, except as provided in division (C)(1) above
1st Street	From 180 feet south of Grant Street to Church Street
1st Street	From Church Street to a point 180 feet south
2nd Avenue	From the alley south of State Street to the alley south of Church Street
2nd Street	From Church Street to State Street
13th Street	Both sides, from Fremont Street to Summit Street
Center Street	From 120 feet south of Grant Street to Linn Street, except as provided in division (C)(1) above
Church Street	From 3rd Avenue to 2nd Street
Linn Street	South side, from S. Center Street to S. 3rd Avenue
Main Street	From 3rd Avenue to 3rd Street, and the south side of Main Street between 3rd Avenue and 5th Avenue, except as shown in division (C)(1) above and disabled parking as provided in Ch. 77, Schedule IX, of this code of ordinances
Main Street	South side between 3rd Avenue and 5th Avenue, except for 30-minute parking as provided in division (C)(1) above and disabled parking as provided in Ch. 77, Schedule IX, of this code of ordinances
State Street	From 3rd Avenue to 3rd Street Municipal parking lots as follows, except for specific government vehicle spaces: Lot T, 15 W. State Street

Section 2. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage and publication as by law.

Passed this _____ day of _____, 2022, and signed this _____ day of _____, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the _____ day of _____, 2022, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the _____ day of _____, 2022.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Heather Thomas, Public Works Director
DATE: September 12, 2022
RE: Chapter 77, Schedule X. Public Access Parking – Proposed Amendment

Policy Issue: Ordinance amendments go through City Council.

☐ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☒ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Objective 1: Review policies, procedures, and ordinances for updates.

Recommendation: Approval of proposed amendment.

Budget Impact: Minimal staff time and materials within the street department to modify and install parking signs in these areas.

Description/Background:

"Chapter 77, Schedule X: Public Access Parking" of the City of Marshalltown ordinances outline which on-street parking areas in city limits have time restrictions.

We are proposing two changes.

1. Revise the Three-Hour Parking Table (Section C2)
from
2nd Street - From Church Street to Main Street
to
2nd Street - From Church Street to **State Street**

Reasoning: This area is/was currently signed this way; however, it was brought to our attention that our ordinance didn't reflect this. City staff reviewed and are supportive of the three-hour limit in this stretch. (There is one sign up for 30-minute parking in this stretch that is also not in our ordinance and will be removed.)

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



2. Revise the Three-Hour Parking Table (Section C2)

from

30th Street - Both sides, from Fremont Street to Summit Street

to

13th Street - Both sides, from Fremont Street to Summit Street

Reasoning: We believe this was a typo in the current ordinance and always was intended to be 13th St as it is signed as such.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



ORDINANCE 15051

**AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY
OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 73: RECREATIONAL
VEHICLES TO PROHIBIT THE USE OF ALL TERRAIN VEHICLES
AND OFF-ROAD UTILITY VEHICLES**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has adopted Chapter 73, Recreational Vehicles to provide regulations for recreational equipment, bicycles, and snowmobiles; and

WHEREAS, the State of Iowa implemented a new law allowing the use of all-terrain vehicles and off-road utility vehicles on city streets as authorized by a city; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown desires an amendment to the Code of Ordinances to prohibit the use of all-terrain vehicles and off-road utility vehicles; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown finds it is in the best interest of the City to amend Chapter 73: Recreational Vehicles of the City Code of Ordinances.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adopting the following section:

73.003 PROHIBITION ON ATVS/UTVS

No person shall be allowed to operate an all-terrain vehicle or off-road utility vehicle on any primary highway, principal or minor arterial roadway, primary or secondary road, or city, collector, or local street within city limits or on any City-owned property, with the exception of the Iowa River OHV Park. The operation of all-terrain vehicles or off-road utility vehicles may be permitted during parades or other special events as specifically authorized by the City Council or its designee. This prohibition shall not apply to operation of an all-terrain vehicle or off-road utility vehicle by the City or City employees for public safety services or other City-service related uses.

Section 2. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage and publication as by law.

Passed this ____ day of _____ 2022, and signed this ____ day of _____, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2022, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2022.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
DATE: September 2, 2022
RE: Golf Cart Ordinance Discussion

Policy Issue: To prohibit or allow golf carts to be used in city limits

☐ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☒ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☐ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☐ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action:

Recommendation: Staff does not have a recommendation

Budget Impact: No budget impact

Description/Background: Council Member Thompson requested that the Council discuss the prohibition of golf cart use in the city limits on the September 12th City Council meeting. I am including the current language as well as two options to consider.

The Ordinance 15046 included changes to golf carts in addition to allowing ATVs/UTVs. This was voted down at the August 22nd meeting, but it still had reasonable additional clarifications/changes to the golf cart language. This mostly included moving it to Chapter 73 from its current location. ORDINANCE A is the ordinance the Council can select to continue to allow for golf carts to be used in City limits and complete the organizational changes necessary in the Code.

ORDINANCE B is a draft ordinance which provides for the complete prohibition of golf carts, providing that this be stated in Chapter 73 (where the prohibition on ATVs/UTVs will be located). This also repeals the existing language.

As you will recall, we postponed consideration of ordinance 15047 until September 26th. If A is selected, 15047 will not require any adjustments. If B is selected, we will need to make some minor adjustments to 15047 to move a section on bicycles from 70.006 to Chapter 73.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



§ 70.006 BICYCLES, ANIMALS OR ANIMAL-DRAWN VEHICLES; GOLF CARTS.

(A) (1) A person riding an animal or driving an animal drawing a vehicle upon a roadway is subject to the sections of this traffic code applicable to the driver of a vehicle, except those sections of this traffic code that, by their nature, can have no application.

(2) A person, including a peace officer, riding a bicycle on the highway is subject to the sections of this traffic code and has all the rights and duties under this traffic code applicable to the driver of a vehicle, except those sections of this traffic code which, by their nature, can have no application or those sections for which specific exceptions have been set forth regarding police bicycles.

(3) A person propelling a bicycle on the highway shall not ride other than upon or astride a permanent and regular seat attached to the bicycle.

(4) A person shall not use a bicycle on the highway to carry more persons at one time than the number of persons for which the bicycle is designed and equipped.

(5) This section does not apply to the use of a bicycle in a parade authorized by proper permit from local authorities.

(2013 Code, § 20-6)

(B) (1) The use and operation of golf carts on the city streets is authorized, except as may be restricted as provided in division (B)(2) below.

(2) The following restrictions shall apply to the use and operation of golf carts on the city streets.

(a) The operator of any golf cart on a city street shall possess a valid operator's license.

(b) Golf carts shall not be operated upon a city street that is a primary road extension through the city, but shall be allowed to cross a city street that is a primary road extension through the city.

(c) The golf cart shall be equipped with a slow moving vehicle sign and a bicycle safety flag.

(d) The golf cart shall be operated on city streets only from sunrise to sunset.

(e) Golf carts shall be equipped with adequate brakes.

(2013 Code, § 20-6.1)

(Ord. 68, passed 8-14-1950; Ord. 14137, passed 8-9-1982; Ord. 14970, passed 11-27-2017) Penalty, see § 70.999

Statutory reference:

Similar provisions, see I.C.A. § 321.234

ORDINANCE XXXXX

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 73: RECREATIONAL VEHICLES, ADD ADDITIONAL LANGUAGE TO BICYCLE REGULATIONS AND TO INCLUDE RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE USE OF GOLF CARTS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has adopted Chapter 73, Recreational Vehicles to provide regulations for recreational equipment, bicycles, and snowmobiles; and

WHEREAS, regulations pertaining to bicycles and golf carts, which have existed since the adoption of Ordinance 14137 in 1982, are also found in Chapter 70.006; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown desires to keep rules and regulations of recreational vehicles like golf carts and bicycles in a consistent location in the Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown finds it is in the best interest of the City to amend Chapter 73: Recreational Vehicles of the City Code of Ordinances.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by adopting the following sections related to bicycles:

73.020 PROPER RIDING AND USE

A person propelling a bicycle on the highway shall not ride other than upon or astride a permanent or regular seat attached to the bicycle. A person shall not use a bicycle on the highway to carry more persons at one time than the number of persons for which the bicycle is designed and equipped.

Section 2. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa is hereby amended by adopting the following sections:

GOLF CARTS

73.065 DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this subchapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

GOLF CART. A three or four-wheeled recreational vehicle specifically designed and generally used for the transportation of persons and equipment in the sport of golf on a golf course. All-terrain vehicles or off-road utility vehicles, or modified versions of the same, are not golf carts.

73.066 OPERATION IN CITY LIMITS.

Golf carts are allowed to operate in City limits only on streets classified as local streets or collector streets as defined by the Urban Federal Functional Classification. Use of these vehicles is

prohibited on any arterial street as defined by the Urban Federal Functional Classification in City limits as well as in the Business District defined in 73.015. Such vehicles may make a direct crossing of an arterial street to continue operation on a local or collector street.

73.067 HOURS OF OPERATION.

Golf carts may only operate in the hours between sunrise and sunset.

73.068 GOLF CART REGULATIONS.

The following regulations must be adhered to for a golf cart of operate within the City:

- (A) The operator must possess a valid driver's license
- (B) The golf cart shall be equipped with a slow-moving vehicle sign and a bicycle safety flag.
- (C) The golf cart shall be equipped with adequate breaks.
- (D) The operator of golf cart shall obey any posted speed limit, but may not exceed a speed of thirty-five miles per hour.

Section 3. City of Marshalltown Code of Ordinance section 70.006(A)2 through (A)5 and (B)1 through (B)2 are hereby repealed.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage and publication as by law.

Passed this ____ day of _____, 2022, and signed this ____ day of _____, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2022, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2022.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

ORDINANCE XXXXX

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA, CHAPTER 73: RECREATIONAL VEHICLES TO PROHIBIT THE USE OF GOLF CARTS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, has adopted Chapter 73, Recreational Vehicles to provide regulations for recreational equipment, bicycles, and snowmobiles; and

WHEREAS, regulations pertaining to golf carts, which have existed since the adoption of Ordinance 14137 in 1982, are found in Chapter 70.006 though considered a recreational vehicle; and

WHEREAS, the City of Marshalltown desires to keep rules and regulations of recreational vehicles like golf carts in a consistent location in the Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Marshalltown finds it is in the best interest of the City to amend Chapter 73: Recreational Vehicles of the City Code of Ordinances.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA:

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa is hereby amended by adopting the following sections:

GOLF CARTS

73.065 DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this subchapter, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.

GOLF CART. A three or four-wheeled recreational vehicle generally used for the transportation of persons in the sport of golf on a golf course.

73.066 OPERATION IN CITY LIMITS.

Golf carts are prohibited from operating on City streets. Exceptions to this prohibition include parades and special events or any public safety or City-service related use.

Section 3. The Code of Ordinances, City of Marshalltown, Iowa section 70.006(B)1 through (B)2 are hereby repealed.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage and publication as by law.

Passed this ____ day of _____ 2022, and signed this ____ day of _____, 2022.

CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Joel Greer, Mayor

ATTEST:

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

I, Alicia Hunter, City Clerk of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing ORDINANCE was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2022, and was published in the Marshalltown Times-Republican, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Marshalltown, Iowa, on the ____ day of _____, 2022.

Alicia Hunter, City Clerk

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
DATE: September 7, 2022
RE: Destination Iowa Application

Policy Issue: A resolution supporting the application is required

☐ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☒ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☒ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☒ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Goal 2, Objective 2: Design & construct capital projects which enhance quality of life;

Goal 3, Objective 5: Maintain a financially healthy organization- Pursue grant funding for City projects;

Goal 4, Objective 3: Work with other entities on partnerships which benefit the community

Recommendation: To move forward with the recommended borrowing for the projects

Budget Impact: \$1,760,00 in proposed GO Borrowing for FY23

Description/Background: The State of Iowa is using \$100 million in American Rescue Plan funds for Destination Iowa, a program funding attractions and tourism projects. \$20 million of this money has been set aside for a Creative Placemaking designation, which will fund 2-3 communities with projects impacting a concentrated area. This is to include both public (signature project) and private (supporting project) development. While there is no funding for the private projects, the grant funds can support up to 40% of the project costs. For the public projects, 50% of the funding has to be committed at the time of application.

In Marshalltown, this concentrated area of recreation and cultural projects is the Linn Creek District (map attached). In addition to the public projects listed below, there are two very big private developments happening in this area to support the City's application. Creekside Estates will be a single-family/duplex and town-home development in the heart of the district, bringing a residential use not currently existing in the area. Earlier this year, Members 1st Credit Union announced they would be building in the heart of the Linn Creek District. Their facility is meant to be part of the community, providing spaces for meeting and gathering.

The public projects are ones that should be familiar to the City Council. Below is a brief description and financial breakdown. The packet includes any concepts or cost estimates we currently have.

-Linn Creek Trail Bridge- City: \$700,000; Destination Iowa: \$456,288

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



This project is just for the bridge, which will be a pre-fabricated truss pedestrian bridge, but with additional items added on to create a dynamic piece of infrastructure that residents and visitors want to see. Specifically, this will include lighting and custom railing panels that create an eye-catching site day or night. The trail to connect to this bridge is NOT part of the Destination Iowa application, as specific guidance has been given that trail paving will not be funded. We are requesting the City's commitment be at the 60% level to get this project out to bid immediately with no fundraising needed.

-Iowa River's Edge Trailhead- City: \$560,000 ; Destination Iowa: \$502,000 Trails Inc.: \$200,000
The Linn Creek Trail Bridge will connect users to the Iowa River's Edge Trailhead, which will be the beginning or the end of the 34 miles of the River's Edge Trail. The design and location comes from the Iowa River's Edge Trail Placemaking Plan (2019), providing a bathroom, benches, shelter area and more for those journeying by bike or foot through Marshalltown. The City and Trails Inc. amounts total 60%, meaning the Destination Iowa funding would immediately move this project forward without any additional fundraising.

-Interactive Community Water Plaza- City: \$500,000; Destination Iowa: \$400,000; Donations/Grants: \$100,000

Based on the City's current borrowing amount of \$500,000, we are calling this a \$1million project. We will not have a final cost estimate until later in 2022, so this is the easiest scenario to back into at this point. This would still require some level of fundraising, with staff already planning to submit grant applications to various sources in late 2022/early 2023.

While not City-owned, the Martha-Ellen Tye Playhouse is the fourth public project, and the Fisher Governor Foundation will be a co-applicant. The Martha-Ellen Tye Playhouse is not part of the current renovation at the MACC and has two proposed phases. The Destination Iowa request is for funding phase 2A, which seeks to address the user experience in the building. The bathrooms will be renovated along with, a lift installed for individuals with mobility challenges to access the theater and restrooms. The sound system is also antiquated and requires updating.

The City Council has planned to fund the City projects above in the next two fiscal years, though it is clear that our cost estimates from the FY23 budget process are not likely close to what a true project cost would be. We are recommending borrowing \$1,760,000 as part of the FY23 GO Borrowing for the Destination Iowa application. If the City is not selected, a discussion would be held with Council to determine what gets funded and when with the funds that were borrowed.

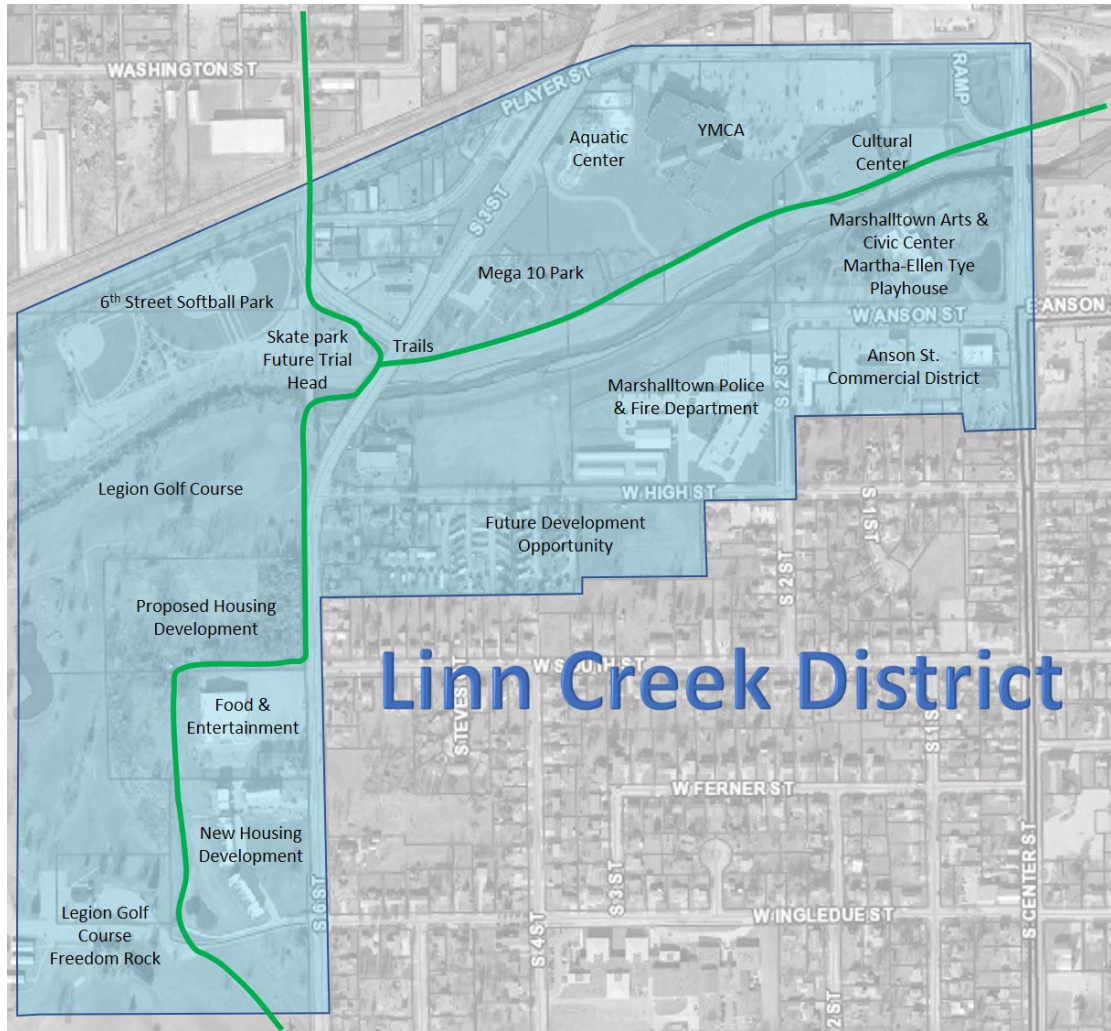
CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



Linn Creek District from above

Fly above the Linn Creek district by drone to see the various points of interest. This district is rich with quality of life amenities. Click on the [link](#) to watch a YouTube video or scroll through the following pages for highlights.



<https://youtu.be/xbEnp0m2Yc4>

City of Marshalltown
Marshalltown, Iowa
6th Street Trail Bridge Replacement
OPINION OF PROBABLE COSTS
September 2022



Item No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Price	Extension
1	Remove Existing Bridge	SF	3650	\$ 25.00	\$ 91,250.00
2	Structure Exc/Backfill	LS	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
3	Truss Pedestrian Bridge	LS	1	\$ 350,000.00	\$ 350,000.00
4	Structural Concrete	CY	40	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 60,000.00
5	Reinforcing Steel	LB	5000	\$ 4.00	\$ 20,000.00
6	Steel Piling	LF	500	\$ 50.00	\$ 25,000.00
7	Test piles/analysis	EA	2	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
8	Approach panels	SY	54	\$ 400.00	\$ 21,600.00
9	Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 42,000.00
10					\$ -

Subtotal Construction	\$ 640,850.00
Construction Contingencies 10%	\$ 64,000.00
Engineering 18%	\$ 115,000.00

Opinion of estimated Construction Cost **\$ 819,850.00**

Possible Bridge Enhancements

11	Change from Standard Truss to Arch Truss (Additional 15%)	LS	1	\$ 52,500.00	\$ 52,500.00
12	Painted Truss (Additional 25%)	LS	1	\$ 87,500.00	\$ 87,500.00
13	Adding Electrical/Lighting to Bridge (10-15%)	LS	1	\$ 52,500.00	\$ 52,500.00
14	Custom Railing Panels (15-20%)	LS	1	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00

- 1 Multi-use Trail
- 2 Parking Lot Replacement
- 3 Trailhead Structure with Shelter and Restroom
- 4 Plaza Space with Kiosk, Benches, Bike Racks, and Decorative Pavement
- 5 Art Piece / Sculpture
- 6 Salvage and Relocate Skate Park Elements



BOLTON & MENK, Inc.

430 E Grand Ave, Suite 101
Des Moines, IA 50309
(515) 259-9190
August 2022

IRT Trailhead Improvements

Marshalltown, IA
Preliminary Cost Opinion

	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL
PROJECT A - Parking Lot Improvements				
MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$22,000.00	\$22,000.00
CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	910	\$18.00	\$16,380.00
SUBGRADE PREPARATION	SY	2,730	\$4.00	\$10,920.00
STORM SEWER, TRENCHED	LF	200	\$80.00	\$16,000.00
INTAKE	EA	2	\$4,000.00	\$8,000.00
CURB AND GUTTER, 1.5', 6"	LF	450	\$40.00	\$18,000.00
PARKING LOT PAVEMENT, HMA, 6"	SY	2,730	\$40.00	\$109,200.00
PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	2,730	\$10.00	\$27,300.00
PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	LS	1	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00
INLET PROTECTION DEVICE	EA	4	\$150.00	\$600.00
SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK	LF	400	\$4.00	\$1,600.00
CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
PROJECT A SUBTOTAL				\$240,250.00
CONTINGENCY (20%)				\$48,050.00
DESIGN COSTS (18%)				\$43,245.00
PROJECT A TOTAL				\$331,545.00
PROJECT B - Trailhead, Trail and Skate Park Improvements				
MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$83,000.00	\$83,000.00
CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	1,260	\$18.00	\$22,680.00
SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB	LS	1	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
WATER SERVICE PIPE	LS	1	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
WATER SERVICE CORPORATION	EA	1	\$700.00	\$700.00
WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	EA	1	\$700.00	\$700.00
SKATE PARK PAVEMENT, HMA, 6"	SY	735	\$40.00	\$29,400.00
REMOVAL OF SHARED USE PATH	SY	420	\$10.00	\$4,200.00
SIDEWALK/TRAIL, PCC, 5"	SY	1,185	\$70.00	\$82,950.00
BRICK/PAVER SIDEWALK WITH PAVEMENT BASE	SF	1,800	\$30.00	\$54,000.00
DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	100	\$50.00	\$5,000.00
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	LS	1	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00
REMOVAL OF FENCE	LF	230	\$4.00	\$920.00
CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK	LF	400	\$4.00	\$1,600.00
HYDRAULIC SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, & MULCHING	AC	1	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
DECIDUOUS TREE	EA	19	\$600.00	\$11,400.00
PLANTS WITH WARRANTY	LS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
SKATE PARK EQUIPMENT REMOVAL & REINSTALL	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
RESTROOM & SHELTER BUILDING	LS	1	\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00
TRAIL KIOSK	LS	1	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
FURNISHINGS ALLOWANCE	LS	1	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
SIGNAGE	LS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
ART / SCULPTURE	LS	1	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
PROJECT B SUBTOTAL				\$915,500.00
CONTINGENCY (20%)				\$183,100.00
DESIGN COSTS (18%)				\$164,790.00
PROJECT B TOTAL				\$1,263,390.00
SITE IMPROVEMENTS TOTAL				\$1,594,935.00

MARSHALLTOWN

I O W A

Joel Greer, Mayor
Jessica Kinser, Administrator
24 North Center Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-4911
Tel - (641) 754-5701
Fax - (641) 754-5717

TO: Mayor Greer and City Council
FROM: Jessica Kinser, City Administrator
DATE: September 9, 2022
RE: FY23 GO Borrowing

Policy Issue: Council must determine projects/amounts for any GO Borrowing

☒ Goal 1: Expand and improve development	☒ Goal 3: Continually improve the City's organization & services
☒ Goal 2: Enhance Marshalltown's public image	☒ Goal 4: Partner with others to improve quality of life

Specific Objective/Action: Multiple

Recommendation: To finalize a list of projects and dollar amount to borrow in FY23

Budget Impact: TBD

Description/Background: Staff has revised the original proposed GO Borrowing list from the budget approval in March to account for new information (Destination Iowa) and project changes since that time. Attached are a timeline for borrowing (propose the process start at the October 10th meeting) as well as the March 2022 proposed GO borrowing for FY23 and an updated model to demonstrate the differences. Speer Financial has advised they are seeing interest rates in the 3-3.75% range, but project these to go up to 4% in the near future.

Speer Financial has also advised that we do not have to cap ourselves at \$10 million because of the SRF bonds already approved this year for wastewater projects eliminating our tax exempt possibility on the GO borrowing. Our debt capacity is capped by policy at 70%, so exceeding \$10 million will have an impact on future years for borrowing. For discussion purposes, I have left this at \$10 million.

In addition to the Destination Iowa projects, we are proposing some additional changes for your consideration.

-Kiwanis Park- we have removed this item and will use 2019 bond funds to complete this project.

-Riverview Park Improvements- the first phase, which is mostly stormwater work and expanding the detention ponds, is estimated on the high end at \$2.5 million. We would like to start the design and construction of the first phase in order to be able to move forward with additional phases in future years.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



-Trail Connection- this project will complete the paving of the trail between the Freedom Rock and MSA (less the bridge)

-Street Improvement- I have set this at a level to keep the total borrowing to \$10 million, but this could be adjusted to fit the Council's goals for street projects. Please note this number is lower than the March 2022 proposal due to moving some projects around and cost estimate changes on other projects.

-Downtown Implementation Plan- the Council has a decision to make about when to start the design on Phase 2A and 2B, which is East Main Street and a few blocks of Center Street. Bolton & Menk has advised the design will be a year long process due to the number of buildings, owners, and known issues of sidewalk vaults. Borrowing for the design now would make the 2023 calendar year the design period, giving the Council the option of putting this out to bid in late 2023 or early 2024 for construction. This could result in East Main Street being closed at the same time as West State Street or other delays that could result from the State Street project which has 2024 as a construction season.

There are some other options the Council could consider for some of the projects on this list. We are projecting a healthy fund balance of Council-designated LOST, which could fund some projects. The Council does not need to formalize the project list at this meeting, other than the Destination Iowa projects. The current schedule provides a time for additional discussion at the September 26th meeting if needed.

CITY COUNCIL

Al Hoop, Gabriel Isom, Barry Kell, Mike Ladehoff,
Jeff Schneider, Gary Thompson, Dex Walker



City of Marshalltown
FY23 GO Borrowing Proposal

		<u>FY2023</u>	<u>FY2024</u>	<u>FY20205</u>	<u>FY20206</u>	<u>FY2027</u>
		14,088,211	5,270,177	5,760,418	6,120,294	5,311,902
312	12/30 Airport Runway Rehab		Kiwanis Park Utilize \$273,000 for Anson Park Shelter to fund Kiwanis Park		190,000	
312	18/36 Airport Runway Rehab				130,000	
353	Kiwanis Park Improvements	-				
353	Splash Pad	500,000		Splash Pad DestIA: \$400k Donations/Grants: \$100k		
353	Riverview Park Improvements	2,500,000				
353	West End Park Phase 2	600,000		700,000		
353	Farmers Market Improvements		Trail Connection Paving only			
353	Park 101					
353	Trail Connection- Legion/SkatePrk	250,000		Trail Bridge: DestIA: \$456,288		
353	Trail Bridge @ Linn Creek/MSA	700,000				
353	River's Edge Trailhead	560,000		Trailhead DestIA- \$505,000 Trails Inc- \$200,000		
353	E. State Pedestrian Alley	100,000				
353	Street Improvement	2,650,000	3,000		3,000,000	3,000,000
353	Downtown Implementation Plan	650,000	5,995,741	4,067,699	5,717,653	
353	City Hall Parking Lot	390,000	Downtown Imp. Plan: Design/bidding contract for East Main Street/Center			
353	Sidewalk Gap Projects	500,000				
355	Dangerous & Dilapidated Buildings	600,000				
740	Dredging of Detention Ponds				600,000	
	TOTAL	10,000,000	9,495,741	8,317,699	9,637,653	3,000,000
		4,088,211	(4,225,564)	(2,557,281)	(3,517,359)	2,311,902

Available Capacity:
Future FY available capacity is only what is created through valuation growth and debt repayment. It does NOT include prior year unused capacity

**CITY OF MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA
BOND ISSUANCE TIMELINE**

\$10,000,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2022

October 10, 2022	SET DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING – NTE \$10,000,000 Resolution provided by Bond Counsel (Speer does not plan to attend, unless Council requests)
October 24, 2022	HOLD PUBLIC HEARING APPROVE THE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT Resolution provided by Bond Counsel (Speer does not plan to attend, unless Council requests)
Week of October 17 or 24	RATINGS CALL Participants Needed: Finance Director City Administrator
November 14, 2022	BOND SALE AND AWARD Resolution provided by Bond Counsel (Speer plans to attend this meeting)
November 28, 2022	AUTHORIZING/ISSUANCE PROCEEDINGS Resolution provided by Bond Counsel
December 13, 2022	BOND CLOSING Day that City will receive Bond Proceeds (No meeting required)

CIP FY23-27
Projected Debt Capacity and Potential Projects

		<u>FY2023</u>	<u>FY2024</u>	<u>FY20205</u>	<u>FY20206</u>	<u>FY2027</u>
		13,520,085	10,549,323	6,465,061	6,969,891	6,701,703
312	12/30 Airport Runway Rehab				190,000	
312	18/36 Airport Runway Rehab				130,000	
353	Kiwanis Park Improvements	235,000				
353	Splash Pad	500,000				
353	Riverview Park Improvements	2,000,000	500,000	500,000		
353	West End Park Phase 2	600,000		700,000		
353	Farmers Market Improvements					
353	Park 101					
353	Trail Connection- Freedom Rock/Sk	925,000				
353	River's Edge Trailhead		975,000			
353	E. State Pedestrian Alley	100,000				
353	Street Improvement	4,078,500	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
353	Downtown Implementation Plan		5,995,741	4,067,699	5,717,653	
353	City Hall Parking Lot	390,000				
353	City Centre Parking Lot Extension	71,500				
353	Sidewalk Gap Projects	500,000	500,000	550,000		
355	Dangerous & Dilapidated Buildings	600,000				
740	Dredging of Detention Ponds				600,000	
	TOTAL	10,000,000	10,970,741	8,817,699	9,637,653	3,000,000
		3,520,085	(421,418)	(2,352,638)	(2,667,762)	3,701,703